

The University of Victoria Graduate Calendar 2010–2011



The University of Victoria operates under the authority of the University Act (RSBC 1996 c. 468) which provides for a Convocation, Board of Governors, Senate and Faculties. The University Act describes the powers and responsibilities of those bodies, as well as the duties of the officers of the University. Copies of this Act are held in the University Library.

The official academic year begins on July 1. Changes in Calendar regulations normally take effect with the beginning of the Winter Session each year unless otherwise approved by the Senate. Nevertheless, the University reserves the right to revise or cancel at any time any rule or regulation published in this Calendar or its supplements. The Calendar is published annually in the Spring by the Office of the Registrar, Student Affairs, under authority granted by the Senate of the University.

2 TABLE OF CONTENTS

2010-2011 Academic Year Important Dates	3
General Information	4
General University Policies.....	5
Academic Services.....	6
Academic Advising	6
Co-operative Education Program and Career Services.....	6
Services Offered.....	6
University Systems	6
English as a Second Language Course.....	6
The Learning and Teaching Centre.....	6
Libraries.....	6
University Publications	7
Student Services	7
Athletics and Recreation	7
Bookstore.....	7
Chapel.....	8
Child Care Services	8
Counselling Services.....	8
Family Centre	8
University Food Services.....	9
Health Services.....	9
Residence Services	9
Interfaith Services.....	10
International and Exchange Student Services.....	10
Resource Centre for Students with a Disability	11
The Writing Centre (TWC)	11
Student Affairs.....	11
Indigenous Student Services	12
Office of International Affairs.....	13
Graduate Studies.....	14
Degrees and Programs Offered.....	15
Faculty Admissions.....	15
General Requirements and Procedures for All Graduate Students	15
Admission to Regular Doctoral Degree Programs.....	16
Admission to Regular Master's Degree Programs	16
Upgrading for Admission to Graduate Study	16
Program Requirements - Doctoral Degrees.....	18
Program Requirements - Master's Degrees	19
Graduate Studies Committees, Advisers, and Supervisors	19
Registration	20
Residency Requirement.....	20
Authorization to Register	20
Registration in Courses Outside a Graduate Program	21
Registration by Undergraduates in Graduate Courses	21
Registration as an Auditor	21
Letter of Permission for Studies Elsewhere.....	21
Approved Exchange Programs.....	21
Registration in Double Degrees Programs.....	21
Deadlines for Dropping Courses.....	21
Time Limits.....	22
Academic Concessions.....	22
Leaves of Absence and Withdrawal from Graduate Programs	22
Vacation for Graduate Students.....	23
Faculty Academic Regulations	23
Co-operative Education	27
Examinations	29
Degree Completion and Graduation	30
Appeals.....	30
Awards for Graduate Study.....	30
Tuition and Other Fees	31

Graduate Programs.....	34
Anthropology.....	35
Biochemistry and Microbiology.....	37
Biology.....	39
Business.....	41
Chemistry	46
Child and Youth Care	48
Community Development.....	53
Computer Science	54
Curriculum and Instruction	57
Dispute Resolution	61
Earth and Ocean Sciences.....	63
Economics.....	66
Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies.....	68
Electrical and Computer Engineering.....	74
English.....	76
Environmental Studies	80
Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education.....	82
French.....	84
Geography.....	85
Germanic and Slavic Studies	87
Greek and Roman Studies.....	88
Health Information Science.....	89
Hispanic and Italian Studies	92
History.....	93
History in Art.....	95
Indigenous Governance.....	96
Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs.....	98
Law	99
Linguistics	101
Mathematics and Statistics	103
Mechanical Engineering.....	105
School of Music	108
Nursing	112
Pacific and Asian Studies	118
Philosophy	120
Physics and Astronomy.....	121
Political Science.....	123
Psychology	126
Public Administration.....	128
Social Dimensions of Health	132
Social Work.....	134
Sociology.....	136
Studies in Policy and Practice.....	139
Theatre.....	140
Visual Arts	142
Writing.....	143
Research Centres.....	145
Courses of Instruction	150
Courses by Faculty	151
Courses By Subject Area	152
How to Use the Course Listings.....	153
Individual Course Descriptions.....	154
The University of Victoria.....	213
Generic Goals of a University Education	214
Historical Outline	214
Principal Officers and Governing Bodies.....	214
Faculty and Staff Emeritus and Honorary Degree Recipients	216
University Regalia.....	216
Statistics	217
Key Contacts at UVic	218
INDEX.....	221

2010-2011 Academic Year Important Dates

In recognition of the fact that the University of Victoria is a diverse community, the Office of Equity and Human Rights has compiled a list of high holy days available at their website. Faculty and staff may wish to refer to this list in responding to requests from members of religious groups for variations in examination schedules due to religious observances.

WINTER SESSION—FIRST TERM

September 2010

6	Monday	Labour Day*
7	Tuesday	First-year registration and opening assembly for Faculty of Law
8	Wednesday	First term classes begin for all faculties
16	Thursday	Last day for course changes in Faculty of Law
21	Tuesday	Last day for 100% reduction of tuition fees for first-term and full-year courses
24	Friday	Last day for adding first-term courses
30	Thursday	Last day for paying first-term fees without penalty

October 2010

1	Friday	Senate meets
11	Monday	Thanksgiving Day*
12	Tuesday	Last day for 50% reduction of tuition fees. 100% of tuition fees will be assessed for courses dropped after this date
20	Wednesday	Senate Committee on Academic Standards meets to approve convocation lists
31	Sunday	Last day for withdrawing from first-term courses with-out penalty of failure

November 2010

5	Friday	Senate meets
10-12	Wed-Fri	Reading Break (except Faculty of Law)
10, 12	Wed, Fri	Fall Convocation
11	Thursday	Remembrance Day*

December 2010

1	Wednesday	Deadline to apply to graduate for Spring convocation
2	Thursday	Last day of classes in Faculty of Law
3	Friday	Senate meets Last day of classes in first term, except Faculty of Law and Faculty of Human and Social Development** <i>National Day of Remembrance and Action on Violence Against Women. Classes and exams cancelled 11:30 – 12:30.</i>
6	Monday	First-term examinations begin, including the Faculty of Law except the Faculty of Human and Social Development**
17	Friday	First-term examinations end for Faculty of Law
20	Monday	First-term examinations end for all faculties, except for Faculty of Law
25 Dec–Jan 3		University Closed

WINTER SESSION—SECOND TERM

January 2011

1	Saturday	New Year's Day*
4	Tuesday	Second-term classes begin for Faculty of Law
5	Wednesday	Second-term classes begin in all faculties except for Faculty of Law
7	Friday	Senate meets
13	Thursday	Last day for course changes in Faculty of Law
18	Tuesday	Last day for 100% reduction of second-term fees
21	Friday	Last day for adding second-term courses
31	Monday	Last day for paying second-term fees without penalty

February 2011

4	Friday	Senate meets
8	Tuesday	Last day for 50% reduction of tuition fees. 100% of tuition fees will be assessed for courses dropped after this date
21-25	Mon-Fri	Reading Break for all faculties
28	Monday	Last day for withdrawing from full-year and second-term courses without penalty of failure.

March 2011

4	Friday	Senate meets
---	--------	--------------

April 2011

1	Friday	Senate meets
---	--------	--------------

1	Friday	Last day of classes for all faculties except Faculty of Law and Faculty of Human and Social Development**
4	Monday	Examinations begin for all faculties except Faculty of Human and Social Development and Faculty of Law**
5	Tuesday	Last day of classes for Faculty of Law
8	Friday	Examinations begin for Faculty of Law
21	Thursday	End of Winter Session. Examinations end for all faculties, including Faculty of Law
22	Friday	Good Friday*
25	Monday	Easter Monday*

MAY-AUGUST 2011

See Summer Session Calendar for complete dates

May 2011

2	Monday	May-August courses begin, except Faculty of Law***
6	Friday	Senate meets
9	Monday	May and May-June courses begin May-August courses begin in Faculty of Law***
16	Monday	Last day for course changes (Faculty of Law only)***
23	Monday	Victoria Day*
26	Thursday	Senate Committee on Academic Standards meets to approve convocation list

June 2011

1	Wednesday	May courses end
2	Thursday	June courses begin
14-17	Tues-Fri	Spring Convocation
24	Friday	May-June and June courses end
30-1	Thurs-Fri	Reading Break "R" sections only

July 2011

1	Friday	Canada Day*
		Deadline to apply to graduate for Fall convocation
4	Monday	July and July-August course begin
26	Tuesday	July courses end
27	Wednesday	August courses begin
27-29	Wed-Fri	Supplemental and deferred examinations for Winter Session 2010-2011 (except in BEng programs)
29	Friday	May-August classes end

August 2011

1	Monday	British Columbia Day*
2	Tuesday	May-August examinations begin, except Faculty of Law***
4	Thursday	Last day of classes in Faculty of Law***
8	Monday	Examinations begin in Faculty of Law***
12	Friday	May-August examinations end for all faculties
19	Friday	July-Aug and Aug courses end

* Classes are cancelled on all statutory holidays and during reading breaks. Administrative offices and academic departments are closed on statutory holidays. Holidays that fall on a weekend are observed on the next available weekday, normally on a Monday. The UVic Libraries are normally closed on holidays; exceptions are posted in advance.

** Faculty of Human and Social Development dates to be announced.

*** See Faculty of Law for more details regarding Summer 2011 important dates.

SUMMER SESSION

Credit courses offered in the Summer Session period (May-August) are listed in the Summer Session Guide, issued in late February. Off-campus courses, courses offered at the Bamfield Marine Sciences Centre and summer travel study programs are also listed in the Summer Session Guide. Academic rules and regulations published in the main University Calendar, except as described in any Program Supplement to the Calendar, apply to students taking courses in the Summer Session period.

The University reserves the right to cancel courses when enrolment is not sufficient. For information or a Summer Session Guide, contact:

Coordinator—Curriculum, Calendar and Summer Services
Office of the Registrar, Student Affairs
University Centre
Phone: 250-721-8471; Fax: 250-721-6225
Email: lmorgan@uvic.ca
Website: <registrar.uvic.ca/summer>

Information for All Students	5
General University Policies	5
Academic Services	6
Student Services	7
Student Affairs	11
Indigenous Student Services	12
Office of International Affairs	13

General Information



Known for excellence in teaching, research, and service to the community, the University of Victoria serves nearly 19,000 students. It is favoured by its location on Canada's spectacular west coast, in the capital of British Columbia.

Information for All Students

Academic Sessions

The Winter Session is divided into two terms: the first, September to December; the second, January to April. The period May through August is administered under the Summer Session. The Summer Session Calendar is published separately (see page 7 for information).

Calendar Changes

The official academic year begins on July 1. Changes in calendar regulations normally take effect with the beginning of the Winter Session in September. Nevertheless, the University reserves the right to revise or cancel at any time any rule or regulation published in the Calendar or its supplements.

The Calendar does not include information on when courses will be offered. Up-to-date timetable information is available from individual department offices and from the Office of the Registrar (OREG) website <registrar.uvic.ca>. Amendments to the timetable are incorporated into the Web TimeTable, which is accessible at the website: <www.uvic.ca/timetable>.

Student Cards

All students require a current University of Victoria Identification Card. The card is the property of the University and must be presented upon request as proof of identity at University functions and activities. The electronic/digital records of the student card may be used for administrative functions of the University, including but not limited to, examinations, instruction, and campus security. Photo ID cards can be obtained, 24 hours following registration, at the ID Card Centre, University Centre Lobby.

Limit of the University's Responsibility

The University of Victoria accepts no responsibility for the interruption or continuance of any class or course of instruction as a result of an act of God, fire, riot, strike or any cause beyond the control of the University of Victoria.

Program Planning

Students are responsible for the completeness and accuracy of their registrations and for determining the requirements of their program at UVic. Please read the Calendar for information about programs and courses. Further information about program regulations or requirements is available from the appropriate faculty advising service or department.

Students who intend to complete a year or two of studies and then transfer to another university are urged to design their program so that they will meet the requirements of the other institution they plan to attend.

Protection of Privacy and Access to Information

All applicants are advised that both the information they provide and any other information placed into the student record will be protected

and used in compliance with the *BC Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (1992)*.

Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada

Statistics Canada asks all colleges and universities to provide data on students and graduates, including student identification information (student's name, student ID number, Social Insurance Number), student contact information (address and telephone number), student demographic characteristics, enrolment information, previous education, and labour force activity. The information may be used for statistical purposes only, and the confidentiality provisions of the Statistics Act prevent the information from being released in any way that would identify a student.

Students who do not wish to have their information used can ask Statistics Canada to remove their identifying information from the national database.

Further details are available at the Statistics Canada website: <www.statcan.ca/english/concepts/ESIS/index.htm>.

University's Right to Limit Enrolment

The University reserves the right to limit enrolment and to limit the registration in, or to cancel or revise, any of the courses listed. The curricula may also be changed, as deemed advisable by the Senate of the University.

General University Policies

Students should check the Calendar entries of individual departmental units for any additional or more specific policies.

POLICY ON INCLUSIVITY AND DIVERSITY

The University of Victoria is committed to promoting, providing and protecting a positive, supportive and safe learning and working environment for all its members.

ACCOMMODATION OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE

The University recognizes its obligation to make reasonable accommodation for students whose observance of holy days might conflict with the academic requirements of a course or program.

Students are permitted to absent themselves from classes, seminars or workshops for the purposes of religious or spiritual observance.

In the case of compulsory classes or course events, students will normally be required to provide reasonable notice to their instructors of their intended absence from the class or event for reasons of religious or spiritual observance. In consultation with the student, the instructor will determine an appropriate means of accommodation. The instructor may choose to reschedule classes or provide individual assistance.

Where a student's participation in a class event is subject to grading, every reasonable effort will be made to allow the student to make up for the missed class through alternative assignments or in subsequent classes. Students who require a rescheduled examination must give reasonable notice to their instructors. If a final exam cannot be rescheduled within the regular exam period, students may contact Undergraduate Records to apply for a Request for Academic Concession.

To avoid scheduling conflicts, instructors are encouraged to consider the timing of holy days when scheduling class events.

A list of days of religious observances is available at the following website: <web.uvic.ca/eqhr>.

DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT POLICY

The University of Victoria is committed to providing an environment that affirms and promotes the dignity of human beings of diverse backgrounds and needs. The Policy prohibits discrimination and harassment and affirms that all members of the University community—its students, faculty, staff, and visitors—have the right to participate equally in activities at the University without fear of discrimination or harassment. Members of the University community are expected to uphold the integrity of the Policy and to invoke its provisions in a responsible manner. All persons within the University who are affected by the Policy, particularly the parties to a complaint, are expected to preserve the degree of confidentiality necessary to ensure the integrity of the Policy, the process described in the Policy, and collegial relations among members of the University community. The Policy is to be interpreted in a way that is consistent with these goals, with the principles of fairness, and with the responsible exercise of academic freedom.

The Policy addresses discrimination, including adverse effect discrimination, and harassment, including sexual harassment, on grounds protected by the British Columbia Human Rights Code. Prohibited grounds for discrimination are race, colour, ancestry, place of origin, political belief, religion, marital status, family status, physical or mental disability, sex (including gender identity), sexual orientation, age, or conviction of a criminal offence when unrelated to employment. It also addresses personal harassment, sometimes called worksite harassment.

The Discrimination and Harassment Policy and Procedures are administered by the Equity and Human Rights Office. Persons who experience or know of harassment or discrimination may contact the Office by phoning 250-472-4121 for confidential advice and information. Definitions are included in the *Discrimination and Harassment Policy and Procedures* (Policy 1150) which can be found on the office website, <www.uvic.ca/eqhr>.

STUDENT DISCIPLINE

A student may be reported to the President for disciplinary action and may be suspended, subject to appeal to the Senate, for misconduct, including such matters as a breach of University

6 GENERAL INFORMATION

regulations or policy (for example, Harassment Policy and Procedures, Violence and Threatening Behaviour Policy, Computing and Telecommunications User Responsibilities Policy), a breach of a provision in the University Calendar, or a violation of provincial law or a law of Canada. In particular, a student may be reported for unlawfully entering a building or restricted space on University property, providing false information on an application for admission or other University document, or participating in hazing, which is prohibited by University regulation.

Academic Services

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Students planning graduate studies at UVic should contact the Graduate Adviser in the department they wish to enter.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM AND CAREER SERVICES

The Co-operative Education Program and Career Services offers an integrated career-related service to students, employers, faculty and staff.

For Career Services, our mission is to support students success through career development expertise and by facilitating connections among students, alumni, employers and other community members.

Services Offered

- individual coaching and group sessions on exploring career options, connecting with career and work opportunities and managing career transitions are available to all current students, new graduates and alumni
- tips on resume, CV and cover letter preparation; interviews and work search
- online postings for part-time, summer, career and on-campus opportunities
- career resource library
- career fairs, career forums and employer information sessions
- registration in the casual job registries
- use of computers for work search purposes

Career Services' information is also displayed on notice boards around campus and on the Career Services' website.

Campus Services Building
Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-4:30
Phone: 250-721-8421
Web: <www.careerservices.uvic.ca>

UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS

University Systems (Systems) provides computing and networking support to UVic students' learning and research needs. Students may use Systems-supported PC and Macintosh work stations in our four computing facilities (in CLE, HSD, BEC). There, students will also find pay-for-printing facilities, extensive technical assistance and basic instruction for email, conferencing,

online learning, Microsoft Word, Power-Point, Excel. Check our website at <www.sfg.uvic.ca>.

Students must create a NetLink ID, your online identification at the University of Victoria. Your NetLink ID is your key to accessing all computing services at UVic. The following are some of the important computing services that require a NetLink ID:

- USource - the campus portal
- The Student Registration System
- Email
- Library resources
- Online learning systems - Blackboard, Moodle, WebBoard and other course material
- Wireless Internet access

More information on how to get an account can be found on the NetLink web page at <https://netlink.uvic.ca>. For assistance creating a NetLink ID contact the Computer Help Desk at <helpdesk@uvic.ca>.

Systems supports many academic applications, including email, database management, graphics, printing, Web tools, statistical analysis, simulation, a comprehensive range of programming languages and scientific applications, and text processing. Newsletters, documentation, consulting and non-credit courses on software are also available.

Systems provides audiovisual, portable computing and multimedia support for teaching and learning activities. For users with special media requirements, consulting services are available for complex integrated video, audio, and control systems, and non-credit training in the use of media technology.

The UVic Computer Store sells educational discounted software, hardware and accessories to students, faculty and staff (some restrictions apply - see store staff for details.) The Computer Store also provides hardware repair services for computers both in and out of warranty, and coordinates site-license agreements and volume discounts for specialized academic software. More information on products and services is available at <cstore@uvic.ca>.

In order to provide online access, Systems operates the campus backbone network, a number of local area networks connected to it, a growing wireless network and connections to the Internet, BCNET and Ca*net. High speed access to our services is available via Shaw cable, Telus ADSL, and other service providers.

Systems also supports the information processing requirements of the University administration (e.g., library administration and circulation controls, payroll, budgets, accounts payable, and student records).

Computer Help Desk

Clearihue A004
Phone: 250-721-7687
Web: <helpdesk.uvic.ca>

Computer Store

Clearihue C143
Phone: 250-721-8321
Web: <cstore.uvic.ca>

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE COURSE

The Department of Linguistics offers a non-credit course in English for students whose native language is not English. For details, see LING 099 in the course listings of the Calendar.

THE LEARNING AND TEACHING CENTRE

The Learning and Teaching Centre at the University of Victoria supports and enhances the teaching improvement efforts of those who instruct at UVic through increased awareness of current research and teaching strategies in higher education. Our goal is to offer consultation to instructors and academic units, as well as foster an exchange of ideas to improve instructors' ability to provide an optimal learning experience to all students.

LIBRARIES

The University of Victoria library system is the second largest research library in British Columbia and the largest on Vancouver Island. The Libraries support teaching, learning and research at the University of Victoria by providing expert and innovative access to the world's recorded knowledge.

The Libraries website at <library.uvic.ca> provides access to the Libraries' print and online resources, including electronic journals, indexes and databases. The Libraries website also offers a wide range of online user services, such as renewal and recall of items, reference help and interlibrary loans. The Libraries website is available at over 200 workstations in the libraries and can be accessed from home and the office 24 hours a day.

Facilities include individual and group study seating for over 1,500 students. Wireless Internet access is available in the McPherson Library and the Priestly Law Library. Facilities are provided for the use of audio-visual, microform and CD-ROM materials, and a Learning Commons includes workstations with word-processing, spreadsheet and presentation software. An experienced staff is available to assist students and faculty in taking fullest advantage of the Libraries' resources. Individual or group instruction is available upon request. An INFOLINE Service is available for students enrolled in Distance Education credit courses who are located off campus.

Collectively, the libraries house over 1.9 million print volumes, 2.3 million microform items, 199,000 cartographic items, 40,000 serials including 7,400 current print journals and 20,700 current electronic journals, 66,000 sound recordings, 36,000 music scores, 8,600 films and videos and 1,175 linear metres of manuscripts and archival material.

McPherson Library (Mearns Centre for Learning) Contains all of the library collections (except Law and Curriculum resources), as well as reserve materials, cartographic materials, music and media materials, microforms, Special Collections and the University Archives.

Diana M. Priestly Law Library (Fraser Building) Contains over 182,000 books, journals and federal and provincial parliamentary and legislative materials, and over 300,000 microforms of primary and secondary historical legal materials. The Law Library's catalogue is available online at <voyager.law.uvic.ca>.

Curriculum Library (MacLaurin Building) Primarily serves the learning, teaching and research needs of Education students.

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

Admissions Preview Handbook

Designed for undergraduate students both domestic and international. Provides an overview of UVic, including student profiles, international opportunities, services for students, athletics, recreation and clubs, finances, programs, admission requirements and application procedures. Available from Undergraduate Admissions.

Aboriginal Student Handbook

Designed for Aboriginal applicants. Provides an overview of programs and services that may be of particular interest to Aboriginal applicants, including student and faculty profiles. Available from Undergraduate Admissions.

Pre-professional Guide

A guide for students who plan to complete some studies at UVic before transferring to another institution in order to complete a professional program such as dentistry, medicine, optometry, etc. Available from Undergraduate Admissions.

Student Awards and Financial Aid

Provides information for new students about funding sources, expected costs and strategies for balancing their budget. Available from Undergraduate Admissions.

Continuing Studies Calendar

Lists non-degree programs; issued in the fall and spring. Available from Continuing Studies.

Graduate Studies Handbook

Provides information about UVic graduate programs offered and the procedures to follow to apply for admission. Available from the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Malahat Review

An international quarterly of contemporary poetry, short fiction, creative nonfiction, and reviews, edited by John Barton. For information about contests, submissions, and subscriptions, visit <www.malahatreview.ca>.

E-News Bulletin

A bulletin announcing changes in admission regulations or procedures, new programs and items of general interest. The E-News Bulletin is distributed to BC schools and colleges 6 to 8 times a year. Note that selected schools across Canada will be included in the distribution.

The Ring

A newspaper published by UVic Communications monthly, except August, and distributed on campus free of charge. It is available on the web at <http://ring.uvic.ca>

Summer Session Guide

Lists offerings available in the May through August period. Available from the Coordinator—Curriculum, Calendar and Summer Services (250-721-8471; email: lmorgan@uvic.ca).

Distance Learning and Immersion Course Guide for Off Campus Students

Lists credit and certificate offerings available to off campus students. Available from the Coordinator—Curriculum, Calendar and Summer Services (250-721-8471; email: lmorgan@uvic.ca).

The UVic Torch Alumni Magazine

Published biannually by the Division of External Relations and the UVic Alumni Association, and mailed to alumni free of charge.

Student Services

Student Services comprise the administrative units of the university that help students maintain their physical, social, emotional, spiritual and financial health while they pursue their academic and career goals at UVic.

ATHLETICS AND RECREATION

McKinnon Building

Phone: 250-721-8406

Web: <www.athrec.uvic.ca>

The Department of Athletics and Recreation provides a comprehensive program of sports and recreation for UVic students.

Athletics

The Athletics program is available to full-time students at the University. Through the program, athletically gifted student-athletes are provided with high quality coaching and high levels of competition that permit them to pursue athletic excellence while studying at UVic. Sports currently offered for men and women include: basketball, cross-country/track, field hockey, golf, rowing, rugby, soccer and swimming. UVic teams participate in Canadian Interuniversity Sport (CIS), Canada West University Athletic Association (CWUAA), as Independents in the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and in various high-level leagues in southwest British Columbia.

Recreation

The Recreation program includes instructional classes, special events, aquatics, racquet sports, group fitness, outdoor recreation, intramural sports and recreational clubs. Classes in these activities are offered each term for a nominal fee. The intramural program provides co-educational competitive and recreational activities in such sports as volleyball, basketball, soccer and ice hockey. Instructional courses include martial arts, dance, racquet sports and wellness programs.

Recreation Facilities

Use of the facilities and participation in the programs of Athletics and Recreation is open to students and to faculty and staff who have acquired a Vikes Recreation membership card. Family memberships for faculty, staff and students are also available.

The campus has several playing fields, including a double-wide artificial turf, Centennial Stadium (4500 seats), tennis courts and miles of jogging trails through the woods and along Cadboro Bay. A sailing compound, the Simpson Property and the Elk Lake Rowing Centre are also available.

The McKinnon Building includes a gymnasium, dance studio, weight-training room, 25-metre L-shaped pool, squash courts, and change room and shower facilities. The Ian H. Stewart Complex includes a field house, gymnasium, 18,000 square foot fitness/weight centre, 25-metre outdoor pool, tennis, squash, racquetball and badminton courts, an ice rink, and change room and shower facilities. The Outdoor Recreation Centre, located at the Ian H. Stewart Complex, has outdoor equipment available to members on a rental basis.

BOOKSTORE

Campus Services Building

Hours: Mon-Fri, 8:30-5:30

(Sept-Apr: Wed, 8:30-7:00)

Saturday: 11:00-5:00

Phone: 250-721-8311

Web: <www.uvicbookstore.ca>

The UVic Bookstore is owned and operated by the University. The Bookstore operates on a break-even basis and provides a variety of items essential to academic success. All textbooks requested by faculty are stocked in the store. Textbook listings are available in-store and online, three weeks prior to the beginning of each term. At the beginning and end of each semester, the Bookstore buys back used textbooks at up to 50% of the new book retail price if they're in demand.

The Bookstore's general book department carries a comprehensive selection of both academic and general titles and can special order any book in print that is not currently stocked. The Bookstore also distributes academic calendars and handles regalia rentals for grads.

The Bookstore offers a wide selection of contemporary UVic crested clothing and giftware, school and stationery supplies and has a unique gift section. The UVic Bookstore is truly a one-stop-shop.

Everything you need to know about the Bookstore's products, services, events, sales and contests is at <www.uvicbookstore.ca>.

Finnerty Express

Campus Services Building

Hours: Mon-Fri 7:30am-8:00pm

Sat-Sun: 11:00-5:00

Phone: 250-472-4594

Located on the lower level of the Bookstore, Finnerty's sells organic, fairly-traded coffee, locally baked goods, lunch selections, candy, cold drinks, grocery and personal care items, newspapers, stamps, and more.

CHAPEL

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00-5:30
Phone: 250-721-8338
Web: <www.uvic.ca/chapel>

UVic's Interfaith Chapel provides the campus community with a peaceful and scenic location for religious services, personal meditations, and special ceremonies such as weddings and memorials. The Chapel is located beside parking lot #6. For booking enquiries, please call or visit our website.

CHILD CARE SERVICES

Complex A, B, C
Hours: Mon-Fri (hours vary)
Phone: 250-721-8500
Web: <childcare.uvic.ca>

Three full-time centres for children of students, staff and faculty are located on campus in Complex A. These centres are licensed to take children between the ages of 18 months and 5 years. Complex B houses a licensed out-of-school program for children aged 6 to 12. Complex C opened in September 2001 to care for infants in one centre and toddlers in a second centre. The provincial government pays subsidies, based on income, toward the fees of these non-profit centres, which are staffed by trained personnel. Students who are not eligible for a government subsidy or whose subsidy does not cover child care costs should contact the office of Student Awards and Financial Aid on campus.

Spaces are limited, and there are waitlists for all programs. Where possible, application should be made up to a year in advance of the date child care services are required.

COUNSELLING SERVICES

Room 135 Campus Services Building
Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-4:30
Phone: 250-721-8341
Web: <coun.uvic.ca>

Counselling Services offers free, confidential counselling to students who have personal, career, learning or educational concerns. For current offerings, please visit the Counselling Services website.

Educational and Career Counselling

Counsellors are available to help students explore and plan their career direction.

Educational Counselling offers help to UVic students who want to choose a major suited to their interests, skills and career goals. In addition, we provide assistance in selecting other post-secondary institutions, graduate programs or professional schools. For specific course advising, students are directed to their faculty's advising office.

Career Counselling can assist students in self-exploration to determine which careers best suit them and fit with their life goals and values. Topics for discussion and exploration include, but are not limited to: career exploration skills, short and long term goal setting, decision-making skills, career and occupational options and self-awareness (e.g., values, skills, personality and interests).

We offer:

- individual counselling

- group counselling and workshops (see list below)
- a Career Resource Centre (including a variety of print and electronic educational and career resources)
- interest and personality inventories (interpreted with a trained professional)

Counselling for Studying and Learning

Individual counselling is available to help students develop and refine their ways of learning, as well as to manage the difficulties that arise in adjusting to university demands.

Counselling Services offers courses and activities to help students develop the specific skills needed to succeed in their studies, including:

- **Learning Help Centre in the C. W. Lui Learning Commons:** The Learning Skills Program provides services at our satellite offices in the C. W. Lui Learning Commons on the main floor of the Mearns Centre for Learning. See our website for hours of operation.
- **Learning Skills Course:** This non-credit course is offered throughout the year. It is designed to help students develop better techniques for reading, listening, notetaking, organizing and learning material, problem solving, and writing essays and exams.
- **Study Groups:** On request, Counselling Services will arrange a regular meeting place on campus for a Study Group and/or show students how to use group study to enhance learning.
- **Workshops:** During the Fall and Spring semesters, free workshops are offered on topics such as Time Management, Reading Efficiency, Exam Writing, Note Making, Essay Writing and Class Participation/Public Speaking.
- **Thesis/Dissertation Completion:** Counsellors are available to help graduate students succeed with thesis and dissertation projects through daily goal setting, performance management and group meetings.
- **University Learning Skills Course for New Students:** This special version of the Learning Skills Course is offered in August. It helps new and mature students cope with the transition to university learning. Contact the Division of Continuing Studies for dates and times.

Counselling for Personal Issues

Professional counsellors provide a confidential atmosphere in which students can explore any topic or situation and discuss any concerns they may have. Some of the personal problems that students bring to Counselling Services are shyness, lack of self-confidence, difficulty communicating with and relating to others, inability to speak up and express themselves, family and relationship conflicts, loneliness, grief, sexual concerns or abuse, depression, anxiety, stress, suicidal thoughts, sexual orientation issues, alcohol and drug concerns, loss of interest, difficulty in making decisions and coping with the university experience. Students are helped to work through their problems, develop self-awareness and overcome problems by using new coping strategies.

Wellness Groups and Workshops

In addition to individual counselling, counsellors offer a number of group programs such as:

- Anger Management

- Anxiety and Panic Attacks
- Assertiveness
- Body Image/Relationship with Food
- Career Exploration/Planning
- Depression Management
- Grief and Loss
- Personal Growth
- Social Anxiety
- Surviving Relationship Breakup

See our website for current group offerings.

International Student Counselling

Individual and group counselling support is available for international students on issues including culture shock, homestay concerns, reverse culture shock, communication, academic system difficulty and dealing with new-found freedom.

Advanced Educational Testing/Computer-Based Testing Centre

Information and Registration Bulletins are available for the DAT, GRE, LSAT, MAT, MCAT, PCAT, SAT, SSAT, and TOEFL. These tests are administered at UVic. The computer-based MCAT, GRE and TOEFL can be taken at the UVic Computer Based Testing Centre located in Counselling Services. For information, call 250-472-4501.

Peer Helping

Room B005 Student Union Building
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:30-3:30
Phone: 250-721-8343
Room 135H McPherson Library Commons
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:30-4:30
Phone: 250-853-3664
Web: <peerhelping.uvic.ca>

Peer helpers are trained, supervised volunteers who offer confidential support to other students. They participate in a variety of outreach programs. Contact the Peer Helpers either at the Drop-In Centre located in SUB B005, the Learning Help Centre in the C. W. Lui Learning Commons on the main floor of the Mearns Centre for Learning, or through the Peer Helping Coordinator at Counselling Services.

FAMILY CENTRE

Student Family Housing
39208-2375 Lam Circle
Hours: email, phone or check website for updates. Regular weekly hours
Phone: 250-472-4062
Web: <web.uvic.ca/family-centre>
Email: familyc@uvic.ca

The Family Centre serves the families of UVic students living on and off campus. Conveniently located in Student Family Housing, the Family Centre co-ordinates family-initiated activities and programs, and offers support to new and experienced families. The Centre also offers a parent-tot group, a toy lending library, a culture club, workshops on personal growth, including parenting, a library, youth programming, a community newsletter and various community building events.

UNIVERSITY FOOD SERVICES

Craigdarroch Office Building
Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-4:30
Phone: 250-721-8395
Web: <hfcs.uvic.ca/food>

University Food Services provides a full range of food and beverage services, from full meals to snacks and everything in between, at the following locations:

Cadboro Commons Dining Room (Upper Commons)

Full-menu cafeteria—grill, hot entrees, soup, salad bar, sandwiches, desserts, hot and cold beverages

Cap's Bistro Market (Lower Commons)

Deluxe coffees, pizza, custom-made sandwich deli, gourmet desserts

Village Greens (Lower Commons)

Vegetarian entrees, soups and chili, sushi, stir-fry bar, fruit smoothie bar, organic coffees

University Centre Cafeteria

Full-menu cafeteria—hot entrees, grill, soup, salads, sandwiches, pizza, desserts, hot and cold beverages

Sweet Greens (University Centre)

Custom-made sandwich and wrap deli, soup, baked goods, cold beverages, gourmet coffees

Mac's Bistro (MacLaurin Building)

Organic coffees, sandwiches, soup, deluxe baked goods, cold beverages

Nibbles & Bytes Café (Engineering Lab Wing)

Pizza, sandwiches, baked goods, hot and cold beverages

Fraser Café (Fraser Building)

Sandwiches, soup, hot and cold beverages

Biblio Café (McPherson Library)

Organic drip and specialty coffees, gourmet sandwiches and baked goods

Science Café (Science Building)

Organic coffees, calzones, paninis, salads and wraps

Check Food Services' website for hours of operation.

In addition to the above, Food Services operates a comprehensive vending service in buildings where no food outlet is located. Full catering and bar services are available upon request (250-721-8603).

Dining Plus Program

Any member of the UVic community may participate in the Dining Plus Program. The UVic ID card is used much like a debit card; users pay money into an account established with Food Services and receive a 10% bonus. Refunds are not available. To open a Dining Plus account, contact the Food Services Office.

HEALTH SERVICES

Jack Petersen Health Centre
Hours: Mon, Wed-Fri 8:30-4:30
Tues 9:30-4:30
Phone: 250-721-8492*
Web: <www.stas.uvic.ca/health/>

* An on-call physician is available at this number during off-hour periods.

Health Services offers confidential medical treatment and counselling, emergency first aid, birth control, sexually transmitted disease testing and treatment, travel health and immunizations, sports medicine and psychiatric services. While any student may benefit from these services, they are offered primarily for the convenience of students who do not have a regular physician in the Victoria area. Students should have a valid Provincial Health Care Card. Students without valid insurance coverage will be billed directly.

British Columbia Residents

British Columbia students are encouraged to join the Medical Services Plan of BC.

Residents of Other Provinces

Students from other provinces are encouraged to continue their provincial medical coverage and should be able to provide their medical insurance identification number when they visit Health Services. All Canadian provincial plans and those of the Yukon and Northwest Territories are acceptable to University Health Services but may not be acceptable to private physicians' offices, physiotherapy clinics, hospitals, laboratories or other health services. Students carrying any other plan will be billed by the University and may then apply for reimbursement from their medical plan. Students from Quebec can either opt out of their insurance plan and apply to BC MSP, or they can pay for services up-front and seek reimbursement from their Quebec Plan.

Non-residents of Canada

Students who are not residents of Canada must arrange for private sickness and hospital insurance coverage within the first 10 days of class. Private medical insurance provides coverage for three months until the student is eligible to participate in the BC Medical Services Plan. Once eligible, students should maintain their enrolment in the BC Medical Services Plan for the duration of their stay in Canada.

Application forms for private insurance can be picked up at the Health Services office. Students can download an application form for BC Medical Insurance at <www.healthservices.gov.bc.ca/msp>.

Physiotherapy Clinic

Gordon Head Complex
Phone: 250-472-4057

The Physiotherapy Clinic is available to students, staff, faculty and friends. Treatment is available by appointment. Referrals are not required for treatment, but may be required by extended health care plans for reimbursement of visit charges. Physiotherapy treatments have a user fee payable at each visit. Students with out-of-province medical coverage are responsible for payment of each visit; a receipt will be issued for reimbursement. ICBC and WCB claimants are welcome.

Academic Concessions Due to Illness

Academic Concession for work that will be completed before course grades are submitted by the instructor.

Notes for missed classes, late assignments, missed labs and missed quizzes are normally provided by Health Services only when required of students by their instructors.

Academic Concession for work that will be completed after course grades are submitted by the instructor.

A formal Request for Academic Concession (RAC) form may be completed in support of:

- a Deferral of a final examination, test or other course work;
- an Extended Deferral of this work;
- an Aegrotat (AEG) notation added to a course grade;
- a Drop of courses without academic penalty after the published Last Day for Withdrawing.

The completed RAC must then be submitted to Undergraduate Records, which will forward it to the appropriate office or individual for assessment. See "Academic Concessions", page 22.

Illness During Examinations

For information on the academic regulations governing illness at the time of examination, see Academic Concessions, page 22.

RESIDENCE SERVICES

Craigdarroch Office Building
Winter Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-4:30
Summer Hours: Sun-Sat 24 hours
Phone: 250-721-8395
Web: <www.housing.uvic.ca/>

On-Campus Accommodation

The University offers three types of on-campus accommodation for students: Dormitory Housing, Cluster Housing and Family Housing.

Dormitory Housing

- Dormitory Housing provides room and board accommodation in single and double rooms for 1680 students in co-educational, non-smoking dormitories.
- All rooms are furnished with a desk, chair, desk lamp, wardrobe, bed and linen for each student. Cable television, telephone and internet hook-ups are available. Washrooms are centrally located on each floor. Cable television is provided in each floor lounge. Laundry facilities are also available.
- Dormitory Housing is community oriented. A variety of programs are offered which encompass academic, personal, recreational and social development.
- A board package must be taken with Dormitory Housing. The minimum board package is a "starter" meal plan, designed to provide a light eater with two meals per day.

Cluster Housing

- Cluster Housing provides accommodation for 492 students in 123 self-contained units.
- Each unit includes four bedrooms with individual locks. The living room, dining area, kitchen and bathroom are shared by the four occupants.
- Each bedroom is furnished with a bed and linen, desk, chair, chest of drawers and closet. Lounge furniture, a dining room table and chairs, a stove, two fridges, a dishwasher and a vacuum cleaner are provided. Dishes, cutlery and cooking utensils are the residents' responsibility. Cablevision, telephone and internet hook-ups are available.
- Cluster Housing is completely self-contained; no board package is required.

Family Housing

- Family Housing provides accommodation for families in 181 self-contained units.
- Family Housing offers 48 one-bedroom apartments, 12 two-bedroom apartments, 115 two-bedroom townhouses, and 6 three-bedroom townhouses. Some units are designed for persons with disabilities.
- Units are unfurnished. Utilities are paid for by the tenant. Cablevision, telephone and internet hook-ups are available.
- Units are available to families with or without children; the leaseholder must be a full-time student at UVic.

Housing Rates

Rates for 2009/2010 were:

Dormitory Housing

Single room with starter* meal plan\$3494/term

Double room with starter* meal plan\$3067/term

Cluster Housing

Individual rate (no meal plan).....\$2100/term

Family Housing

1-bedroom apartment\$720/month

2-bedroom apartment\$845/month

2-bedroom townhouse.....\$925/month

3-bedroom townhouse.....\$1100/month

* The starter meal plan is designed to provide a light eater with two meals per day. A medium eater might expect to spend \$250 more per term. A hearty eater might expect to spend \$500 more per term.

Applying for Campus Housing

Students apply for campus housing through the UVic Residence Services website. The electronic application form for entry in September 2010 is active on the Residence website. To apply, a student must have a UVic Student ID number.

New Year One students entering the University directly from high school are guaranteed an offer of on-campus accommodation provided they have completed all of the following steps before June 30:

- submitted an application to Residence Services
- paid the \$25.00 residence application fee
- been admitted to the University
- accepted the offer of admittance to UVic and paid the acceptance deposit of \$200.00

Every effort is made to meet applicants' preferences; however, because of the limited availability of campus housing, not all preferences can be met.

Wait List

Once all rooms have been assigned, a wait list is created. As vacancies occur, assignments are made from this list. It is the applicant's responsibility to inform Residence Services of any change of address.

Payment Procedure for Dormitory and Cluster Housing

Acceptance Payment

A \$500 acceptance payment is required to confirm acceptance of an offer of dormitory or cluster housing. This payment is applied to first-term fees and is due no later than 14 days from the date the accommodation offer is made. Refunds will be made only if the student is subsequently denied admission to UVic or is unable to attend for medical reasons.

quently denied admission to UVic or is unable to attend for medical reasons.

Payment Due Dates

The remaining accommodation payments are due by the following dates:

August 1	balance of first-term fees
November 1	\$500 second-term deposit
December 1	balance of second-term fees

A room assignment will be cancelled if the student fails to meet an acceptance or payment deadline.

Payment Procedure for Family Housing

To confirm acceptance of a family housing unit, students must sign a tenancy agreement, pay a damage deposit (\$350) and provide a post-dated cheque for the first month's rent.

Rent is due on the last day of each month.

Rental rates for the various types of accommodation will be confirmed at the time an offer of accommodation is made.

Moving In

Dormitory and cluster housing assignments are available from September 5, 2010. Accommodation before September 5 may be available under special circumstances. Written approval must be obtained from the Residence Services Office. Approved early arrivals are charged \$25 per night for room only. In addition, early arrivals must accept a special contract to cover the early arrival period.

Students who are unable to move in by the first day of classes must notify Residence Services in writing before that date or their housing assignment will be cancelled.

Residence Contract

Students must choose one of three contract options: the 4-month (Sept-Dec) contract; the 8-month (Sept-April) contract; or the 4-month (Jan-April) contract.

One month's notice is required to cancel an accommodation contract. Notice must be received by the last day of the month preceding the final month of tenancy and becomes effective on the last day of the final month of tenancy. For example, to end an accommodation contract on November 30, notice must be received by October 31 at the latest. A \$100 cancellation fee is applied to all contract cancellations and withdrawals.

Summer Housing

Dormitory accommodation is available throughout the summer months (May-August) for students, families and visitors. Reservations are recommended for this "bed and breakfast" service. Contact Residence Services at 250-721-8395 for rates and further details.

Accommodation for Parents and Visitors to the University

A limited number of full-service hotel-style suites are available throughout the year in Craigdarroch House. Contact the Residence Services Office at 250-721-8395 for further details.

Off-Campus Housing Registry

The Residence Services Office maintains a registry of off-campus accommodation, including rooms, rooms with meals, suites, shared accommodation, houses and apartments. Listings are

available for viewing at the Residence Services website.

INTERFAITH SERVICES

Interfaith Centre

Campus Services Building, Room 151

Hours: Mon, Tues 9:00-2:30

Wed-Fri 9:00-3:30

Phone: 250-721-8338

Web: <www.uvic.ca/interfaith>

Interfaith Chaplains Service is a campus resource for UVic students interested in spiritual learning, practice, service and community. The Service is predicated on the conviction that active spirituality strengthens the student experience and contributes to wellness. We draw upon the resources of diverse spiritual traditions and foster a strong network of relationships that includes participation from Bahá'í, Buddhist, Christian, First Nations, Hindu, Jewish, Muslim, Sikh, Wicca communities and those who do not connect to any one tradition, but are simply seeking spiritual identity, learning and support.

Learning about spiritual wisdom is facilitated through workshops, discussion circles, speaker series, special events and study groups. Developing a spiritual practice is made possible through groups on meditation, body work, healing touch, prayer, worship and ritual. Opportunity for Service is facilitated by mentoring student volunteerism in non-profit service and social activism agencies. Community amongst students is supported through retreats, student religious clubs, an Interfaith Student Council, and social events.

Join others on the spiritual journey through Interfaith Chaplains Services. Find a community for spiritual learning, support, fun and friendships that will last a lifetime.

INTERNATIONAL AND EXCHANGE STUDENT SERVICES

University Centre, Room A205

Hours: Mon-Fri 9:00-4:30

Phone: 250-721-6361

Web: <www.iess.uvic.ca>

Email: iess@uvic.ca

The International and Exchange Student Services Office provides assistance and support to international students at UVic as well as to students wishing to study abroad.

Services for international students include an orientation program for all newcomers as well as workshops, information sessions and ongoing support from Student Advisers throughout the year. The IESS Office also operates a Buddy Program that matches new international students with returning UVic students for mentorship, friendship and cultural exchange. More information about services for international students is available at <www.iess.uvic.ca>.

Students wanting information on study abroad and exchange opportunities should check the IESS website. Students are also welcome to drop in to the IESS office with further questions.

Student Exchange Programs

More than 100 exchange opportunities in over 30 countries exist at UVic through various faculties

and departments, including International and Exchange Student Services (IESS).

The IESS Exchange Program has partner universities offering undergraduate courses of interest primarily to students enrolled in the areas of humanities, social sciences and science, although students from other faculties may also be eligible to apply. Application for an exchange through the IESS office is open to full-time UVic students who are currently registered in courses and who have completed at least one term. Important procedures for applying, including eligibility requirements, are available at <www.iesse.uvic.ca>.

Students interested in coming to UVic on an exchange program should apply through their home university. Further information for incoming exchange students is available at <www.iesse.uvic.ca>.

LEGACY ART GALLERY AND CAFÉ

630 Yates Street
Hours: Wed-Sun 10:00-5:00
Phone: 250-381-7670
web <www.legacygallery.ca>
email: legacy@uvic.ca

Situated off-campus in downtown Victoria, the Legacy offers a welcoming combination of contemporary art gallery, café and gift shop.

The legacy fulfills the vision of Victoria businessman Michael C. Williams, who bequeathed most of his estate, including more than 1,100 artworks, to the University of Victoria after his death in 2000.

Williams passionately believed his art collection should become a shared treasure, to be enjoyed by everyone, free of charge. The Legacy exists to share that wealth.

We invite you to visit, enjoy a coffee and a bite to eat and view the stunning art on display.

RESOURCE CENTRE FOR STUDENTS WITH A DISABILITY

Campus Services Building
Phone: 250-472-4947
Web: <www.rcsd.uvic.ca>
Email: inforcsd@uvic.ca

The Resource Centre for Students with a Disability (RCSD) is a student service within Student Affairs. We can assist you in arranging for academic accommodations. These may include accommodated exams, alternate text formats, assistive technology, a limited course load or other accommodations within the classroom. The RCSD also offers a Learning Strategist program for eligible students and Visual Language interpreting. As soon as you have been admitted at UVic (or before if you require advice or information) you need to:

- Make an appointment to see an adviser to register.
- Bring appropriate documentation attesting to your disability if you require accommodations, a reduced course load, or wish to apply for grants.

THE WRITING CENTRE (TWC)

Room 135e C.W. Lui Learning Commons,
McPherson Library
Web: <ltc.uvic.ca/servicesprograms/twc.php>

TWC supports all UVic graduate and undergraduate students with writing in English. Our tutors are experienced writers trained to assist students with all aspects of academic writing (pre-writing, revision, thesis construction, grant applications, and so on). In order to help students develop these skills, tutors do not edit or proofread papers. Instead, TWC focuses on the writer not the writing. We provide one-on-one tutorials, workshops, seminars and non-credit courses that address common issues in academic writing.

Student Affairs

GRADUATE STUDENTS' SOCIETY

Room 102 Grad Centre
Phone: 250-472-4543
Email: gsscomm@uvic.ca
Web: <gss.uvic.ca>

All graduate students at the University of Victoria are members of the Graduate Students' Society, which exists to represent the interests of the 2500 plus graduate students and to address issues in the larger community that concern students.

Grad students democratically elect a five-member executive that works on a daily basis with the staff to advocate for and provide services to students. Grad students also select departmental representatives to sit on Grad Council, which meets monthly to discuss current events and provide direction to the executive. The Society strives to ensure graduate student representation on all university decision-making bodies.

The services of the Society include the Extended Health and Dental Plan, Universal Bus Pass, the Grad Centre and its facilities, child care bursaries (administered through Financial Aid), the annual handbook/daytimer, the Unacknowledged Source magazine, the bulletin list-serve and special events planning, in addition to other services. These services are funded by membership fees, collected by the university on behalf of the Society. Grad students are eligible to use rooms in the Grad Centre free of charge for academic-related meetings and events. The Society, in collaboration with the Faculty of Graduate Studies, funds travel grants, administered by the faculty, to assist graduate students wishing to attend professional meetings and conferences. Grad students are encouraged to enjoy the excellent food at IQ Bistro in the Grad Centre. For more information, visit the General Office in the Grad Centre, or call 250-472-4543.

Being an active member of the Society is one way to ensure that students' interests are represented and to work towards a better future for students in Canada.

Native Students Union

Student Union Building B023
Phone: 250-472-4394
Email: nsu@uvss.uvic.ca
Web: <www.uvss.uvic.ca/ns>

The Native Students Union (NSU) works towards empowering aboriginal students to benefit from their education, while at the same time providing an outlet to maintain strong cultural and spiritual ties with other aboriginal students involved in higher education. The NSU offers support and encouragement in the form of regular meetings and social events. Students interested in participating should contact the NSU for more information.

ACCESS UVic!

Student Union Building B102
Phone: 250-472-4389
Email: advocacy@accessuvic.ca

Access UVic! is the Advocacy Group of students with disabilities. We are a cross disability alliance working to represent the best interests of disabled students at the University of Victoria. Our commitment is to the removal of barriers to the full participation of students with disabilities in all aspects of university life. Access UVic! actively promote the rights and dignity of all disabled people in society. To learn more, all interested students are invited to call or drop by our Disability Advocacy Centre on the main floor of the SUB.

Students of Colour Collective

Student Union Building B020
Phone: 250-472-4697
Email: socc@uvss.uvic.ca
Web: <www.uvss.uvic.ca/socc>

All students of colour are invited to become active in the Students of Colour Collective. The constituency group represents all self-identified students of colour within the UVic community and is committed to the elimination of racial discrimination, anti-racist education and activism on campus while also providing support and resources. All students are welcome to drop by the office and find out how they can get involved.

UVic Pride Collective

Student Union Building B118
Phone: 250-472-4393
Email: pride@uvss.uvic.ca
Web: <www.uvss.uvic.ca/pride>

Queer people may identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, two-spirited, intersexed, transgendered, are questioning, or choose not to embrace a label. UVic Pride advocates on behalf of queer and queer-friendly undergraduate students, graduate students, staff, faculty, alumni and community members. UVic Pride is a political and social group offering many programs throughout the year. The Pride office is open for drop-in most days during the school year. Our lending-library collection includes books, videos, and back-issue magazines from our variety of subscriptions. The mandate of UVic Pride is to raise awareness on campus and in the community about queer-specific issues and heterosexism, and to provide a safe and welcoming space to all queer and queer-friendly people. Interested people are welcome to contact us by phone or email, drop by the office, or visit our website for more information.

Ombudsperson

Student Union Building B205
Phone: 250-721-8357
Email: ombuddy@uvic.ca
Web: <www.uvss.uvic.ca/ombudsperson>

12 GENERAL INFORMATION

The Ombudsperson is an independent and impartial investigator equipped to help students with appeals, complaints, referrals and questions. The Office of the Ombudsperson seeks to ensure that people are treated with fairness and that on-campus decisions are made in an open manner. The Ombudsperson can give students valuable information and assist in a variety of confidential matters.

The Women's Centre

Student Union Building B107
Phone: 250-721-8353
Email: wcentre@uvss.uvic.ca
Web: <www.uvss.uvic.ca/wcen

The UVSS Women's Centre is a collectively run drop-in centre open to all self-identified women. The centre seeks to provide a space for self-identified women to organize, access resources, attend workshops and relax. The Women's Centre is committed to education and activism around racism, heterosexism, ableism and colonialism. The Centre offers many volunteer opportunities, such as office and library assistance and committee organizing. The Women's Centre also publishes an anti-racist, feminist zine, *Thirdspace*. Collective members and volunteers are encouraged to organize around personal areas of interest, such as sex and sexuality, health, body image, environment, globalization and the practice of feminist theory. For more information, drop by the Centre, get involved, and be a part of the movement!

CFUV 101.9 FM

Student Union Building B006
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00
Phone: 250-721-8702
Email: vol4cfuv@uvic.ca
Web: <cfuv.uvic.ca>

CFUV is UVic's campus community radio station. CFUV programming ranges from rock, hip-hop and electronic to folk, jazz, multicultural and public affairs. CFUV is funded through a student levy and community fund-raising. A large body of volunteers comprised of UVic students and community members help run the station, along with staff and work-studies. Students interested in volunteering are invited to visit or phone the station during office hours. Previous radio experience is not necessary.

The Martlet

Student Union Building B011
Phone: 250-721-8360
Email: edit@martlet.ca
Web: <www.martlet.ca>

The Martlet is UVic's student newspaper, which is available every Thursday on campus. The Martlet is written by students and is editorially and financially independent. Students interested in volunteering are invited to visit or call the Martlet Office.

Vancouver Island Public Interest Research Group (VIPIRG)

Student Union Building B120 & B122
Phone: 250-721-8629
Email: info@vipirg.ca
Web: <www.vipirg.ca>

VIPIRG is an autonomous, non-profit, non-partisan organization dedicated to research, education, and action in the public interest. All under-

graduate and graduate students are members of VIPIRG.

VIPIRG provides opportunities for students and community members to effect positive social and environmental change. By becoming active members, students can be exposed to new ideas, meet new friends, learn new skills, and find an outlet for activism. VIPIRG offers an extensive alternative library with a wide selection of magazines, books, videos and dvds, and research reports. VIPIRG conducts research and undertakes action projects on a wide range of social justice and environmental issues. There are also a number of volunteer-driven, issue-based working groups working out of VIPIRG at any given time. Students interested in being part of any of these committees, or with ideas for one, are invited to visit or call the VIPIRG office.

CANADIAN FORCES UNIVERSITY TRAINING PLANS

Canadian Forces Recruiting Centre
827 Fort Street, Ground Floor
Victoria BC V8W 1H6
Phone: 1-800-856-8488
Web: <www.forces.ca>

The Canadian Forces provide opportunities for young Canadians to obtain a bachelor's degree while training for the career of a military officer.

The Regular Officer Training Plan (ROTP) is based on four components of success: Academic, Leadership and Management Skills, Second Language Training, and Fitness. The plan is fully subsidized for up to five years of university leading to undergraduate degrees in Engineering, Sciences, Arts or Administration. Specialist degrees in Physiotherapy, Pharmacy and Nursing are also subsidized. Medicine and Dentistry are subsidized under separate plans called MOTP and DOTP respectively. Because of its full subsidization, the plan includes an obligation to serve in the Canadian Forces as an officer for a fixed period after graduation.

The Reserve Entry Training Plan (RETP) is similar, but applicants attend Canadian Forces Military Colleges, paying their own tuition. Current tuition fees are approximately \$6000 a year, but students are offered summer employment with the military to assist them in meeting tuition fees. RETP graduates have an obligation (moral) to serve on a part-time basis with the Canadian Forces Primary Reserve if there is a unit available in their geographical area.

UVIC ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Phone: 250-721-6000 or 1-800-808-6828
Web: <alumni.uvic.ca>

All graduates of UVic automatically become members of the alumni association.

The alumni association strives to enhance the quality of life on campus through:

- scholarship and bursary awards
- support for student orientation and recruitment programs
- grants for student and department projects
- support for an active Student Alumni Association (SAA)
- Excellence in Teaching Awards

After graduation, the alumni association encourages a lifelong relationship among alumni and the University. An engaging alumni magazine, *The Torch*, is published twice a year, and networking opportunities are provided through alumni branches worldwide. The alumni association provides a number of benefits, services and recognition to its members, including:

- the UVic Online Community
- "Plan A!" alumni-supported student programs
- a grad welcome program
- an Alumni Benefits Card
- affinity programs
- career services and programs
- Distinguished Alumni Awards

The UVic Alumni Association is incorporated under the *Society Act* of British Columbia and governed by an elected board of directors. The association encourages all alumni, regardless of location, to stay connected to their alumni association, to attend events, to volunteer, and to support their university.

For more information on programs and volunteer opportunities, contact UVic Alumni Services.

Indigenous Student Services

OFFICE OF INDIGENOUS AFFAIRS AND FIRST PEOPLES HOUSE

Fran Hunt-Jinnouchi, BSW (UVic), M.Ad.Ed. (St. FX), Director and Co-Chair of First Peoples House
Veronica Lefebvre, BA (Concordia), Assistant to the Director

Robina Thomas, BSW (UVic), MSW (UVic), Associate Professor, School of Social Work and Co-Chair of First Peoples House

Carly Cunningham, BA (UVic), First Peoples House and LE, NONET Receptionist

The Office of Indigenous Affairs provides leadership and support across the university's Indigenous initiatives, including academic programs, student support services, protocol activities and the First Peoples House.

The office assists students with academic, cultural and funding matters particularly related to First Nations sponsorship. A listing of various awards and bursaries is maintained and updated annually. The office also assists with the promotion and co-ordination of special events related to Indigenous cultural and traditional events. The office is located in the First Peoples House, 140 (email: inafadm@uvic.ca and phone: 250-472-4913)

The Director provides advice to University departments, faculty members, staff and administrators as well as expanding and strengthening UVic partnerships and collaborations with First Nations, Métis and Inuit communities and organizations.

The Director works closely with the President, Vice-Presidents, Deans, Chairs, academic and research units and Student and Ancillary Services and ensures a coordinated and proactive approach to Indigenous initiatives, both on and off

campus. The Director has an influential role in developing policy related to Indigenous education. (franhj@uvic.ca and 250-721-6326)

The Office of Indigenous Affairs replaces the former Aboriginal Liaison Office, and has an expanded role and mandate in keeping with the University's goal to be the University of choice for Indigenous students.

INDIGENOUS COUNSELLING AND SUPPORT

Other counsellors serving Indigenous students include:

- First Peoples House: Coordinator Indigenous Student Support, Trevor Good, (250-853-3599)
- First Peoples House: Cultural Protocol Liaison, Deb George, (250-472-4106)
- First Peoples House: Indigenous Student Counsellor, Dr. William McGhee (250-472-5119)
- Indigenous Education Adviser and Coordinator, Faculty of Education, Nick Claxton (250-721-8389)
- Indigenous Adviser, Faculty of Human and Social Development, Roger John (250-721-6274)
- Director, Academic and Cultural Support Program, Faculty of Law, Maxine Matilpi (250-721-8171)

NATIVE STUDENTS UNION

The Native Students Union works toward empowering students to benefit from technical and academic learning available at UVic while maintaining strong cultural and spiritual ties with other Indigenous students involved in higher education. Activities include regular meetings, as well as social and cultural events.

The Native Students Union (250-472-4394) is located in the basement of the Student Union Building, B120.

Office of International Affairs

James P. Anglin, BA (Carleton), MSW (Brit. Col.), PhD (Leicester), Professor, Director and adviser to the Provost

David Wang, MBA (UVic), Assistant Director

Paula Ceroni, Coordinator special projects

Pamela Vivian, Administrative Assistant

The Office of International Affairs (OIA) represents the University internationally and facilitates and oversees UVic's international activities and programs. It is responsible for strategic planning at the University level in relation to all dimensions of internationalization: the curricu-

lum; student services; student, faculty and staff mobility; research, development projects and artistic creation; enhancing the international presence and capacity on campus. UVic seeks to be a Canadian leader in international education through fostering a culturally diverse and student-centered community on campus and providing a wide range of international and cross-cultural experiential learning opportunities.

The OIA works closely with the President, Vice-Presidents, Deans, Chairs, academic and research units, the Offices of Research Services, External Relations, the Office of the Registrar, Graduate Studies, Student Affairs, International and Exchange Student Services, and related University departments, to ensure a coordinated and proactive approach to international initiatives, both on and off campus.

The Office also liaises with external agencies—provincially, nationally and internationally—in order to link the University effectively with international developments and, where appropriate, directly initiate or participate in international initiatives.

Modest funds are available as seed money and matching grants to assist UVic students, staff and faculty with participation in international activities.

The OIA also supports faculties, departments and schools in building effective partnerships with institutions abroad. Office staff help with the negotiation process and draft formal agreements with post-secondary institutions outside Canada. The Office is also responsible for monitoring the effectiveness of existing agreements. Agreements can focus on student, staff and faculty exchanges, cooperation in developing curricula and distributed learning approaches, and research and development collaborations.

The Assistant Director also serves as the International Liaison Officer for the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada and for federal government departments. The Assistant Director facilitates funding proposals by faculty members to selected agencies supporting international research and development projects.

In addition to welcoming visitors from around the world, the OIA sponsors lectures, symposia and conferences pertaining to international issues. The Office website <oia.uvic.ca> is the prime communication vehicle for information about UVic's international activities. It provides information on international grant opportunities for students and faculty, information on international conferences in Canada and in other parts of the world and other pertinent information on international programs and activities.

Degrees and Programs Offered	15
Faculty Admissions	15
Registration	20
Faculty Academic Regulations	23
Co-operative Education	27
Examinations	29
Degree Completion and Graduation	30
Appeals	30
Awards for Graduate Study	30
Tuition and Other Fees	31

Graduate Studies



*Aaron H. Devor, BA (York), MA
(S. Fraser), PhD (Wash), Dean
Gweneth A. Doane, BSN, MA, PhD (Victoria),
Associate Dean*

*Patricia MacKenzie, BSc (Oklahoma
Christian), MSW (Brit Col), PhD
(Edinburgh), Associate Dean*

Angela Martin, MA (Regina), Assistant Dean

Executive Committee

Members

*Aaron H. Devor, Dean of the Faculty of Graduate
Studies, Chair*

*Gweneth Doane, Associate Dean of the Faculty of
Graduate Studies*

*Patricia MacKenzie, Associate Dean of the Faculty
of Graduate Studies*

*Angela Martin, Assistant Dean of the Faculty of
Graduate Studies*

*Angela Katahan, Director of Graduate Admission
and Records*

Representing Business

David McCutcheon. Term expires June 30, 2012

Representing Education

*Leslee Francis-Pelton, Curriculum & Instruction.
Term expires June 30, 2010*

Representing Engineering

*Micaela Serra, Engineering. Term expires June 30,
2010*

Representing Fine Arts

*Anthony Welch, History in Art. Term expires June
30, 2012*

Representing Human and Social Development

*Marjorie McIntyre, Nursing. Term expires June 30,
2010*

Representing the Humanities

Helen Cazes, French. Term expires June 30, 2012

Representing Law

Jeremy Webber. Term expires June 30, 2010

Representing the Sciences

Robin Hicks, Chemistry. Term expires June 30, 2012

Representing the Social Sciences

*Cecilia Benoit, Department of Sociology. Term
expires June 30, 2011*

Representing the Graduate Students' Society

Adrienne Canning

Degrees and Programs Offered

The Faculty of Graduate Studies of the University of Victoria administers programs leading to the doctoral and master's degrees as shown at right. Details of established programs leading to a doctoral or master's or post-graduate degree are provided within the Graduate Programs section. Degrees may also be taken with a co-operative education option, with an interdisciplinary focus, or by special arrangement.

Faculty Admissions

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR ALL GRADUATE STUDENTS

The general requirements for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies include:

1. an academic standing acceptable to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the academic unit concerned
2. satisfactory assessment reports
3. the availability of an appropriate supervisor within the academic unit concerned
4. the availability of adequate space and facilities within the academic unit concerned.

Entry Points

Students may enter the Faculty in September, January, May or July; however, some programs have restricted entry points. Academic unit's calendar entries should be consulted for details.

Application for Admission

There is an application fee of \$100 if all post-secondary transcripts come from institutions within Canada and \$125 if any post-secondary transcripts come from institutions outside of Canada. It is non-refundable and can not be credited towards tuition fees. Applications will only be processed after the application fee has been received.

Application materials are kept on file for one year, and may be reactivated on request within that year and by submission of a new application and application fee. Payment must be made in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank, or in US funds drawn on a US bank.

Applications for admission should be submitted as early as possible on forms obtained through the University of Victoria website. No assurance can be given that domestic applications received after May 31 or international applications received after December 15 can be processed in time to permit registration in the following Winter Session (Fall term). Individual academic units may have different deadlines.

Important Application Information

Requirement to Disclose Information

Applicants are required to provide the information necessary for the University record. This includes disclosing all secondary and post-secondary institutions where any course registrations were made, and arranging for all official tran-

scripts to be sent directly to Graduate Admissions and Records. Applicants who fail to meet these requirements may lose transfer credit and/or have their admission and registration cancelled.

University's Right to Refuse Applicants

The University reserves the right to refuse applicants for admission on the basis of their overall academic record, even if they technically meet the published admission requirements.

University's Right to Limit Enrolment

The University does not guarantee that students who meet the minimum published requirements will be admitted to any faculty, program or course. In cases where the number of qualified applicants exceeds the number that can be accommodated, the University reserves the right to set enrolment limits in a Faculty or program and to establish admission criteria beyond the minimum published requirements set out in this section.

Faculty of Graduate Studies Programs

Academic Unit	Programs		
Anthropology	MA	PhD	Co-op
Biochemistry and Microbiology	MSc	PhD	Co-op
Biology	MSc	PhD	Co-op
Business	MBA, MBA/LLB	PhD	Co-op
Chemistry	MSc	PhD	Co-op
Child and Youth Care	MA	PhD	Co-op
Community Development	MA		Co-op
Computer Science	MA, MSc	PhD	Co-op
Curriculum and Instruction	MA, MEd	PhD	Co-op
Dispute Resolution	MA		Co-op
Earth and Ocean Sciences	MSc	PhD	Co-op
Economics	MA	PhD	Co-op
Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies	MA, MEd	PhD	Co-op
Electrical and Computer Engineering	MASc, MEng	PhD	Co-op
English	MA	PhD	Co-op
Environmental Studies	MA, MSc		Co-op
Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education	MA, MSc, MEd		Co-op
French	MA		Co-op
Geography	MA, MSc	PhD	Co-op
Germanic and Slavic Studies	MA		Co-op
Greek and Roman Studies	MA		Co-op
Health Information Science	MSc		Co-op
Hispanic and Italian Studies	MA		Co-op
History	MA	PhD	Co-op
History in Art	MA	PhD	Co-op
Indigenous Governance	MA		
Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs	MA, MSc	PhD	
Law	LLM	PhD	
Linguistics	MA	PhD	Co-op
Mathematics and Statistics	MA, MSc	PhD	Co-op
Mechanical Engineering	MASc, MEng	PhD	Co-op
School of Music	MA, MMus	PhD	Co-op
Nursing	MN	PhD	Co-op
Pacific and Asian Studies	MA		Co-op
Philosophy	MA		Co-op
Physics and Astronomy	MSc	PhD	Co-op
Political Science	MA	PhD	Co-op
Psychology	MSc	PhD	Co-op
Public Administration	MPA, MPA/LLB	PhD	Co-op
Social Dimensions of Health	MA, MSc	PhD	
Social Work	MSW		
Sociology	MA	PhD	Co-op
Studies in Policy and Practice	MA		Co-op
Theatre	MA, MFA		Co-op
Visual Arts	MFA		Co-op
Writing	MFA		Co-op

Submission of Transcripts

Documents will not be returned. They become the property of the University of Victoria. If a student's originals are irreplaceable, the student should submit copies for review purposes. Original documents will be required before a full offer of admission is given. Documentation from applicants who are not admitted or who do not take up an offer of admission will be kept on file for one year.

Applicants who have attended other post-secondary institutions must arrange with those institutions to forward one official transcripts directly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

An official document bears an original university seal or stamp. It must be received in an envelope that has been clearly sealed and endorsed by the issuing institution. Unless the documents are only available in English, the official original language document accompanied by a certified literal English translation is also required. Submission of University of Victoria transcripts is not required.

Applicants must submit evidence of their ability to undertake advanced work in the area of interest in the form of two assessment reports or letters of reference, submitted directly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office from qualified referees.

Applicants who have all materials submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by February 15 will be guaranteed consideration for University of Victoria Graduate Fellowships. Completed applications received after February 15 may be considered for UVic Fellowships at the discretion of individual academic units unless academic units set earlier deadlines.

Application materials are verified on a routine basis. If the Graduate Admissions and Records Office receives evidence that any documentation submitted as part of the application has been forged or falsified in any way, the applicant will be permanently banned from the University of Victoria. A warning will also be circulated to all other Canadian universities.

English Competency Requirement

Applicants for admission whose first language is not English and who have not resided in Canada or any country where English is an official language of the country (as determined by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office) for at least three consecutive years immediately prior to the beginning of the session applied for must demonstrate competency in English. For a complete listing go to <registrar.uvic.ca/admission-checklist.html>. Applicants holding a recognized degree from a country where English is an official language of the country are exempted from the English Competency Requirement.

Most applicants qualify by providing results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The minimum acceptable score is 575 on the paper-based test or an overall score of 90 on the Internet Based TOEFL (IBT), with the following minimum section requirements: Listening 20; Speaking 20; Reading 20; Writing 20.

An overall score of at least Band 6.5 with no score of less than 6.0 on each academic component of the International English Language Test-

ing System (IELTS) or a score of 90 on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) will be accepted as an alternative to a TOEFL score of 575/90. Official test score reports must be sent directly to the University of Victoria by the testing agency. Individual academic units may require a score higher than the Faculty of Graduate Studies minimum; applicants should check with the relevant academic unit.

Upon the recommendation of the academic unit offering admission, completion of the University Admission Preparation Course offered by the University of Victoria English Language Centre with a minimum score of 80% will be accepted in lieu of the above standardized English competency tests.

Examinee's score records and photocopies are not acceptable. Scores from tests taken more than two years prior to application are not acceptable.

GMAT and GRE Requirements for Graduate Studies

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) is prepared and scored by Education Testing Services (ETS), Princeton, New Jersey, and the Graduate Management Admission Council. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is prepared and scored by the GRE Board and ETS. GMAT and GRE requirements are prescribed by individual academic units. In some instances, completion of the examination is mandatory. Applicants are advised to check academic unit entries for detailed information. However, the Faculty of Graduate Studies reserves the right to require a GRE score (on Advanced and Aptitude Tests), for any applicant. Voluntary submission of a GRE score may facilitate the admission process.

ADMISSION TO REGULAR DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Admission to a doctoral degree program normally requires a master's degree (or equivalent) from an accredited and recognized institution. Please refer to the section "General Requirements and Procedures for All Graduate Students."

Admission to a doctoral program requires evidence that the applicant is capable of undertaking substantial original research. Such capability will be judged from two assessment reports or letters of reference sent directly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office from qualified referees and the completion of a master's thesis or other scholarly work.

Candidate Status

All doctoral students are admitted as provisional candidates until they have passed their candidacy examinations, at which time they are automatically classified as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Admission Without a Master's Degree

Applicants without a master's degree must have either:

- a baccalaureate degree as defined above from a recognized institution with a cumulative grade point average of 7.0 (A-) on the final two years of the bachelor's degree, or
- completed at least two terms in a master's program at UVic.

Transfer from a Master's to a Doctoral Program

A transfer from a master's to a doctoral program may be recommended to the Dean of Graduate Studies by the academic unit. Requests for transfer will be considered at any time after two terms in a master's program. Fee installments paid towards the minimum program fee for the master's program will be applied towards the minimum fee requirement for the PhD program. Completion is required within seven years from the date of the first registration in the master's program. Students who are recommended for transfer to the doctoral program within the same academic unit are not normally required to submit additional assessment reports.

ADMISSION TO REGULAR MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS

Please refer to the section "General Requirements and Procedures for All Graduate Students."

In general, the minimum academic standing will be:

1. a baccalaureate degree (or equivalent from another country) from an accredited and recognized institution
2. a grade point average of 5.0 (B) in the work of the last two years (30 units) leading to the bachelor's degree.

Please note that individual academic units often set higher entrance standards.

Practica, non-graded (pass/fail) courses, credit granted on the basis of life or work experience, or credit earned at institutions not recognized by the University will not be used in determining an applicant's admission grade point average or units completed. Any courses used in the calculation of the entering average cannot be used as credit toward a graduate degree program.

UPGRADING FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDY

Applicants Who Do Not Meet Faculty Admission Requirements

1. Pre-Entry Program

Applicants who have completed a baccalaureate degree as defined above but whose academic record is such that they do not meet the Faculty of Graduate Studies' standards for admission to a master's program may be considered for a Pre-Entry program. Upon the recommendation of the academic unit concerned, the Dean of Graduate Studies may approve a pre-entry program consisting of a minimum of 6 units of undergraduate course work numbered at the 300 or 400 level to be taken as an undergraduate student prior to entry in the Faculty of Graduate Studies. This course work must be relevant to the proposed field of study, and must be completed within the time frame specified. An average of not less than 6.0 (B+) must be achieved in the course work, and no course may be completed at a level below 4.0 (B-).

Students approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies for this pre-entry option are guaranteed admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies upon successful completion of the recom-

mended courses. None of the courses in the pre-entry program may be considered for transfer credit towards the graduate program.

2. Independent Upgrading

Applicants with an undergraduate degree whose grade point average is below the Faculty of Graduate Studies' minimum may complete additional senior undergraduate course work to strengthen their application. If, after completion of additional courses, the applicant is admitted, those courses are not eligible for transfer credit towards the graduate program.

Applicants Who Meet the Faculty Admission Requirements But Who Are Lacking Course Background

1. Independent Upgrading

Applicants who lack prerequisite or background courses may complete additional undergraduate course work to strengthen their application. If admitted, upon the recommendation of the student's supervisory committee, those courses may be eligible for transfer credit towards the graduate program, subject to the limitations stated on page 26. Upon the advice of the academic unit, a provisional offer of admission may be given, subject to satisfactory completion of recommended courses.

2. Enhanced Programs

Upon the recommendation of the academic unit concerned, the Dean of Graduate Studies may approve the inclusion of the missing background or prerequisites as part of the requirements for the master's or doctoral degree. Alternatively, upon the advice of the academic unit, a provisional offer of admission may be approved subject to satisfactory completion of a pre-entry program.

OTHER ADMISSIONS

Admission as a Mature Student (Master's Only)

Four years after completion of a baccalaureate degree as defined above, applicants whose grade point average is below 5.0 (B) may be admitted as mature students, provided they have four years relevant professional experience since completion of their degree and are recommended by the academic unit. Submission of a complete résumé is required to determine eligibility as a mature student. Such recommendations must be approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Admission to Non-Degree Course Work

Applicants wanting to take courses in the Faculty of Graduate Studies that are not for credit toward a degree at the University of Victoria may be admitted as non-degree students. Such students may be admitted under the following three categories:

1) Visiting Students

Visiting students are admitted on the basis of a Letter of Permission which specifies courses allowed for credit toward a graduate degree at another accredited and recognized institution. Applicants in this category must complete an application for admission and provide a Letter of Permission or equivalent from the home institution. International students will be required to

provide transcripts and evidence of English competency.

2) Exchange Students

Exchange students may be admitted under the provisions of the Western Deans' Agreement or other formal exchange agreements. If a student is admitted as an exchange student, all tuition fees will be waived. In some cases, course surcharges may apply.

Applicants under this category must submit documentation from their home institution certifying the applicant as an exchange student under the provisions of an approved exchange agreement. Courses to be taken toward their degree must be specified in the documentation. International students will be required to provide transcripts and evidence of English competency.

3) Non-Degree Students

Students who wish to improve their academic background may be admitted as non-degree students. Applicants must meet the same entrance requirements and follow the same application procedure as degree-seeking applicants.

Fees for Non-Degree Course Work

None of the fees paid as a non-degree student may be applied to the graduate degree. Fees for courses taken as a non-degree student will be charged on a per unit basis as outlined under Fees for Non-degree Students, page 32.

Visiting Research Students (CGSMRA)

Graduate Students currently registered at their home institution who are wishing to participate in research at the University of Victoria may be considered upon the basis of submission of the Visiting Research Student Form. This must be completed by the home institution after a suitable research exchange Supervisor has been arranged at UVic through your home institution.

Admission to a Second Master's or Second Doctoral Degree

A student who has a master's or doctoral degree from the University of Victoria or the equivalent from a recognized institution may be allowed to pursue graduate studies leading to a second master's or doctoral degree if the following requirements are met:

- The student must meet the requirements for admission to the program.
- The principal academic emphasis of the second degree must be distinct from that of the first degree.
- At least 15 (for the master's degree) or 30 (for the doctoral degree) units of credit must be completed beyond those units required in the previous degree.
- The student must meet all program and graduation requirements for the second degree beyond those required for the first degree.
- None of the research done for the first degree may be used for the second degree; as well, the supervisor for the first degree cannot be nominated to supervise the second degree.
- None of the time spent in residence for the first doctoral degree may count toward the residency requirement for the second doctoral degree.

ADMISSION APPEALS

Appeals related to the admission of new students are heard by the Admissions and Awards Committee of the Faculty of Graduate Studies on the recommendation of the appropriate academic unit, and are not subject to further appeal.

CONFIRMATION OF ADMISSION OFFER

Students who are offered admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies should confirm in writing or by email within one month that they intend to accept the offered place. If this is not done, the offer may be cancelled.

International students should not make travel plans until they have been granted official admission (not provisional admission) and have satisfied all student authorization requirements through the Canadian Consulate in their home country.

INDIVIDUAL GRADUATE PROGRAMS BY SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT

General Information

Under appropriate conditions, it may be possible for academic units to offer doctoral and master's degrees even though they do not have established graduate programs. Such an offering is called an Individual Degree by Special Arrangement. Since these degree programs are created on an individual basis, the Faculty of Graduate Studies requires that applicants and academic units satisfy a stringent approval process.

In order to be considered for approval to offer a doctoral degree by special arrangement, the academic unit must have a regular master's program and have graduated students from that program during each of the last three years.

In order to be considered for approval to offer a master's degree by special arrangement, the academic unit must have an active Major or Honours undergraduate program and have graduated students from that program in each of the last three years.

It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange the details of the program. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and academic units are under no obligation to arrange or approve special arrangement programs.

The Dean of Graduate Studies will set a quota for the number of individual special arrangement degrees permitted in any academic unit.

Admission

Applicants for degrees by special arrangement must follow the admission procedures and meet the entrance criteria for the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Potential applicants must develop the degree program and assemble the supervisory committee before making formal application.

Proposal Approval

Admission will be approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies once the proposal has been reviewed and approved by the academic unit. This proposal is jointly developed by the applicant and the projected supervisor and consists of a completed Individual Special Arrangement Program for Approval form (including signatures of

proposed supervisory committee) and a rationale for the program.

Academic Supervisor

A member of the supervisory committee from the sponsoring academic unit must be designated as the academic supervisor.

Degree Program and Supervisory Committee

The supervisory committee must conform to regulations concerning supervisory committees. The supervisory committee for a doctoral degree by special arrangement must include at least one member from an academic unit with an active, regular PhD program, and one member must have successful PhD supervisory experience. The supervisory committee for a master's degree by special arrangement must include at least one member from an academic unit with an active, regular master's program. At least one member must have supervised successful candidates for graduate degrees.

Any changes to a degree program or supervisory committee must be made in writing and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Program and Course Designation

The student's official record will indicate the program as "Special Arrangement." The degree program can consist of appropriate courses from within the academic unit as well as regular courses from other academic units. Academic units with no regular graduate courses are authorized to create the following courses for special arrangement degree students only:

Master's Programs	
DEPT 580	(1.5-3.0) Directed Studies
DEPT 596	(1.5-3.0) Team Graduating Report/Project (non-thesis option)
DEPT 597	(0) Comprehensive Examination (non-thesis option)
DEPT 598	(1.5-4.5) Individual Graduating Report/Project (non-thesis option)
DEPT 599	(6.0-12.0) Thesis
Doctoral Programs	
DEPT 680	(1.5-3.0) ¹ Directed Studies
DEPT 693	(3.0) Candidacy Examination
DEPT 699	(15.0-30.0) ² Dissertation

1. May be taken more than once for credit provided course content differs.

2. Grading is INP, COM, N, F.

Graduate Studies Courses by Special Arrangement

Academic units without approved graduate programs may be permitted to offer up to 3 units of graduate course work under the GS designation. Proposals for these courses must include approval by the funding academic unit(s) before being submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies for final approval. Proposal forms and detailed instructions are available through the Office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Students must seek prior approval from their supervisory committee for inclusion of these courses in their graduate programs, although they will be permitted to register in them as "extra" to their program.

For descriptions of graduate courses by special arrangement (GS 500 and 501), see the GS course listings.

DOCTORAL DEGREES

Doctoral degrees are awarded for the creation and interpretation of knowledge that extends the forefront of the discipline or field of study, usually through new or original research. Holders of doctorates will be able to conceptualize, design and implement projects for the generation of significant new or original contribution to knowledge and/or understanding. Holders of doctorates will have the ability to make informed judgments on complex issues in specialist fields, and innovation in tackling and solving problems. Holders of the doctorate qualification will be able to:

- make informed judgments on complex issues in specialist fields, often in the absence of complete data, and be able to communicate their ideas and conclusions clearly and effectively to specialist and non-specialist audiences; and,
- continue to undertake pure and/or applied research and development at an advanced level, contributing substantially to the development of new techniques, ideas or approaches; and will have the qualities and transferable skills requiring the exercise of personal responsibility and largely autonomous initiative in complex and unpredictable situations, in professional or equivalent environments.

Doctorates are awarded to students who have demonstrated:

- the creation and interpretation of new or original knowledge, through original research, or other advanced scholarships, of a quality to satisfy peer review, extend the forefront of the discipline or field of study, and merit publication;
- a systematic acquisition and understanding of new or original knowledge which is at the forefront of an academic discipline or field of study, or area of professional practice;
- the general ability to conceptualize, design and implement a project for the generation of new or original knowledge, applications or understanding at the forefront of the discipline or field of study, and to adjust the project design in light of unforeseen problems; and,
- a detailed understanding of applicable techniques for research and advanced academic enquiry.

MASTER'S DEGREES

Master's degrees are awarded to students who have demonstrated:

- a systematic understanding of knowledge, and a critical awareness of current problems and/or new insights, much of which is at, or informed by, the forefront of their academic discipline, or field of study, or area of professional practice;
- a comprehensive understanding of techniques applicable to their own research or advanced scholarship;
- originality in the application of knowledge, together with a practical understanding of how established techniques of research and enquiry are used to create and interpret knowledge in the discipline;

- the ability to deal with complex issues analytically, systematically and creatively,
- the ability to engage in decision making in complex and unpredictable situations
- the ability to communicate clearly with various audiences;
- the ability to develop new skills and continue to advance their knowledge and understanding; and
- the independent learning ability required for continuing professional development.

The main distinction between a master's degree (thesis option) and master's degree (non-thesis option) is that the thesis is a more extensive work of scholarly research whereas a non-thesis is a less-extensive work of research and may be more practice-based.

Master's Degrees (thesis option)

In addition to the criteria for all Master's Degrees, graduates of a master's degree (thesis option) will demonstrate:

- conceptual understanding that enables the student to: critically evaluate current research and advanced scholarship in the discipline; and to evaluate methodologies and develop critiques of them and, where appropriate, propose new hypotheses.
- self direction and originality in tackling and solving problems, and in planning and implementing tasks at a professional or equivalent level.

Master's Degrees (non-thesis option)

In addition to the criteria for all Master's Degrees, graduates of a master's degree (non-thesis option) will demonstrate:

- a high level of achievement in the application of knowledge required in the related field; and,
- mastery of the skills required to complete a complex project in the related field.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS - DOCTORAL DEGREES

When admitted to a graduate program, the student is expected to follow the program of study as described in the Graduate Calendar current at the time of their admission. If, in subsequent years, the program requirements for the same degree are altered, the student may change the requirements of their own degree to conform to the then-current calendar. A recommendation from the student's academic supervisor and graduate adviser must be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval.

Minimum Degree Requirements

The minimum requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is 30 units of work beyond the master's level or 45 units beyond the bachelor's level, and satisfactory completion of the prescribed program.

No more than 3.0 units of work at the senior Bachelor's level may be taken for credit in a doctoral program. Any senior undergraduate courses (numbered 300-499) included in a graduate program must be pertinent to the program. Courses numbered at the 100 and 200 level may be included in the program as prerequisites but will be indicated on the student's record as FNC

(For No Credit); as well, courses indicated on the record as FNC will not be included in sessional or cumulative grade point average calculations. The doctoral program requires that a broad knowledge of the field or fields of study be demonstrated through the candidacy examination. The major portion of the doctoral program will be devoted to a research project culminating in a dissertation which satisfies the requirements and standards of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Doctoral Candidacy Examinations*

Within two years of registration as a provisional doctoral student and at least six months before the final oral examination, a student must pass a candidacy examination. The purpose of the candidacy examination is to test the student's understanding of material considered essential to completion of a PhD and/or the student's competence to do research that will culminate in the PhD dissertation. The candidacy examination may be written, or oral, or both at the discretion of the academic unit.

Individual academic units or supervisory committees may also require other examinations in addition to the candidacy examination. Such examinations may include those to test competence in languages other than English, in statistics, in computing, or in other basic research skills.

The candidacy examination is a requirement of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and cannot be waived by any academic unit. However, the precise form, content, and administration of such examinations are determined by individual academic units.

While there may be wide variety in the content of candidacy examinations, all such examinations must be consistent within each academic unit. Factors that must be consistent are the manner in which the examinations are constructed, conducted and evaluated. Academic units are responsible for ensuring this consistency.

Academic units are responsible for providing the student with a written statement of procedures, requirements and regulations pertaining to all such examinations. This information must be made available to doctoral students as soon as they enter the program. A copy of these procedures must be on file with the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

** All newly admitted doctoral students must register for and pass the course numbered 693 (Candidacy Examination) in their academic unit in the terms in which they are preparing for or sitting the candidacy examination(s).*

Doctoral dissertations

When research is completed, and before the dissertation is written, the student should download a copy of the Thesis/Dissertation Guidelines from the website of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. This publication specifies academic and technical requirements to ensure acceptability of the document to the University and the National Library.

The doctoral dissertation must embody original work and constitute a significant contribution to knowledge in the candidate's field of study. It should contain evidence of broad knowledge of

the relevant literature, and should demonstrate a critical understanding of the works of scholars closely related to the subject of the dissertation. Material embodied in the dissertation should, in the opinion of scholars in the field, merit publication.

The general form and style of dissertations may differ from academic unit to academic unit, but all dissertations shall be presented in a form which constitutes an integrated submission. The dissertation may include materials already published by the candidate, whether alone or in conjunction with others. Previously published materials must be integrated into the dissertation while at the same time distinguishing the student's own work from the work of other researchers. At the final oral examination, the doctoral candidate is responsible for the entire content of the dissertation. This includes those portions of co-authored papers which comprise part of the dissertation.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS - MASTER'S DEGREES

When admitted to a graduate program, the student is expected to follow the program of study as described in the Graduate Calendar current at the time of their admission. If, in subsequent years, the program requirements for the same degree are altered, the student may change the requirements of their own degree to conform to the then-current calendar. A recommendation from the student's academic supervisor and graduate adviser must be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval.

Minimum Degree Requirements

The minimum requirement for a master's degree is 15 units of work, and satisfactory completion of the prescribed program.

Course Work, Research and Thesis

Considerable variation is permitted in the balance between research and the course work required for the master's degree, although most programs include a thesis based on research (see Master's Degree Without Thesis, below).

Minimum Graduate Component of Master's Degree

A master's candidate must complete a minimum of 12 units of graduate credit out of the total units required for the degree. Individual academic units may require a higher number of units at the graduate level. Courses numbered at the 100 and 200 level may be included in the program as prerequisites but will be indicated on the student's record as FNC (For No Credit on a graduate program); as well, courses indicated on the record as FNC will not be included in sessional or cumulative grade point average calculations. Any senior undergraduate courses (courses numbered 300-499) included in a graduate program must be pertinent to the program and must be in addition to the minimum 12 units of graduate credits required in all master's degree programs. The Dean's permission is required if a student wishes to take only undergraduate courses in a given term.

Master's Theses

When research is completed, and before the thesis is written, the student should download a

copy of the Thesis/Dissertation Guidelines from the following website <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/current>. This publication specifies academic and technical requirements to ensure acceptability of the document to the University and the National Library.

A master's thesis is an original lengthy essay which demonstrates a student's understanding of, and capacity to, employ research methods appropriate to their discipline(s). It should normally include a general overview of relevant literature in the field of study, be well organized and academically written. The work may be based on body of original data produced by the student or it may be an original research exercise conducted using scholarly literature or data produced and made available by others.

In general, a master's candidate must demonstrate a command of the subject of the thesis. A thesis demonstrates that appropriate research methods have been used and appropriate methods of critical analysis supplied. It provides evidence of some new contribution to the field of existing knowledge or a new perspective on existing knowledge.

Master's Degrees Without Theses

Not all academic units offer the option of a master's degree without thesis.

1. A program form must be completed as for all other graduate degrees.
2. A supervisory committee must be formed as described under "Graduate Studies Committees, Advisers, and Supervisors" below.
3. There must be evidence of independent research work which may be in the form of a project, extended paper(s), work report, etc. The credit value for this work may range from 1.5 to 4.5 units.
4. There shall be a formal evaluation of the degree. The academic unit may require a written comprehensive examination in place of, or in addition to, an oral examination. If an oral examination is conducted, it shall be done so in accordance with the regulations under "Examining Committees", page 29, and "Results of Oral Examinations (Master's Without Thesis)", page 29.

GRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEES, ADVISERS, AND SUPERVISORS

Academic Unit Graduate Studies Committee

The Faculty of Graduate Studies strongly recommends that each academic unit have a Graduate Studies Committee and that this committee be chaired by the academic unit's Graduate Studies Adviser. The responsibilities of this committee may include such tasks as admission decisions, curriculum deliberations and administration of candidacy examinations. The Faculty also strongly recommends that the academic unit's Graduate Studies Committee have a graduate student representative.

Academic Unit Graduate Studies Advisers

The academic unit's Graduate Studies Adviser is the formal liaison officer between the academic unit and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The academic unit's Graduate Studies Adviser makes recommendations to the Faculty of Graduate Studies

on the following matters: admission to graduate programs, awards administered by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, changes to the student record including degree program, supervisory committee and registration. A request for an oral examination must also be signed by the academic unit's Graduate Studies Adviser. The academic unit's Graduate Studies Adviser will normally chair the academic unit's Graduate Studies Committee.

Academic Supervisors

Each graduate student will have a member of the Faculty of Graduate Studies assigned as academic supervisor to counsel the student in academic matters. The academic supervisor must be from the academic unit offering the degree program and is nominated by the academic unit and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

In particular, the academic supervisor must be aware of Calendar and Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations and provide guidance to the student on the nature of research, the standards expected, the adequacy of progress and the quality of work. See the document "Responsibilities in the Supervisory Relationship" on the Faculty of Graduate Studies website for more information.

The academic supervisor should maintain contact with the student through mutually agreed upon regular meetings, and be accessible to the student to give advice and constructive criticism. Supervisors who expect to be absent from the University for an extended period of time are responsible for making suitable arrangements with the student and the academic unit's Graduate Studies Adviser for the continued supervision of the student or for requesting the academic unit to nominate another supervisor. Such absences and the resulting arrangements must be approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Supervisory Committees

Each student will have a supervisory committee nominated by the academic unit and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The Chair of this committee will be the academic supervisor. Unless specifically approved by the Dean, all members of the supervisory committee must be members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The duties of the committee include: recommending a program of study chosen in conformity with the Faculty of Graduate Studies and academic unit's regulations; supervision of the project, thesis or dissertation; participation in a final oral examination when the program prescribes such an examination. The committee may conduct other examinations, and will recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies whether or not a degree be awarded to a candidate. See the document "Responsibilities in the Supervisory Relationship" on the Faculty of Graduate Studies website for more information.

Composition of the Supervisory Committee: Doctoral Degrees

Doctoral Degrees in Regular Doctoral Degree Programs

A minimum of three members: The academic supervisor from the home academic unit plus at least one other member from within the home academic unit plus at least one member from outside the home academic unit.

Doctoral Degrees by Special Arrangement

As in Regular Doctoral Degree Programs, with the provisos that at least one member must be from an academic unit with an active PhD program, and at least one member must have supervised a successful PhD candidate.

Individual Interdisciplinary Doctoral Degrees

As in Regular Doctoral Degree Programs, with the provisos that there must be co-supervisors from two relevant academic units, at least one of whom must be from an academic unit with an active PhD program and at least one member must have supervised a successful PhD candidate.

Composition of the Supervisory Committee: Master's Degrees

Master's Degrees With Theses in Regular Master's Degrees Programs

A minimum of two members: An academic supervisor from the home academic unit plus at least one member from within the home academic unit. The final oral examining committee must include at least one person from outside the home academic unit.

Master's Degrees Without Theses in Regular Master's Degrees Programs

A minimum of two members: An academic supervisor from the home academic units plus at least one member who may be from outside the home academic unit.

Master's Degrees By Special Arrangement (With Theses)

As in Regular Master's Degree Programs, with the provisos that at least one member must be from an academic unit with a regular graduate degree program and at least one member must have supervised successful candidates for graduate degrees. The final oral examining committee must include at least one person from outside the home academic unit.

Master's Degrees By Special Arrangement (Without Theses)

As in Regular Master's Degree Programs, with the provisos that at least one member must be from an academic unit with a regular graduate degree program, and at least one member must have supervised successful candidates for graduate degrees.

Interdisciplinary Master's Degrees

As in Regular Master's Degree Programs, with the provisos that there must be co-supervisors from two relevant academic units, at least one of whom must be from an academic unit with a regular graduate degree program, and at least one member must have supervised successful candidates for graduate degrees.

Registration

DEFINITION OF FULL-TIME STATUS

Any student who is registered for a single term in Winter Session (September to December OR January to April) OR Summer Session (May to August) is defined as full-time if:

- enrolled in courses totaling a minimum of 3 units, or

- enrolled in a dissertation (699), thesis (599), project (598 and some 596) or co-operative education work term (800+).

DEFINITION OF PART-TIME STATUS

A part-time student is defined as any student who does not fall into any of the above categories.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

The Faculty of Graduate Studies has no general minimum residency requirements however academic units may require students to be in attendance on campus for all or a portion of the time period for their degree. Transfer credit and time limits apply to both on- and off-campus students, and both full-time and part-time programs.

CONTINUITY OF REGISTRATION

All students admitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies must either register for credit in every term from the time of admission until the requirements of the degree have been met, or register for a temporarily withdrawn status, or formally withdraw in accordance with the regulations below. Registration instructions will be sent to all students who are authorized to register.

Students who do not:

- register for credit
- register for temporarily withdrawn status, or
- formally withdraw from their program

are considered to have abandoned their program. That program will be terminated and they will be withdrawn from the university. The notation "Withdrawn Without Permission" will be entered on the transcript.

AUTHORIZATION TO REGISTER

Students in good standing who were registered or temporarily withdrawn (see above) in the most recent session at the University will be automatically authorized for registration in the next session. Students who have withdrawn under any other circumstances and who wish to return, or students who are switching into another degree program, are required to complete an Application to Reregister. Forms are available through the Graduate Admissions and Records Office or on the website at <registrar.uvic.ca>.

Students who have registered at another university or college since last in attendance at the University are required to state the names of all educational institutions of post-secondary level attended and to submit an Application to Reregister and two official transcripts of their academic records at these institutions to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office at least eight weeks prior to the start of classes.

Curriculum Advising and Program Planning (CAPP)

Within the first session of attendance in a graduate degree program, a supervisor must be nominated and a completed CAPP form must be forwarded to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by the graduate adviser on behalf of each student. Unless otherwise specified, the remainder of the prescribed supervisory committee will be nominated and names forwarded to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by the grad-

uate adviser within two sessions of the first registration in the thesis, project or dissertation.

LATE REGISTRATION

The period for late registration in the Winter Session is the first ten days of classes; in the Summer Session, it is the first two days of classes. Permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies is required for late registration beyond these dates. A late registration fee will be assessed.

REGISTRATION IN COURSES OUTSIDE A GRADUATE PROGRAM

Students may register in courses which are not part of the formal requirements of their graduate program if:

- the courses will contribute to the research or provide background for the program, and
- the courses have been approved by the student's supervisor.

This provision is not intended to be used to take courses for eventual transfer to a subsequent graduate program, nor to take undergraduate courses in an undergraduate degree, certificate, or diploma program. In exceptional cases, the Dean of Graduate Studies may approve the concurrent registration of a graduate student in an undergraduate program. Students must obtain the Dean's permission prior to registering in undergraduate courses.

For undergraduate courses that also have course surcharges in addition to the course fee, the surcharges will apply and will be extra to the cost of the graduate degree.

REGISTRATION BY UNDERGRADUATES IN GRADUATE COURSES

Students in their final year of a bachelor's degree program at the University of Victoria who have a grade point average of at least 6.0 (B+) in the last 15 units of course work attempted, or who would otherwise be admissible as a non-degree graduate student, may be permitted to register in a maximum of 3 units of 500-level graduate courses on the recommendation of the academic unit concerned and with the consent of the Dean of Graduate Studies. Such courses cannot be used for credit in a subsequent undergraduate or graduate program at the University of Victoria if this work is used to satisfy the requirement for another credential.

No application for admission or supporting documentation is required; the graduate adviser of the academic unit in which the courses are to be taken must send a recommendation to the Dean of Graduate Studies, specifying the courses selected. When written permission is received from the Dean, the approved graduate courses will be added to the undergraduate record.

REGISTRATION AS AN AUDITOR

An individual who is either a graduate student or holds a baccalaureate degree and is recommended to the Faculty of Graduate Studies by an academic unit may be permitted to audit graduate courses.

A continuing graduate student must register in credit courses, thesis, project or dissertation,

and must add the audit courses using an Academic Record Change Notice.

A student who is only auditing courses should submit to Graduate Admissions and Records a completed Auditor Entry Form, as well as provide a transcript of degree. A student whose first language is not English, and who has resided in Canada or other English-speaking countries less than three consecutive years immediately prior to the beginning of the session applied for, must demonstrate competency in English (see page 16).

Registration as an auditor is subject to the following conditions:

1. Admission to the course is dependent on the class size and other factors that the instructor and academic unit establish.
2. Students who are also registered in credit courses may change their registration from audit to credit, or credit to audit, up to the last day to add courses for the term or session.
3. The degree of participation in the course is at the discretion of the academic unit.
4. Audited courses will not appear on the student's official transcript and will not be considered as meeting admission, prerequisite or course requirements for any graduate program.
5. Audit fees are payable at the end of the month in which the auditor registers, and are refundable according to University deadlines.

LETTER OF PERMISSION FOR STUDIES ELSEWHERE

Students currently registered in a graduate program who wish to undertake studies at another institution for transfer credit toward their graduate degree at UVic must apply in writing to the Graduate Admission and Records Office, specifying the host institution, the exact courses of interest and their unit values. The application must be supported in writing by the supervisor. Students will be required to provide supporting information such as a calendar description or course syllabus. If permission is granted, the student must either temporarily withdraw or register concurrently in a comprehensive exam, project, thesis, dissertation or Co-op Work Term at the University of Victoria. Students must make arrangements for an official transcript to be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office upon completion of the course work.

APPROVED EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Students currently participating in a graduate program who wish to undertake studies for transfer credit toward their graduate degree at the University of Victoria may be eligible for "exchange" status under the provisions of the Western Deans' Agreement or other formal exchange agreements. Contact the Graduate Admissions and Records Office for specific details of agreements and procedures.

REGISTRATION IN DOUBLE DEGREES PROGRAMS

The University of Victoria offers double degrees programs in selected fields of study. Students may apply to the relevant academic unit(s) for

approval to enrol in double degrees options. There is no common application form or registration process. Students must apply to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and to the relevant academic unit(s) to be admitted in accordance with the existing policies of each. Once admitted, students in a double degrees program must register separately in each academic unit. Students will register in both degrees concurrently and must follow the regulations of each. Students will inform the Graduate Admissions and Records Office when they have been admitted to a double degrees program. Because of the wide variety of academic backgrounds of applicants, specific degree program requirements may vary from student to student.

The academic records of students in double degrees programs will be maintained separately for each academic unit.

Fees for double degrees programs will be assessed in accordance with existing regulations.

Students in approved double degrees programs which span an undergraduate and a graduate program must have the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies to register concurrently as a graduate and undergraduate student. If, at any time, a student terminates participation in a particular double degrees program, permission does not extend to pursuing any other degrees concurrently with a graduate degree. Only those grades for courses that appear on the Faculty of Graduate Studies record will be used for the purposes of making Graduate Studies awards, determining adherence to the Faculty of Graduate Studies academic performance regulations and assessing graduate fees.

Separate degrees will be awarded upon completion of the requirements applicable to the particular degree.

REGISTRATION AFTER ORAL EXAMINATION OF DISSERTATION OR THESIS OR AFTER NON-THESIS ORAL EXAMINATION OR COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

After successful completion of a dissertation or thesis final oral defense, or the final comprehensive examination (or equivalent) for a master's degree without thesis, students are not permitted to be enrolled in courses in the Faculty of Graduate Studies except as indicated below:

- registration in dissertation or thesis until required revisions are complete
- co-op work terms as required to receive the co-op designation for the graduate degree
- registration in a course that may be required to complete degree requirements
- other registration as approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies

A student registered in courses other than those listed above will automatically be dropped from all such courses upon notification to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office of successful completion of the oral or comprehensive examination.

DEADLINES FOR DROPPING COURSES

Students may use uSource to drop first-term courses until the last day of classes in October, and second-term and full-year courses until the

last day of classes in February. Students who fail to do so will receive a failing grade (N) for the course.

Students should note that fee refund deadlines for the Faculty of Graduate Studies differ from the course drop deadlines.

Students may not take or receive credit for courses in which they are not registered and may not drop courses after Faculty of Graduate Studies deadlines without permission of the Dean.

Non-degree and auditing students may cancel their registration by web registration or by submitting an Academic Change Notice to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by the specified deadlines for dropping courses.

TIME LIMITS

The time limits shown below are University of Victoria requirements and are in no way related to time limits established by funding agencies or loan remission programs. Contact your sponsor or student loan office for details on time limits for those purposes.

Students with permanent disabilities may apply for a time limit extension for reasons directly related to their disability. Requests for such extensions must be directed in writing to the Office of the Dean of Graduate Studies and must be accompanied by a supporting letter from the Resource Centre for Students with a Disability or from a physician. RCSD advisers will certify that the request for an extension is supported by documentation supplied by the student in accordance with the Policy on Providing Accommodation for Students with a Disability.

Where a time extension due to a disability is granted the program extension fee will not apply and students will be charged the standard re-registration fee for each term until degree completion.

For more information on applying for a time extension for reasons associated with a disability, contact the coordinator of the Resource Centre for Students with a Disability at 250-472-4947 or <inforcsd@uvic.ca>.

Time Limit for Doctoral Degrees

Normally, a student proceeding toward a doctoral degree will be required to complete all the requirements within seven years (eighty-four consecutive months) from the date of first registration in the program. If the student transfers to the doctoral program after an initial period in a master's program, completion is required within seven years of the date of the first registration in the master's program. A doctoral degree will not be awarded in less than twenty-four consecutive months from the time of first registration.

Students who fail to obtain permission for an extension prior to the time limit expiry date, will be considered to have abandoned their graduate program. Students who wish to have their abandoned program reactivated may have a letter of recommendation forwarded from the academic unit to the Dean of Graduate Studies. If approval is given, a reinstatement fee must be paid to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Time Limit for Master's Degrees

Normally, a student proceeding toward a master's degree will be required to complete all the re-

quirements for the degree within five years (sixty consecutive months) from the date of the first registration in the master's degree. In no case will a degree be awarded in less than twelve consecutive months from the time of first registration.

Students who fail to obtain permission for an extension prior to the time limit expiry date, will be considered to have abandoned their graduate program. Students who wish to have their abandoned program reactivated may have a letter of recommendation forwarded from the academic unit to the Dean of Graduate Studies. If approval is given, a reinstatement fee must be paid to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Time Limit for Students in Co-op Programs

Students enrolled in a co-operative education program will have additional months added to the normal completion times noted above equal to the time spent on co-op work terms, to a maximum of 12 months.

ACADEMIC CONCESSIONS

A student who is affected by illness, accident or family affliction should immediately consult with Counselling Services, University Health Services or another health professional. In such cases, the student may apply for a deferral of a course grade, a drop of course(s) without academic and/or fee penalty after the published withdrawal deadline, or a temporary withdrawal from the program due to illness, accident or family affliction.

Applications for temporary withdrawals from the program must be accompanied by supporting documentation.

Students may request, directly from the course instructor, deferral or substitution of work which is due during the term. Arrangements to complete such missed or late work must be made between the student and the instructor. If the request for deferral or substitution of term work is denied, the student may appeal as described in *Appeals Procedures: Faculty of Graduate Studies*, which is available at the Faculty of Graduate Studies website.

Students requesting consideration for a drop of courses without academic penalty after the published withdrawal deadline should submit a request for a backdated withdrawal and supporting documentation to the Office of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE AND WITHDRAWAL FROM GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Students in degree programs who require a leave of absence or wish to withdraw must do so formally.

Leaves of absence

Leaves of absence are available to students for a variety of reasons or circumstances. Tuition fees are not assessed during leaves. While students are on a leave, all supervisory processes are suspended. Students can neither undertake any academic or research work nor use any of the University's facilities during the period of the leave. Students granted parental or compassionate/medical leave will retain the full value of a Uni-

versity of Victoria Graduate Fellowship or other award whose terms and conditions are established by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Such awards will be suspended at the onset of the leave and reinstated when the student re-registers. Other awards will be paid according to the conditions established by the donor or granting agency. All leave arrangements must be discussed as early as possible with supervisors so that appropriate adjustments can be made prior to the beginning of the leave. Leaves of absence are normally granted in 4-month blocks, to coincide with the usual registration terms. Short-term leaves of less than one term should be managed with the student's academic unit. For information on applying for a leave of absence for reasons associated with a disability, contact the coordinator of the Resource Centre for Students with a Disability at 250-472-4947 or <inforcsd@uvic.ca>.

There are three types of leaves of absence:

1. Personal Leave
2. Parental Leave
3. Compassionate/Medical Leave

Personal Leave

Students may take leaves for personal reasons for a maximum of three terms within the 5-year period allowed for Master's degrees and a maximum of 6 terms within the 7-year period allowed for Doctoral degrees. Students planning to take personal leave must consult with their supervisor in writing in advance of the planned absences, and make appropriate arrangements for care of ongoing research projects if necessary before initiating leave through uSource. The time taken for personal leave will be counted toward the maximum time allotted to degree completion. All program requirements, academic unit expectations and deadlines will remain the same.

Parental Leave

A graduate student who is bearing a child, and/or who has primary responsibility for the care of a child immediately prior to or following birth or an adoption is entitled to parental leave. Parental leaves may be granted for a minimum of one term (four months) renewable to a maximum period of three terms (12 months). Requests should be made in writing by the student to the Dean of Graduate Studies and include appropriate documentation. Written acknowledgment from the student's supervisor and the graduate adviser concerning the leave should accompany the leave request. This type of leave period is not included in the time period for completion of the degree, and deadlines will be adjusted accordingly. All other program requirements and academic unit expectations will remain the same.

Compassionate/Medical Leave

Graduate students who have an illness, who have been the victim of an accident, or who have suffered grave events in their lives are entitled to medical or compassionate leave. Students should forward their requests and appropriate documentation (letter from student explaining the circumstances, a letter from physician or other qualified professional, and written acknowledgment from the student's supervisor and the graduate adviser) to the Dean of Graduate Studies. This type of leave period is not included in

the time period for completion of the degree, and deadlines will be adjusted accordingly. All other program requirements and academic unit expectations will remain the same.

Withdrawals

There are two types of withdrawals:

1. Withdrawal with Dean's Permission
2. Withdrawal Without Permission

Withdrawal with Dean's Permission

Students who wish to withdraw indefinitely from their program in the Faculty of Graduate Studies, and have their record indicate that they were in good standing when they withdrew, must apply in writing to the Dean. A supporting memo from their supervisor should accompany the application. The notation "Withdrawn with Dean's Permission" will be placed on their permanent record. Should a student return to the program, the time spent "Withdrawn with Permission" is not counted as part of the normal time allowed for completion of the degree program (see Time Limits).

Readmission is not guaranteed and requires the approval of both the academic unit concerned and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Readmission does not guarantee that any courses or fee installments from the terminated program will be transferred to the reactivated program. Upon readmission, any courses or fee installments from the abandoned program will only be transferred to the new or reactivated program on the recommendation of the academic unit and approval from the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Withdrawal Without Permission

Students who withdraw without permission prior to reaching the maximum time limit for their graduate degree program are considered to have abandoned their program. Students who wish to have their abandoned program reactivated must submit a letter of appeal to the Dean of Graduate Studies. Readmission requires the approval of both the academic unit concerned and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. If approval is given, a reinstatement fee must be paid to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Upon readmission any courses or fee installments from the abandoned program will only be transferred to the new or reactivated program on the recommendation of the Academic Unit and approval from the Dean of Graduate Studies.

In all cases the time spent "Withdrawn Without Permission" will be counted as part of the total allowable time to degree completion.

VACATION FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Graduate students are entitled to a minimum of 10 working days of vacation per year (i.e. 10 days that do not include weekends, statutory holidays or the December university closure). Students may combine these days with weekends to take two consecutive weeks of vacation or, with permission of their supervisor, take vacation days in smaller increments or combine their vacation days with statutory holidays or the December university closure for an extended absence. Students planning to take vacations must consult with their supervisor in writing in advance of the planned absences, and make appropriate arrangements for care of ongoing research proj-

ects if necessary. The time taken for vacation leave will be counted toward the maximum time allotted to degree completion. All program requirements, academic unit expectations and deadlines will remain the same.

Faculty Academic Regulations

STUDENTS' RESPONSIBILITIES

See the document "Responsibilities in the Supervisory Relationship" on the Faculty of Graduate Studies website for more information.

Students are responsible for:

- making themselves familiar with the general Calendar regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. If unsure about any aspect of the Faculty regulations, students should contact the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.
- making themselves familiar with the academic unit's requirements and deadlines. If unsure about any aspect of the academic unit's regulations, students should contact the Graduate Adviser in their academic unit.
- ensuring that their courses have been chosen in conformity with the Faculty of Graduate Studies and academic unit's regulations. Students are also responsible for ensuring the completeness and accuracy of their registration. Any discrepancy between the program they are following and the Calendar regulations, or discrepancy between the program they are following and that recorded in the Graduate Admissions and Records Office must be reported promptly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Students should also inform their academic supervisor, supervisory committee and academic unit's graduate studies adviser that they have reported the matter. Discrepancies can often be detected by examining the Curriculum Advising and Program Planning (CAPP) form. If unsure about any aspect of their records, students should contact the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.
- making themselves familiar with their fee obligations as outlined in the fee regulations section (see page 31). If unsure about any aspect of the fee regulations, students should contact the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.
- maintaining open communication with their academic supervisor, supervisory committee, and academic unit's graduate studies adviser through mutually agreed upon regular meetings. Any problems, real or potential, should be brought to the attention of the academic supervisor, supervisory committee and academic unit's graduate studies adviser promptly. Students should be aware that formal routes of appeal exist. See "Appeals."
- promptly reporting changes in address and telephone number to Graduate Admissions and Records or updating their records on <usource.uvic.ca>. A letter mailed to a student's address as it appears on record in the Graduate Admissions and Records Office will be deemed adequate notification to the student for all matters concerning the student's record.

- submitting to a medical examination at any time during attendance at the University, if required by the University. This measure exists to safeguard the medical welfare of the student body as a whole. Students are required to maintain appropriate sickness and hospital insurance. See Health Services, page 9.
- making themselves familiar with the regulations under Required Approvals for Research.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

Academic integrity requires commitment to the values of honesty, trust, fairness, respect, and responsibility. It is expected that students, faculty members and staff at the University of Victoria, as members of an intellectual community, will adhere to these ethical values in all activities related to learning, teaching, research and service. Any action that contravenes this standard, including misrepresentation, falsification or deception, undermines the intention and worth of scholarly work and violates the fundamental academic rights of members of our community. The following policies and procedures are designed to ensure that the University's standards are upheld in a fair and transparent fashion.

In this regulation, "work" is defined as including the following: written material, laboratory and computer work, musical or art works, oral reports, audiovisual or taped presentations, lesson plans and material in any medium submitted to an instructor for grading purposes.

Violations of academic integrity covered by this policy can take a number of forms, including the following:

Plagiarism

A student commits plagiarism when he or she:

- submits the work of another person as original work
- gives inadequate attribution to an author or creator whose work is incorporated into the student's work, including failing to indicate clearly (through accepted practices within the discipline, such as footnotes, internal references and the crediting of all verbatim passages through indentations of longer passages or the use of quotation marks) the inclusion of another individual's work
- paraphrases material from a source without sufficient acknowledgement as described above

Students who are in doubt as to what constitutes plagiarism in a particular instance should consult their course instructor.

The University reserves the right to use plagiarism detection software programs to detect plagiarism in essays, term papers and other assignments.

Multiple Submission

Multiple submission is the resubmission of work by a student that has been used in identical or similar form to fulfill any academic requirement at UVic or another institution. Students who do so without prior permission from their instructor are subject to penalty.

Falsifying Materials Subject to Academic Evaluation

Falsifying materials subject to academic evaluation includes, but is not limited to:

- fraudulently manipulating laboratory processes, electronic data or research data in order to achieve desired results
- using work prepared by someone else (e.g., commercially prepared essays) and submitting it as one's own
- citing a source from which material was not obtained
- using a quoted reference from a non-original source while implying reference to the original source
- submitting false records, information or data, in writing or orally

Cheating on Assignments, Tests and Examinations

Cheating includes, but is not limited to:

- copying the answers or other work of another person
- sharing information or answers when doing take-home assignments, tests and examinations except where the instructor has authorized collaborative work
- having in an examination or test any materials or equipment other than those authorized by the examiners
- impersonating a candidate on an examination or test, or being assigned the results of such impersonation

Aiding Others to Cheat

It is an offence to help others or attempt to help others to engage in any of the conduct described above.

Procedures for Dealing with Violations of Academic Integrity in Course Work

Procedures for determining the nature of alleged violations involve primarily the course instructor and the Chair or Director of the unit concerned (or, in the case of undeptartmentalized faculties, the Dean). Procedures for determining an appropriate penalty also involve the Dean of Graduate Studies and, in the most serious cases, the President. The Chair, Director or Dean (in the case of undeptartmentalized faculties) may designate an experienced faculty member (e.g., the course coordinator in multiple-section courses) to fulfill his or her responsibilities in relation to this policy.

Allegations

Alleged offences must be documented by the instructor, who must inform the Chair. The Chair shall then inform the student in writing of the nature of the allegation and give the student a reasonable opportunity to respond to the allegation. Normally, this shall involve a meeting between the instructor, the Chair, the student and, if the student requests in advance, another party chosen by the student to act as the student's adviser.

Determining the Nature of the Violation

The Chair shall make a determination as to whether convincing evidence exists to support the allegation.

Determining Appropriate Penalties

If there is convincing evidence, the Chair shall

inform the Dean of Graduate Studies, who shall then inform the Chair whether the student's record contains any other confirmed instances of plagiarism or cheating. If there is no record of prior offences, the Chair shall make a determination with respect to the appropriate penalty, using the guidelines provided below.

Referral to the Dean

Where there has been a prior offence, the Chair shall forward the case to the Dean of Graduate Studies, after having first determined that convincing evidence exists to support the allegation. The Chair may submit a recommendation to the Dean with respect to a proposed sanction. In the case of a first-time offence that is particularly unusual or serious, the Chair may refer the case to the Dean, with a recommendation for a penalty more severe than those outlined below.

Letters of Reprimand

Any penalty will be accompanied by a letter of reprimand which shall be written by the authority (Chair, Dean, President) responsible for imposing the penalty. The letter of reprimand shall be sent to the student and copied to Graduate Records, where it shall be kept until four (4) years after graduation.

Rights of Appeal

Students must be given the right to be heard at each stage, and have the right to appeal decisions in accordance with University policy. A student may:

- appeal a decision made by an instructor to the Chair of the academic unit in which the student is registered
- appeal a decision made by the academic unit Chair to the Dean of Graduate Studies
- appeal a decision made by the Dean or by the President under the provisions of section 61 of the University Act to the Senate Committee on Appeals

In the case of a successful appeal, any penalty will be rescinded and the letter of reprimand shall be withdrawn from Graduate Records.

Guidelines for Penalties

These guidelines distinguish between minor and serious violations of university policy, and between first and subsequent offences.

Violations Relating to Course Work

Plagiarism

Multiple instances of inadequate attribution of sources should result in a grade of zero for the assignment. A largely or fully plagiarized assignment should result in a grade of F for the course.

Multiple Submission Without Prior Permission

If a substantial part of an assignment submitted for one course is essentially the same as part or all of an assignment submitted for another course, this should result in a grade of zero for the assignment in one of the courses. If the same assignment is submitted for two courses, this should result in a grade of F for one of the courses. The penalty normally will be imposed in the second (i.e., later) course in which the assignment was submitted.

Falsifying Materials

If a substantial part of an assignment is based on false materials, this should result in a grade of zero for the assignment. If an entire assignment

is based on false materials (e.g., submitting a commercially prepared essay as one's own work), this should result in a grade of F for the course.

Cheating on Exams

Any instance of impersonation of a candidate during an exam should result in a grade of F for the course for the student being impersonated, and disciplinary probation for the impersonator (if he or she is a student). Isolated instances of copying the work of another student during an exam should result in a grade of zero for the exam. Systematic copying of the work of another student (or any other person with access to the exam questions) should result in a grade of F for the course. Any instance of bringing unauthorized material (e.g., crib sheets, written notes on body or clothing) into an exam should result in a grade of F for the course. Sharing information or answers for take-home assignments and tests when this is clearly prohibited in written instructions should result in a grade of zero for the assignment when such sharing covers a minor part of the work, and a grade of F for the course when such sharing covers the bulk of the work.

Collaborative Work

In cases in which an instructor has provided clear written instructions prohibiting certain kinds of collaboration on group projects (e.g., students may share research but must write up the results individually), instances of prohibited collaboration on a substantial part of the assignment should result in a grade of zero for the assignment, while instances of prohibited collaboration on the bulk of the assignment should result in a grade of F for the course.

Repeat Violations

Any instance of any of the violations described above committed by a student who has already committed one offence, especially if either of the offences merited the assignment of a grade of F for the course, should result in the student's being placed on disciplinary probation. This decision can only be taken by the Dean of Graduate Studies. Disciplinary probation will be recorded on the student's transcript. If a student on disciplinary probation commits another offence, this should result in the student's permanent suspension. This decision can only be taken by the President, on the recommendation of the Dean.

Violations Relating to Graduate Student Dissertations or Theses

- a) Instances of substantial plagiarism or falsification of materials that affect a minor part of the student's dissertation or thesis should result in a student being placed on disciplinary probation and required to rewrite the affected sections of the thesis. While the determination of the nature of the offence would be made by the Chair, this penalty could only be imposed by the Dean of Graduate Studies. If there were no further offences, the notation "disciplinary probation" would be removed from the student's transcript after graduation.

- b) Instances of plagiarism or falsification of materials that affect a major part of the student's dissertation or thesis should result in the student being placed on disciplinary probation and the rejection of the thesis. While the determination of the nature of the offence would be made by the Chair, this penalty could only be imposed by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

- c) If a student on disciplinary probation commits a second offence, the student should be subject to permanent suspension. This decision can only be taken by the President, on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Keeping Records

Violations of academic integrity are most serious when repeated. Records of violations of university policy are kept to ensure that repeat offenders can be identified and appropriately sanctioned. Access to these records is restricted to protect students' right to privacy.

a) Chairs, Directors and Deans (whichever is responsible for imposing the penalty) will report instances of plagiarism and cheating to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. The student's file will be marked to indicate that a violation has occurred and the faculty in which the violation occurred, and to note the penalty imposed (i.e., zero for the assignment, F for the course).

b) Only Deans (or their designates) will have access to information on individual students, and only to check for repeat offences. This information will not be available to instructors, Chairs, or other staff. Administration officers may have access to aggregate information on numbers of offences for purposes of analysis, but in this case the information is to be provided without revealing the names of students.

c) Disciplinary probation will be recorded on the transcripts of students who have committed two or more offences.

d) Files detailing the nature of the offence are to be retained in either the Dean's office or the Chair's office until four years after the student's graduation.

e) Ordinarily, information on cases of plagiarism and cheating is to be available only to the Dean of Graduate Studies and only for the purpose of checking for repeat offences. However, in some special circumstances, there may be reasons why faculty members need to have access to this information (e.g., character attestation for purposes of professional accreditation). If a faculty intends to use the files kept by the Dean of Graduate Studies or Chair for any such purpose, that purpose must be publicly identified by the faculty.

ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE

Students in the Faculty of Graduate Studies must achieve a grade point average of at least 5.0 (B) for every session in which they are registered. Individual academic units may set higher standards. Students with a sessional or cumulative average below 5.0 will not be allowed to register in the next session until their academic performance has been reviewed by their supervisory committee and continuation in the Faculty is approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Grades for courses designated FNC (for no credit) or used for Transfer Credit will not be used in the calculation of sessional or cumulative grade point averages.

Every grade of 4.0 (B-) or lower in a course taken for credit in the Faculty of Graduate Studies must be reviewed by the supervisory committee of the student and the academic unit graduate adviser and a recommendation made to the

Dean of Graduate Studies. Such students will not be allowed to register in the next session until approved to do so by the Dean.

Conditions may be imposed by the Faculty (upon the advice of the supervisory committee) for continuation in the program; if not met within the specified time limit, the student will be withdrawn.

A student whose dissertation, thesis or project is not progressing satisfactorily, or who otherwise fails to meet academic standards, will be withdrawn from the Faculty of Graduate Studies with the advice and consent of the academic unit(s) concerned.

RESEARCH APPROVAL REQUIREMENT

Students are responsible for assuring that, prior to undertaking research during their program, they receive the appropriate review and approvals from the office of Research Administration. Where applicable, research should be approved by the appropriate committee(s): The Human Research Ethics Committee, the Animal Care Committee and the Biosafety Committee.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The University of Victoria's Conflict of Interest policies apply to the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Copies of these policies are available in academic unit's offices and on the University website.

EVALUATION OF STUDENT COURSE WORK

Assessment Techniques

Each academic unit will formally adopt the techniques for evaluating student performance which it considers appropriate for its courses and which allow instructors within the academic unit some options.

Assessment techniques may include but are not limited to: assignments; essays; oral or written tests, including midterms; participation in class discussions; seminar presentations; artistic performances; professional practice; laboratory examinations; "open book" or "take home" examinations; and examinations administered by the instructor or Registrar during formal examination periods. Students may not participate in the determination of their own or another graduate student's grade, in whole or in part, in any course.

- Final examinations, other than language orals or laboratory examinations, will be administered during formal examination periods.
- Tests counting for more than 15% of the final grade may not be administered:
 - in any regular 13-week term, during the last two weeks of classes or in the period between the last day of classes and the first day of examinations
 - in any Summer Session course, during the three class days preceding the last day of the course.
- Neither the academic unit nor the instructor, even with the apparent consent of the class, may set aside this regulation.
- An instructor may not schedule any test that conflicts with the students' other courses or any examination that conflicts with the stu-

dents' other examinations in the official examination timetable.

- An instructor may not schedule any test during the last two weeks of classes in a regular 13-week term unless students in the course have been given notice at least six weeks in advance.
- An instructor may not assign a weight of more than 60% of the overall course grade to a final examination without the consent of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Correction and Return of Student Work

Instructors will normally return all student work submitted that will count toward the final grade, except final examinations.

Instructors are expected to give corrective comments on all assigned work submitted and, if requested to do so by the student, on final examinations.

Where appropriate and practical, instructors should attempt to mark students' work without first determining the student's identity.

Course Outline Requirement

Instructors are responsible for providing the academic unit's Chair and the students in the course with a written course outline at the beginning of the course. The outline must state the course content and/or objectives and the following information:

- a probable schedule with the due dates for important assignments and tests
- the techniques to be used to assess students' performance in the course
- how assignments, tests and other course work will be evaluated and the weight assigned to each part of the course
- the relationship between the instructor's grading method (letter, numerical) and the official University grading system

Instructors who use electronic media to publish their course outline should ensure that students who do not have access to the electronic outline are provided with a printed version. They must file printed versions of their outlines with their academic unit.

Instructors who plan to use a plagiarism detection software program to detect plagiarism in essays, term papers and other assignments should include a statement to that effect in the course outline provided to students.

Duplicate Essays and Assignments

A student may only submit the same essay or assignment for two courses when both instructors have been informed and have given their written permission to the student.

If a student submits an essay or assignment essentially the same in content for more than one course without prior written permission of the instructors, an instructor may withhold partial or total credit for the course work.

English Deficiency

Term essays and examination papers in any course will be refused a passing grade if they are deficient in English. When an instructor has reasonable grounds for believing a student lacks the necessary skills in written English, the instructor, in consultation with the English department's Director of Writing, can require the stu-

dent to write an English Deficiency Examination, administered by the English department, the results of which will be binding, regardless of any credit the student has accumulated at UVic or elsewhere.

Laboratory Work

In any science course which includes laboratory work, students will be required to achieve satisfactory standing in both parts of the course. Results for laboratory work will be announced by the academic unit prior to the final examinations. Students who have not obtained a grade of at least D will not be permitted to write the examination and will not receive any credit for the course. If a student obtains satisfactory standing in the laboratory work only and repeats the course, the student may be exempted from the

laboratory work with the consent of the academic unit. The same rules may, at the discretion of the academic unit concerned, apply to non-science courses with laboratory work.

Term Assignments and Debarment from Examinations

In some courses students may be assigned a final grade of N or debarred from writing final examinations if the required term work has not been completed to the satisfaction of the academic unit concerned. Instructors in such courses must advise students of the standard required in term assignments and the circumstances under which they will be assigned a final grade of N or debarred from examinations.

Review of an Assigned Grade

Any student wishing clarification about, or who is dissatisfied with, an assigned grade should first discuss the matter with the instructor, who will review the work in question. This discussion should take place within 14 days of the grade being available. If the instructor agrees to change a grade before the final course grades have been submitted, a change of grade request should be made through the Chair to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

If the instructor confirms the original grade, then the student should appeal to the Chair/Director of the unit concerned, stating clearly the grounds on which the grade should be raised. The Chair should initiate a review of the grade, using the procedures adopted by the faculty in which the Chair's academic unit resides. If the Chair does not agree to review the grade, then the student has the right to formally request a review of the grade through the Office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

The grade determined by means of a review shall be recorded as the final official grade, irrespective of whether it is identical to, or higher or lower than, the original grade.

GRADING

The table at left displays the official grading system used by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

SESSIONAL GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The sessional grade point average is based on all courses completed in a session which have a unit value. Courses bearing the grade COM are not included in the calculation of the grade point average.

A grade point average is found by multiplying the grade point value of each final grade by the number of units, totalling the grade points for all the grades, and dividing the total grade points by the total number of units.

COURSE CREDIT

Course Challenge

Graduate course challenge is not allowed in the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Duplicate Courses

In the case of duplicate courses (DUP), both grades will be used in the calculation of the sessional and cumulative grade point average, provided they are not designated as FNC (For No Credit).

Note: When a course is repeated, the original grade remains on the student's record during the session it was taken.

Transfer Credit

On the recommendation of the academic unit concerned, the Faculty of Graduate Studies may accept courses for which credit has been granted at other accredited and recognized post-secondary institutions or at the University of Victoria for inclusion in a graduate program. However, at least half of the program units must be completed as a degree candidate in the Faculty of Graduate Studies at the University of Victoria. **There is no reduction in the minimum program fee or number of fee installments re-**

Faculty of Graduate Studies - Grading Scale

Grade	Grade Point Value	Description	Achievement of Assignment Objectives
A+	9	Exceptional work	Technically flawless and original work demonstrating insight, understanding and independent application or extension of course expectations; often publishable.
A	8	Outstanding work	Demonstrates a very high level of integration of material demonstrating insight, understanding and independent application or extension of course expectations.
A-	7	Excellent work	Represents a high level of integration, comprehensiveness and complexity, as well as mastery of relevant techniques/concepts.
B+	6	Very good work	Represents a satisfactory level of integration, comprehensiveness, and complexity; demonstrates a sound level of analysis with no major weaknesses.
B	5	Acceptable work that fulfills the expectations of the course	Represents a satisfactory level of integration of key concepts/procedures. However, comprehensiveness or technical skills may be lacking.
B-	4	Unacceptable work revealing some deficiencies in knowledge, understanding or techniques	Represents an unacceptable level of integration, comprehensiveness and complexity. Mastery of some relevant techniques or concepts lacking.
C+	3	Every grade of 4.0 (B-) or lower in a course taken for credit in the Faculty of Graduate Studies must be reviewed by the supervisory committee of the student and a recommendation made to the Dean of Graduate Studies. Such students will not be allowed to register in the next session until approved to do so by the Dean.	Every grade of 4.0 (B-) or lower in a course taken for credit in the Faculty of Graduate Studies must be reviewed by the supervisory committee of the student and a recommendation made to the Dean of Graduate Studies. Such students will not be allowed to register in the next session until approved to do so by the Dean.
C	2		
D	1		
F	0	Failing grade	Unsatisfactory performance. Wrote final examination and completed course requirements.
Students in the Faculty of Graduate Studies must achieve a grade point average of at least 5.0 (B) for every session in which they are registered. Individual departments or schools may set higher standards. Students with a sessional or cumulative average below 5.0 will not be allowed to register in the next session until their academic performance has been reviewed by their supervisory committee and continuation in the Faculty of Graduate Studies is approved by the Dean. Some academic units may employ a percentage system for evaluating student's work.			
Other Failing or Temporary Grades			
N	0	Did not write examination or otherwise complete course requirements by the end of term or session. This grade is intended to be final.	
COM	N/A	Used only for 0 unit courses and other graduate courses designated by the Senate. Such courses are identified in the course listings.	
INC		Incomplete (requires "Request for Extension of Grade" form). Used for those graduate credit courses designated by the Senate and identified in the course listings; also used, with Dean's permission, for those graduate credit courses with regular grading (A to F, including N) which are not complete by the end of the term or session due to exceptional circumstances beyond the control of the instructor or student. INC must be replaced by a final grade not later than the end of the next term.	
INP	N/A	In Progress. Used only for work terms; dissertations; theses; projects; comprehensive examinations and seminars offered on the same basis as dissertations or theses and designated by Senate (identified in the course listings). In the case of work terms, a final grade must replace INP within two months of the end of term. For dissertations, theses, designated seminars, projects and comprehensives, a final grade must replace INP by the end of the program. If the student does not complete the degree requirements within the time limit for the degree, the final grades will be N.	
CIC	N/A	Co-op Interrupted Course. Temporary grade. See Co-op Regulations.	

quired for students who are granted transfer credit.

In order to qualify for transfer, courses must meet all of the following conditions:

1. must be a graduate or senior undergraduate level course;
2. must be completed with a grade of 5.0 (B) or equivalent, as indicated on the official transcript from the issuing institution. Courses graded Pass/Fail or equivalent are not acceptable;
3. must not be used to meet the minimum admission standards of the Faculty of Graduate Studies;
4. must not have been used to obtain any degrees; and
5. must have been completed within the previous 10 years.

The titles and grades of courses allowed for transfer credit do not appear on the University of Victoria transcript, and grades will not be used in determining sessional or cumulative grade point averages. Credit granted at another institution on the basis of "life" or "work" experience is not acceptable for transfer credit. For students admitted as Mature Students (see page 17), transfer credit will not be granted for courses taken before enrolling in the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Courses for No Credit (FNC) in the Faculty of Graduate Studies

All undergraduate courses at the 100-299 level are automatically designated FNC on the student's record.

Upon the recommendation of the student's supervisor and academic unit's adviser, the Dean of Graduate Studies may approve the designation of a senior level undergraduate course (courses number 300-499) as FNC. Such designation for senior undergraduate courses must be approved at the time of registration. Under no circumstances will the Dean approve the application of FNC to a course after the normal course drop deadline has passed. Also, under no circumstances will the Dean approve the removal of the FNC designation after the normal course-add deadline has passed.

Duplicate courses, except where permitted in the calendar descriptions, will be recorded as zero credit.

Repeating Courses

A student who fails a required course must repeat the course or complete an acceptable substitute within the next two sessions the student attends the University. A student who fails to do so will normally be refused permission to register again in the required course.

A student may not attempt a course a third time without the prior approval of the Dean of the faculty and the Chair of the academic unit in which the course is offered unless the calendar course entry states that the course may be repeated for additional credit. A student who has not received this approval may be deregistered from the course at any point.

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend all classes in which they are enrolled. An academic unit may require a student to withdraw from a course if

the student is registered in another course that conflicts with it in time.

An instructor may refuse a student admission to a lecture or laboratory because of lateness, misconduct, inattention or failure to meet the responsibilities of the course. Students who neglect their academic work, including assignments, may be refused permission to write the final examination in a course.

Instructors must inform students at the beginning of term in writing of the minimum attendance required at lectures and in laboratories in order to qualify to write examinations.

Students who are absent because of illness, an accident or family affliction should report to their instructors upon their return to classes.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

Doctoral or Master's programs may require a knowledge of one or more languages other than English. Language requirements will be prescribed for individual students by the supervisory committee according to academic unit's regulations (see academic unit's entries). Such requirements are considered part of the student's program. When a language requirement is imposed, it must be met prior to taking the oral examination or, in the case of non-thesis master's programs, before the completion of the comprehensive examination and/or the oral examination of the project.

CHANGES TO PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. Students' programs will normally be governed by the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies in effect at the date of their first registration in the faculty.

2. Where the Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations change program requirements before the student has completed her or his degree, the student, with the approval of the disciplinary faculty¹, may elect to be governed by the new regulations.

3. Where an academic unit does not propose to provide access to courses necessary to satisfy previous program requirements for at least five years², that unit must provide a transition program for any student registered in the Faculty of Graduate Studies at the date of the program change who demonstrates that satisfying the new program requirements will extend the length of time (number of terms) that the student requires to complete her or his current program.

4. An academic unit has no obligation to provide access to courses necessary to satisfy previous program requirements or to provide transitional programs for more than five years after the date of the program change.

5. Where a student believes that a program requirement change has unfairly prejudiced her or him due to special circumstances, and that these regulations do not apply to the student's situation, the student may request the Chair or Director or Associate Dean to establish a transition program. A student may appeal a negative decision to the Dean or the Dean's designate. The decision of the Dean or designate is final.³

1. In some faculties (particularly Education), accreditation requirements may not permit a

change in regulations midway through a student's program.

2. The change to five years reflects the number of years some faculties allow to complete their degree program.

3. Because it is impossible to foresee all situations in which unfairness may arise (for example, a student transferring in with advanced standing from a program affiliated with a UVic program), this general regulation will allow for special circumstances.

Co-operative Education

Most academic units and schools at the University of Victoria participate in graduate Co-operative Education which integrates periods of full-time employment with the academic program. Some graduate programs include co-op as a mandatory component of the program; others include co-op as an optional component. Consult the academic unit's calendar entries for more information.

Approval to participate in graduate co-op is at the discretion of the student's academic unit in consultation with the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the Director of Co-operative Education. Where approval is granted, procedures must adhere to the regulations set out under the General Regulations below. For information, please contact the Co-operative Education Coordinator or the Graduate Adviser in the academic unit concerned. Co-operative Education is not open to non-degree graduate students.

In academic units where a formal graduate Co-operative Education program exists, work opportunities are negotiated through the appropriate Co-operative Education coordinator. Where no formal co-op program exists, graduate co-op placements are negotiated on an individual basis and may be initiated by interested employers, academic unit's representatives or graduate students. In this case, students are directed to consult with the Office of the Director, Co-operative Education Program. The work experience must be related to the student's area of study.

Special regulations apply to the MBA program

ADMISSION

Admission and graduation requirements for Co-operative Education Programs are determined by the individual academic units. Consult the calendar entries in these areas for further information.

Students must apply to the appropriate academic unit for admission to the Co-op Program. All students in the Co-operative Education Program are required to read, sign, and abide by the Terms and Conditions of Participation as articulated by their Co-op Program. In general, co-op students are required to achieve an above-average academic standing, and to demonstrate the motivation and potential to pursue a professional career.

GENERAL REGULATIONS: GRADUATE CO-OP

1. Approval to participate in graduate Co-op is at the discretion of the student's academic unit in consultation with the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the Executive Director, Co-operative Edu-

cation Programs. Co-operative Education is not open to one-year graduate degrees, graduate certificates and diplomas, and non-degree graduate students.

2. Normally, some graduate course work precedes the first graduate work term; exceptions must be approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the Executive Director, Co-operative Education Programs. The first work term must precede completion of program's academic requirements, and all work terms must be completed prior to completion of degree requirements.

3. Master's students must register for each work term at the 800 level, and doctoral students must register for each work term at the 811 level. Normally, work terms are of four month duration. Back-to-back work terms may be undertaken, but students must complete requirements for each work term in order to receive credit for two work terms. Students who wish to register for course work while on a work term must have prior written approval from their academic supervisor and Co-op coordinator. Students may register for a work term as required to receive the co-op designation for their graduate degree after oral examination of dissertation or thesis, or after non-thesis oral examination or comprehensive examination as outlined on page 21.

4. Once the work term has been registered, students are not permitted to withdraw without penalty of failure unless specific written permission has been granted by the Executive Director, Co-operative Education Programs.

5. Each work term is evaluated on the basis of the student's performance of assigned work term tasks and a written submission. The work term period and evaluation (grading: COM, F, or N) are recorded on the student's official academic record. A failing grade (F or N) will be assigned if the student fails to complete satisfactorily the requirements for the work term, which include satisfactory performance on the work term and submission of a satisfactory work term report, normally no later than one month after the completion of the work term. Students who are assigned a grade of F or N for a work term that carries 3.0 units will have a zero grade point assigned for that work term. The written report may constitute a thesis proposal or progress on the thesis. If not thesis-related, the report will focus on the program-related work and will be required to be of suitable quality for graduate level work as determined by the academic unit. In academic units where a formal Co-operative Education program exists, the Co-op coordinator will be responsible for ensuring the assessment of the work term and the submission of the grade; where no formal co-op program exists, the graduate adviser will ensure the assessment of the work term and the submission of the grade.

6. A Co-op program fee is charged for each term of work term registration. This fee is in addition to any tuition fees and student fees. It is due in the first month of each work term and subject to the normal University fee regulations (see page 31).

7. To qualify for the Co-op designation upon graduation, a Master's degree requires a minimum of two work terms (normally of four month's duration each) and a doctoral degree requires the completion of a minimum of three work terms. Specific program areas may require

more work terms and some programs may, after formal assessment, provide partial exemptions for prior experience.

8. Normally, a site visit will be undertaken by the student's thesis supervisor, academic unit's Co-op coordinator, graduate adviser or other appropriate faculty member.

WORK TERMS

As an integral component of Co-operative Education Programs, students are employed for a number of work terms, which are arranged and evaluated by the individual academic units. Co-op program coordinators must review all potential Co-op positions and evaluate their suitability for work term credit. Coordinators may determine some positions as unsuitable.

Work terms, normally of four months' duration, begin in January, May, and September. Normally, the expected number of weeks per work term is 15 and the expected number of hours per week is 35. The minimum number of weeks per work term is 12 and the minimum number of hours per week is 35. Work terms generally alternate with full-time academic terms on campus, and provide productive and paid, full-time work experience that is related to the student's program of studies and individual interests. In special circumstances, approval may be granted for a work term to be undertaken on a more flexible schedule, as long as it does not exceed eight months and the total time worked is equivalent to a four-month term of full-time work. Normally, students are expected to end their program on an academic term.

In limited situations, students may be admitted on a provisional basis into a co-operative education program pending formal admission into the related academic program; such students may, with special authorization by the Executive Director, Co-operative Education, on the recommendation of the academic director responsible for admission to the academic program, undertake a first Co-op work term.

In such cases, the Co-op work term will be recorded on the student's transcript as COOP 001 and the program as COOP, and, if successfully completed, will be accepted as one of the required work terms for the student's Co-op program.

Students registered for work terms are considered to be enrolled in a full-time course of studies.

Three units of academic credit are awarded for each approved work term successfully completed according to the requirements of the various faculties and their co-op programs. These credits may only be applied to completion of the work term requirement of an approved co-op program. These work term credits may not be applied towards requirements for any degree or program except in fulfillment of the co-op work term requirement as noted above.

Work Term Preparation

Co-op students are expected to complete successfully a program of seminars and workshops (typically one hour per week), prior to undertaking their first work term. This program is designed to prepare students for the work term. The following topics will be covered: Co-op program objectives/expectations, job seeking skills, transfer-

ring skills to the workplace, learning objectives, job performance progress and evaluation. Students should consult with their co-ordinator for program schedule information. This program is a co-requisite for students participating in the placement process prior to their first work term. A web-based preparation program is available to co-op students at <www.coop.uvic.ca>.

Criminal Records Check

UVic students employed in co-operative work terms, placed in practica or enrolled as student members in their professional organizations may be required to undergo criminal records reviews by legislation (e.g., BC Criminal Records Review Act), or because of the risk management policies of the organization with which the student will be associated. Students are responsible for providing authorization for the review to the employer, practice agency or professional organization upon request and cooperating in the conduct of the review as needed. Without this authorization or cooperation, an organization may revoke its offer of employment or placement. Usually, the student must pay for the review, although some employers will absorb the costs. Some units on campus, where students are frequently placed in situations requiring a review, may have standard information or practices regarding the procedure. However, the University has no responsibility to involve itself in this process. Students should check the administrative office in their own unit for any discipline-specific information.

STUDENT APPEAL PROCEDURES

1. Students who are not satisfied with the decision of the Co-op coordinator should attempt to resolve their concerns at the Co-op program level.

2. If a student is not satisfied with a decision at the program level, the student may appeal the decision in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies and the Executive Director of Co-operative Education, with a copy to the Co-op coordinator who made the decision or ruling being appealed. The Co-op coordinator may file a written response to the appeal to the Dean and the Executive Director, with a copy to the appellant. The Dean and the Executive Director will consider the appeal. The Dean and the Executive Director may request additional written submissions from the student and the coordinator and may invite the student and the coordinator to make oral submissions. The Dean and the Executive Director shall communicate their decision in writing to the student and the coordinator in a reasonable time.

3. If the student is not satisfied with this decision, the student may appeal to the Senate Committee on Appeals. This appeal process is governed by the regulations on appeals, page 30. Decisions of the Senate Committee on Appeals are final and may not be appealed to the Senate. In cases that do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Senate Committee on Appeals, the decision of the Dean and the Executive Director of Co-operative Education is final.

Examinations

FINAL ORAL EXAMINATIONS

General Regulations

All doctoral programs and all master's degrees with thesis require a final oral examination. For master's degrees without thesis, academic units may require a written comprehensive examination, or an oral examination, or both. **Students must be registered in dissertation (699), thesis (599) or project (598) at the time of oral defense.**

Students may proceed to an oral examination when the supervisory committee is satisfied that the dissertation, thesis or project represents an examinable document for the degree requirements. The supervisory committee confirms this by signing the Request for Oral Examination form. This form must be submitted to the Office of the Dean of Graduate Studies 30 working days for PhD students and 20 working days for master's students before the anticipated date of the oral examination. Instructions concerning the appropriate procedures to follow for oral examinations can be found on the web site of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Before proceeding to the oral examination, students must have a cumulative grade point average of not less than 5.0 on all courses taken for credit in the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Any language requirement must be met before the student proceeds to the oral examination.

The Dean of Graduate Studies will appoint a Chair from outside the academic unit for the final oral examination. Any member of the Faculty of Graduate Studies is eligible to serve. Oral examinations are open to the public. Notice of examination will be communicated to all faculty members involved and to each academic unit at least 7 days prior to the date of the examination. Normally, the student and all the members of the supervisory committee will be present at the oral examination. There is access to audio and visual technology in cases where the external examiner cannot be on campus.

Examining Committees

For doctoral programs and for master's with thesis, the role of the examining committee is to assess the dissertation or thesis and to conduct an oral examination based on that dissertation or thesis. For master's without thesis, the role of the examining committee is to assess the independent work and to conduct an oral examination based on that work. The examining committee may also evaluate and examine other aspects of the degree such as specified course work or an understanding of any required reading list.

Composition of Final Oral Examining Committees

Doctoral degrees

The supervisory committee plus a Chair and at least one other examiner from outside the University. Such external examiners are appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies in consultation with the academic unit(s), and must be arm's-length authorities in the field of research being examined.

Master's degrees with theses

The supervisory committee plus a Chair appointed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies plus an external examiner who has had no previous involvement with graduate supervision of the candidate. The final oral examining committee must include at least one person from outside the home academic unit.

Master's degree without theses

The supervisory committee plus a Chair approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies. Additional examiners may be added as approved by the Dean.

Results of Oral Examinations (Dissertations and Theses)

Decision

The decision of the examining committee shall be based on the content of the dissertation or thesis as well as the candidate's ability to defend it. After the examination, the committee shall recommend one of the following results:

1. **That the dissertation or thesis is acceptable as presented and the oral defense is acceptable**

The Chair of the academic unit and the student's supervisor shall sign the academic unit's Letter of Recommendation. In addition, all members of the examining committee shall sign the Dissertation/Thesis Approval Form.

2. **That the dissertation or thesis is acceptable subject to minor revision and the oral defense is acceptable**

In this case, all members of the examining committee except the Academic Supervisor shall sign the letter and at the end of the examination work together to draw up a list of revisions. The Academic Supervisor will approve the dissertation or thesis when it has been amended to her/his satisfaction. In addition, all members of the examining committee shall sign the Thesis/Dissertation Approval Form.

3. **That the dissertation or thesis is acceptable subject to major revision and the oral defense is acceptable**

The length of time for the revision shall be agreed upon by the committee and the candidate, but shall not exceed one year from the date of the oral examination. An explicit list of the necessary revisions that has been composed by the examining committee will be forwarded to the student. The Academic Supervisor shall supervise the revision of the dissertation or thesis. If the dissertation or thesis is acceptable to the Academic Supervisor, the Academic Supervisor shall distribute it to the rest of examining committee. If it is acceptable to the committee, the Academic Supervisor shall ensure that each committee member signs the approval documents including the Dissertation/Thesis Approval Form.

4. **That the examination be "adjourned"**

This result should not be confused with failure (see 5. Failure, below). Examples of reasons to adjourn the examination include but are not limited to: further research or experimentation is required; the thesis is acceptable but the student has failed the oral defense;

the external examiner casts the lone dissenting vote. In the case of an adjourned examination, the candidate shall not be passed.

When an examination is adjourned, each member of the examining committee shall make a written report to the Dean of Graduate Studies within 14 calendar days of the date of the oral examination. After reviewing these reports the Dean sets a date for reconvening the examination. The Dean shall also determine whether or not the composition of the original committee is appropriate for the reconvened examination. The date for reconvening shall be no later than six months from the date of the first examination.

5. Failure

If two or more members of the examining committee are opposed to passing the student, the student will not be recommended for the degree. In this case, the committee shall make a written report to the Dean of Graduate Studies within 14 calendar days of the date of the oral examination outlining the reasons for this decision. A student who fails the oral examination has the right to appeal and should consult with the Dean of Graduate Studies regarding the appropriate procedures.

A candidate who is not recommended for the degree by the examining committee is ineligible for readmission to a graduate program in the same academic unit.

Results of Oral Examinations (Master's degrees without theses)

After the examination, the committee shall recommend one of the following results:

1. **That the independent research work is acceptable and the oral defense is acceptable**

In this case the Chair of the academic unit and the student's supervisor shall sign the academic unit's Letter of Recommendation.

2. **That the examination be "adjourned"**

This result should not be confused with failure (see 3. Failure, below). Examples of reasons to adjourn the examination include but are not limited to: the independent work is acceptable but the student has failed the oral defense; the committee splits "one for, one against" in the case where the committee consists of two members. In the case of an adjourned examination the candidate shall not be passed and no member shall sign the academic unit's Letter of Recommendation.

When an examination is adjourned, each member of the examining committee shall make a written report to the Dean of Graduate Studies. After reviewing these reports the Dean shall set a date for reconvening the examination. The Dean shall also determine whether or not the composition of the original committee is appropriate for the reconvened examination. The date for reconvening shall be no later than six months from the date of the first examination.

3. Failure

If two members of the examining committee are opposed to passing the student, the student will not be recommended for the degree. In this case, the committee shall make a written report to the Dean of Graduate Studies

outlining the reasons for this decision. A student who fails the oral examination has the right to appeal and should consult with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

A candidate who is not recommended for the degree by the examining committee is ineligible for continuation or readmission to a graduate program in the same academic unit.

Degree Completion and Graduation

The University Senate grants degrees in fall and spring each year. The formal conferral of degrees takes place at a convocation ceremony in the fall and spring each year. Graduates become members of the Convocation of the University as soon as their degrees are granted by the Senate, which generally occurs several weeks before the convocation ceremony. Students who require proof of degree completion prior to convocation can obtain a letter from the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Each candidate for a degree must complete a formal application for graduation. The deadlines to submit completed applications are July 1 for Fall graduation and December 1 for Spring graduation. The Application for Graduation forms are available through the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. A graduation fee is assessed at the time of application, and is payable by the end of the month in which application is made.

The deadlines for completing all requirements for the degree are the final business day in August for Fall graduation, and the final business day in April for Spring graduation. Details are available on the web site of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Students can be considered for awarding of a degree only when all of the following requirements have been satisfied:

1. For doctoral and master's with thesis candidates, submission of the final copies of the dissertation or thesis. Regulations governing the proper submission are set out on the faculty website at <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/thesis/thesis.php>. Only the latest version of these instructions is valid. A copy of all approved dissertations and theses will be published and held in the University's collection.
2. Submission of the Letter of Recommendation for degree from the academic unit to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. This letter states that all academic requirements have been completed.
3. Payment of all outstanding fees. Those who have outstanding accounts will not receive a diploma or be issued any transcripts. Students should especially be aware of the minimum program fee for graduate degrees. All students should check their fee status at the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

TRANSCRIPT OF ACADEMIC RECORD

On written request of the student, a certified transcript of the student's academic record can be sent directly to the institution or agency indicated in the request. Each transcript will include the student's complete record at the University to

date. Since standing is determined by the results of all final grades in the session, transcripts showing official first term grades are not available until the end of the session, unless the student has attended the first term only.

Students' records are confidential. Transcripts are issued only at the request of students. All transcript requests must be accompanied by payment (see Other Graduate Fees, page 33). Transcripts will be issued within five working days after a request is received, unless a priority request is made.

Transcripts will not be issued until all financial obligations to the University have been cleared.

Students who require verification of completion of degree requirements prior to senate ratification of the degree should request a "supporting letter" in addition to the official transcript.

Appeals

Students who have grounds for believing themselves unjustly treated within the University are encouraged to seek all appropriate avenues of redress or appeal open to them.

ACADEMIC MATTERS

Academic matters are the responsibility of course instructors, academic units, faculties and the Senate.

Depending on the nature of the academic matter of concern to the student, the order in which the student should normally try to resolve the matter is: first, the course instructor; second, the Chair of the academic unit; third, the Dean of Graduate Studies; and finally, the Senate. In addition, the student may wish to consult the Ombudsperson (see page 11). A student seeking a formal review of an assigned grade should consult the regulations on page 26 under "Review of an Assigned Grade".

APPEALS TO THE SENATE

Once all the appropriate recourses have been exhausted, a student may have the right of final appeal to the Senate Committee on Appeals.

The Senate Committee on Appeals is an impartial final appeal body for students at the University of Victoria. In accordance with the University Act, the Senate has delegated to the Senate Committee on Appeals the authority and responsibility to decide, on behalf of the Senate, all final appeals from students involving the application of academic regulations and requirements. The Senate Committee on Appeals has no jurisdiction to consider a decision where the sole question in a student's appeal turns on a question of academic judgment. Prior to filing an appeal with the committee, a student must have pursued and exhausted all other reviews, appeals or remedies provided by the University of Victoria's undergraduate and graduate calendars or by the policies or regulations of the student's faculty.

The deadline for filing an appeal before the Senate Committee on Appeals is two months from the final decision, action or treatment being appealed. Students who wish to file an appeal with the Senate Committee on Appeals must complete

a Notice of Appeal form available from the Office of the University Secretary or online at <www.uvic.ca/universitysecretary/senate/appeals>.

For more information on submitting or responding to a student appeal to Senate, please refer to the Senate Committee on Appeals' Terms of Reference and the Procedural Guidelines available at <www.uvic.ca/universitysecretary/senate/appeals> or contact the Office of the University Secretary at this address:

Office of the University Secretary
Room A138,
Administrative Services Building
Phone: 250-721-8101
Email: usec3@uvic.ca
Website:
<www.uvic.ca/universitysecretary>

Awards for Graduate Study

UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA FELLOWSHIPS

University of Victoria Fellowships of up to \$15,000 (master's) and \$18,000 (PhD) may be awarded by the Faculty of Graduate Studies to students of high academic standing registered full time in the Faculty as candidates or provisional candidates for a degree.

All new applicants are evaluated for University of Victoria Fellowships. The minimum standard required for consideration is an A- Grade calculations and equivalencies are determined by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Applicants who have all materials submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by February 15 will be guaranteed consideration for University of Victoria Graduate Fellowships. Completed applications received after February 15 may be considered at the discretion of individual academic units.

The competition for University of Victoria Fellowships is very intense. Meeting the minimum standard for consideration does not guarantee that a student will be successful in the competition.

SCHOLARSHIPS, AWARDS, AND PRIZES

The Faculty of Graduate Studies administers a number of awards to students in graduate programs at the University of Victoria. Detailed information on these awards and application procedures is available at the Faculty of Graduate Studies' website.

BURSARIES

Bursaries are non-repayable awards based on financial need and reasonable academic standing. They are available both for graduate students entering UVic and those already attending the university.

Bursary applications and eligibility information are available from the Students Awards and Financial Aid website <registrar.uvic.ca/safa>. Application deadlines are October 15 for the winter

session (September-April), and June 1 for the summer session (May-August).

A number of bursaries are awarded on the recommendation of Student Awards and Financial Aid and/or the student's academic unit. Students should contact their faculty or academic unit for information on nomination procedures.

ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate students may make application, through the academic unit concerned, for paid employment as a teaching assistant, research assistant, scientific assistant or laboratory instructor. Such employment is negotiated through the academic unit concerned, not through the Faculty of Graduate Studies, at rates of pay determined by the University. Students appointed as teaching and/or research assistants may also be recommended by their academic units to the Faculty of Graduate Studies for an academic income supplement.

Tuition and Other Fees

Students, parents and sponsors are advised that the following tuition fees have been approved by the Board of Governors for the 2010-2011 academic year. Please note, however, that ancillary fees may still change.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Students should note that the University reserves the right to change fees without notice. The University will give notice of any changes as far in advance as possible by means of a Calendar Supplement.

Student Responsibilities

- Students become responsible for their course or program fees upon registration. These fees may be adjusted only if a student officially drops courses, withdraws, cancels registration or changes status.
- Students are responsible for knowing in which courses they are registered. Students are required to formally drop courses, most often by using uSource, rather than rely upon instructors to drop them due to non-attendance.
- Students waitlisted for courses are responsible for monitoring their registration status with both instructors and uSource. Using uSource, students should recheck their registration. The courses listed on the system are those for which the student will be assessed fees.
- Students are also responsible for determining their fees, either from the Calendar and any calendar supplements or through the UVic website. Graduate students are advised to consult the Graduate Admission and Records Office about their initial assessments and the effect of subsequent changes in registration.

Fee Accounts

The fees for a term comprise:

1. full tuition for term courses taken that term
2. one half tuition for full year courses/programs taken that term
3. any other fees assessed for that term

Statements of account are not mailed to students. Students may view their account balances at <uSource.uvic.ca>.

Students unable to obtain their tuition fee information from uSource may call 250-721-7032, 250-721-7033 or 1-800-663-5260.

First term overpayments and other credits in excess of term fees are applied to unpaid accounts or to the next term if a student is registered in the following term. Any remaining credit balance for a term is refunded on request.

Tuition fees for credit courses are exempt from the Goods and Services Tax (GST), but GST may be required on other fees.

Payment Due Dates

Fees are due by the following dates:

First term	September 30
Second term	January 31

Any additional fees owing as a result of changes in a student's registration are due by the end of the month in which the changes are made.

Payments must be received by the Accounting Services office by 4:00 pm on the due dates (or on the preceding work day if the due date falls on a holiday or weekend). Students should note that banking machine and web banking payments will be accepted until midnight on due dates.

Students are responsible for making their payment by the due date whether or not they received a statement of account.

Students who have not paid their full fees by October 31 in the first term and February 28 in the second term may have their course registrations cancelled and be denied other services.

Making Payments

Students are asked to make their payments by Internet or telephone banking, or debit card. Due to commission rates, tuition fee payments cannot be made by credit card.

Students paying through Internet or telephone banking should allow at least 48 hours for funds to be transferred to Accounting Services.

Students may also send their payment by mail, with the cheque or money order (do not mail cash) made payable to the University of Victoria

to: University of Victoria
Accounting Services
Box 3040 STN CSC
Victoria BC V8W 3N7

Students may pay in person at Accounting Services, 2nd Floor, University Centre, but are reminded that queues will be long just before due dates.

Students should ensure that their student number and the term (e.g., 2010-01) are written on the face of their cheque.

Overdue Accounts

A service charge of 1.5%, annualized at 19.56% is added to accounts not paid by their due date, at each month end.

Students with overdue tuition or other accounts may be denied services, including: registration; the addition of courses through web registration; the use of libraries and athletic and recreation facilities; access to classes and examinations; and receipt of loans, awards, grades,

transcripts, degrees and documents certifying enrolment or registered status.

Students who have their registration cancelled for failing to pay their fees by a due date, or who withdraw or otherwise leave the University, remain liable for unpaid accounts. The University may take legal action or use collection agencies to recover unpaid accounts. Legal and collection costs incurred by the University in this process are added to a student's account.

Tuition Receipts

Tuition receipts (T2202As) are issued in February for the preceding calendar year. These forms are available on-line through uSource.uvic.ca.

Fee Reductions

To obtain fee reductions, students must drop courses through uSource or by submitting written notice of changes in registration, on the Academic Change Notice form, to the Graduate Admission and Records Office when they take place.

Where fee reductions are granted, they will be based on either the date recorded in the web registration log, or the date on which written notice is received.

Students should not rely upon instructors to drop them from courses. Students are strongly urged to recheck their course registration status on uSource before the full fee reduction deadlines, particularly if they have made course changes or been waitlisted.

Please note that deadlines for obtaining fee reductions are different from course drop deadlines for academic purposes.

Graduate Tuition Fee Reductions

The following fee reductions apply to graduate students and auditors enrolled in graduate courses:

First term assessments

On or before:

September 21	100%
October 12	50%

Second term assessments

On or before:

January 18	100%
February 8	50%

Fee Reduction Appeals

Students who believe a course drop has not been properly entered in their student record should contact the Graduate Admission and Records Office. Students who believe a fee reduction has not been correctly entered in their fee account should contact Accounting Services. If, following such action, a fee reduction issue remains unresolved, the student may submit an appeal in writing to the Graduate Fee Reduction Appeals Committee, c/o Manager, Tuition Fees, 2nd Floor, University Centre.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING FEES FOR GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Program Fees

Tuition fees for graduate programs are program fees. Program fees consist of regular program fee installments and graduate re-registration fees. Students are charged a fee for every term they are registered in a degree program.

- The minimum regular program fee for a master's degree (excluding MBA, Health Informat-

ics web-based program and one year master's programs*) is 5.0 fee installments which can consist of a combination of regular full and regular half fee installments totaling 5.0 full regular fee installments. One (1.0) additional regular fee installment will be assessed if a student remains registered after having paid 5.0 regular full fee installments (for a total of 6.0).

- The minimum regular program fee for a PhD degree is 7.5 fee installments which can consist of a combination of regular full and regular half fee installments totalling 7.5 full fee installments. Up to 1.5 additional regular fee installments will be assessed if a student remains registered after having paid 7.5 regular fee installments (for a total of 9.0 regular fee installments).
- The minimum regular program fee for the MBA degree is 6.0 fee installments for Daytime program students and 9.0 fee installments for Evening program students, which can consist of a combination of regular full, and regular half fee installments.
- The minimum regular program fee for the PhD degree in Law is 5.0 fee installments, which can consist of a combination of regular full and regular half fee installments. Up to 2.5 additional regular fee installments will be assessed if a student remains registered after having paid 5.0 regular full fee installments (for a total of 7.5).
- An installment and ancillary fees are assessed for each of the three terms of the academic year (September to December, January to April, May to August). Payment each term is either a full (1.0) or half (.50) installment depending on your registration, whether full or part time.

* For those students registered in a one year master's program (completed within 12 months), the minimum number of fee installments is 3.0. Current programs include English, French, History, Indigenous Governance, Law**, Applied Linguistics, and Political Science. Up to 3.0 additional regular fee installments will be assessed if a student remains registered after having paid 3.0 fee installments (for a total of 6.0).

** The minimum regular program fee for the LLM completed within 12 months is 3.0 fee installments, which can consist of a combination of regular full and regular half fee installments. Up to 2.0 additional regular fee installments will be assessed if a student remains registered after having paid 3.0 fee installments (for a total of 5.0). See definition of full-time and part-time status, page 20.

Reregistration Fees

Students who have paid the entire program fee for their degree (6 fee units for master's degrees; 9 fee units for doctoral programs) but have not completed their program requirements will be charged reregistration fees.

Students who remain registered after exceeding the time limit for their degree (normally five years for a master's degree and seven years for a doctoral degree—see Time Limits, page 22) will be assessed a program extension fee at the regular tuition rate per term.

Fees for Students Transferring from a Master's to a Doctoral Program

Students who transfer from a master's to a doctoral program without completing the master's

degree will receive credit toward their doctoral minimum program fee requirement to a value no greater than the minimum fee installments paid to the master's program. Fees paid beyond the minimum program fee requirement for the master's degree cannot be credited to the doctoral fee requirement.

Graduation

Students who have not paid the minimum number of fee installments for their degree by the final session before graduation must pay the outstanding installments before their degree is awarded. Students expecting to complete their academic requirements are strongly advised to contact the Graduate Admissions and Records Office to confirm their fee installment status.

Graduate Students' Society Extended Health Care and Dental Insurance Plans

The GSS provides a mandatory extended health plan and dental insurance plan for full-time graduate students.

To opt out of the extended health or dental plans, proof of equivalent coverage must be provided to the GSS by September 30 (January 31 for students starting in January). For more information, contact the GSS.

The University of Victoria provides students' personal information to the University of Victoria Graduate Students' Society and its health insurance provider. The information is used solely for adjudicating claims and is not used for any other purpose. Personal information is stored securely and used in accordance with regulations contained in the federal Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act.

Students from Quebec can either opt out of their insurance plan and apply to BC MSP, or, they can pay for services up-front and seek reimbursement from their Quebec Plan.

Complete information about the costs and coverage provided by the plans is available from the GSS office, or at: <gss.uvic.ca>.

UVic Students' Society Universal Bus Pass Plan (U-Pass)

The UVSS provides a mandatory bus pass plan for all graduate students. U-Pass was approved by student referendum in 1999. The U-Pass fee is \$69.25 per term. U-Pass gives students unlimited access to all Greater Victoria BC Transit buses and HandyDart services at all times and on all days.

The following students only are exempt from the U-Pass plan:

- students who are registered solely in distance education programs
- students with a BC Bus Pass
- students with mobility disabilities that prevent them from using BC Transit or HandyDart services
- students taking both Camosun College and UVic courses

New and returning graduate students can obtain their UVic ID cards and valid U-Pass stickers at the Graduate Students' Society Building.

More information about the plan is available at the Student Union Building Info Booth, by calling 250-721-8355 or at <www.uvss.uvic.ca>.

Fees for International Students

International students (those not holding Canadian citizenship or permanent residency at the beginning of the session) are required to pay international tuition fees for graduate programs and courses. Fees will be adjusted to regular rates for students who show a permanent residency card before the deadline for dropping courses for each session (October 31, February 28 and June 30).

Fees for Non-degree Students

Students classified as non-degree pay for courses on a per-unit basis. Tuition fees paid by non-degree students cannot be counted towards the fee installments required for a degree.

Fees for non-degree graduate students (per course unit)

Domestic	\$655.36
International	\$781.78

Fees for Graduate Students

Graduate application fee\$100.00
((\$125.00 if any documents originate outside Canada)

Acceptance deposit (not required for all programs)\$200.00
(This fee is applied towards tuition owed for a student who registers but is forfeited if a student does not register.)

Domestic Tuition

Full fee installment	\$1650.08
Half fee installment	\$825.04
Non-degree, per unit	\$655.36
Graduate reregistration fees, per term until maximum completion limits	\$655.36
Program extension fee	\$1650.08
Graduate co-op work term fee (this fee does not form part of the minimum program fee described under Program Fees, above)	\$612.00
Athletics/Recreation-per term (on-campus and local only)	\$71.50
Graduate Students' Society-per term	\$53.94
Graduate Students' Society-per co-op work term	\$26.97
GSS Extended Health Care Plan:	
per year (single coverage)	\$255.00
Family opt-in	\$260.00
8 month pro-rated fee	\$170.00
Family opt-in	\$190.00
Dental Care Plan-per year (single coverage)	\$185.00
8 month pro-rated fee	\$125.00
U-Pass Bus Pass	\$69.25

International Tuition

Full fee installment	\$1963.44
Half fee installment	\$981.72
Non-degree, per unit	\$781.78
Graduate reregistration fees, per term until maximum completion limits	\$781.78
Program extension fee	\$1963.44
Graduate co-op work term fee (this fee does not form part of the minimum program fee described under Program Fees, above)	\$726.24
Athletics/Recreation-per term (on-campus and local only)	\$71.50

Graduate Students' Society-per term	\$53.94
Graduate Students' Society-per co-op work term	\$26.97
GSS Extended Health Care Plan:	
per year (single coverage)	\$255.00
Family opt-in	\$260.00
8 month pro-rated fee	\$170.00
Family opt-in	\$190.00
Dental Care Plan-per year (single coverage)	\$185.00
8 month pro-rated fee	\$125.00
U-Pass Bus Pass	\$69.25

MA (Child and Youth Care) Program Fees

Students enrolled full time or part time in the Master of Arts in Child and Youth Care program pay an additional program fee of \$350.00 per term for six terms for a total of \$2100.00 or a combination of \$175.00 or \$350.00 for a total of \$2100.00. This fee is in addition to the minimum fee for a master's degree.

MBA Program Fees

Acceptance deposit-Business \$400.00
Deferred entry (allowed once only) \$200.00
Students enrolled full time or part time in the **MBA Daytime program** pay an additional program fee of \$500.00 per term for six terms for a total of \$3000.00 or a combination of \$250.00 or \$500.00 for a total of \$3000.00. This fee is in addition to the minimum fee for a master's degree.

Students enrolled in the **MBA Evening program** pay an additional program fee of \$333.33 per term for nine terms for a total of \$3000.00 or a combination of \$166.67 or \$333.33 for a total of \$3000.00.

MBA Domestic Daytime Tuition, per term

Full fee installment	\$3552.78
Half fee installment	\$1776.40
Non-degree, per unit	\$1172.42
MBA reregistration fees, per term, until maximum completion limits	\$1172.42
Thereafter	\$3552.78
Co-operative program fee, per work term (this fee does not form part of the minimum program fee described under Program Fees, above)	\$612.00

MBA Domestic Evening Tuition, per term

Full fee installment	\$2368.52
Half fee installment	\$1184.26

MBA International Daytime Tuition, per term

Full fee installment	\$3866.16
Half fee installment	\$1933.08
Non-degree, per term	\$1275.84
MBA reregistration fees, per term, until maximum completion limits	\$1275.84
Thereafter	\$3866.16
Co-operative program fee, per work term (this fee does not form part of the minimum program fee described under Program Fees, above)	\$726.24

MBA International Evening Tuition, per term

Full fee installment	\$2577.44
Half fee installment	\$1288.72

Med/MA (Counselling) Program Fees

Effective September 2009, new and continuing students enrolled full-time or part-time in the Master of Counselling program pay an additional program fee of \$350.00 per term for six terms for a total of \$2100.00 or a combination of \$175.00 or \$350.00 for a total of \$2100.00. This fee is in addition to the minimum fee for a master's degree.

MPA

Acceptance Deposit	\$200.00
------------------------------	----------

MSc Health Informatics (web-based program) Domestic Tuition

Full fee installment	\$4182.08
Half fee installment	\$2091.04
Reregistration fees, per term, until maximum completion limits	\$1447.20
Thereafter	\$4182.08

MSc Health Informatics (web-based program) International Tuition

Full fee installment	\$4495.44
Half fee installment	\$2247.72
Reregistration fees, per term, until maximum completion limits	\$1550.62
Thereafter	\$4495.44

Note: Differential fees for reregistration will take effect for September 2009. Students who began the program in January 2007 or earlier will not be required to pay differential reregistration prior to September 2009.

FEES FOR AUDITORS

Audit fees per unit:

Under age 65	
- Domestic	\$275.82
- International	\$348.34
Age 65 or over	\$90.62

Note: There is no audit fee for graduate students registered in master's or doctoral programs.

Other Graduate Fees

Note: All fees listed below are non-refundable unless stated otherwise.

Reinstatement fee	\$250.00
Application to graduate (all students) . .	\$40.00
Application to graduate (late)	\$50.00
Master's thesis: binding only	\$16.05
Master's thesis: binding & microfilming .	\$53.50
PhD dissertation	\$53.50
Application to reregister	\$26.00
Off-campus graduate credit Education course surcharge, per credit unit	\$100.00
Late application/registration	\$35.00
Returned cheque	\$15.00
Transcripts, per copy	\$10.00*
Transcripts (priority), per copy	\$17.00*

Education Deduction and Tuition Certificate replacements and fee payment confirmations	\$4.00*
Calendar mailing charges - overseas	\$14.00
- USA	\$10.00
- inside Canada	\$8.00
Graduation certificate - replacement . . .	\$75.00
- certified copy	\$15.00
Photocopy-per page	\$3.00*
Application for second degree	\$100.00
Confirmation of enrolment letter	\$10.00*
Degree completion letter	\$10.00*
Degree completion letter (priority)	\$17.00*

* Includes Goods & Services Tax (GST)

Anthropology	35
Biochemistry and Microbiology	37
Biology	39
Business	41
Chemistry	46
Child and Youth Care	48
Community Development	53
Computer Science	54
Curriculum and Instruction	57
Dispute Resolution	61
Earth and Ocean Sciences	63
Economics	66
Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies	68
Electrical and Computer Engineering	74
English	76
Environmental Studies	80
Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education	82
French	84
Geography	85
Germanic and Slavic Studies	87
Greek and Roman Studies	88
Health Information Science	89
Hispanic and Italian Studies	92
History	93
History in Art	95
Indigenous Governance	96
Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs	98
Law	99
Linguistics	101
Mathematics and Statistics	103
Mechanical Engineering	105
School of Music	108
Nursing	112
Pacific and Asian Studies	118
Philosophy	120
Physics and Astronomy	121
Political Science	123
Psychology	126
Public Administration	128
Social Dimensions of Health	132
Social Work	134
Sociology	136
Studies in Policy and Practice	139
Theatre	140
Visual Arts	142
Writing	143

Graduate Programs



Anthropology

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Anthropology
 Location: Cornett Building, Room B214
 Mailing Address:
 Department of Anthropology
 University of Victoria
 P.O. Box 3050, STN CSC
 Victoria, B.C. V8W 3P5
 Canada
 Courier Address:
 Department of Anthropology
 University of Victoria
 Cornett Building Room B214
 3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
 Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
 Canada
 Telephone Number:.....250-721-7047
 Fax Number:.....250-721-6215
 Email: anthtwo@uvic.ca
 Website: <anthropology.uvic.ca>
 Chair: Dr. Ann Stahl
 Email: anthone@uvic.ca
 Phone:.....250-721-7057
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Lisa Gould
 Email: anthgs@uvic.ca
 Phone:.....250-721-7058
 Graduate secretary: Rose Choi
 Email: anthtwo@uvic.ca
 Phone:.....250-721-7047

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Heather Botting, PhD (Alberta)
 Ethnology; symbolic anthropology, folklore, anthropology of religion and political anthropology (Senior Instructor)

Hülya Demirdirek, PhD (Oslo)
 Sociocultural Anthropology: transnational labour migration, sex labour, identity, ethnicity, postsocialism, former Soviet Union, Moldova

Lisa Gould, PhD (Washington U St Louis)
 Biological Anthropology: primate behaviour, ecology, primate demography and life history, hormones and behavior, primate feeding, nutrition, and secondary compound consumption, lemurs, Madagascar

Helen Kurki, PhD (Toronto)
 Biological Anthropology; morphological variability and adaptation during hominin evolution, hominin body size, skeletal biology of childbirth among small statured populations, Southern Africa

Yin Lam, PhD (Stony Brook)
 Paleoanthropology, Stone Age archaeology, zooarchaeology, taphonomy, East Africa, South Africa, China

Quentin Mackie, PhD (Southampton)
 Archaeology: Northwest coast, archaeological methods and theory, spatial analysis

Margo L. Matwychuk, PhD (CUNY)
 Sociocultural Anthropology; political economy; feminism; power, inequality, social justice; social movements; agro-industry; housing and homelessness; Brazil, Latin America, Caribbean, Canada

Lisa M. Mitchell, PhD (Case Western Reserve University)

Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, gender, technology and the body, ultrasound imaging, children, Philippines, Canada

April Nowell, PhD (U of Pennsylvania)

Archaeology: Paleolithic, taphonomy, lithic technology, Neandertals, evolution of human cognition, Paleolithic art/Pleistocene visual cultures, origins of language and symbol use, Archaeology of children, Western Europe, Near East.

Eric A. Roth, PhD (Toronto)

Biological Anthropology: demography, AIDS/HIV, growth and development, pastoralists, Africa

Ann B. Stahl, PhD (Berkeley)

Archaeology: West Africa; food and diet, political economy, material culture; analogy and the production of history in the present

Peter H. Stephenson, PhD (Toronto)

Applied and medical anthropology: Aging & Society, Indigenous Peoples in Global Perspective, urban planning, vulnerable populations and human research ethics, Native Peoples, Canada, Europe

Brian Thom, PhD (McGill)

Cultural Anthropology; aboriginal rights and title; intellectual property and indigenous peoples; customary legal systems, landscape, nature, and studies of place; oral narrative and life history; Northwest Coast and Coast Salish peoples; history of anthropology (particularly in Canada); aboriginal governance; applying anthropology to public policy

Andrea N. Walsh, PhD (York)

Visual anthropology: visual culture and theory, visual research methods, art, photography, film and new media, 20th Century and Contemporary First Nations Visual Culture, Canada

Margot Wilson, PhD (Southern Methodist)

Ethnology: medical, development and applied anthropology; social and cultural change; gender studies; abandoned women and children; cultural construction of leprosy; women's narrative; indigenous people of Bangladesh; South Asia

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Anthropology offers a course of study leading to the degree of Master of Arts.

Facilities

University resources of particular benefit to anthropology students include: the McPherson Library, which is the second largest research library in B.C. and the largest on Vancouver Island, providing one of the best book/student ratios in Canada; the University Computing Centre; research centers in Addictions Research, Aging, Asia Pacific Initiatives, Bio-Medical Research, Global Studies, Religion and Society, Youth and Society; and the Anthropology department's archaeology and comparative faunal laboratories. Students interested in Northwest North America will find the important collections and holdings of the Royal British Columbia Museum and Provincial Archives of British Columbia very helpful.

Financial Support

Financial assistance: well-qualified applicants are eligible for a University Fellowship. The maximum value of this in 2009/2010 was \$13,500. Several teaching assistantships are available, usually ranging from \$4,564 to \$5,935 for eight months' work. Additional TA-ships are also often available for the summer term. Teaching assistants are eligible for additional top-up funding from the Faculty of Graduate Studies (a maximum of \$4,400, but generally \$1,000 to \$4,000 per year). There are also several awards that provide small numbers of exceptional or financially eligible students with additional funds. These awards include, but are not limited to, the Sara Spencer Research Award in Applied Social Science, the Mrs. Annie Greskiw Graduate Award, Maritime Awards Society of Canada Graduate Fellowships, and the Martlet Chapter Iode Graduate Scholarship for Women. Graduate Fellowships are also available on a competitive basis from federal government funding agencies (NSERC, CIHR, SSHRC). The university awards a supplement of \$4,000 to students who win a federal fellowship.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

In addition to transcripts, letters of recommendation and application forms required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the department requires applicants to submit a recent sample of their work (term paper or Honours thesis) and a brief statement outlining the intended program and field of study. Ordinarily a B+ average (6.0 GPA) for the last two years of university work is a minimum requirement for admission to the program. Admission decisions are usually taken in mid-March.

Admission To Master's Programs

The Master of Arts degree in Anthropology is a general degree requiring a candidate to have a broad knowledge of the subfields of the discipline.

Students are required to have passed undergraduate courses equivalent to those comprising the Anthropology Major Program (see *University of Victoria Undergraduate Calendar*). Students without this equivalent must take the appropriate courses to satisfy the Major requirements before completing their degree.

The programs outlined below indicate minimal requirements. In tailoring the program to individual needs, a student's supervisory committee may specify courses to be taken. To correct deficiencies in the student's undergraduate program, the Graduate Admissions Committee may also increase the number of units required. For example, students who enter without at least an undergraduate Major may be required to spend the first year in upper-level undergraduate courses before beginning the core program.

Prospective students are urged to consult the department for assistance in planning a program of study and for more specific information about course offerings.

Deadlines

February 15th.

Admission to PhD program

Applicants will normally be required to have completed a baccalaureate and master's (thesis or non-thesis) degree in Anthropology from recognized academic institutions.

Applicants will be expected to have achieved a minimum GPA of 7.0 (or equivalent) in their master's program, have good letters of reference, present a clear statement of research interests, and submit an example of scholarly work. All applications will be reviewed by the Departmental Graduate Committee and students will only be accepted into the program if there is at least one faculty member able, interested, and available to supervise the proposed topic of research.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department offers programs of study leading to a Master of Arts (MA) degree, with a thesis option or a non-thesis option and to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

Master's of Arts program

The Themes which frame the MA program are 1) Inequality, Culture and Health; 2) Evolution and Ecology; 3) Indigenous Peoples. All entering MA students follow a common program. Approval to select the thesis option is given before the beginning of a student's second year of study and is based on satisfactory progress in developing a thesis proposal. Permission to enter the thesis option is granted only if that thesis proposal, approved by the student's supervisory committee, is on file with the department's Graduate Adviser by August 31st following entry into the program. Students who do not file a proposal will continue in the non-thesis option.

Each program option requires 15.0 units.

Master's - Thesis Option

This option exposes students not only to the subdisciplines of Anthropology but allows them to initiate and perform a major, independent research project leading to a thesis. The thesis option is a qualitatively different learning experience from the non-thesis option, and what the students may miss in breadth of knowledge they make up for in depth of research and in the responsibility they take to see a large project through to completion.

This option requires at least 9 units of course work and a 6-unit thesis.

Course Requirements

Core Courses

A student's program will include the following core courses:

- ANTH 500 (1.5) Seminar in Anthropological Theory
ANTH 516 (1.5) Seminar in Anthropological Research Methods¹

and two of the following:

- ANTH 511 (1.5) Advanced Research Seminar in Inequality, Culture, and Health.
ANTH 541 (1.5) Advanced Research Seminar in Indigenous Peoples in Prehistoric, Historic, and Contemporary Contexts
ANTH 551 (1.5) Advanced Research Seminar in Ecology and Evolution

and three elective units to be taken from within or outside the department with the permission of the student's supervisor. Core seminars offered each year but not taken by the student as part of their core course requirement may count as an internal elective. Other internal electives are listed in the Calendar under Selected Topics courses and Directed Studies. Upper-level undergraduate courses may count toward these elective units.

Core and elective courses contribute 9 units toward the 15-unit minimum requirement for the thesis option.

Students may choose additional courses in their program from the departmental listings of graduate courses and from courses outside the department. Students may take a maximum of 3.0 units of upper-level undergraduate courses.

1. To be taken with the student's supervisor; or, with permission of the supervisor, an equivalent course internal or external to the department.

Thesis

The thesis proposal and thesis are prepared under the direction of the supervisory committee. The committee normally consists of 3 members: a supervisor, another member of the Anthropology department, and an "outside member" from another department. All of these must be members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. It is also possible, on the approval of the supervisor and the Faculty of Graduate Studies, to have additional members, for example, from other institutions, governments, etc.

The thesis, carrying 6 units of credit, must meet the stylistic requirements of the department and must be submitted according to a time schedule set by the department. Normally a thesis will entail specialized research on a topical area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Oral Examination

Once the thesis is judged ready to defend by the supervisory committee, then an application is made for an oral defense. There are deadlines set by the Faculty of Graduate Studies for the timing of this defense - if these are not met then the student's graduation may be delayed. The supervisor will recommend an appropriate external examiner. This member of the examining committee comes from another department or institution, normally has no input in the creation of the thesis, and, as an arms-length knowledgeable member, is given the leading role in examining the candidate. Subsequently, the committee can choose between various options ranging from acceptance of the thesis and pass of the oral defense through various degrees of revisions to the very rare instance of outright failure. The oral examination is chaired by a neutral faculty member from a separate department, appointed directly by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

Most students require 2 to 2 1/2 years to complete the program.

Master's Non-Thesis Option

This stream emphasizes the breadth of Anthropology as an inherently multidisciplinary pursuit. Students will come away with exposure to all sub-disciplines of Anthropology, as well as related fields. Through this broad approach, made manifest through numerous graduate seminars, di-

rected reading courses, and research papers, students will be well equipped to argue diverse points of view on complex subjects and will have practiced a diversity of research and writing skills.

This program option involves 15 units of course work plus a comprehensive examination.

Course Requirements

Core Courses

A student's program will include the following core courses:

- ANTH 500 (1.5) Seminar in Anthropological Theory
ANTH 501 (1.5) Seminar in Social and Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 516 (1.5) Seminar in Anthropological Research Methods¹
ANTH 540 (1.5) Seminar in Archaeology and Culture History
ANTH 550 (1.5) Seminar in Physical Anthropology

1. To be taken with the student's supervisor; or, with permission of the supervisor, an equivalent course internal or external to the department.

Additional Courses

In addition to the core courses, a student's program should include 3 units selected from the following:

- ANTH 510 (1.5) Selected Topics in Social and Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 530 (1.5) Ethnology of a Selected Area
ANTH 542 (1.5) Archaeology of a Selected Area
ANTH 552 (1.5) Selected Topics in Physical Anthropology
ANTH 561 (1.5) Selected Topics in Linguistic Anthropology
ANTH 590 (1.5) Directed Studies

and 4.5 units of elective course work (that may be taken internally or externally to department offerings). Students may take a maximum of 3.0 units of upper-level undergraduate courses.

Final Examination

A comprehensive exam is to be completed during the final term of registration in the degree program after all required course work is completed. The comprehensive examination will consist of three written questions set by the student's supervisory committee with one question each from the sub-disciplines of cultural anthropology, biological anthropology and archaeology. Each of these questions will be answered with a 2500-word essay. This comprehensive examination is graded on a pass/fail basis by a supervisory committee including a member from each of the sub-disciplines.

Program Length

Most students require 2 to 2 1/2 years to complete the program.

PhD Program

The themes which frame the PhD program are: 1) Inequality, Culture, Health; 2) Evolution and Ecology; and 3) Indigenous Peoples. Students entering the program must take 30 units of graduate credit for the PhD in accordance with the following program.

Course Requirements

All PhD students are required to complete four 1.5 unit graduate courses during their first two years in the program. The courses will include ANTH 600 (Professional Development in Anthropology), one specialized directed study (ANTH 691, 692, 694 or 695), one advanced research seminar (ANTH 611, 641 or 651), and one course that satisfies the Breadth of Knowledge requirement (course in a theme other than the one in which they have chosen to specialize, or in another academic discipline). In addition, students are also required to register and participate in the Graduate Colloquium in both fall and spring semesters of their two years of residency (1.0 unit total). Depending on the coursework completed during his/her MA program, a student may be required to complete ANTH 500, the department's MA-level method and theory course. Students must achieve at least B+ in required courses and maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 7.0.

Summary of Requirements

ANTH 600.....	1.5
ANTH 691, 692, 694 or 695.....	1.5
ANTH 611, 641 or 651.....	1.5
ANTH 612 (Colloquium).....	1.0
Breadth of Knowledge requirement.....	1.5
Candidacy Examination (ANTH 693).....	3.0
Dissertation (ANTH 699).....	20.0
Total.....	30.0

Candidacy Examination

The student, in consultation with their PhD committee will craft three important original comprehensive examination questions related to their research area, and answer those questions in written format, drawing upon literature covered in PhD coursework and readings from their research area. These three comprehensive papers will be evaluated on a pass/fail basis by the PhD committee. If one paper is deemed unsatisfactory, the student may revise the paper. If more than one paper is deemed unsatisfactory, the student will not advance to candidacy.

Language Requirement

Will be met through the completion of relevant courses in the target language, or demonstration of competence in communication in the target language, verified by the student's supervisor or supervisory committee, and based on a translation exercise.

Dissertation

The dissertation research proposal will be defended orally and separately from the candidacy examination requirement. Students will make a presentation on their proposal topic and answer questions posed by the examining committee on theory, method, and significance of the proposed research. The oral defense will also be evaluated on a pass/fail basis by the examining committee. After passing the oral defense, a student may proceed to the dissertation. All students are required to prepare, submit and defend a dissertation worth 20 units

Co-operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-

place experience – is optional for full-time Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Biochemistry and Microbiology

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology offers students the opportunity to receive research training in a broad range of life science disciplines at the cellular, sub-cellular and molecular levels. Students have access to the facilities and faculty expertise necessary to allow them to use modern techniques such as genomics, proteomics, bioinformatics, X-ray crystallography, cell culture and microscopy in their research. Teaching assistantships in the undergraduate laboratory program give graduate students experience in teaching and mentoring. Student seminar programs at the MSc and PhD levels, the grant-style research proposal required for the PhD program and an annual research day give our graduate students the opportunity to acquire and polish their scientific presentation skills.

Further information on our graduate program is available on the departmental website.

Contact Information

Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology
Location: Petch Building, Room 207
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 3055,
STN CSC, University of Victoria
Victoria, B.C. V8W 3P6
Canada

Courier Address:
Petch Building, Room 207
Ring Road, University of Victoria
Victoria, B.C. V8W 3P6
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7077

Fax Number:250-721-8855

Email: biocmicr@uvic.ca

Website: web.uvic.ca/biochem/

Chair: Dr. Robert Burke

Email: bcmb@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7077

Graduate Secretary: Melinda Powell & Sandra Boudewyn

Email: biocgsec@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-8861

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Leigh Anderson, PhD (Cambridge)

Human plasma proteomics; protein biomarkers of disease and development of clinical diagnostics; quantitative mass

spectrometry methods applicable to peptides; theory of biomarkers.

Juan Ausió, PhD (Barcelona)

Biophysical and biochemical studies of DNA-protein interactions involved in chromatin assembly and transcription; chromatin remodeling during spermatogenesis and chromatin determinants of Rett syndrome and prostate cancer.

Alisdair Boraston, PhD (British Columbia)

Fundamental aspects of protein-carbohydrate recognition; structures and functions of carbohydrate-binding molecules; roles of carbohydrate-binding proteins in microbial pathogenesis.

Christoph Borchers, PhD (Konstanz)

The application of mass spectrometry, proteomics, photoaffinity labeling and molecular modeling to determine structure-function relationships in proteins.

Martin Boulanger, PhD (British Columbia)

Molecular interactions - determine structural basis of parasite-host cell attachment; Structure-function - define mechanism by which novel bacterial enzymes catalyze degradation of aromatic-based environmental pollutants; Structure-guided drug design - establish structural basis for small molecule recognition by proven drug targets such as Flu virus neuraminidase.

Robert D. Burke, PhD (Alberta)

Cellular and Developmental biology, cell signaling in early development, neural development, integrin signaling.

Caroline Cameron, PhD (Victoria)

Bacterial pathogenesis; *Treponema pallidum*; syphilis; *Leptospira*; extracellular matrix adhesions; infectious diseases; genomic analysis; proteomics.

Claire Couples, PhD (York)

Protein-protein interactions in DNA repair and regulation of mutation rates in humans and model microorganisms (*Escherichia coli* and *Tetrahymena thermophila*).

Stephen Evans, PhD (British Columbia)

Antibody recognition of carbohydrate antigens; structural basis for protein-carbohydrate mimicry; glycosyltransferases; protein crystallography; scientific visualizations of macromolecules.

Caren C. Helbing, PhD (Western Ontario)

Molecular mechanisms of hormone signaling in vertebrates; Amphibian metamorphosis; Molecular biomarkers of environmental contaminants in wildlife.

Perry L. Howard, PhD (Toronto)

Strategies to rewire receptor tyrosine kinase pathways to apoptosis; Eph/ephrin signal transduction; gene/protein therapy.

Julian J. Lum, PhD (Ottawa)

Tumor metabolism and T cell immune responses; autophagy, survival of cancer stem cells, targeting metabolic pathways for T cell adoptive immunotherapy in cancer (ovary, breast, prostate, lymphoma).

Santosh Misra, PhD (McMaster)

Plant molecular biology; studies on developmentally regulated and stress-induced

38 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

gene activity in conifers. Genetic engineering and biotechnology.

Francis E. Nano, PhD (Illinois)

Type VI secretion. *Francisella* pathogenicity island. Engineering temperature-sensitive pathogens using Arctic bacterial essential genes. Carbon sequestration using recombinant cyanobacteria.

Christopher Nelson, PhD (British Columbia)

Regulation of transcription by post-translational modifications of histone and non-histone proteins; application of molecular and genomic approaches to the study of novel chromatin modifying enzymes in yeast and mammalian cells.

Brad Nelson, PhD (Berkeley)

Cancer immunology; the development of immune-based diagnostics and therapeutics for cancer (breast, ovary, prostate and lymphoma); molecular pathology of cancer; signal transduction and cell cycle control by cytokine receptors in lymphocytes.

Terry W. Pearson, PhD (British Columbia)

Immunochemistry and biochemistry of African trypanosomes; vector-parasite interactions; disease diagnosis using the human plasma proteome and immuno-mass spectrometry.

Paul J. Romaniuk, PhD (McMaster)

Molecular basis of nucleic acid-protein interactions involved in the regulation of gene expression; structure-function relationships in oncogenes.

Christopher Upton, PhD (London)

Virology: molecular studies on poxvirus virulence factors, including proteins that inhibit the immune response of the host. Bioinformatics: development of software for the characterisation and analysis of poxvirus proteins, DNA sequences and genomes.

Peter Watson, MB BChir (Cambridge)

Identification of the molecular genetic alterations underlying the development and progression of breast cancer.

John Webb, PhD (British Columbia)

Various aspects of cellular immunity, particularly (CD4 and CD8) immune responses against peptide epitopes containing the post-translational modification 3-nitrotyrosine and the role these responses play in infection, autoimmunity and cancer. Therapeutic vaccine development for cervical dysplasia and cervical cancer.

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology offers courses leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Biochemistry or Microbiology.

Facilities

- \$13 million in research instrumentation
- In-house Technical Support Services
- Aquatics Facility (fresh and salt)
- University of Victoria/Genome B.C. Proteomics Facility <www.proteincentre.com>
- Imaging Facility (confocal, EM)
- Flow Cytometry
- Monoclonal Antibody Facility
- X-ray crystallography

- Bioinformatics
- DNA sequencing

Financial Support

\$18,000 per annum minimum from a combination of TA-ships, internal and external scholarships and supervisor's research grants.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Applicants whose native language is not English should submit results of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or alternative proof of English competency (see page 16) with their application. The departmental minimum score requirement for TOEFL is 100 for internet based. The Department's Graduate Committee will screen applications that meet the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Applicants without sufficient background in biochemistry and/or microbiology may be refused admission, or may be required to take additional undergraduate courses in these disciplines as part of their graduate degree program. Final entry into the program requires a financial and supervisory commitment from an individual faculty member.

Admission to the Master's Program

Entrance into an MSc program requires, at a minimum, completion of an undergraduate degree with sufficient background for graduate studies in Biochemistry and Microbiology.

Admission to the PhD Program

Entry into the PhD program requires either an MSc in a cognate discipline from a recognized university, or formal transfer from the department's MSc program. Transfer requires successful completion of all graduate courses and of the candidacy exam (see below).

Deadlines

Though there is no deadline for admission, applications must be complete (receipt of transcripts, letters of reference and TOEFL scores if required) at least a month in advance of the start date (terms start the beginning of September for Fall term, January for Spring, or under special circumstances, May for Summer) in order for the admission decision to be made. Only applications received by February 15 are guaranteed to be considered for University of Victoria Fellowships.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's - Thesis Option

Note: The department does not offer a non-thesis Master's degree.

Course Requirements

In addition to the following requirements, the general regulations governing the granting of advanced degrees, as stated in this calendar, are applicable.

Candidates for the MSc degree are required to successfully complete a minimum of 3 units of graduate level courses, approved by the student's supervisory committee. Normally students are required to take BCMB 500 as part of this 3 unit requirement. Students may be required to take additional graduate level courses at the discretion of the supervisory committee.

Students must complete BCMB 580. Successful completion of the course requires that students receive a passing mark for their own seminar, and that they attend and participate in seminars given by other graduate students.

Students must register for BIOC 599 or MICR 599 (thesis).

Other Requirements

Attendance at departmental research seminars, given by scientists inside and outside the University, is mandatory.

Students are normally required to undertake a teaching assistantship, or equivalent duties, within the department for four terms over a two-year period.

Thesis

All students must have a supervisory committee consisting of the supervisor and a minimum of two other faculty members, one from the department and one from a related academic discipline.

Students are normally expected to publish the results of their research in refereed scientific journals and/or present them at conferences.

Oral Examination

The final, written thesis will be evaluated by an examining committee including an examiner, external to the department, chosen by the Graduate Committee in consultation with the student's supervisor. The thesis must be publicly presented and defended in an oral exam.

Program Length

Normally two to three years.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

Candidates for the PhD degree are required to complete successfully a minimum of 3 units of graduate level courses approved by the student's supervisory committee. Students are normally required to take BCMB 500 as part of this 3 unit requirement. Students who enter with a Master's degree may be given credit for up to 3 units of previous graduate level work. Additional graduate level courses may be required at the discretion of the supervisory committee.

PhD candidates must complete BCMB 580 and BCMB 680, which require that students receive a passing mark for their own seminar and attend and participate in seminars given by other graduate students and senior scientists. The BCMB 580 and BCMB 680 seminars must be on the student's own research. Students must register for BIOC 699 or MICR 699 (thesis).

Candidacy

Students entering the PhD program with a Master's degree must complete the candidacy exam within 12 months, while students transferring from the MSc to the PhD program must complete the exam within 18 months. Students must register in BCMB 693 upon provisional transfer to the PhD program and must remain registered until the candidacy requirements are complete.

The candidacy examination is an oral defense of a grant-style proposal written on the student's research project. Students must pass both the oral and written components.

Other Requirements

Attendance at departmental research seminars, given by scientists inside and outside the University, is mandatory.

Students normally undertake a teaching assistantship within the department.

Dissertation

Students must have a supervisory committee consisting of their supervisor, a minimum of two other faculty members and an external faculty member from a related academic discipline.

Students are expected to publish the results of their research in refereed scientific journals and present them at conferences.

Oral Examination

The final, written thesis will be evaluated by the supervisory committee and an external examiner (from outside the University) chosen by the Graduate Committee in consultation with the supervisor and approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The thesis must be publicly presented and defended in an oral exam.

Program Length

Normally three to five years.

Co-operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Biochemistry and Microbiology Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Biology

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Biology has three core research areas in Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, and Ecology and Evolution. Cross-disciplinary research among these areas occur in five main research themes: Marine Science, Neurobiology, Biomedical Research and Genomics, Forest Biology, and Environmental Biology.

Additional information can be found on the web at <web/uvic.ca/biology/>.

Contact Information

Department of Biology

Location: Cunningham Building, Room 202

Mailing Address:

Cunningham Building, Room 202

3800 Finnerty Road

Victoria, BC V8P 5C2

Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7094

Fax Number:250-721-7120

Email: biolsec@uvic.ca

Website: <uvic.ca/biology/>

Chair: Dr. Kerry Delaney

Email: biochair@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7091

Graduate Adviser: Dr. John Dower

Email: dower@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7094

Graduate Secretary: Eleanore Blaskovich

Email: biolsec@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7093

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Geraldine A. Allen, PhD (Oregon State)

Systematics and evolution of flowering plants; conservation biology

Bradley R. Anholt, PhD (Brit Col)

Population and community ecology; evolutionary ecology of antipredator defenses; evolution of sex ratio variation

Craig E. Brown, PhD (Calgary)

Neuroscience, stroke, diabetes, synaptic plasticity, somatosensory cortex, functional brain imaging

Robert D. Burke, PhD (Alberta)

Developmental biology, Morphogenesis; cellular interactions with extracellular matrix; neural development

Brian R. Christie, PhD (Otago, New Zealand)

Neuroscience; learning and memory processes; neuroanatomy; neurophysiology; synaptic plasticity; animal behaviour; electrophysiology; neurogenesis; developmental disorders (i.e. Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, Fragile X Syndrome); Age related disorders (i.e. Alzheimer's Disease, Huntington's Disease)

Robert L. Chow, PhD (New York)

Developmental biology of the eye and retina

Francis Y.M. Choy, PhD (North Dakota)

Molecular biology, human molecular and biochemical genetics, molecular evolution of the glucocerebrosidase gene among human and non-human primates, and implications in Gaucher disease

C. Peter Constabel, PhD (Montreal)

Plant molecular biology, biochemistry of plant defense, plant-insect interactions, forest tree genomics

Will A. Cupples, PhD (Toronto)

Cardiovascular and renal physiology

Kerry R. Delaney, PhD (Princeton)

Neurophysiology, synaptic physiology, calcium imaging and dendritic processing

John F. Dower, PhD (Victoria)

Biological oceanography and marine biology, zooplankton and larval fish ecology

Juergen Ehrling, PhD (Max Plank Cologne)

Functional genomics of plant natural products

Barry W. Glickman, PhD (Leiden)

History and philosophy of science, sociological considerations of biotechnological development, mutation and molecular evolution, birds, people and culture

Patrick T. Gregory, PhD (Manitoba)

Population ecology, herpetology

Barbara J. Hawkins, PhD (Canterbury)

Conifer seedling physiology; mineral nutrition, cold tolerance

William E. Hintz, PhD (Toronto)

Molecular genetics and characterization of pathogenicity determinants of phytopathogenic fungi

Perry L. Howard, PhD (Toronto)

Cancer Biology, Cell Signaling, miRNA Biogenesis during Development

S. Kim Juniper, PhD (Canterbury)

Ecology of marine microorganisms; marine benthic ecology; biogeochemistry, ecology of deep-sea hydrothermal vents

Ben F. Koop, PhD (Wayne State)

Molecular biology; evolution vertebrate genomics, immunology

Asit Mazumder, PhD (Waterloo)

Water and watershed ecology; environmental management of drinking water, nutrient-foodweb ecology of Atlantic and Pacific salmon, fate and transfer of chemicals in aquatic foodwebs

Patrick C. Nahirney, PhD (Brit Col)

Developmental muscle biology, synaptic plasticity in the brain, live cell imaging, electron microscopy

Raad Nashmi, PhD (Toronto)

Neurobiology, synaptic transmission, nicotinic receptors, nicotine addiction

Louise R. Page, PhD (Victoria)

Development, evolution, and neurobiology of marine invertebrates

Steve J. Perlman, PhD (Arizona)

Evolutionary ecology; Host-parasite evolution and ecology; Symbiosis; Entomology

Thomas E. Reimchen, DPhil (Liverpool)

Evolutionary and ecological factors responsible for intraspecific variability of genetic and phenotypic traits in animal populations; nutrient cycling between marine habitats and coastal forests

Réal Roy, PhD (McGill)

Microbial ecology, bacterial nitrogen and carbon cycling in soil/sediment, atmospheric trace gases metabolism

John S. Taylor, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Molecular evolution focusing on the consequences of gene and genome duplication in vertebrate and invertebrate model organisms

Verena J. Tunnicliffe, PhD (Yale)

Marine benthic ecology and community structure, evolution

David H. Turpin, PhD (Brit Col)

University President; photosynthesis, respiration and nitrogen assimilation

Diana E. Varela, PhD (Brit Col)

Marine phytoplankton ecology and physiology; nutrient cycling

Patrick von Aderkas, PhD (Manchester)

Conifer reproduction

Associate Members and Areas of Research

Joseph A. Antos, PhD (Oregon State)

Plant ecology, clonal growth of forest herbs, dynamics of old-growth forests; plant reproductive biology

Max. I. Bothwell, PhD (Wisconsin)

Effects of ultraviolet radiation on freshwater ecosystems

Klaas Broersma, PhD (Alberta)

Soil and water quality

Alan E. Burger, PhD (Cape T)

Ornithology, behavioral ecology, conservation biology, oceanography

Joachim Carolsfeld, PhD (Victoria)

Marine Ecology and community-based environmental stewardship; Reproductive physiology of fish

Laurie Hing Man Chan, PhD (London)

Environmental Toxicology; Nutritional and food toxicology; Nutrition and the environment of Indigenous Peoples; Risk assessment; Food Security and effects of climate change

Michael Clinchy, PhD (Brit Col)

Population, behavioural and physiological ecology

Johan de Boer, PhD (Amsterdam)

Molecular biology

Paul Y. de la Bastide, PhD (Laval)

Mycology; population ecology of fungal pathogens and fungal species as biological control agents

Donald S. Eastman, PhD (Brit Col)

Wildlife ecology and conservation; biodiversity conservation; restoration of natural systems

Abul K.M. Ekramaddoullah, PhD (McGill)

Molecular analysis of host-pathogen interaction - identification of genes that are potential target for the genetic improvement in the resistance of conifers to fungal pathogens

Louis A. Gosselin, PhD (Alberta)

Ecology and early life history of benthic marine invertebrates: elucidation of the mechanisms that control survival, growth and development

Stephen J. Insley, PhD (Davis)

Behavioural Ecology; Animal acoustic communication; Recognition systems; Noise impacts on animals; community based ecological monitoring

George D. Jackson, PhD (James Cook)

Acoustic tracking of marine organisms, cephalopod life histories and ecology

Simon R.M. Jones, PhD (Guelph)

Fish health and disease, parasitology

Karl W. Larsen, PhD (Alberta)

Wildlife ecology, conservation and management

Julian J. Lum, PhD (Ottawa)

Control of cancer cell growth, proliferation, and survival by metabolism. Immune response to cancer, cancer stem cell

Alan K. Mitchell, PhD (Washington)

Tree physiology, ecophysiology and silviculture

Brad H. Nelson, PhD (California-Berkeley)

Tumor immunology and lymphocyte signaling

R. John Nelson, PhD (Wisconsin)

Molecular evolution of fishes

Richard Nordin, PhD (Brit Col)

Limnology/water quality

Patrick D. O'Hara, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Seabird foraging ecology, marine conservation, maritime anthropogenic disturbances

Nancy M. Sherwood, PhD (California-Berkeley)

Molecular endocrinology of growth and reproduction

Michael Stoehr, PhD (Toronto)

Conifer genetics, seed and seed orchard production

Marc Trudel, PhD (McGill)

Marine ecology of Pacific salmon

Alvin D. Yanchuk, PhD (Alberta)

Forest genetics, tree breeding, conservation of forest genetic resources

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MSc and PhD in Biology in the areas of ecology and evolutionary biology, physiology, and cell and molecular biology. Specializations include: Biomedical Research and Comparative Genomics, Environmental Biology, Forest Biology, Marine Sciences, Neurobiology.

Facilities

Facilities include a herbarium, greenhouses, an aquatic facility with both fresh and seawater systems, animal care facilities, and an electronic microscope with both scanning and transmission electron microscopes and a confocal microscope. The marine service vessel JOHN STRICKLAND is available for oceanographic work. In addition, individual labs are fully equipped for a variety of molecular, physiological, and environmental research.

Financial Support

All students accepted into the program are guaranteed a minimum stipend made up of a combination of scholarship, fellowship, Teaching Assistantship, and support payments from individual research grants. For this reason, students are accepted into individual laboratories as well as by the department.

All graduate students are financially supported to undertake full-time graduate studies in the Department of Biology. MSc students are guaranteed a minimum of \$18,000 p.a. for two years and PhD students \$18,000 p.a. for three years. Students transferring from MSc to PhD are eligible for four years. This funding is made up of a variety of sources. (1) National or Provincial awards are available to those with a first-class grade point average (minimum 7.0 but in practice much higher) in the last two years of undergraduate studies. Eligibility criteria vary with agency. Currently national fellowship holders receive an additional award from the university. (2) A limited number of University of Victoria Graduate Fellowships are available to applicants with a GPA over 7.5 (A). (3) There are a limited number of awards specifically for Biology graduate students outlined in the awards section of the Calendar. Application and/or nomination for the University of Victoria awards and fellowships may only be done once the student has been admitted to the department. (4) Students can also obtain some financial support for their studies as a Graduate Teaching Assistant. These appointments are made by the Department of Biology

for qualified students to work up to 2/5 time as a laboratory instructor. Normally students are also appointed as a research assistant by their faculty supervisor to meet the minimum level of support guaranteed by the department. Funding is still available in additional years of the program but the minimum is no longer enforced.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Initial inquiries should be made to individual faculty or the Graduate Adviser, Department of Biology. Links to the application forms can be found on the departmental website.

Applicants whose native language is not English must write the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) and submit the scores to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office (see page 16 for Faculty requirements) together with their application forms. Even with passing TOEFL scores, students may be required to take English language courses as well as their other course work.

All MSc and PhD candidates admitted to the Department of Biology are expected to have or to make up a background knowledge of basic biology of at least equivalent to that of a BSc student graduating from this department.

Applications from students with a first class academic record will be considered for recommendation at any time. Applicants with a GPA of less than 6.5 (B+/A-) or its equivalent in their last two years of work will not normally be recommended for admission by the Department of Biology.

In addition to the documentation required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see page 15), the Department of Biology also requires a Letter of Intent outlining the applicant's research interest and relevant experience.

Admission to the MSc Program

Admission requires a bachelor's degree, preferably in Biology or Biochemistry, with a minimum overall average of B+/A-, 6.5/7.0 on the University of Victoria 9-point scale.

Admission to the PhD Program

Admission to the PhD program will normally require an MSc in Biology or Biochemistry, with a GPA of A- or 7.0 on the University of Victoria 9-point scale.

Deadlines

Students wishing to be considered for a University of Victoria Fellowship must submit their complete application by February 15 for admission in September of the same calendar year. Admission is possible for May 1, September 1, or January 1, but complete applications must arrive three months before the expected entry date into the program for Canadian applications. Because of visa requirements international students should complete the application process at least six months in advance.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students entering with a BSc and intending to take a PhD program will initially be registered in a MSc program. They may be transferred to a PhD program at the end of their first year, on the recommendation of their supervisory commit-

tee and the Department of Biology and approval by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

MSc - Thesis Option

The MSc is a full-time research degree with thesis and with some additional required course work.

Course Requirements

BIOL 560 (seminar)	1.0
Coursework	3.0
Thesis (BIOL 599)	12.0

All students are to register in BIOL 560. Students should consult the department concerning which courses will be offered in any given year. Admission to any graduate courses requires permission of the instructor.

Students must consult with their supervisor and supervisory committee on the required course work. Graduate students may be asked to complete senior undergraduate courses with additional advanced assignments for part of the course requirements.

Forest Biology Courses

Graduate students in Forest Biology must register in FORB 560 (1.5 units) in addition to BIOL 560.

Thesis

The topic and scope of the thesis research is agreed by the supervisory committee. The written thesis must meet the formatting standards of the university and the research standards of the wider scientific community.

Oral Examination

The thesis must be defended in an oral examination in front of the supervisory committee and an external examiner from outside the candidate's home department to ensure that the research and the thesis meet the required standard.

Program Length

The MSc is primarily a program of full-time independent research. Students can expect to take a minimum of two years to complete the program.

PhD Program

The PhD program is a full-time program of independent and original research culminating in a dissertation which is defended in an oral examination. Students must complete a candidacy examination in their general research area within 2 years of entering the program, and some additional required coursework.

Course Requirements

All PhD students must register in BIOL 560 and BIOL 693. Students should consult the department for other courses that will be offered in any given year. Admission to any graduate course requires permission of the instructor.

Students must consult with their supervisor and supervisory committee on the required course work. Graduate students may be asked to complete senior undergraduate courses with additional advanced assignments for part of the course requirements.

PhD students must complete 4.5 units (three one-term courses) plus BIOL 560 and BIOL 693 during the course of their PhD.

Comprehensive Exams

The comprehensive requirement must be satisfied within two years of registration in the doctoral program (see "Program Requirements - Doctoral Degrees", page 18).

Candidacy

The candidacy examination requires a candidacy paper on a topic agreed with the supervisory committee. If the paper is acceptable to the committee, the oral examination can proceed. Topics for the oral examination are based in part on the paper and other areas agreed by the committee at the time of setting the topic of the candidacy paper.

Other Requirements

All PhD students must give a departmental seminar on their research prior to completing the program.

Dissertation

The topic and scope of the dissertation research is agreed by the supervisory committee. The written dissertation must confirm to the standards of the university and the research standards of the wider scientific community.

Oral Examination

The dissertation must be defended in an oral examination in front of the supervisory committee and an external examiner from outside of the university to ensure that the research and the dissertation meets the required standards.

Program Length

The PhD is a full-time research degree that normally takes four years to complete.

Specialization in Forest Biology

Graduate courses in Forest Biology (FORB) are offered.

Graduate students in Forest Biology must register in FORB 560 in addition to BIOL 560.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Biology Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Business

GENERAL INFORMATION

The MBA Program is designed to prepare students for business success in the real world. Students learn to think critically, use leading edge business knowledge and build an international business network. Our commitment to business sustainability, and managing to the triple bottom line, underlies our three areas of MBA specialization: Entrepreneurship, Service Management and International Business. Our specializations have won awards and recognition for their innovative pedagogy, alumni satisfaction and excellence.

The PhD in International Management & Organization is a challenging and stimulating program designed to develop an individual's competence in research as well as in teaching to prepare candidates for a productive academic career. Closely tied to the established vision and strategy of the Faculty of Business and with an emphasis on International Business, it offers opportunities for international fellowships and pragmatic internships to apply and observe concepts of study. Graduates of our PhD program will be trained in management theory and methodology to create insights that are publishable in the world's top academic management journals.

Our faculty are recognized worldwide for their research and teaching excellence.

Additional information can be found at <www.business.uvic.ca>.

Contact Information

Department of the Faculty of Business

Location: Business and Economics Building, Room 283

Mailing Address:

University of Victoria
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

MBA Phone:250-721-6075

MBA Fax Number:250-721-7066

MBA Email: mba@uvic.ca

MBA Website: <business.uvic.ca/mba>

PhD Phone:250-721-4139

PhD Fax Number:250-721-6067

PhD Email: busiphd@uvic.ca

PhD Website: <business.uvic.ca/phd>

MBA Chair: Dr. Ken Thorncroft

Email: kthornic@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6424

MBA Graduate Adviser: Deborah Wickins

Email: wickinsd@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6403

MBA Graduate Secretary: Leslie MacDonald

Email: mbasec@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6058

PhD Program Director: Dr. Anthony Goerzen

Email: agoerzen@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-853-3872

PhD Program Manager: Wendy Mah
Email: wendymah@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-6060

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

- Ali Dastamalchian, PhD (University of Wales)*
Organizational analysis, organizational design and flexibility, organizational climate, management of change, organizational power and politics, executive leadership, and cross-cultural management theory
- David A. Boag, PhD (University of Toronto)*
Marketing
- Mark Colgate, PhD (University of Ulster)*
Marketing and Service Management
- Vivien Corwin, PhD (UBC)*
Alternative work arrangements, organizational culture, human resources and service management
- A. R. Elangovan, PhD (University of Toronto)*
Organizational analysis, negotiation and conflict management
- Carmen Galang, PhD (University of Illinois)*
Cross-cultural aspects of HR management
- Dale Ganley, PhD (University of California)*
Information technology and global economies, global social information networks, diffusion of computing in the global context, trade and policy mechanism on computing in developing environments
- Anthony Goerzen, PhD (University of Western Ontario)*
Strategy, strategic management of firms competing in international markets
- Christopher Graham, CGA*
Accounting, Finance
- Rebecca Grant, PhD (University of Western Ontario)*
Electronic commerce, information privacy
- Margaret Klatt, CMA*
Accounting
- Saul Klein, PhD (University of Toronto)*
International business, marketing
- Aegean Leung, PhD (National University of Singapore)*
Entrepreneurship, human resource management, organizational behavior
- Paul Levie, CA*
Accounting and finance
- Basma Majerbi, PhD (McGill University)*
Investments, pricing, emerging markets, risk management
- David McCutcheon, PhD (University of Western Ontario)*
Operations management
- Sanghoon Nam, PhD (University of Oregon)*
Organizational analysis, human resource management, international business
- Ignace Ng, PhD (Simon Fraser University)*
Industrial relations, human resources, and comparative management
- Ana Maria Peredo, PhD (University of Calgary)*
Entrepreneurship, business and society, environmental management and sustainable development, gender and ethnicity, international business, non-profit sector

- Craig Pinder, PhD (Cornell University)*
Human resource management, organizational behaviour
- Heather Ranson, MBA (University of Guelph)*
Meeting and event management, tourism marketing, tourism development
- Linda Shi, PhD (University of Michigan)*
Marketing, international business
- J. Brock Smith, PhD (University of Western Ontario)*
Marketing, team selling, entrepreneurship and small business management
- Steve S. Tax, PhD (Arizona State University)*
Customer loyalty and retention, service quality, design issues in services, service guarantees
- Ken Thornicroft, PhD (Case Western Reserve University)*
Employee/er rights issues, the grievance arbitration process and the interpretation and enforcement of employment contracts
- Mike Valente, PhD (York University)*
Strategy, Sustainability
- Monika Wimm, PhD (University of California)*
Strategic, competitive, and social implications of corporate environmental management, and comparative international research
- Hao Zhang, PhD (Concordia University)*
International financial investment, market overreaction, stock splits, asset pricing models and market microstructure
- Charlene Zietsma, PhD (UBC)*
Entrepreneurship, sustainability

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Faculty of Business offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in International Management & Organization. Both graduate programs offer a unique learning environment for success.

MBA Degree

The Faculty of Business offers MBA Daytime, Evening and International Executive programs of study. Transfer between options requires the approval of the MBA Program Director. This multidisciplinary program is designed to provide practicing or potential business professionals and managers with the analytical expertise and practical knowledge to distinguish themselves in the business sector. Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the functional business disciplines, along with the opportunity to specialize in one of the following areas:

- Entrepreneurship
- International Business
- Service Management
- Management

PhD Degree

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Program in International Management & Organization emphasizes International Business, but allows room for significant content specific course work to enable students to attain a minor in the traditional business domains (i.e. Strategy or Organizational Theory, etc.) of particular interest to students and supervisors.

Facilities

The Business and Economics (BEC) Building is the hub of the business activity. Its main and lower floors house the student services offices, faculty offices and the Business Co-op and Career center. For MBA students, BEC houses exclusive facilities, such as a bistro-style lounge, wireless computer lab and business boardrooms. The MBA classroom features state-of-the-art technology complete with wireless access. PhD students have prime office space within BEC to conduct their studies.

Other resources housed in BEC include a full-service computer lab. All students have access to a large number of major business and economics online journals available through the UVic MacPherson library and the interlibrary loans service.

Financial Support

Entrance Scholarships

All accepted students are automatically considered for any scholarships awarded through the Faculty of Business.

MBA Scholarships are awarded to the top 20–25% of the incoming class based on prior academic performance. The awards range from C\$1,000 to C\$10,000.

For PhD students, entrance scholarships are available from the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Amounts vary. The Faculty of Graduate Studies provides a list of available awards and necessary applications online at web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/fund and through their office in the University Centre.

Research and Teaching Assistants

Some professors hire MBA and PhD students as research, teaching and marking assistants. Students can apply for these positions once they are admitted to the MBA or PhD programs. PhD students should coordinate with the PhD Program Office; preference is generally given to second-year students.

Scholarships

All students are eligible to apply for UVic Graduate Studies fellowships and scholarships. Eligible PhD students are also strongly encouraged to apply for grants through national granting agencies such as Canada's Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council at www.sshrc.ca.

Student Loans

Other financial assistance is available in the form of national and provincial student loans, for those who qualify. For more information, please phone the UVic Student Financial Aid Office: 250-721-8423; fax: 250-721-8757.

Bursaries

Bursaries are non-repayable monetary awards based on financial need and reasonable academic standing. Students can apply for these through the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office at registrar.uvic.ca/safa.

Awards

MBA students are eligible for awards that range in value from \$500 to \$1500. The awards include: International Integrated Management Exercise Travel Award, Leadership Award, Best Consulting Paper, Specialization awards and Highest GPA Award.

Dean's Honour Roll Criteria

MBA students must have a graduating GPA in the top 10% of their class to be considered for the Dean's Honour Roll.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Daytime and Evening MBA Programs

Applications are welcome from any person who has received, or is about to receive, a baccalaureate degree from a recognized Canadian university, or foreign equivalent, with an academic standing acceptable to the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see Admission to Master's Degrees, on page 16). The program does not require any background in business or economics. Work experience in any professional or managerial capacity is considered a major asset. Applicants must also submit a Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score, two letters of reference, a current résumé, and two typed essays (details will be provided with application material). Applicants are advised that enrolment in this program is limited and admission is competitive.

International Executive MBA Program

This program is currently under review. At time of going to press, no date had been set for the next admission to this program.

MBA Application Deadlines

The deadline for submitting an application is April 30. International applicants are encouraged to have their application completed by March 31 in order to obtain the necessary visas.

PhD Program

PhD students are admitted each year in September by the PhD Program Committee. Admission normally requires completion of a master's degree (or equivalent) from an accredited and recognized institution. In general, applicants to the program will be expected to have a Master's of Business Administration or another master's-level degree (e.g., in Economics or Sociology) and as well as some experience working within an organization.

As per Graduate Studies regulations, successful applicants who enter the program without a Master's-level program completed will be required to complete 45 units beyond the Bachelor's level to satisfy completion of a PhD program.

Assessment of candidates is based on their education, work and life experiences, personal statement, references, and GMAT or GRE scores.

PhD Application Process

In addition to the documentation and fees required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, applicants need to submit additional information to apply to the PhD program at the Faculty of Business. Please visit the website at <business.uvic.ca/phd> for more details. Admission questions and inquiries can be directed to the PhD Program Office at busiphd@uvic.ca.

PhD Application Deadlines

Please apply to the PhD program and submit all documents by January 15 to be considered for University of Victoria Graduate Fellowships.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

MBA (Non-Thesis)

All students participate in an International Integrative Management Exercise (IIME). The IIME takes place in another country or countries over a 12-day period in mid to late April. Daytime students complete the IIME during the second term of the Foundation module. Evening students participate in the IIME during the first or second year of their Foundation module, depending on the year of admission. There are additional fees associated with the IIME. Please see <business.uvic.ca/mba> for additional information. Students entering the Daytime program with less than three years of work experience are required to complete one four-month co-op work term.

The University of Victoria's MBA program consists of three modules and one or two Co-op work terms. The Daytime program is generally completed in 17 to 21 months. The Evening program is generally completed in 29 to 33 months. It is an innovative program which emphasizes a high degree of integration among business functional areas.

The regular degree program consists of 28.5 to 29.0 units. Individual programs of study may differ, but in no case will the MBA degree be awarded on the basis of fewer than 21 units of study (including the report requirement) accepted for graduate credit at the University of Victoria.

For students wanting to pursue the Evening MBA, the only constraints are the following:

1. Students will be required to attend the Essentials of Business and Leadership Module (EBL) on a full-time Daytime basis in the year in which they are admitted to the program.
2. Depending on the specialization chosen and course availability, students may be required to attend full time during the Specialization Module (one academic term).

Evening students may take courses with Daytime students, maybe in the late afternoon, evening or weekends. The time frame for completion of the degree must meet the Faculty of Graduate Studies' maximum limit of five years (see Time Limits, page 22).

Course Requirements

The content of the MBA program is arranged into three modules to facilitate the integration of the diverse functional business disciplines:

1. Essentials of Business and Leadership (EBL) Module
2. Foundation Module
3. Specialization Module

Essentials of Business and Leadership (EBL) Module

This module contains one course:

- MBA 500 (4.5) Essentials of Business and Leadership (EBL) Module

Foundation Module

This module contains 16 required courses:

- MBA 501 (0) Integrative Management Exercises
MBA 502 (0) Professional Development
MBA 514 (0.5) Business and Sustainability

- MBA 510 (1.5) Marketing Management
MBA 515 (1.0) Applied Managerial Economics
MBA 520 (1.5) Financial and Managerial Accounting
MBA 530 (1.5) Managerial Finance
MBA 535 (1.5) Operations Management
MBA 540 (1.0) Applied Data Analysis and Decision Analysis
MBA 544 (1.0) Information Technology in the Organization
MBA 550 (1.5) Strategic Analysis and Action
MBA 553 (1.5) Managing People and Organizations I
MBA 555 (1.0) Managing People and Organizations II
MBA 560 (0.5) Managing Legal Risks
MBA 570 (1.0) International Business Environment
*MBA 585 (0.5) Consulting Methods

* Students choosing to take MBA 598 Research Report, rather than MBA 596 Management Consulting Report, will be required to take an appropriate Research Methods course of 1.5 units in lieu of or in addition to MBA 585. Students choosing MBA 598 Research Report should consult with their academic supervisor to identify an appropriate Research Methods course offered elsewhere within the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Specialization Module and Electives

The Specialization Module includes 5.5 units of courses, consisting of a 4.5 unit specialization concentration plus one elective of 1.0–1.5 units. In unusual cases, or for students participating in an international academic exchange, 4.5 units of graduate level electives may be selected, or a combination of graduate and 300- or 400-level undergraduate electives (to a maximum of 3.0 units of 300- or 400-level electives). Students taking electives outside the MBA program must receive permission from the Program Director prior to enrolling in these courses.

Students should consult the Registration Guide to see which electives are likely to be offered. Students must have completed the Essentials of Business and Leadership (EBL) and Foundation Modules (or have received the permission of the Program Director) before taking any of the following courses. Specialization Module courses and electives are offered subject to enrolment and the availability of faculty.

MBA Specialization Courses

- MBA 511 (1.0-1.5) Services Marketing
MBA 512 (1.5) Quality Management and Service Operations
MBA 513 (1.5) Issues in Service Technology and HR Management
MBA 529 (1.5) International Logistics and Supply Chain Management
MBA 531 (1.0-1.5) Taxation for Managers
MBA 557 (1.0) Business, Government and Globalization
MBA 561 (1.5) Entrepreneurial Planning and Finance
MBA 562 (1.5) New Venture Marketing
MBA 563 (1.5) Entrepreneurial Strategy
MBA 571 (1.0-1.5) International Financial Strategies

44 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

- MBA 572 (1.0-1.5) Strategic International Marketing
- MBA 573 (1.0) Managing in a Cross-Cultural Environment
- MBA 575 (2.0) Cross-Cultural Management in Malaysia
- MBA 588 (1.0-7.5) Study Abroad
- MBA 590 (1.0-3.0) Directed Study
- MBA 595 (0.5-5.0) Special Topics in Business Administration

MBA Cross-Listed Electives

- MBA 521 (1.5) Leadership
- MBA 522 (1.5) Business and the Internet
- MBA 524 (1.5) Corporate Finance
- MBA 525 (1.5) Investments
- MBA 531 (1.5) Taxation For Managers
- MBA 558 (1.5) Employment and Labour Law

Report Requirement: MBA 598 or MBA 596

This course has a 3 unit value, and is generally started after the Foundation Module.

Performance Requirement

See Academic Performance, page 25.

Program Length

Seventeen to twenty-one months for Daytime students and 29 to 33 months for Evening students.

PhD Program

The regular PhD program consists of 30 units for students holding a master's degree. In no case will the PhD degree be awarded on the basis of fewer than 15 units of study completed at the University of Victoria.

Upon admission, the PhD Program Director, in consultation with the incoming student's PhD Supervisor, will meet with the PhD student to review requirements for graduation that will include the following:

1. Coursework (15 units)
2. Comprehensive Candidacy written and oral examinations
3. Thesis proposal and presentation
4. Dissertation and defense (15 units)
5. International Research Exchange (if determined appropriate)
6. Industry Practicum (if determined appropriate)
7. Teacher training (if determined appropriate)
8. Other requirements as determined by the PhD Program Director and the student's PhD Supervisor

1. Coursework

PhD students are required to take 15.0 units of coursework in research methods and foundational courses in international management during their first two years in the program as listed below.

- a. Theoretical and Empirical Foundation topics (9.0 units)
 - Bus 601 – Foundations of Research in International Management & Organization (1.5 units)
 - Bus 602 – Seminar in International Management (1.5 units)
 - Bus 603 – Seminar in Strategy & Organization I (1.5 units)

- Bus 604 – Seminar in Global Issues of Business Sustainability (1.5 units)
- Bus 605 – Seminar in Cross-cultural Management (1.5 units)
- Bus 606 – Seminar in Organizational Analysis (1.5 units)

b. Advanced Theory and Methods (6.0 units)

- Courses are to be approved by the PhD Program Director, in consultation with the student's supervisor. A list of eligible courses may be obtained from the PhD Program Office.

If a student has completed PhD-level coursework at another institution, then the Faculty of Business will evaluate the courses on a case-by-case basis, to the extent that the course requirements can be waived.

2. Comprehensive Candidacy Examination

Normally within two years after commencing PhD studies, students will be required to undertake written candidacy examinations that assess a mastery of the theories and methods prevalent in the field and awareness of the emerging directions in international management and organization. The candidacy examinations will be set and assessed by the PhD Program Committee.

3. Thesis Proposal and Presentation

Students will normally be expected to develop a dissertation proposal within six months of passing candidacy exams. The student will find a dissertation supervisor as per Faculty of Graduate Studies guidelines on Supervisor Relationship Policy. The student, in consultation with the supervisor, will assemble two other faculty members (usually from the Faculty of Business) to form a Thesis Proposal Committee who will assess the oral and written presentation of the thesis proposal.

4. Dissertation/Oral Examination

Once the Thesis Proposal Committee is satisfied that the dissertation proposal meets the standards of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and of the Faculty of Business, candidates will begin their dissertation research.

Once the dissertation is nearly ready to be defended, the candidate's thesis supervisor will assemble a Thesis Defense Committee to assess the quality of the work. The Thesis Defense Committee will be made up of two faculty members from within the Faculty of Business, one faculty member from outside the Faculty of Business but within the University of Victoria, and one faculty member from outside the University of Victoria (i.e., the External Examiner). Once the Thesis Defense Committee is satisfied with the thesis, candidates will then defend the dissertation in a public oral examination as per the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Candidates are expected to complete their dissertation and final oral exam by the end of their fourth year in the PhD Program.

5. International Research Exchange

To round out their research experience, PhD candidates can participate in an International Research Exchange at select research-focused universities abroad. These short-term residencies are intended to ensure that all PhD candidates have direct exposure to international research issues as well as to enhance their international academic networks. An international Research

Exchange is strongly recommended, particularly if the candidate has only limited international experience. The PhD Program Director, in consultation with the candidate's supervisor, may require it as part of the candidate's program.

If an International Research Exchange is included in the candidate's program, the candidate will work with his/her supervisor and the International Programs Office to find an appropriate placement at a university abroad. The length of the International Research Exchange can vary, but could be up to four months and will take place after candidacy exams. A reflective exercise will be required upon completion of the International Research Exchange and requirements will be set out by the PhD Program Committee and candidate's PhD Supervisor.

6. Industry Practicum

PhD candidates may include work experience in their program by participating in an Industry Practicum to engage in an organization, whether that be a private business, public institution, or not-for-profit entity, to enhance their practical appreciation for the phenomena they are studying. A holistic assessment will be conducted at the time of the candidacy exams to determine a candidate's need for industry experience. The PhD Program Director, in consultation with the candidate's supervisor, may require a practicum for the candidate's program.

If an Industry Practicum is included in the candidate's program, the candidate will work with the his/her supervisor and the Business Co-op and Career Center, on a suitable Industry Practicum program—which is intended to be closely related to their emerging area of academic study. The length of the Industry Practicum can vary, but may be up to four months and will take place after candidacy exams. A reflective exercise will be required upon completion of the Industry Practicum and requirements will be set out by the PhD Program Director, the candidate's supervisor, and the Business Co-op and Career Center.

7. Teacher Training as determined appropriate by the PhD Program Director

Teacher training will be an essential component of the PhD program. Candidates will be given various opportunities to develop teaching skills through Teaching Assistantships and/or Sessional Teaching as well as courses available through the UVic Learning and Teaching Center (e.g., EDCI 560). Teaching activities will be coordinated through the PhD Program Office.

While teacher training is mandatory, the PhD Program Director, in consultation with the candidate's supervisor may waive this requirement if the candidate can demonstrate a high level of teaching experience and expertise. An assessment of the candidate's teaching experience will be completed at the time of the candidacy by the PhD Program Committee and the candidate's supervisor.

8. Other requirements

These will be determined by the PhD Program Committee and the student's PhD Supervisor.

PhD Course Prerequisites

Students who have not completed an MBA will normally be expected to complete the MBA Foundation module. Students may be waived

from certain courses based on prior coursework or work experience. These requirements will be determined on a case-by-case basis and will be communicated to the prospective students prior to admission into the PhD program.

Assessment of Progress

A student's progress will be reviewed periodically by the PhD Program Director in consultation with the student's supervisor. In cases where performance is below the required standard, a plan for improvement will be developed between the PhD Program Director and the student, if there is mutual agreement that the student is to continue pursuing PhD studies. Continued financial support is contingent upon satisfactory progress as assessed by the PhD Program Director.

Residency

Students are required to attend full time on campus throughout their PhD studies (aside from their International Research Exchange, Industry Practicum). Continued financial support is contingent upon full time residency although special arrangements may be possible if agreed upon in advance by the PhD Program Director.

Program Length

PhD students should aim at completing their doctoral program in four years, including research, teacher training, international Research Exchange and industry practicum experiences. The program operates year round.

Double MBA/LLB Program Requirements

A limited number of students (up to a maximum of five) who are accepted in both the Faculty of Business MBA program and the Faculty of Law LLB program may take both degrees concurrently with modified requirements for each. The double degrees may be completed in four years instead of the usual five years required to obtain both degrees separately. The Law requirements for the double degrees are described in *UVic's Undergraduate Calendar*.

After completing their first year Law curriculum, students will start the MBA portion of the program, which includes the following:

1. MBA 500 (4.5): Essentials of Business and Leadership (EBL)
2. MBA 501 (0): Integrative Management Exercises
3. MBA 502 (0): Professional Development
4. All MBA Foundation Module courses except for MBA 585 –Consulting Methods, and MBA 560 –Managing Legal Risks
5. MBA 598 (3.0): Research Report or MBA 596 (3.0): Management Consulting Report
6. An appropriate Research Methods course of 1.5 units from another department within the Faculty of Graduate Studies in lieu of MBA 585. Students should consult with their academic supervisor to identify an appropriate Research Methods course.
7. Co-op requirements (if applicable)

Items 1 to 4 are normally completed in Year Two of the double degrees program while the remaining items are to be completed in Years Three and Four of the program.

Further information on the program may be obtained from either the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Law.

Program Length

Four years.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

The University regulations with respect to Co-operative Education Programs and specifically the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op", page 27, are applicable to the Faculty of Business Co-op Program except to the extent that they are modified by regulations adopted by the Faculty of Business.

Admission to the MBA Business Co-op Program

Students entering the MBA Program with less than three years full-time relevant (or equivalent) of work experience will be required to undertake either one or two co-op work terms. The number of work terms required will depend on the amount of relevant prior work experience, as determined by the MBA Program in conjunction with the Business Co-op and Career Centre. If required, the first co-op work term will normally occur after completion of the eight-month Foundation Module. The second co-op work term is scheduled thereafter.

MBA Co-op General Regulations

The following regulations apply to the Business Co-op program. General regulations found in the Co-operative Education Program section of the Calendar also apply to the Faculty of Business Co-op program. Where the Faculty of Business regulations differ from those of the Co-operative Education Program, Faculty of Business regulations will apply.

Co-operative Education work terms are normally four months of full-time paid work. The work placement must be related to the student's learning objectives and career goals. The placement must be supervised, and the employer willing to conduct a mid-term and final evaluation of the student in consultation with a Co-operative Education Program Coordinator (known hereafter as a Coordinator).

No MBA student is allowed to take more than 3.0 units of credit while on a full-time work term. If a student is on conditional continuation then no units of credit will be allowed during the work term. Students with a GPA below 4.0 in an academic term will not be eligible to participate in the next scheduled co-op work term.

Students must sign a current Terms and Conditions document as provided by the Business Co-op Program in order to be eligible to participate in the placement process.

The Co-op Preparation Course is a mandatory requirement for business students. This program is a co-requisite for students participating in the placement process prior to their first work term. Students will be provided more information regarding the Co-op Preparation Program, its curriculum, and the requirements for completion upon admission to the MBA Co-op Program.

Students are expected to participate fully in the placement process. While every attempt will be made to ensure that all eligible students are placed, the Faculty of Business is under no obligation to guarantee placement. Students are only

permitted to decline one valid co-op job offer, any more than that and they will be deemed ineligible to participate in the placement process for the remainder of that term. Students should be prepared to spend at least one work term outside the greater Victoria area.

The Business Co-op Program reserves the right to approve any employer that provides placements for students, and to withdraw a student from any placement assigned to a student. The student, however, has the right to be informed in writing of the reasons for any withdrawal and can follow the student appeal procedures as outlined in the Co-operative Education Program general regulations on page 27. Students may not withdraw from a placement without approval from a Coordinator. Failure to obtain permission will result in the student receiving a grade of F on the work term.

Students must be officially registered for the work term by completing the Work Term Registration Form, which is provided by the Business Co-op office, and providing any other required documentation by the end of the first month of the work term. Students not registered by that time will not receive credit for that work term. A Co-op program fee is charged for each term of work term registration. This fee is in addition to any tuition fees and student fees. It is due in the first month of each work term and subject to the normal University fee regulations, page 31.

While on Co-operative Education work terms, students are subject to the provisions of the Principles of Professional Behaviour and the Standards for Professional Behaviour documents developed for Faculty of Business Students.

Assessment of Work Term Performance

The requirements for a pass grade in a Co-op Work Term include:

1. a satisfactory mid-term evaluation by the Coordinator based on discussion with the student and employer
2. the employer's satisfactory final evaluation of the student, and
3. the satisfactory completion of a work term report as assessed by the Coordinator and submitted by the deadlines specified below:
 - **Spring Work Term Report:** due May 15 (unless May 15 falls on a University of Victoria recognized holiday or weekend, in which case the report will be due the next business day)
 - **Summer Work Term Report:** due September 15 (unless September 15 falls on a University of Victoria recognized holiday or weekend, in which case the report will be due the next business day)

Late work term reports will not be accepted without a medical certificate unless approval has been obtained from Business Co-op staff before the work term report submission deadline. Normally, pre-approval may be granted only in the event of illness, accident or family affliction.

Variances in work term report due dates resulting from irregular work term start dates may be granted with the written permission of the Manager, Business Co-op Program. Permission must be requested within the first four weeks of the start of the work term.

A grade of COM, F or N will be assigned to students at the completion of each work term. Students who are not satisfied with the grade they have been assigned may launch an appeal as described in the Co-op General Regulations, Student Appeal Procedures, page 28.

Students who fail a work term or have not completed a work term by the end of four academic terms may be required to withdraw.

PhD Industry Practicum

The intention of the PhD Industry Practicum is to provide an opportunity for PhD students to further their research goals within the PhD Program.

Students participating in the PhD Industry Practicum must complete at least one work experience term, that is, normally four months of full-time, disciplined-related work under the supervision of the Business Co-op and Career Centre delegate and/or the PhD Program delegate. These work experience terms are subject to the General Regulations: Graduate Co-op. Students should contact the PhD Program to discuss entry into the Industry Practicum.

Chemistry

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Chemistry

Location: Elliott Building, Room 301

Mailing Address:

University of Victoria, Department of Chemistry
P.O. Box 3065
Victoria, B.C. V8W 3V6
Canada

Courier Address:

University of Victoria, Department of Chemistry
3800 Finnerty Rd.
Elliott Building, Room 301
Victoria, B.C. V8P 5C2

Telephone Number:250-721-7156

Fax Number:250-721-7147

Email: chemoff@uvic.ca

Website: <www.chemistry.uvic.ca>

Chair: Dr. David A. Harrington

Email: chemhead@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7150

Graduate Adviser: Dr. David J. Berg

Email: djberg@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7161

Graduate Secretary: Ms. Carol Jenkins

Email: cjenkins@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7156

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

David Berg, PhD (California, Berkeley)

Inorganic synthesis, lanthanide chemistry, organometallic chemistry.

Cornelia Bohne, PhD (Sao Paulo)

Supramolecular dynamics, kinetics, photochemistry, cyclodextrin, bile salts, DNA, proteins, radicals, magnetic field effects.

Alexander G Briggs, PhD (Victoria)

Chemical education, organic, physical organic chemistry.

Alexandre G. Brolo, PhD (Waterloo)

Physical/analytical chemistry: modified electrodes, surface spectroscopy, nanostructured materials, surface-enhanced Raman scattering (SERS).

Penelope W. Coddling, PhD (Michigan State)

Molecular recognition, bioinformatics, molecular and drug design, crystallographic data, computation in chemistry.

Natia Frank, PhD (California, San Diego)

Organic synthesis and spectroscopy, multifunctional magnetic materials, photomagnetism, spintronics, stable free radicals, photochromism.

Thomas M. Fyles, PhD (York)

Supramolecular chemistry, bilayer membrane transport, switching, membrane fusion. Industrial membrane processes: separations, sensors.

David A. Harrington, PhD (Auckland)

Electrochemistry, surface science, thin film deposition and materials science.

Robin G. Hicks, PhD (Guelph)

Synthetic main group, organic and coordination chemistry; electronic structure, reactivity, and coordination complexes of stable radicals; conjugated thiophene oligomers; molecular-based magnetic, electronic, and optical materials.

Dennis K. Hore, PhD (Queens)

Optical properties of materials, biophysical chemistry, structural changes accompanying adsorption of biomolecules onto solid surfaces.

Fraser Hof, PhD (Alberta)

Supramolecular and medicinal chemistry. Study of biomolecular recognition processes through the design, synthesis and study of small molecules that mimic and/or interact with biological targets.

J. Scott McIndoe, PhD (Waikato)

The design and synthesis of water- and ionic liquid- soluble organometallic catalysts, and the study of their reactivity using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry.

Matthew Moffitt, PhD (McGill)

Physical polymer chemistry/ materials; anionic polymerization, block copolymer self-assembly, polymer/ quantum dot nanocomposites, photonic materials.

Irina Paci, PhD (Queens)

Theoretical and computational chemistry, multi-scale simulations, functional materials, statistical mechanics, surface self-assembly, surface chirality.

Lisa Rosenberg, PhD (British Columbia)

Organometallic, inorganic, and macromolecular chemistry.

David Steurman, PhD (California, Los Angeles)

Optical and electrical characterization of novel devices and materials for molecular and spin electronics applications. Development of in situ analytical spectroscopic tools to explore quantum mechanical properties of nanoscale materials.

Frank C.J.M. van Veggel, PhD (Twente)

Photonic materials, supramolecular chemistry, new optical materials, light-emitting diodes,

optical amplification, biolabels, luminescent lanthanide ions, synthesis, and (photo)physical studies.

Peter C. Wan, PhD (Toronto)

Mechanistic organic photochemistry, reactive intermediates, physical organic chemistry, environmental photochemistry.

Jeremy Wulff, PhD (Calgary)

Synthesis and evaluation of compounds, both custom designed and from natural products, that inhibit, activate or detect protein-protein interactions of medicinal importance.

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The department offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Science (MSc) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD). Research areas are broadly concentrated in two areas. One is centred on physical chemistry, reaction dynamics, spectroscopy, and photochemistry - the Reactivity, Dynamics and Spectroscopy group (RDS). The second is centred on synthetic and structural chemistry with an emphasis on property-directed synthesis - the Property-Directed Synthesis group (PDS). The emphasis on two areas of expertise in place of the traditional sub-disciplines (analytical, inorganic, organic, physical) provides a broadly based graduate program in which collaborative interactions between individuals can flourish. Specialist expertise is recognized and developed, together with attitudes and skills essential for multi-disciplinary research.

Facilities

The department is exceptionally well equipped. Major items of instrumentation, serving both teaching and research needs, include:

- a Rigaku table top powder X-ray diffractometer
- four NMR instruments including Bruker 500MHz, 360MHz, 300MHz and 250MHz systems equipped for multinuclear and variable temperature work
- a Kratos Concept IH mass spectrometer system with EI/CI/FAB sources, GC/MS interface with autosampler
- a Finnegan DSQ mass spectrometer with solid probe inlet
- a Micromass Q-ToF micro electrospray ionization mass spectrometer (ESI-MS)
- an ultra high vacuum surface science apparatus with LEED, AES TDS ESDIAD and work-function
- a Baird-Atomic 1.5m stigmatic grating spectrograph and a Jarrell-Ash 3.4m Ebert grating spectrograph
- a J-Y laser Raman spectrometer
- a Dilor Raman spectrometer
- nanosecond laser flash photolysis systems, including diffuse reflectance and singlet oxygen detector
- a picosecond (Ar-ion/Ti:sapphire) time-resolved fluorimeter
- a pulsed molecular beam laser vaporization spectrometer
- a molecular beam laser ionization time-of-flight photofragment spectrometer
- a laser temperature jump system
- nanosecond fluorescence lifetime measurements (Edinburgh Instruments OB920)
- a Jasco 720 circular dichroism spectrometer

- a fluorimeter with near IR capability (Edinburgh Instruments FLS920)
- a Veeco Atomic Force Microscope (AFM)
- a Veeco Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM)
- a range of electrochemical equipment, including capabilities for impedance and rotating disc electrodes
- programmable tube furnaces (to 1200 °C)
- a full range of UV/Vis and FTIR spectrophotometers
- a Saturn 2000 GC/MXS system
- a wide variety of liquid and gas chromatographs
- stopped flow apparatus
- several gloveboxes for handling air and moisture sensitive materials

Financial Support

Financial assistance: well-qualified applicants are eligible for a University Fellowship. Several teaching or research assistantships may also be available. Additional TA-ships may be available for the summer term. Teaching and research assistants are eligible for additional top-up funding from the Faculty of Graduate Studies in the form of Academic Income Supplements. There are also several awards that provide small numbers of exceptional or financially needy students with additional funds. Please contact the graduate adviser of the department for additional details.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

The Chemistry department offers programs of study leading to the degrees of MSc and PhD. Complete admission requirements are supplied as part of the application package. Students accepted for admission are provided with a detailed outline of current policy and procedures for graduate study in the department. Based on past experience and performance, students may be permitted to enter either the MSc or PhD degree. For further information contact either the Graduate Admissions and Records Office or the Chemistry department at email: <chemoff@uvic.ca>.

Applications are accepted from students who have completed a baccalaureate degree in chemistry or its equivalent. Depending on available positions, admission to the graduate school will be recommended for students who have achieved a grade point average of at least 5.0 (B average) in the last two years of senior courses leading to their undergraduate degree. In addition, students completing a baccalaureate degree at a non-Canadian institution will normally be expected to submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General and Chemistry test scores. A score in the 85th percentile or better is expected on the GRE Chemistry subject test. Students admitted to graduate programs in Chemistry who do not have the equivalent of an Honours degree may be required to take additional undergraduate course work as deemed appropriate by the Chemistry Graduate Studies Committee in consultation with the student's supervisor.

Applicants whose first language is not English, who are not holding a recognized degree from a country where English is an official language, or who have not resided in an English-speaking country for at least three years prior to applica-

tion, are required to submit a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score. The minimum acceptable TOEFL score is 575 on the paper-based or 90 on the internet-based test. Students meeting the minimum TOEFL score may still be required to complete additional English language courses in addition to their other course work.

Admission to the MSc Program

Normally, students with a B.Sc. in chemistry who achieved a minimum grade point of 5.0 during their last two years of senior courses will be admitted to the MSc program.

Admission to the PhD Program

1. Students entering with a first class undergraduate degree or a previous MSc degree from a recognized institution may be admitted directly to PhD studies.
2. Graduate students in a Master's program may transfer to a PhD program with the support of their supervisory committee. Students wishing to transfer to a PhD program must complete a written transfer report summarizing their progress to date and future plans and complete an oral transfer examination within 16 months of entry into the MSc program. Students who have not completed the transfer process within 16 month of first registering will be expected to complete an MSc degree.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's - Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Candidates for the MSc degree are required to complete at least 6 units of graduate courses in Chemistry. Substitution of appropriate courses from other departments may be made with the permission of the Chair, Supervisor, Graduate Adviser and Faculty of Graduate Studies. In addition to the course work completed early in the program, candidates are required to complete an MSc Thesis (CHEM 599). The normal course structure for an MSc program is:

Summary of Course Requirements

Seminar (CHEM 509) ²	1
Discussion (CHEM 670 or 680) ³	3
Graduate lecture courses ⁴	3
Thesis (CHEM 599) ²	12
Total	19

1. A B- grade is the minimum passing grade in a graduate course.
2. Students are required to register in CHEM 509 and 599 throughout their degree. The requirements for CHEM 509 are regular attendance at departmental seminars and presentation of a research seminar in the final year of the degree.
3. A graduate lecture course may be substituted for CHEM 670 or 680 when the latter are not offered.
4. Substitution of an equivalent unit value course from another department or institution may be permitted with the permission of Chair, Supervisor, Graduate Adviser and Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Research

If they have made prior arrangements, graduate students may start a program of research immediately upon arrival at the University. The program must be established in consultation with

the professor with whom the student has chosen to study. If prior arrangements have not been made, the student should interview all interested faculty members with sufficient space and funding as soon as possible after arrival. During these interviews, each faculty member will inform the student of projects that are available. The student is advised to consider these project proposals thoroughly before making a choice, and should inform the Graduate Adviser and the faculty member concerned of the decision.

Supervisory Committee

The research supervisor must name a Supervisory Committee and complete a CAPP form for the student as soon as a choice of project has been made. For the MSc degree the Supervisory Committee shall consist of three members including the supervisor. It is recommended that one member should be from outside the department.

Assessment of Progress

The progress of all graduate students is reviewed annually by the Supervisory Committee. All graduate students are required to present a poster summarizing their research progress to their supervisory committee during November of each year. All posters will be displayed in a common area to allow general viewing by the department and University Community. Students will formally present the poster to their committee in a brief meeting and will submit to the committee a hard copy of the poster presentation in hand-out format. This report forms the basis for an annual review of the student's progress towards the degree. In the event that a student's research or course work is unsatisfactory, the student is required to pass such oral or written examinations as specified by the department before proceeding further towards the degree. Students considering transfer from the MSc to PhD programs should prepare a transfer report in addition to doing the poster session. Students in the final stages of thesis preparation must do the poster session if they have not yet defended.

Transfer from MSc to PhD

Graduate students on a Master's program who wish to transfer from the MSc to PhD program should first discuss this with their supervisor toward the end of their first year of study, after their first year's grades are available. Students who do not transfer within 16 month of first registering will be expected to complete a Master's degree.

A student proceeding to transfer should prepare for distribution to the Supervisory Committee a short, typed Transfer Report (10-15 pages) which describes the research thus far, and presents what is expected to be achieved in the PhD program.

The student will be invited to make an oral presentation (~ 20 minutes) on the Transfer Report. The Supervisory Committee will question the student (30 - 45 minutes) to ensure the student reasonably understands what is to be done in the program. The transfer examination is open only to faculty members and the Supervisory Committee. The Supervisory Committee will discuss the student's academic and research progress and immediately reach a decision regarding transfer.

If the Supervisory Committee decides that this is successfully completed, it will advise the Graduate Adviser who will recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies that the transfer take place. The student and supervisor must submit an 'Application to Re-register' form to the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The transfer takes effect from the start of the next academic term.

Program Length

Normally, completion of an MSc degree in chemistry requires 24 to 30 months.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

Candidates for the PhD degree entering the program with a BSc (or equivalent) degree or students transferring from a MSc to a PhD program are required to complete at least 9 units of graduate courses in Chemistry. Substitution of appropriate courses from other departments may be made with the permission of the Chair, Supervisor, Graduate Adviser and Faculty of Graduate Studies. In addition to the course work completed early in the program, candidates are required to complete a PhD Thesis (CHEM 699). The normal course structure for a PhD program, with the associated unit values is shown in the table below:

Summary of Course Requirements for PhD Students Entering Directly from a BSc Degree Program¹

Seminar (CHEM 509) ²	1.0
Discussion (CHEM 670 or 680) ³	3.0
Graduate lecture courses ⁴	4.5
Graduate lecture or discussion course ⁵	1.5
Candidacy (CHEM 693)	3.0
Dissertation (CHEM 699)	33.0
Total	46.0

1. A B- grade is the minimum passing grade in a graduate course. A B- grade or lower will trigger a meeting of the student's supervisory committee to discuss their progress and possibly recommend remedial action to the Faculty of Graduate Studies. A C+ or lower grade constitutes a failing grade and the student's progress will be reviewed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

2. Students are required to register in CHEM 509 and 699 (or 599) throughout their degree. The requirements for CHEM 509 are regular attendance at departmental seminars and presentation of a research seminar in the final year of the degree.

3. A graduate lecture course may be substituted for CHEM 670 or 680 when the latter are not offered.

4. Substitution of an equivalent unit value course from another department or institution may be permitted with the permission of Chair, Supervisor, Graduate Adviser and Faculty of Graduate Studies.

5. The decision as to whether a lecture or discussion course is most appropriate will be made by the student's supervisory committee in consultation with the student.

Candidates for the PhD degree entering the program with a MSc (or equivalent) degree are required to complete at least 6 units of graduate courses in Chemistry, normally made up of two lecture and two discussion courses.

Summary of Course Requirements

Seminar (CHEM 509) ²	1.0
Discussion (CHEM 670 or 680) ³	3.0
Graduate lecture courses ⁴	3.0

Candidacy (CHEM 693)	3.0
Dissertation (CHEM 699) ²	36.0
Total	46.0

1. A B- grade is the minimum passing grade in a graduate course. A B- grade or lower will trigger a meeting of the student's supervisory committee to discuss their progress and possibly recommend remedial action to the Faculty of Graduate Studies. A C+ or lower grade constitutes a failing grade and the student's progress will be reviewed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

2. Students are required to register in CHEM 509 and 699 (or 599) throughout their degree. The requirements for CHEM 509 are regular attendance at departmental seminars and presentation of a research seminar in the final year of the degree.

3. A graduate lecture course may be substituted for CHEM 670 or 680 when the latter are not offered.

4. Substitution of an equivalent unit value course from another department or institution may be permitted with the permission of Chair, Supervisor, Graduate Adviser and Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Research

As in the case of MSc students, direct entry PhD students may start a program of research immediately upon arrival at the University. Students transferring into the PhD program normally will continue the research projects they initiated as MSc students.

Supervisory Committee

The research supervisor must name a Supervisory Committee and complete a Curriculum Advising and Program Planning (CAPP) form for the student as soon as a choice of project has been made. For the PhD degree the Supervisory Committee shall consist of four members including the supervisor. One member of the supervisory committee must be from outside the department. For students transferring from an MSc to a PhD program, a fourth committee member must be added by the research supervisor as soon after transfer as practical.

Assessment of Progress

The progress of PhD students is reviewed annually as described above for MSc students.

Candidacy

Before being admitted to candidacy, all PhD students must pass a candidacy examination in his or her major field as outlined in the entry for Graduate Studies in the University Calendar. Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations stipulate that a student must pass a candidacy exam within two years of registration as a provisional doctoral student. Students who transfer from a Master's program will be expected to pass the candidacy exam within 16 months from transfer. Students must enrol in CHEM 693—Candidacy in the term they plan to sit the examination. If the examination cannot be completed until the following term, an INP grade will be entered.

The PhD candidacy examination in Chemistry includes a candidacy report and an oral examination on subject areas relevant to the student's research area. The Supervisory Committee and a Departmental Graduate Studies Committee representative will select a Candidacy Report topic, in consultation with the student. The topic will not normally be too specific or in the student's direct research area, although it should not be too far removed. Alternatively, the Candidacy Report may be an original research proposal in an

area related to, but not directly in, the student's current research area. The Graduate Adviser should be informed of the report title, the examination topics and the scheduled date of the candidacy examination.

The Graduate Adviser or designate shall chair the candidacy examination. A formal oral presentation on the candidacy report is not normally given. The student will be questioned by the Supervisory Committee and the Graduate Studies Committee representative (Graduate Adviser or designate) on the topic of the report and the agreed upon question areas. In the event of failure, the student will be given one opportunity to repeat the examination. A second failure would result in the student being required to withdraw from the University or, if sufficient research progress has been achieved, to write up an MSc thesis. The Examining committee, through the Graduate Adviser, will report the result of the examination to the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

Normally, completion of a PhD degree in chemistry requires 48 to 60 months.

Co-operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Chemistry Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Child and Youth Care

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Child and Youth Care, the oldest English-speaking child and youth care program, opened its doors in 1973 at the University of Victoria. The School is known internationally and nationally for its excellence in teaching, research and publication.

For further information or any updates, prospective students are invited to visit our website: <www.cyc.uvic.ca/graduate>

Contact Information

School of Child and Youth Care

Location: Human and Social Development Building, B102

Mailing Address:

School of Child & Youth Care
University of Victoria
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

School of Child & Youth Care
University of Victoria

Human & Social Development Building
B102a
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7979

Fax Number:250-721-7218

Email: drobinso@uvic.ca

Website: <www.cyc.uvic.ca>

Director: Daniel G. Scott

Email: dgscott@uvic.ca

Phone:250-472-4770

Graduate Adviser: Marie Hoskins

Email: mhoskins@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7982

Graduate Program Assistants:

Shelley Henuset

Email: shenuset@uvic.ca

Sandra Curran

Email: scurran@uvic.ca

Phone:250-472-4857

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

James P. Anglin, PhD (Leicester)

Parent education and support, residential child and youth care, international child and youth care, quality assurance in child and family services, grounded theory method

Sibylle Artz, PhD (Victoria)

Ways of knowing, school-based violence, violence prevention, gender issues and violent girls

Jessica Ball, PhD (California, Berkeley)

Early childhood care and development, cultural nature of development, indigenous knowledge

Sandrina de Finney, PhD (Victoria)

Participatory and community action research, youth engagement and participation, girlhood studies, aboriginal practice and research

Gordon Barnes, PhD (York)

Substance use, families and child and youth care

Marie Hoskins, PhD (Victoria)

Applied human change processes, social constructionist theory, adolescent girls' development/eating disorders, identity issues

Valerie S. Kuehne, PhD (Northwestern)

Intergenerational relations in family and community, multidisciplinary practice with children and families, child development and human development through the life course

Doug Magnuson, PhD (Minnesota)

Evaluation theory, moral development in youth care/youthwork, pedagogy of informal education, research methods: integrating quantitative and qualitative, youthwork in contested spaces, child protection practice

Veronica Pacini-Ketchabaw, PhD (Toronto)

Diversity in early childhood care and development, social and educational contexts of culturally and linguistically diverse communities in Canada, historically and politically embedded discourses of childhood

Alan R. Pence, PhD (Oregon)

Early childhood care and development (ECCD), ECCD policy development, community development, and leadership

promotion, indigenous and international ECCD

Daniel Scott, PhD (Victoria)

Spirituality of children and youth, rites of passage, childhood peak experiences, story telling and narrative research, qualitative research practices and writing research

Jennifer H. White, EdD (British Columbia)

Youth suicide prevention, early intervention/mental health promotion, program planning practice, narrative research

Emeritus Faculty

Roy V. Ferguson, PhD (Alberta)

Children's health care and child life practice/environmental design, children with disabilities/special needs and their families, distance education and educational collaboration

Frances Ricks, PhD (York)

Ethics in child and youth care, consciousness, presencing, and ethical practice

Adjunct and Cross-Listed Appointments

Jophus Anamuah-Mensah, Ed.D (UBC)

Anne Becker, PhD (Harvard), MD (Harvard)

Cultural mediation of body image, phenomenology of eating disorders social transition, risk factors for eating disorders

Jeremy Berland, MSW (British Columbia)

Working with families where neglect is a concern, outcome measurement in child welfare, workload measurement, organizational culture

Judith Bernhard, PhD (Toronto)

Issues of cultural diversity in human development, ethnographic study with communities, schooling for disadvantaged groups, design and assessment of child care centres, especially with regard to home language maintenance

Larry Brendtro, PhD (Michigan)

Strength-based assessment, treatment, and education, building resilience in youth at risk, indigenous youth in the dominant culture, building positive youth cultures, from coercive to restorative climates with troubled youth, the resilient brain

Roy Brown, PhD (London) Hon. Dr. Caus (Ghent)

Quality of life and well-being for people with disabilities and their families, evaluation of disability service programs, mental imagery amongst persons with disabilities, applying research to practice in the disabilities field, research design in applied research

Ann Cameron, PhD (London)

Cross-cultural studies of verbal deception: Canada/China/Japan/USA comparisons, young children's stress reactivity to a moral choice, ecological studies of development in cultural context: the early years in Canada, Thailand, Italy, UK, Peru, USA & Turkey, Day in the Life of resilient adolescents in eight locations around the globe: four communities in Canada paired with communities in India, China, Thailand and South Africa, young children's telephone discourse with family members: relationships with emergent literacy, evaluation of school-based violence prevention, especially gender-sensitive interventions, resilience during transitions:

early childhood years, early adolescence, and the transition to university, teenager's perceptions of intimate relationships

Enid Elliot, PhD (Victoria)

Bridging theory and practice in early childhood, research that involves children under six, under three, as researchers, the complexities of infant and toddler care, natural playspaces in early childhood programs, the narratives of early childhood educators

Judith Evans, EdD (Massachusetts)

Cross-cultural child development, gender and socialization (child rearing practices), international early childhood care and development (ECCD), culturally appropriate early intervention, the role of early childhood programs in poverty reduction, early childhood policy development, development of curriculum, standards and certification within an international context

Leslie Foster, PhD (Toronto)

Child/youth health and welfare policy and decision making, youth health and development Indicators, mapping health and development indicators, issues related to knowledge transfer for improved decision making, schools as settings for health promotion

Thom Garfat, PhD (Victoria)

Residential care, CYC approach to family work, foster care, relational CYC practice, self

Nevin Harper, PhD (Minnesota)

Outdoor and adventure-based activity, children and nature, experiential teaching and learning, mixed methods and program evaluation, leadership

John Hart, PhD (Southern California)

Gender studies/mens issues, fathering, indigenous traditional healing, advanced training in clinical practices

Elizabeth Jones, PhD (Southern California)

Learning through play, emergent curriculum, active learning for adults, online learning, peacemaking

Sylvia Kind, PhD (UBC)

Early childhood curriculum, children's artistic and expressive languages, studio research and the role of the atelier in early childhood, art practice as living inquiry

Philip C. Lancaster, PhD (Ottawa)

Child soldiers, children affected by armed conflict, disarmament, demobilization and reintegration philosophy of the state genocide and other state pathologies

Kofi Marfo, PhD (Alberta)

Early child development, including care and education, development science and social policy, socio-cultural contexts of human development, parent-child interaction, early intervention: program efficacy, critical analysis of applied research, cognition, learning, and instruction, evaluation of educational interventions/innovations, mental retardation/developmental disabilities, international perspectives in developmental practice

Gord Miller, PhD (Victoria)

Child and youth health promotion and social welfare services and policy development, community youth development, school as a setting for health promotion, social determinants of health, adolescent health, collaborative action research

Wayne Mitic, EdD (State, NY)

Utilization-focused evaluation as it pertains to health promotion programs and services, health promotion planning as it relates to chronic disease prevention

Peter Moss, MA (London)

Early childhood services, relationship between early years services, schools, and free-time services, workforce in services for children and young people, leave policies for parents, relationship between care and employment

Augustine Bame Nsamenang, PhD (Ibadan)

African child development with keen focus on early childhood care and education and youth development, pedagogy of early childhood development science, afri-centric teacher education textbooks and tools development, international networking/exchanges on human development, especially early childhood development, capacity building in early career african scholars/ECD practitioners

Carmen Rodriguez, PhD (Victoria)

Aboriginal childrearing practices, aboriginal worldviews, bilingual education, identity and child development across cultures, multicultural approaches to teaching and learning

Shlomo Romi, PhD (O.I.S.E.)

Non-formal education, qualification of workers and residential schools, psychological assessment, custody cases and psychological characteristics of dropout and delinquent youth, youth in distress, training workers and therapeutic interventions

Hans Skott-Myhre, PhD (Minnesota)

Globalization, radical youthwork, youth subcultures, philosophy of child and youth studies, body practices and creative force of childhood and youth, children, youth and popular culture, qualitative and ethnographic research methods, post-colonial/post-capitalist subjectivity

Victoria Smye, PhD (British Columbia)

Access to mental health and addictions care, inequities in access to mental health and addictions care with a particular focus on Aboriginal peoples and women, long term health effects for women leaving intimate partner violence, Aboriginal women's experiences of leaving intimate partner violence, suicide prevention

Jo-Anne Stoltz, PhD (Victoria)

Youth addictions, HIV/AIDS, identity, conflict resolution, trauma, peace psychology

Carol Stuart, PhD (Victoria)

Professional practice standards, evidence based practice, youth resilience and youth at risk, participatory research and qualitative approaches to research

Beth Blue Swadener, PhD (Wisconsin-Madison)

Decolonization of research in cross-cultural contacts, cultural diversity and an early childhood education, inclusion of children with disabilities, homelessness in international context/street children and youth, social policies affecting children and families

Bruce Tobin, PhD (Washington)

Expressive therapies, child abuse and trauma, effects of television on child development, issues in inter-cultural counselling in First Nations communities

Steve Van Bockern, EdD (South Dakota)

Youth placed at risk, strength-based classroom discipline, personal and professional development, best practice teaching and school leadership, emotional intelligence, resiliency

Emily Vargas-Baron, PhD (Stanford)

National-level policy planning for integrated early child development, children's needs and responsive programs in crisis and post-crisis nations, educational policy planning and systems development, systems for planning, coordinating, and evaluating national-level integrated early child development systems, early child development training systems, curriculum, and materials development, parent education systems

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Child and Youth Care offers a Master of Arts (MA) and a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Child and Youth Care. The programs have an applied focus, preparing professional practitioners in the child and youth care field for leadership in advanced practice, training and related service support roles.

The School of Child and Youth Care has been able to respond to child and international development needs through the Early Childhood Development Virtual University (ECDVU) program. This program is only available on a distributed learning, special delivery basis in international development regions and contexts (for example, Africa, the Middle East, Indigenous Peoples). The students participating in these deliveries are identified on a group basis through a country or community nomination process (not through self-registration). See the ECDVU website: <www.ecdvu.org>. Courses included in the SCYC-ECDVU master's degree program are identified by an asterisk in the course listings.

Facilities

The School of Child and Youth Care houses laboratories designed for counselling training and observation research with children. The labs are equipped with two-way mirrors and digital video recording equipment. The School is affiliated with a number of research centres, including the Centre for Youth and Society, the Centre for Addictions Research, and the Centre for Health Promotion, and operates special educational initiatives, including the First Nations Partnership Program and the Early Childhood Development Virtual University.

Financial Support

The School provides funding to a limited number of students in the form of fellowships, research assistantships, and teaching assistant-

ships. University of Victoria Fellowships (currently up to \$15,000 for MA degree candidates, up to \$18,000 for PhD candidates) may be awarded annually to registered full-time students of high academic standing (7.0 on the UVic grading scale/A- or above, with applications completed before February 15). Teaching or research assistantships may be obtained from the University through employment in the department.

Students in Child and Youth Care may be nominated for a limited number of additional scholarships. Detailed information on awards and application procedures and deadlines is available at the Faculty of Graduate Studies website: <www.uvic.ca/grad>. The provincial and federal governments each offer student loans to full-time candidates who meet the requirements. In addition, the University of Victoria Tuition Bursary Fund offers assistance to qualified students in serious financial difficulty.

Students should also apply for external sources of funding through agencies such as Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (at <www.sshrc.ca>), the Canadian Institute for Health Research <www.cihr.ca>, the Michael Smith Foundation <www.msfr.org> and from other provincial and federal funding agencies.

Guidelines for Professional Conduct

The School of Child and Youth Care expects graduate students to develop and adhere to a professional code of conduct. The school supports models for professional conduct based on the following guidelines:

- submission of oneself to a professional code of ethics
- exercise of personal discipline, accountability and judgement
- acceptance of personal responsibility for continued competency and learning
- willingness to serve the public, client or patient and place them before oneself
- ability to recognize the dignity and worth of all persons in any level of society
- willingness to assist others in learning
- ability to recognize one's own limitations
- maintenance of confidentiality of information appropriate to the purposes and trust given when that information was acquired
- acceptance that one's professional abilities, personal integrity and the attitudes one demonstrates in relationships with other persons are the measure of professional conduct

Unprofessional Conduct

Graduate students in the School of Child and Youth Care are subject to the provisions of the code of ethics of their respective profession, and may be required to withdraw from the school for violating these provisions. Graduate students may also be required to withdraw from their school when ethical, medical or other reasons interfere with satisfactory practice in their respective discipline.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

All candidates for the degree of MA or PhD in Child and Youth Care must meet all general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies,

as well as the specific requirements of the School of Child and Youth Care. Candidates need to have been involved in some manner with the CYC field or be strong candidates from a related field. All application materials, except for the sample of academic writing, must be submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Entry to the program is on a competitive basis, and enrolment may be restricted in any given year.

Admission To Master's Programs

Candidates will have a baccalaureate degree from a recognized university, or equivalent qualifications, with an academic standing acceptable to the School and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. In general, this means a B standing (5.0 GPA) or better in the final two years of the undergraduate degree. Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in Child and Youth Care will be expected to have successfully completed an upper level course in developmental theory focused on children, youth and their families and to demonstrate suitability for the master's program in terms of an appropriate vocational background and future career goals. In addition, all applicants must normally have two years post-baccalaureate professional employment in the child and youth care field.

Applicants must meet all of the admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. In addition, applicants must submit a professional résumé, with complete work, education, training and activity history; professional references; and a sample of academic writing. A personal statement of intent related to the program is also required.

The program will be admitting students on an annual basis for September entry, with limited enrolment. The course delivery will permit either full- or part-time participation.

Initial inquiries regarding the master's program should be addressed to the Graduate Adviser, School of Child and Youth Care. Application forms may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions and Records office. Each applicant will be assessed individually by the School of Child and Youth Care. Normally, admission will be limited to approximately 10-15 students per year.

Admission to the PhD Program

Candidates will have a minimum of B+ (6.0 GPA) average and a master's degree in Child and Youth Care or an allied discipline that demonstrates research experience and a capacity to conduct research. (Candidates whose previous degrees do not have a research component will be required to undertake and write a qualifying research activity.)

Each candidate accepted into the program will require one faculty member who is his/her agreed supervisor and a second faculty member who will serve on his/her supervisory committee. Admission to the program is restricted by the availability of faculty supervisors. Admissions decisions are made by the SCYC faculty.

Candidates are strongly encouraged to apply for external funding and should indicate on their applications where they have applied for such funding.

In addition to the documentation required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the School of

Child and Youth Care requires that applicants submit the following:

- A Curriculum Vitae;
- A comprehensive written statement outlining their intentions and expectations for their PhD program including: (a) an outline of relevant background, (b) their past and current research interests, (c) future professional goals and their work's potential contribution to the field of child and youth care;
- A sample of writing that demonstrates graduate level writing capacity;
- Two academic references;
- Two assessment reports (references) from people in positions to comment on the applicant's professional capacity;
- GRE scores, if available.

All short-listed candidates will be interviewed by a faculty admissions committee.

Deadlines

The deadline for submitting an application is December 15 for international applicants and January 31 for domestic applicants. Please note that the School accepts students for a September entry only. Completed applications submitted by these deadlines are automatically considered for University of Victoria Fellowships. The School accepts MA students annually and will be accepting PhD students every other year, with the next intake in 2012.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All students in the School of Child and Youth Care must adhere to the Faculty of Human and Social Development's Guidelines for Professional Conduct, and will be expected to function within the terms of the code of conduct of an appropriate professional association. All travel, accommodation, meal, textbook, course reading and other expenses related to attending course sessions are in addition to the program tuition costs, and are the responsibility of the student.

Students are required to have access to a computer (PC or Macintosh) with Internet capabilities.

Master's Program

The School of Child and Youth Care offers a Master of Arts in Child and Youth Care in a flexible delivery format to ensure accessibility to individuals working in the field. The program has an applied focus, preparing professional practitioners in the child and youth care field for leadership in advanced practice, training and related service support roles.

Child and Youth Care practice experience is essential to the master's program; students are required to complete at least one field-work placement in a setting approved in writing by their program supervisor. A wide range of child and youth care settings and programs are suitable, and selection should be made in consultation with the student's program supervisor. Individual students are responsible for all related field work costs, including travel, criminal records checks, telephone, accommodation and other costs.

Master's—Thesis Option

The program of study consists of a total of 21 units:

- 15.0 units of core courses and electives
- 6.0 units of thesis

Course Requirements

CYC 541 (1.5)	Historical and Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives in Child and Youth Care
CYC 543 (1.5)	Qualitative Research Methods in Child and Youth Care
CYC 545 (1.5)	Quantitative Research Methods in Child and Youth Care
CYC 546 (1.5)	Human Change Processes: From Theory to Practice
CYC 553 (1.5)	Practicum in Child and Youth Care
CYC 565 (1.5)	Child and Adolescent Development in Context
CYC 599 (6.0)	Thesis

Program Electives

CYC 547 (1.5)	Professional Leadership in Child and Youth Care
CYC 549 (1.5)	Program Design and Development in Child and Youth Care
CYC 551 (1.5)	Ensuring Quality in Child and Youth Care Programs
CYC 552 (1.5)	Ethics in Practice
CYC 554 (1.5)	Diversity in Practice
CYC 558 (1.5)	Graduate Writing Seminar
CYC 561 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Theory
CYC 562 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Intervention
CYC 563 (1.5 or 3.0)	Specialized Practicum in Child and Youth Care
CYC 564 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Research
CYC 566 (1.5)	Implementing the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child
CYC 590 (1.5 or 3.0)	Directed Studies in Child and Youth Care

Other Requirements

As outlined in the course requirements, MA students must complete a practicum. The total number of practicum hours for CYC 553 is 165 for a 1.5 unit course. Of these 165 hours, it is expected that 15 hours would be dedicated to meetings with the site supervisor to set goals, evaluate progress, and discuss issues.

Thesis

The focus of a thesis is on a theoretical issue and methodology. This includes the application of a research question, a thorough literature review, an analysis of data, a presentation of findings, and the implications of findings for further research and practice. Students must follow the Guidelines for the Preparation of Master's Theses and Doctoral Dissertations (available online from Graduate Admissions and Records).

Oral Examination

Students are required to pass an oral examination at the end of their thesis.

Program Length

The maximum time limit for the MA Program is 5 years. It is expected that full-time students will complete their programs in less than 3 years.

Master's–Non-Thesis Option

The program of study consists of a total of 21 units:

- 15.0 units of core courses and electives
- 6.0 units of research project

Course Requirements

CYC 541 (1.5)	Historical and Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives in Child and Youth Care
CYC 543 (1.5)	Qualitative Research Methods in Child and Youth Care
CYC 545 (1.5)	Quantitative Research Methods in Child and Youth Care
CYC 546 (1.5)	Human Change Processes: From Theory to Practice
CYC 553 (1.5)	Practicum in Child and Youth Care
CYC 565 (1.5)	Child and Adolescent Development in Context
CYC 598 (6.0)	Applied Research Project

Program Electives

CYC 547 (1.5)	Professional Leadership in Child and Youth Care
CYC 549 (1.5)	Program Design and Development in Child and Youth Care
CYC 551 (1.5)	Ensuring Quality in Child and Youth Care Programs
CYC 552 (1.5)	Ethics in Practice
CYC 554 (1.5)	Diversity in Practice
CYC 558 (1.5)	Graduate Writing Seminar
CYC 561 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Theory
CYC 562 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Intervention
CYC 563 (1.5 or 3.0)	Specialized Practicum in Child and Youth Care
CYC 564 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Research
CYC 566 (1.5)	Implementing the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child
CYC 590 (1.5 or 3.0)	Directed Studies in Child and Youth Care

Other Requirements

As outlined in the course requirements, MA students must complete a practicum. The total number of practicum hours for CYC 553 is 165 for a 1.5 unit course. Of these 165 hours, it is expected that 15 hours would be dedicated to meetings with the site supervisor to set goals, evaluate progress, and discuss issues.

Final Project

The focus of a project is on practice. It has a service-oriented intent. The project may involve one or more of the following: needs assessment, program design, curriculum development, documented practice intervention, program evaluation, or publishable review/synthesis of an aspect of the CYC literature for the benefit of a particular service group requesting this as a service. Students can discuss other possible projects with their supervisors.

Oral Examination

Students are required to pass an oral examination at the end of their project.

Program Length

The maximum time limit for the MA Program is 5 years. It is expected that full-time students will complete their programs in less than 3 years.

PhD Program

The focus of the PhD program is the preparation of graduates who will play key leadership roles at provincial, national, and international levels in the broad field of Child and Youth Care. Through research and knowledge development, and with a particular emphasis on the scholarship of practice, graduates will influence teaching, research, policy, practice, program development, and evaluation.

The School of Child and Youth Care is also committed to addressing issues related to communities or populations that have been historically oppressed or marginalized. The courses address theoretical and practical foundations for working within and across cultures.

The program of study consists of a total of 30 units. PhD program students will be expected to take a minimum of 7.5 units of core courses, with additional course work if necessary as determined by their committees. The remaining units will consist of at least 3 units of elective courses and a dissertation normally 19.5 units.

Course Requirements

CYC 641 (3.0)	Generating Knowledge in Child and Youth Care
CYC 643 (1.5)	Qualitative Research in Child and Youth Care
CYC 645 (1.5)	Quantitative Research in Child and Youth Care
CYC 671 (1.5)	Social and Cultural Contexts of Child and Youth Care Policy, Practice, Research and Pedagogy
CYC 693 (3.0)	Candidacy Examinations
CYC 699 (16.5)	Dissertation

Program Electives

CYC 564 (1.5)	Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Research
CYC 568 (1.5)	Program Evaluation and Policy in Child and Youth Care
CYC 569 (1.5)	Human and Organizational Change
CYC 571 (1.5)	Youth Substance Use: Perspectives on Theory, Research and Practice
CYC 580 (1.5)	Child and Youth Care in the Context of International Development
CYC 582 (1.5)	Children's Survival, Health, and Development in Ecocultural Context
CYC 680 (1.5 or 3.0)	Doctoral Seminar in Child and Youth Care
CYC 682A (1.5)	Internship in Child and Youth Care Research
CYC 682B (1.5)	Practice Internship in Child and Youth Care

Other Requirements

Students will normally be in residence while taking core courses.

Candidacy

Students will be expected to complete two candidacy papers (one focused on the substantive

area of interest including related theories, and the other on methodology related to their area and topic of interest) and an oral examination before qualifying to undertake PhD research and a dissertation.

PhD Proposal

Following the successful completion of candidacies, the doctoral student will produce a research proposal. The student will be expected to outline his/her research proposal and answer questions from his/her supervisory committee as part of the approval process. The committee members will then indicate by signature their support and approval of the proposed research on the proposal and the student will proceed to the ethics review process (as appropriate) and subsequent research.

Dissertation

The doctoral dissertation must embody original work and constitute a significant contribution to knowledge in the candidate's field of study. It should contain evidence of broad knowledge of the relevant literature, and should demonstrate a critical understanding of the works of scholars closely related to the subject of the dissertation. Material embodied in the dissertation should, in the opinion of scholars in the field, merit publication.

Oral Examination

Students are required to pass an oral examination at the end of their dissertation.

Program Length

The maximum time limit for the PhD Program is 7 years. It is expected that full-time students will complete in less than 5 years.

Graduate Diploma in International Child and Youth Care and Development

The School has responded to the child and youth care needs of developing countries by creating a culturally and contextually appropriate graduate diploma program designed to advance country-identified development priorities. The program consists of six 500-level courses that form part of the School's Master's degree program (CYC 541, CYC 565, CYC 547, CYC 549, and two CYC 590 courses). This program is available only through specific country partnerships. Successful completion of these six courses does not automatically count towards the Master's degree from the School, as admissions to the School's Master's degree program is through a separate admissions process.

Co-operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Co-op office (located in HSD A366) early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Community Development

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

School of Public Administration
Location: Human and Social Development
Building, Room A302
Mailing Address:
School of Public Administration
University of Victoria
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada
Courier Address:
Room A302
School of Public Administration
Human & Social Development Building
University of Victoria
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada
Telephone Number:250-721-8055
Fax Number:250-721-8849
E-mail: macd@uvic.ca
Website: publicadmin.uvic.ca
Chair: Evert A. Lindquist
E-mail: evert@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-8084
Graduate Adviser: Jim McDavid
E-mail: jmcdavid@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-472-4293
Program Manager: tba
E-mail: cdadmin@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-8082

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Emmanuel Brunet-Jailly PhD (UWO)

Local government and politics; crossborder regions; comparative urban politics.

Lynda Gagne PhD (UBC), CGA

Child care policy; children outcomes; social programs; applied econometrics and microeconomics.

David Good, PhD (California, Berkeley)

Public sector reform; budgetary and policy-making process; voluntary sector.

Budd Hall PhD (UCLA)

Participatory research; community-based research; social movement learning; adult education; global civil society; poetry and social movements.

Evert Lindquist, PhD (California, Berkeley)

Machinery of government and policy-making; policy communities and networks; the role of think tanks.

Richard Marcy PhD (Oklahoma)

Public Sector Leadership; leader and leadership development; adaptation in organizations; management of meaning in organizations; cognition in organizations.

Tara Ney PhD (Southampton)

Conflict-related impact of policy; discourse theory and conflict; war-affected children; family law policy; health-care policy processes; restorative justice.

Lynne Siemens PhD (Hertfordshire, UK)

Entrepreneurship and small business; rural economic development; government-business relations.

Thea Vakil PhD (Victoria)

Public sector leadership; policy making; strategic planning and project management; strategic human resource management.

Adjunct and Cross-Listed Appointments

Darlene Clover, PhD (Toronto - OISE)

Women in leadership; community arts; adult education.

Laurie Jackson PhD (Victoria)

Strategic communications; stakeholder engagement.

Ian MacPherson PhD (UWO)

Social economy; co-operatives.

Victor Murray PhD (Cornell)

Management of non-profit and voluntary sector organizations.

Ana Maria Peredo PhD (Calgary)

Social enterprise and social economy; community-based entrepreneurship; sustainable development; the alleviation of poverty.

Diana Smith MPA, CMC

Whole systems; integral thinking; change management and leadership, particularly in the non-profit sector.

Michael Valente PhD (York)

Business sustainability and development; decision-making; strategic planning; social entrepreneurship.

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA in Community Development, in one of three streams: Community Economic Development, Co-operatives, Non-profit

Financial Support

The University of Victoria awards a limited number of Graduate Fellowships for full-time study. All students admitted to the Master of Arts in Community Development program are automatically considered for this financial support.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants should have, or be about to receive, a bachelor's degree in any discipline. Ideally, applicants should have an average of B or better for the final two years of study. They must also have a minimum of four years of professional experience, paid or volunteer, in one of the three streams of the broader community development sector. International students should refer to the Faculty of Graduate Studies' international admission requirements.

Applicants without a B average may be admitted as mature students, provided they have an undergraduate degree and have had four years of relevant professional experience since the completion of their degree. Complete résumés are required to determine the eligibility of mature students for admission, which must be approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

In addition to documents required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the program requires each applicant to submit the following:

a detailed résumé of background information, professional or other relevant experience
two academic or professional references from individuals who can provide a candid assessment of the applicant's abilities and

a 750-1000 word statement of intent outlining why they are seeking an MA in Community Development and how the degree relates to their career plans, personal values and goals. Students should also indicate the degree stream in which they are interested.

Students will be admitted on the basis of admission requirements established by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and on guidelines established by the Admissions Committee regarding previous academic and work experience relevant to the field of community development.

Initial inquiries should be addressed to the Program Manager, MACD Program. Applications should be sent to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Deadlines

- September 15 for International applicants.
- December 1 for Domestic applicants.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The program consists of 21.5 units of study, including 4.5 units for the 596/598 major project. Students also have the option of completing a co-operative work term or exchange, though this is not required. The only residency requirements are to attend three summer institutes in Victoria. The remaining courses are completed online.

Given the cohort nature of the program, students must complete each term successfully before proceeding further through the program. In exceptional circumstances, students may attend a residency period from a distance, given the availability of appropriate technology and approval of instructors and the program director.

Course Requirements

Course requirements consist of 12 courses common to all three streams, as well as specific courses designed for each stream as follows:

- **Core Courses:** CD 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 510, 511, 512, 513, 517, 520
- **Community Economic Development Stream:** CD 507, 514
- **Co-operatives Stream:** CD 508, 515
- **Non-profit Stream:** CD 509, 516

By the end of the first term, students must confirm their program plan and course selection. Any changes to this program plan must be made with the approval of the program director.

Elective Courses: Choice of one elective from CD 507, 508, 509, 518, 519, 521, 522, 523, 590, as well as courses in related fields of study offered by other departments, with permission of the Graduate Adviser.

Final Requirement: Beginning during their first summer institute, students will work on a 596/598 major project of a management, policy or program problem for a client in the community development sector.

Program Length

The entry date for the program is May. The program operates year round. The MACD program

54 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

can be completed in 2.5 years, not including an optional co-op work term or placement.

Master of Arts in Community Development**First Summer: On-Campus and Online Courses**

- CD 501 (1.5) Anchoring a Change Agenda: Foundations
 CD 502 (.5) Leadership in an Inter-dependent World
 CD 503 (1.0) Frameworks of Organizational and Community Development

Residential Workshop: Orientation to CBR and Major Project

First Fall: Online

- CD 504 (1.5) Practices and Perspectives on Forging Change
 CD 505 (1.5) Community Based Research Foundations

First Spring: Online

- CD 506 (1.5) Enterprise Development for Community Benefit
 CED Stream:
 CD 507 (1.5) Development Finance
 Co-op Stream:
 CD 508 (1.5) Co-operatives in Global Perspective
 Non-profit Stream:
 CD 509 (1.5) Developing Capacities to Lead and Manage in the Non-profit Sector

Second Summer: On-Campus and Online Courses

- CD 510 (1.5) Leadership, Management and Governance within Organizations
 CD 511 (1.0) Developing Personal Capacity to Facilitate and Lead Change

Residential Workshop: Project Proposal Presentation

Second Fall: Online

- CD 512 (1.5) Program/Project Design, Management and Evaluation
 CD 513 (.5) Scaling Up and Systems Change
 CED Stream:
 CD 514 (1.0) The Comprehensive Development System
 Co-op Stream:
 CD 515 (1.0) Critical Issues in Co-op Governance and Management
 Non-profit stream:
 CD 516 (1.0) Government, Business and Non-profit Sector Relations

Second Spring: Online

- CD 517 (.5) Leverage Points for Transformational Change
 One elective (1.5) selected from:
 CD 507 Development Finance
 CD 508 Co-operatives in Global Perspective
 CD 509 Developing Capacities to Lead and Manage in the Non-profit Sector

- CD 518 Citizen Participation and Democratic Governance
 CD 519 Strategic Communications, Engagement and Community Relations
 CD 521 The Economics of Social Justice
 CD 522 Understanding and Mainstreaming Gender
 CD 523 Adult Learning and Education for Change
 CD 590 Directed Studies
 Courses in other graduate programs

Third Summer: On-Campus and Online Courses

- CD 520 (.5) Anchoring a Change Agenda: Going Forward
 Residential Workshop : Final Project Presentation
 CD 596/598 (4.5) Major project due by August 15

MACD Project

The MACD Master's Project (CD 596/598) requires students to complete a major project for a community development client, in consultation with an academic supervisor. The project is expected to be a substantial analysis of an organizational issue, policy issue, or other relevant topic approved by the Graduate Adviser. A written project report will be prepared and submitted to an oral examination committee.

Oral Examination

Required for the major project (CD 596/598).

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Co-operative education is an optional component of the MACD program. For more information, see the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Computer Science**GENERAL INFORMATION**

The Department of Computer Science offers a graduate program leading to the degrees of Master of Science (MSc) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Computer Science. The department also participates in the Co-operative Education program at the graduate level. Research areas include strong emphases in software engineering, HCI, software requirements engineering, combinatorial algorithms, graph theory, algorithm design and complexity, music technology, numerical analysis, parallel and distributed computing and digital systems design.

Further information can be found at the department's web page at <www.csc.uvic.ca>.

Contact Information

Department of Computer Science
 Location: Engineering/Computer Science Building, Room 504
 Mailing Address:
 PO Box 3055 Stn CSC
 Victoria, British Columbia
 Canada V8W 3P6

Courier Address:

ECS 504
 University of Victoria
 3800 Finnerty Road
 Victoria, British Columbia
 Canada V8P 5C2
 Telephone Number:250-472-5700
 Fax Number:250-472-5708
 Email: csdept@csc.uvic.ca
 Website: <www.csc.uvic.ca>
 Chair: Dr. Sue Whitesides
 Email: chair@csc.uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-472-5704
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Alex Thomo
 Email: gradadv@csc.uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-472-5786
 Graduate Secretary: Wendy Beggs
 Email: gradsec@csc.uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-472-5703

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Mantis H. M. Cheng, PhD (Waterloo)

Distributed real time systems, embedded systems, theory of concurrency

Yvonne Coady, PhD (UBC)

Aspect-oriented software development, scalable system infrastructures, distributed virtualization

Jason Corless, MSc (UVic)

Networking, compiler construction, data compression

Daniela E. Damian, PhD (Calgary)

Software engineering, requirements engineering, computer-supported collaborative work, human-computer interaction, global software development

Sudhakar N.M. Ganti, PhD (Ottawa)

Trends in data networking, traffic management, quality of service, protocols, routing, traffic engineering, network design, switching architectures, optical networks, performance evaluation, queueing theory

Daniel M. German, PhD (Waterloo)

Software engineering, software evolution, open source software development, and intellectual property

Amy Gooch, PhD (Northwestern)

Computer graphics, colour science, image processing, human perception, non-photorealistic rendering, computational aesthetics, computational photography

Bruce Gooch, PhD (Utah)

Computer graphics, non-photorealistic rendering, computational aesthetics, computer games and learning

Daniel M. Hoffman, PhD (N Carolina, Chapel Hill)

Software engineering, emphasizing tools for automated testing of network protocols and firewalls

R. Nigel Horspool, PhD (Toronto)

Compilers, virtual machines, programming language implementation, object-oriented programming

LillAnne Jackson, PhD (Calgary)

Multiprocessor shared memory models, teaching concurrency, computer science education, distributed systems

Bruce Kapron, PhD (Toronto)

Logic in computer science, cryptography, foundations of security, verification, computational complexity

Valerie King, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Graph algorithms and data structures, randomized algorithms and probabilistic analysis, concrete complexity, applications to computational biology and networks

D. Michael Miller, PhD (Manitoba)

Decision diagrams, reversible and quantum logic, multiple valued logic, design for testability, computer aided design for VLSI systems

Hans (Hausi) A. Müller, PhD (Rice)

Software engineering, software evolution, autonomic computing, adoption-centric software engineering, software architecture, software reverse engineering, software reengineering, program understanding, visualization, and software engineering tool evaluation

Jon C. Muzio, PhD (Nottingham)

VLSI design and test, fault tolerant computing, design for testability, built-in self-test, multiple valued systems

Wendy Myrvold, PhD (Waterloo)

Graph theory, graph algorithms, network reliability, embedding graphs on surfaces, Latin squares, combinatorial algorithms

D. Dale Olesky, PhD (Toronto)

Linear algebra (especially matrix theory and combinatorial matrix analysis), numerical linear algebra, graph theory

Jianping Pan, PhD (Southeast, Nanjing)

Protocols for advanced networking, performance analysis of networked systems, applied network security

Frank D. K. Roberts, PhD (Liverpool)

Numerical analysis, approximation theory

Frank Ruskey, PhD (Calif, San Diego)

Combinatorial algorithms

Micaela Serra, PhD (UVic)

Hardware/software co-design, VLSI design and test

Venkatesh Srinivasan, PhD (India)

Theory of computation, computational complexity theory

Ulrike Stege, PhD (ETH Zurich)

Computational biology, parameterized complexity, design of heuristics, graph theory, and cognitive psychology

Margaret-Anne Storey, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Software engineering, human-computer interaction, information visualization, social informatics, knowledge management and computer-supported collaborative work

Alex Thomo, PhD (Montreal)

Database and knowledge-base systems (especially new data-models for the web and query processing for such models), graph theory, formal languages and their application to databases

Melanie Tory, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Human-computer interaction, visualization, computer-supported collaborative work

George Tzanetakis, PhD (Princeton)

Audio signal processing, computer music, machine learning, human computer interaction

William W. Wadge, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Logic, semantics, programming languages, dataflow computation, artificial intelligence

Jens H. Weber, Dr. rer.nat (Paderborn)

Software engineering, data and knowledge engineering, health informatics, graph transformation systems, reengineering

Sue Whitesides, PhD (Wisconsin)

Algorithms, discrete and computational geometry, motion planning, discrete mathematics

Kui Wu, PhD (Alberta)

Computer networks, wireless and mobile networking, mobile computing, network security

Brian Wyvill, PhD (Bradford)

Computer graphics, solid modelling, implicit modelling, non-photorealistic rendering, sketch-based modelling

Michael Zastre, PhD (UVic)

Compiler construction, compiler optimization, semantic web, digital photography

Emeritus Faculty

John A. Ellis, PhD (Northwestern)

Theoretical computer science, computational complexity, algorithms

Eric G. Manning, PhD (Illinois)

Computer networks, distributed computing, QoS for multimedia

Gholamali C. Shoja, DPhil (Sussex)

Computer communications and networks, multimedia systems, distributed and real-time systems

Maarten van Emden, PhD (Amsterdam)

Constraint processing in engineering computations, operations research, programming methods and languages

Adjunct and Cross-Listed Appointments

Ian Barrodale, PhD (Liverpool)

Scientific programming applications, numerical analysis, operations research, object-relational database applications

Maurice Danard, PhD (Chicago)

Numerical modelling, meteorology, oceanography

David G. Goodenough, PhD (Toronto)

Remote sensing, software engineering, scientific visualization, artificial intelligence, grid computing, hyperspectral analysis, Kyoto carbon systems

Ajay Kapur, PhD (UVic)

Robotics, human-computer interaction, computer music

Morgan Price, CCFP (UBC)

Informatics

Pauline van den Driessche, PhD (Wales)

Mathematical models in biology, combinatorial matrix analysis

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Computer Science offers graduate programs leading to the degree of Master of Arts (MA) or Master of Science (MSc) in

Computer Science and to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Computer Science. The department also participates in the Co-operative Education program. Faculty members in the department are pursuing research in areas/groups that include Software Engineering, Software Systems, Theory of Computing, Combinatorial Algorithms, Programming Languages, Parallel, Networked and Distributed Computing, Functional and Logic Programming, VLSI Design and Test, Human Computer Interaction, Numerical Analysis, Visualization, Graphics, and Databases.

Facilities

The department offers its graduate students a wide range of up-to-date computing equipment for study and research.

Financial Support

The department believes that adequate financial support of graduate students is a crucial factor in contributing to their overall success. For this reason, we normally accept graduate students only if they can be guaranteed support during their studies. This support comes from four main sources: scholarships, research grants, teaching assistantships, and salaries paid by employers of part-time or co-op students.

If you are a Canadian citizen or a permanent resident of Canada, you should consider applying for an NSERC (The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada) post-graduate fellowship. Details are available from us, your local University or the NSERC website. Incoming students who hold NSERC post-graduate awards are awarded the President's Research Scholarship. (Note: Canada Graduate Scholarship Award holders - doctoral level are not eligible to receive the President's Research Scholarship.)

The University of Victoria awards a limited number of fellowships each year. These fellowships are for one year for MSc students. Fellowships for PhD students are renewable for one year subject to their achieving first-class results (A-) on courses and a recommendation from the department. These fellowships are awarded mainly on the basis of academic excellence to those applicants who apply for a September entry point or were admitted at the May entry point. Fellowship holders may also apply for up to 120 hours of TA employment for the first two years of their Master's program, or for the first 4 years of their PhD program. In addition, we give research grant support at both the Master's and PhD levels to fellowship holders.

If you do not receive a fellowship, or other scholarship support, you can normally expect support consisting of up to 240 hours of TA employment in the first two years of your Master's program, or in the first four years of your PhD program. You may also receive research grant support (or some alternative source funding).

You may also be eligible for an "Academic Income Supplement" (AIS) which is based on the number of TA hours worked, provided you are registered full-time in the term in which the supplement is held. The exact amount of this supplement is dependent upon the amount of work you take on. TA work and AIS are available only to full-time students who are on campus.

Separate application forms are not required for the minimum support level funding described in

the previous paragraph for University of Victoria Fellowships, or for other supplementary grants.

All these sources of financial support are renewable annually, dependent upon satisfactory performance and the availability of funds. Please note that you will be responsible for all tuition and ancillary fees associated with your program including textbooks.

Detailed information on graduate student support may be obtained from the Computer Science website at <web.csc.uvic.ca/grad/>.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Initial inquiries regarding graduate studies in Computer Science should be addressed to the Graduate Secretary, Department of Computer Science. Application information may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions and Records Office or downloaded from the website: <registrar.uvic.ca/grad/>.

Applicants for admission whose first language is not English must meet the English Competency Requirement as specified by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The minimum acceptable TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score for the Department of Computer Science is 575 on the paper-based test or an overall score of 90 on the Internet-based test (the minimum score for each section is Writing: 20; Speaking: 20; Reading: 20; Listening: 20). An overall score of at least Band 6.5 with no score of less than 6.0 on each academic component of the IELTS will be accepted. Even with passing TOEFL/IELTS scores, students may be required to take English language courses in addition to their other course work. The GRE (Graduate Records Examination) test is highly recommended.

Individuals interested in the Co-operative Master's degree or Co-operative PhD degree should contact the Computer Science/Math Co-op Office for details about these programs.

Admission To Master's Programs

Applicants for a Master's Program should have a Major or Honours undergraduate degree in Computer Science/Computer Engineering/Software Engineering (or equivalent) OR a Major or Honours degree in Mathematics with an emphasis on Computer Science. A minimum of B+ (6.0) is required for courses taken in the last two years. A student who does not have such a degree may be admitted to the program but normally will be required to complete additional makeup courses. In doing so, the student must obtain a grade of at least B (5.0) in each makeup course, and an average B+ (6.0) overall in the makeup courses. Mature students are advised to consult the Faculty regulations regarding admittance. Final decisions on admissions are made by potential supervisors.

Admission to the PhD Program

PhD applicants must normally have completed a master's degree in Computer Science, or the equivalent, with a first class standing. Final decisions on admissions are made by potential supervisors.

Deadlines

Applications may be submitted at any time, and students may opt to commence in any of the

three terms (namely, September, January or May). However, it should be noted that most of our programs are geared toward those who start in September, and not all courses and support facilities are fully available at other times. We offer full-time, part-time and co-op options for studies in Computer Science. Applicants from outside of Canada should note that it sometimes takes longer for all documentation to be received (all post-secondary transcripts, assessment reports, TOEFL, GRE). Graduate Admissions and Records will hold your application until all documentation has been received and assessed, at which time they will forward it to our department, providing university and department requirements are met.

Domestic (Canada/USA) Application Deadlines

- September entry: deadline of May 31st
- January entry: deadline of October 31st
- May entry: deadline of February 28th

International Deadlines*

- September entry: deadline of December 15th
- January entry: deadline of April 15th
- May entry: deadline of September 15th

**Primarily for VISA applicants and permanent residents whose most recent transcripts are coming from an overseas institution.*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The program of study for each student is determined by the student's supervisory committee in consultation with the student. Normally, each graduate student is required to work as a teaching and/or research assistant as part of their program.

Master's – Thesis Option

Course Requirements

The Master's Program consists of a minimum of 15 units, which include course work, a seminar course (CSC 595) and a Master's thesis (CSC 599). All courses are valued at 1.5 units. At least 12 units of the program must be at the 500 level or higher. The remaining units must be at the 400 level or higher. A typical program would include: the seminar course, CSC 595 (1.5 units); three courses at the 500 level (4.5 units); two courses at the 400 or 500 level (3.0 units); and the Master's thesis, CSC 599 (6.0 units). Each student must satisfy the MSc Breadth Requirements as specified in the department MSc Regulations at <www.csc.uvic.ca/grad/>.

Oral Examination

The Master's thesis must be defended in an oral examination.

Program Length

The department expects students to complete their Master's degree within the time limits set by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Most students complete their program within two years. Students enrolled in a co-operative education program will have additional months added to the normal completion times equal to the time spent on co-op work terms.

Master's – Non-Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Students may register for a Master's project (CSC 598), valued at 3 units, instead of a thesis. The

Master's Program still consists of a minimum of 15 units, which include course work, a seminar course (CSC 595) and a Master's project (CSC 598). All courses are valued at 1.5 units. At least 12 units of the program must be at the 500 level or higher. The remaining units must be at the 400 level or higher. A typical program would include: the seminar course, CSC 595 (1.5 units); five courses at the 500 level (7.5 units); two courses at the 400 or 500 level (3.0 units); and the Master's project, CSC 598 (3.0 units). Each student must satisfy the MSc Breadth Requirements, as specified in the department MSc Regulations at <www.csc.uvic.ca/grad/>.

Final Examination

A student who chooses the project option will also have an oral examination. This examination will cover the project as well as material from three courses chosen by the student's supervisory committee in consultation with the student.

Program Length

The department expects students to complete their Master's degree within the time limits set by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Most students complete their program within three years. Students enrolled in a co-operative education program will have additional months added to the normal completion times equal to the time spent on co-op work terms.

PhD Program

Program Requirements

For students entering with a master's degree, the PhD program consists of a minimum of 6 units of course work at the 500 level or higher and a dissertation (CSC 699). For students entering the PhD Program with a bachelor's degree, a minimum of 12 units of course work, where at least 9 units must be at the 500 level or higher, and a dissertation are required. All courses are valued at 1.5 units.

A PhD program must include the seminar course CSC 595 (1.5 units), which is to be over and above the course work required, unless the student has already taken an equivalent seminar course.

Each student must satisfy the PhD Breadth Requirements as specified in the department PhD Regulations at <www.csc.uvic.ca/grad/>.

Candidacy

Each student must pass CSC 693 within two years of first registering as a provisional doctoral student and at least six months before the PhD dissertation is defended in an oral examination. A PhD student should be registered in CSC 693 from the start of the program. At any given time in the program, a PhD student should be typically registered in either CSC 693 or CSC 699, but not both. Details are specified in the department PhD Regulations at <www.csc.uvic.ca/grad/>.

Oral Examination

The student will give an oral defence of his or her dissertation in accordance with the departmental and university regulations. Upon successful completion of the defence and all other departmental and university requirements, the student will be awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Program Length

The department expects students to complete their PhD degree within the time limits set by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Most students complete their program within three years. Students enrolled in a co-operative education program will have additional months added to the normal completion times equal to the time spent on co-op work terms.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

A limited number of students are completing their degrees with a Co-op option. Arrangements to enter such a program, which involves one or more work terms in addition to traditional academic terms, are made after the student has completed at least one regular academic term.

Additional information can be obtained from <mycoop.coop.uvic.ca/engrcoop>.

Curriculum and Instruction

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Location: MacLaurin Building, Room A430

Mailing Address:

Department of Curriculum and Instruction
PO Box 3010 Stn CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3N4
Canada

Courier Address:

Department of Curriculum and Instruction
3800 Finnerty Road
MacLaurin Building, Room A430
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7808

Fax Number:250-721-7598

Email: edcigrad@uvic.ca

Website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/edci/C4-grad.htm>

Chair: Dr. Robert Anthony

Email: cichair@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7886

Graduate Secretary: Tanya Threlfall

Email: edcigrad@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7882

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Robert J. Anthony, PhD (Toronto)

Developmental language arts, applied linguistics, cross cultural education

Laurie Rae Baxter, PhD (Ohio State)

Media and popular culture, arts and cultural policy, curriculum studies

Deborah L. Begoray, PhD (British Columbia)

Secondary English language arts, literacy, visual literacy and media, literacy and health

Donald L. Bergland, EdD (British Columbia)

Digital arts and technology, 3D interactive environments, multimedia, digital graphics, audio production, technology and art, techno-ethnography, creativity, studio production

David W. Blades, PhD (Alberta)

Theory and philosophy of science education curriculum, science education methodology, ethics and curriculum development, curriculum history and theory, world citizenship education, post-structuralism and curriculum change

Benjamin Bolden, PhD (Toronto)

Teaching composing in the music classroom, student-centered learning in the music classroom, arts-influenced qualitative research methods

Elizabeth Churchill, PhD (Calgary) (on-leave)

Educational foundations; international, comparative and development education; curriculum theory and development; First Nations histories and curricula; community history and oral tradition; Canadian studies in education; museum education; educational equity

Robert C. Dalton, PhD (Ohio State)

Middle childhood art, spontaneous drawing and multicultural art education

Michael J. Emme, EdD (British Columbia)

Creative play strategies and collaborative research with children, children's visual experience of school, photography as an art form, photonovela as multimodal inquiry and expression, lens media and communication, visual and arts-based methodologies

Thomas G. Fleming, PhD (Oregon)

Social thought and education, historical study in administration

Leslee G. Francis-Pelton, PhD (Brigham Young)

Secondary mathematics methodologies, elementary mathematics methodologies, mathematics curriculum, measurement and evaluation, computer applications in mathematics education

Robert J. Graham, PhD (Calgary)

English education, curriculum theory, rhetoric and composition, cross-cultural studies and teacher education curriculum, autobiographical inquiry

Wanda Hurren, PhD (British Columbia)

Curriculum theory, social studies and geography education, notions of identity and place, map-work and other cartographic interruptions, post-structural perspectives, poetic representation in writing and research

Valerie M. Irvine, PhD (Alberta)

Educational technology, information and communication technologies (ICT) in education, e-learning, online learning community development, research methodology and statistics

Mary C. Kennedy, PhD (Washington)

Creativity and the creative process, choral music, music and community, multicultural music

Gerald N. King, EdD (Brigham Young)

Secondary instrumental/choral music education methodology, curriculum and instruction; conducting; qualitative research

Graham P. McDonough, PhD (OSIE)

Moral education, dissent and minority rights, sacred-secular tensions in schools, philosophy in high schools

Carole S. Miller, MA (Pittsburgh)

Elementary and Secondary Drama/Theatre in Education, arts integration, curriculum development

Sylvia J. Pantaleo, PhD (Alberta)

Language and literacy, children's and young adult literature, literature-based literacy programs, literary theory, elementary curriculum, teacher education

Timothy Pelton, PhD (Brigham Young)

Mathematics education, educational technologies, computer based instruction, response systems, measurement and assessment

Alison Preece, PhD (Victoria)

Language/literacy development and assessment, critical/cultural/media literacies and young children, ECE, language and culture, internationalization and curriculum

Jason Price, PhD (OISE)

Democratic approaches to teaching and learning, education of students constructed as "at risk", Indigenous education, social studies education in aid of peace, economic and environmental justice

Helen Raptis, PhD (Victoria)

Educational history, sociology of education, multicultural and minority education, educational policy, school effectiveness and school improvement

Ted J. Riecken, EdD (British Columbia)

Participatory and community based research methodologies, digital video as a research tool, Aboriginal education, ethnography and education, youth and society

Wolff-Michael Roth, PhD (Southern Mississippi)

Workplace studies, cultural-historical activity theory, conversation analysis, semiotics, gesture studies, applied cognitive science, science education, phenomenological inquiry and hermeneutic analysis, human-computer interaction, representation in scientific practice, epistemology, discourse analysis, research design (quantitative and qualitative)

Katherine J. Sanford, EdD (Alberta)

Literacy, alternative literacies, gender, teacher education, assessment, middle school education, mentorship, teacher research, qualitative research methodology

Gloria J. Snively, EdD (British Columbia)

Science education, environment education, marine education, curriculum development, metaphorical thinking, qualitative research methodologies, cross-cultural education

Jennifer Thom, PhD (UBC)

Curriculum studies and elementary mathematics education, theories of mathematical understanding, ecological/complex/EMBODIED forms of teaching and learning

Ruthanne Tobin, PhD (UVic)

Elementary English language arts, instructional practices for struggling literacy learners

Michelle Wiebe, EdD (Montana)

Assessment in art (studio assessment, self assessment, theory assessment), leadership in the arts, arts program reform curriculum development

Lorna Williams, PhD (Tennessee)

First Nations ancestry, indigenous culture and traditions.

Larry D. Yore, PhD (Minnesota)

Science education, reading and writing in science, science inquiry approaches

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs leading to the Master of Arts and Master of Education degrees in the following areas:

- Art
- Curriculum Studies
- Early Childhood
- Language and Literacy
- Mathematics
- Music
- Science
- Social Studies
- Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies

The Faculty of Education at the University of Victoria offers a Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Studies. There are seven areas of specialization within this program:

- Art
- Curriculum Studies
- Early Childhood Education
- Language and Literacy
- Mathematics, Science, Technology, and Environmental Education
- Music Education
- Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies

Facilities

MacLaurin Building: multi-media laboratories, Curriculum Laboratory.

Financial Support

All eligible graduate students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction cannot guarantee funding but encourage students to consider the following.

University Fellowships:

Students who have an A- (7.0 on the UVic grading scale) may qualify for a University Fellowship. For full-time applicants seeking this Fellowship, the application deadline is February 15th.

Sessional Lecturers:

These are unionized positions for undergraduate courses. An interested student should submit their resume and cover letter to the Chair of Curriculum and Instruction. These positions are normally held for students who have completed at least one term of course work in the PhD program.

Research Assistants:

Individual faculty members with external research grants may employ graduate students as research assistants. The details about these appointments (salary, hours, etc.) are worked out between the individual graduate student and the faculty member.

Workstudy Positions:

Students must qualify through the Career Services office. Please visit their website for further

information <www.careerservices.uvic.ca/students/campus.html>.

Academic Income Supplements (AIS):

Students who are employed in positions as described above may receive up to \$5,200 subsidy per annum from the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Applicants are to submit appropriate appointment forms to the Graduate Secretary within the first week of classes every term to be considered.

Academic Income Supplements are not guaranteed and will likely conclude after two years for a Master's student and three years for a PhD student (the expected time for completion).

Application Deadlines

Regular Student Application Deadlines

February 15:

For full-time applicants seeking University Fellowships.

February 15:

For applicants seeking admission the following September.

February 28:

For applicants seeking admission the following May or July.

October 15:

For applicants seeking admission the following January. (Not all programs admit students in January).

International Student Application Deadlines

December 15:

For applicants seeking admission the following September.

October 15:

For applicants seeking admission the following July.

April 15:

For applicants seeking admission the following January.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For all degree programs, the application package must consist of an application form, application fee, resume, letter of intent, two assessment forms, transcripts and, for international students, TOEFL score. Examples of writing are required if you are applying to the PhD program only. See page 16 for Graduate Studies requirements. All materials are to be sent to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

The selection process is based on the strength of the application file and the availability of an appropriate supervisor.

Master of Arts

In addition to the usual admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, some programs may require relevant professional experience.

Master of Education

In addition to the usual admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, applicants must have had at least two years of successful relevant professional experience.

PhD Programs

Admission requirements include a master's degree, good academic standing, and demonstrated research and writing ability.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's – Thesis and Non-Thesis Options

MA programs in Education require at least 15 units of course work, including thesis, of which no more than 3 units may be at the 300 and 400 level. A minimum of 12 units of out of the total 15 units must be at the graduate level. A research-based thesis must be written and successfully defended in an oral examination.

MEd programs require at least 15 units of course work, including a project, of which no more than 3 units may be at the 300 and 400 level. A minimum of 12 units of out of the total 15 units must be at the graduate level. A project in research and/or curriculum development is required, and a comprehensive final examination (written and/or oral).

Art Education (MEd or MA)

This degree is a career credential intended for students who wish to develop their competencies in teaching studio-based art activities at the elementary and secondary school levels as well as in community settings. MEd program courses are offered in three (3) consecutive summers. For the next intake date, please refer to website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/edci/C4-grad/AE.htm>. Those interested in completing the program as an MA should contact the Art Education Graduate Area Adviser.

Course Requirements: Total = 16.5 units

EDCI 510 (3.0)	Research Issues & Studio Development
EDCI 511 (3.0)	Drawing & Studio Development
EDCI 513 (3.0)	Community Art Education
either EDCI 512 (3.0)	Internet Use & Digital Imaging
or EDCI 591 (3.0)	Selected Topics in Art Education
EDCI 597 (1.5)	Comprehensive Examination
EDCI 598A (1.5)	Project Proposal and Literature Review
EDCI 598B (1.5)	Project Presentation and Dissemination

Oral Examination

Yes.

Program Length

Three summers.

Curriculum Studies (MEd or MA)

These programs foster critical analysis of educational discourses (for example, discourses of planning, implementation, evaluation, learning and teaching) to discern unintended as well as intended effects. This analysis is focused not only at the system level, but also and more importantly, at the level of each person's daily professional practice, where the political and the personal are inevitably intertwined. The ethical question of how to act responsibly and appropriately is paramount.

Course Requirements: Total = 16.5 units**Curriculum Studies–Non-Thesis Option (MEd)**

- EDCI 531 (1.5) Critical Discourses in Curriculum Studies
- EDCI 532 (1.5) Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies
- EDCI 533 (1.5) Theory and Practice in Curriculum Design and Change
- EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry
- EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Exam (MEd program only)
- EDCI 598 (3.0) Project
- ELECTIVES (6.0)

Curriculum Studies–Thesis Option (MA)

- EDCI 531 (1.5) Critical Discourses in Curriculum Studies
- EDCI 532 (1.5) Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies
- EDCI 533 (1.5) Theory and Practice in Curriculum Design and Change
- EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry
- EDCI 599 (4.5) Thesis
- ELECTIVES (4.5)

Oral Examination

Yes.

Program Length

Full-time one to two years; part-time three years.

Early Childhood Education – Non-Thesis Option (MEd)

The program consists of 16.5 units of course work, delivered primarily at an off-campus site, with two required summer sessions on campus at UVic. This is a community-based program and is only offered if there are faculty members available and sufficient interest to run the program.

Course Requirements: Total = 16.5 units

1.5 units of:

- EDCI 531 (1.5) Critical Discourses in Curriculum Studies
- EDCI 532 (1.5) Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies
- EDCI 533 (1.5) Theory and Practice in Curriculum Design and Change

3.0 units of:

- EDCI 550 (1.5) Seminar: Research in Early Childhood Education

EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry

Other required courses (9.0 units):

- EDCI 551 (1.5) The Young Child in Today's Society
- EDCI 552 (1.5) Contemporary Trends in Early Childhood Education
- EDCI 553 (1.5) International ECE: Comparing Commonalities and Differences
- EDCI 554 (1.5) Comparative ECE: Curriculum, Context and Culture
- EDCI 555 (1.5) Program Development for Early Childhood
- EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination

- EDCI 598 (3.0) Project

Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies (MEd or MA)

The MEd or MA options provide students with the research skills and knowledge to work as master teachers, educational leaders, administrators, policy analysts, and consultants to government and other educational and community agencies. The MEd program consists of 16.5 units including a 3.0 unit project and 1.5 unit comprehensive examination. The MA program consists of 15.0 units including a 4.5 unit thesis. All programs must be determined through consultation between the student and the supervisor.

Course Requirements: Total = 16.5 units**Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies- Non-Thesis Option (MEd)**

ONE Research Methodology course (1.5) (to be selected by student and supervisor)

And TWO additional courses from the following list:

- EDCI 520 (1.5) Seminar in Contemporary Issues in Philosophical Perspective
- EDCI 521 (1.5) Contemporary Educational in Historical Perspective
- EDCI 522 (1.5) Philosophy of Education Through Film and Media
- EDCI 523 (1.5) Diverse Voices and Visions in Education
- EDCI 525 (1.5) Planning for Effective Schools PLUS
- EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination
- EDCI 598 (3.0) Project
- Electives (7.5) Approved in consultation with student's supervisor

Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies- Thesis Option (MA)

ONE Research Methodology course (1.5) (to be selected by student and supervisor)

And TWO additional courses from the following list:

- EDCI 520 (1.5) Seminar in Contemporary Issues in Philosophical Perspective
- EDCI 521 (1.5) Contemporary Educational in Historical Perspective
- EDCI 522 (1.5) Philosophy of Education Through Film and Media
- EDCI 523 (1.5) Diverse Voices and Visions in Education
- EDCI 525 (1.5) Planning for Effective Schools PLUS
- EDCI 599 (4.5) Thesis
- Electives (6.0) Approved in consultation with student's supervisor

Language and Literacy (MA or MEd)

These programs are intended for those wishing to further their knowledge of pedagogical issues and practices relating to the teaching of Language and Literacy in populations ranging from pre-school to adult, and for those intending to pursue careers in educational research and teaching at the college or university level. Programs are designed to accommodate students' individual interests and objectives, and are undertaken with the guidance and direction of an academic supervisor.

dertaken with the guidance and direction of an academic supervisor.

Course Requirements: Total = 15 units**Language and Literacy – Non-Thesis Option (MEd)**

- EDCI 542A (1.5) Reading Processes in the School Curriculum: Research and Processes
- EDCI 543A (1.5) Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Oracy
- EDCI 543B (1.5) Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Writing and Representing
- EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Exam (MEd program only)
- EDCI 598 (3.0) Project
- ELECTIVES (7.5) Chosen in consultation with and the approval of the student's supervisor. Normally includes at least one research design course, one curriculum foundations course and one Language and Literacy course.

Language and Literacy – Thesis Option (MA)

- EDCI 542A (1.5) Reading Processes in the School Curriculum: Research and Processes
- EDCI 543A (1.5) Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Oracy
- EDCI 543B (1.5) Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Writing and Representing
- EDCI 599 (4.5) Thesis
- Research Design and Language & Literacy Electives (6.0) chosen in consultation with and the approval of the student's supervisor.

Oral Examination

Yes.

Program Length

Two years.

Middle Years Language and Literacy MEd Cohort and Graduate Professional Certificate Program (begins July 2009)**YEAR I (6 units)****Summer 2009 at UVic**

- EDCI 542A (1.5) Reading Processes in the School Curriculum: Research and Processes
- EDCI 543B (1.5) Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Writing and Representing

Fall 2009 Online

- EDCI 487/591 (1.5) Technology in Middle Years Literacy (online)

Spring 2010 Online

- EDCI 487/591 (1.5) Differentiating Literacy in the Middle Years (online)

Graduate Professional Certificate in Middle Years Literacy completed.**YEAR II (6.0 units)****Summer 2010 at UVic**

- EDCI 543A (1.5) Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Oracy
- EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry

60 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Fall 2010 Online

EDCI 591 (1.5) Literacies in Middle Years Social Studies, Science and Math (online)

Spring 2011 Online

EDCI 591 (1.5) Multiple Literacies in the Middle Years (online)

YEAR III (4.5 units)

Summer 2011 at UVic

EDCI 598 (1.5) A Project Proposal and Literature Review

Fall 2011 Online

EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination
EDCI 598B (1.5) Project Presentation and Dissemination

Master's of Education degree (and GPC) completed.

Mathematics, Science or Social Studies Education –Thesis Option (MA)

This program is designed to provide students with a strong background in educational research, professional education, and academic content. The program requires 15 units of work including a 4.5-unit thesis. The following courses outline a typical program, but all programs must be determined by the supervisor at the beginning of the program.

Course Requirements: Total = 15 units

EDCI 570/571 (1.5) Research in Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, Geography, History, Math, Science, Environmental Education

1.5 to 3.0 units of Research and/or Statistical Methods, selected from:

EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry

ED-D 560 (1.5) Statistical Methods in Education

ED-D 561A (1.5) Methods in Educational Research

Or other Approved Courses

EDCI 599 (4.5) Thesis

One of

EDCI 531 (1.5) Critical Discourses in Curriculum Studies

EDCI 533 (1.5) Theory and Practice in Curriculum Design and Change

EDCI 572 (1.5) Development and Implementation of the Curriculum in a Specific Area

ELECTIVES (4.5 - 6.0) Related Education or Academic Content Courses

Oral Examination

Yes.

Programs Length

Two years.

Mathematics, Science or Social Studies Education - Non-Thesis Option (MEd)

This three-stream combined program is designed to provide a strong content component within the 16.5-unit degree while providing a central core of professional education in curriculum and instruction courses. The following courses outline a typical program, but all pro-

grams must be determined by the supervisor at the beginning of the program.

Course Requirements: Total = 16.5 units

EDCI 532 (1.5) Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies

EDCI 570/571 (1.5) Research in Curriculum and Instruction: Math, Science, Social Studies, Geography, History, Environmental Education

EDCI 572 (1.5) Development and Implementation of the Curriculum in a Specific Area

Approved Research Methods Course (1.5)

EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination

EDCI 598 (3.0) Project

ELECTIVES (6.0) Approved in consultation with student's supervisor

Oral Examination

Yes.

Programs Length

Two years.

Music Education (MEd or MA)

This degree is a career credential intended for students who wish to develop a broader understanding of music education and to hone their competencies in teaching music education at the elementary, secondary, and college levels. This community-based program is only offered if there are faculty members available and sufficient interest to run the program. Please refer to our website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/edci/c4-grad/mus.htm> for further information.

Course Requirements: Total = 16.5 units

Non-Thesis Option (MEd)

Summer I (4.5 units)

EDCI 500A (1.5) Advanced Seminar in Music Education I

EDCI 506A (1.5) Pedagogical Issues - Contemporary

EDCI 524 (1.5) Advanced Conducting

Summer II (4.5 units)

EDCI 501 (1.5) Research in Music Education

EDCI 506B (1.5) Pedagogical Issues – World Music

One from the following list:

EDCI 525A (1.5) Wind Conducting and Literature I

EDCI 525B (1.5) Choral Conducting and Literature I

Summer III (7.5 units)

EDCI 500B (1.5) Advanced Seminar in Music Education II

EDCI 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination – Curriculum and Instruction

EDCI 598 (3.0) Project

One from the following list:

EDCI 526A (1.5) Wind Conducting and Literature II

EDCI 526B (1.5) Choral Conducting and Literature II

Thesis Option (MA)

EDCI 500A (1.5) Advanced Seminar in Music Education

EDCI 599 (4.5) Thesis

Electives (6.0) Approved in consultation with student's supervisor

and 3 units selected from:

EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry

ED-D 561A (1.5) Methods in Educational Research

EDCI 501 (1.5) Research and Evaluation in Music Education

Oral Examination

Yes, for MA.

Comprehensive Examination

Yes, for MEd.

Program Length

Three summers for MEd, two years for MA.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The PhD in Educational Studies is a research-oriented program designed for students who wish to develop a comprehensive understanding and an integrated perspective of current educational theory and practice. It prepares graduates for professional, research and teaching positions in colleges and universities, or for leadership roles in school districts, provincial ministries and other public and private organizations, with regard to planning and implementation of curricula, instructional innovations and staff development programs. There are seven areas of specialization within this program: Art Education; Curriculum Studies; Early Childhood Education; Language and Literacy; Mathematics, Science, Technology, and Environmental Education; Music Education; Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies.

Course Requirements: Total = 45 units

The PhD program consists of 45 units, of which there is a 30-unit dissertation and 15 units of coursework. The coursework is made up of 7.5 units of core courses and 7.5 units of Specialty and Elective Courses.

Core Courses, Total: 7.5 units

EDCI 600 (1.5) Contemporary Discourses in Educational Studies

EDCI 601 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Doctoral Seminar

EDCI 681 (1.5) Advanced research Methodologies in Educational Studies

EDCI 693 (3.0) Candidacy Examination

Specialty and Elective Courses, Total: 7.5 units*

* Normally up to 6 units of contemporary equivalent or appropriate graduate coursework not used towards another degree may be transferred into the specialty area from recognized universities with the approval of the supervisory committee, the departmental Graduate Adviser, and the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see Transfer Credit). A maximum of 3.0 upper level undergraduate level units may be used toward the degree with the approval of the supervisor in consultation with the supervisory committee, the departmental Adviser, and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. In special cases, assessment of prior learning involving other educational activities, professional experiences, or credentials may be evaluated as equivalent to courses required in the specialty area allowing students to substitute appropriate elective

courses for the required courses. All applications for transfer credit and equivalent prior learning must be made at the time of admission or in the first semester of study.

Dissertation, Total: 30 units

EDCI 699 (30) PhD Dissertation

Specializations:

Art Education (courses have studio focus) required (1.5 units):

EDCI 602 (1.5) Doctoral Seminar in Arts Education

Electives (6.0 units) from the following and others approved by supervisory committee:

EDCI 510 (3.0) Research Issues and Studio Development in Art

EDCI 511 (3.0) Research in Drawing and Studio Development

EDCI 512 (1.5) Internet Use and Digital Imaging for Art Educators

EDCI 513 (3.0) Community Art Education

Curriculum Studies

Required (1.5 units):

EDCI 603 (1.5) Doctoral Seminar in Curriculum Studies

Electives (6.0 units) from the following and others approved by supervisory committee:

EDCI 520 (3.0) Seminar in Philosophy of Education

EDCI 580 (1.5) Interpretive Inquiry

EDCI 581 (1.5) Research Methodologies in Educational Studies

EDCI 582 (1.5) Writing as Research

EDCI 632 (1.5) Critique of Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies

EDCI 633 (1.5) Critical Discourses in Curriculum Design and Change

Early Childhood Education

Required (1.5 units):

EDCI 650 (1.5) Doctoral Seminar in Early Childhood Education

Electives (6.0 units) from the following and others approved by supervisory committee:

EDCI 551 (1.5) The Young Child in Today's Society

EDCI 552 (1.5) Contemporary Trends in Early Childhood Education

EDCI 553 (1.5) International Early Childhood Education: Comparing Commonalities and Differences

EDCI 554 (1.5) Comparative Early Childhood Education: Curriculum, Context and Culture

EDCI 655 (1.5) Program Development for Early Childhood

Language and Literacy

Required (4.5 units):

EDCI 642A (1.5) Advanced Reading Processes in School Curriculum: Research & Processes

EDCI 643A (1.5) Advanced Language Processes in School Curriculum: Oracy

EDCI 643B (1.5) Advanced Language Processes in School Curriculum: Writing & Representing

Electives (3.0 units) as approved by supervisory committee.

Mathematics, Science, Technology, and Environmental Education

Required (3 units):

EDCI 570 (1.5) Research in Curriculum and Instruction in the Elementary Grades

or

EDCI 571 (1.5) Research in Curriculum and Instruction in the Secondary Grades

EDCI 579 (1.5) Knowing and Learning in Everyday Contexts

Electives (4.5 units) from the following (others approved by supervisory committee):

EDCI 572 (1.5) Development & Implementation of the Curriculum in a Specific Area

EDCI 573 (1.5) Mathematics Education for Exceptional Students

EDCI 574 (1.5) Environmental Education Perspectives

EDCI 575 (1.5) Global Education

EDCI 577 (1.5) Language in Learning Mathematics, technology and Science

EDCI 578 (1.5) Science, Technology, Society and the Environment: Implications for Teaching

EDCI 672 (1.5) History and Philosophy of Mathematics, Science and Technology

Music Education (courses focus on musicianship, leadership, pedagogy, and curriculum)

Required (1.5 units):

EDCI 602 (1.5) Doctoral Seminar in Arts Education

Electives (6.0 units) from the following (others approved by supervisory committee):

EDCI 500A (1.5) Advanced Seminar in Music Education I

EDCI 500B (1.5) Advanced Seminar in Music Education II

EDCI 506A (1.5) Pedagogical Issues – Contemporary

EDCI 506B (1.5) Pedagogical Issues – World Music

EDCI 526A (1.5) Wind Conducting and Literature II

EDCI 526B (1.5) Choral Conducting and Literature II

Social, Cultural and Foundational Studies

Required (4.5 units):

EDCI 520 (1.5) Seminar in Contemporary Issues in Philosophical Perspectives

EDCI 521 (1.5) Contemporary Educational Issues in Historical Perspective

EDCI 523 (1.5) Diverse Voices and Visions in Education

Electives (3.0 units) as approved by supervisory committee.

Candidacy

Candidacy Examinations will be completed in both the core and specialization areas as set by the Supervisory Committee in conjunction with the department's Graduate Admissions and Programs Committee. Students must be within 1.5 units of completion of all course work before they may complete the candidacy requirement. The candidacy examinations will be both written and oral.

Program Length

At least two years.

Co-operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Co-op office (located in HSD A366) early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Dispute Resolution

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

School of Public Administration

Location: Human and Social Development Building, Room A302

Mailing Address:

School of Public Administration
University of Victoria
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

Room A302
School of Public Administration
Human & Social Development Building
University of Victoria
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-6446

Fax Number:250-721-8849

Email: dispute@uvic.ca

Website: publicadmin.uvic.ca/madr/

Director: Evert A. Lindquist

Email: evert@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-8084

Graduate Coordinator: Tara Ney

Email: tney@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-8199

Graduate Secretary: Lois Pegg

62 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Email: dispute@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-6446

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Tara Ney, PhD (Southampton)

Conflict-related impact of policy, discourse theory and conflict, war-affected children, family law policy, health-care policy processes, restorative justice

Maureen Maloney, QC, LLM (Toronto)

Public policy dispute resolution, international human rights, restorative justice, First Nations restorative justice systems, justice system design

Adjunct and Cross-Listed Appointments

Maureen Maloney, QC, LLM (Toronto)

Public policy dispute resolution, international human rights, restorative justice, First Nations restorative justice systems, justice system design.

Lyn Davis, PhD (Florida State)

Research methodologies; scholarship of teaching; community housing issues; lesbian health and social services; and public policy, particularly related to health and social services.

Christina Hantel-Fraser, PhD (Bonn)

Critical conflict theory, interdisciplinary approach to conflict management, conflict comprehension and the contribution of organizational psychology, conflict structures, escalation dynamics, role of individuals in conflict management and resolution, conflict transformation and leadership.

Michelle LeBaron, MA (Simon Fraser)

Conflict resolution related to gender, spirituality and indigenous peoples; environmental and public policy, family, intercultural, commercial and workplace conflicts, and the use of arts and creative approaches to intercultural conflict and interreligious dialogue.

Catherine Morris, LLM (British Columbia)

Program development, policy development, research and education in non-governmental organizations, professional organizations, academic settings, and court-related programs internationally

Jo-Anne Stoltz, PhD (Victoria)

Trauma, child abuse, and HIV/AIDS; program evaluation in the areas of restorative justice and family group conferencing; policy development, trauma in war-affected populations, and peacebuilding.

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA in Dispute Resolution

Financial Support

The University of Victoria awards a limited number of Graduate Fellowships for full-time study. All students admitted to the Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution program are automatically considered for this financial support, with the level of support determined by a student's GPA.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

The interdisciplinary Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution program is administered by the

School of Public Administration. The focus of the program is on public sector dispute resolution, including:

- foundation content on general dispute resolution theory and practice
- application of skills and knowledge to the design and implementation of multi-party decision making processes
- applications of skills and knowledge to the design and implementation of institutionalized public dispute resolution systems
- the impact of social inequalities on conflict, including power, gender and culture.

Students come from a variety of undergraduate backgrounds and should have relevant professional experience.

The program admits only full-time students, and requirements must be completed within five years of admission to the program.

Admission To Master's Programs

Applicants should have a bachelor's degree in a relevant field of study. Normally, a B+ average (6.0 GPA) for the last two years of university work is a minimum requirement. Relevant post-baccalaureate professional experience is desirable but not necessary. In addition to documents required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the program requires applicants to submit the following:

- a detailed résumé of background information, professional or other relevant experience
- a 500 word statement of intent outlining reasons for applying to the program

Students will be admitted on the basis of admission requirements established by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and on guidelines established by the Admissions Committee regarding previous academic and work experience relevant to the field of dispute resolution.

Initial inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate Administrative Assistant, MADR Program. Applications should be sent to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Deadlines

- December 15 for International Students.
- February 15 for applicants who wish to be considered for University Fellowships. All applicants with a first class (A minus) average over the last two years of their undergraduate and graduate course work, as applicable, and whose applications are COMPLETE BY FEBRUARY 15 are automatically considered for these awards.
- March 15 for Domestic applicants.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The program consists of 18 (master's project) or 19.5 (thesis) units of study and two mandatory co-operative work term placements. Students may choose a thesis or a non-thesis (master's project) program. Completion of the degree is by oral examination.

Course Requirements

- Core Courses- DR 501, 502, 503, 505, 512, 515, 520
- Elective Courses – DR 507, 508, 510, and others as available. Other elective courses may be selected, with permission of the Graduate Adviser, from approved courses in related fields of study offered by other departments.

- Final Requirement – At the end of their program, students choose to complete a DR 598 Master's Project or a DR 599 Thesis.

Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution

Fall: First Academic Semester

DR 505 (1.5)	Foundational Theories for Dispute Resolution
DR 502 (1.5)	Conflict, Culture, and Diversity
DR 503 (1.5)	Public Policy, Law, and Dispute Resolution
DR 501 (1.5)	Dispute Analysis and Intervention: Tools, Processes, Skills
DR 589 (0.0)	Co-op Seminar: Introduction to Professional Practice

Spring: First Co-op Semester

Co-op placement with government, nonprofit or consulting organization

Summer: Second Academic Semester

DR 515 (1.5)	Research Methods
DR 512 (1.5)	Reflective Practice
Elective (1.5)	See above list of elective courses for details.

Elective (1.5)

Fall: Second Co-op Semester

Co-op placement with government, nonprofit or consulting organization

Spring: Third Academic Semester

DR 520 (1.5)	Applied Research Seminar
DR 598/599 (4.5/6.0)	Professional Report or Thesis

MADR Project Option

The MADR Master's Project (DR 598) requires students to complete a major project for a client in consultation with an academic supervisor. The project is expected to be a substantial analysis of a conflict situation or process, policy issue, or other relevant topic approved by the Graduate Adviser. A written project report will be prepared and submitted to an oral examination committee. Students undertaking the DR 598 Master's Project option (4.5 units) will complete a program of 18 units.

MADR Thesis Option

The MADR Thesis (DR 599) requires original research on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's academic supervisor and the Graduate Adviser. Students undertaking the DR 599 thesis option (6.0 units) will complete a program of 19.5 units.

Oral Examination

Required for both the MADR Project (DR 598) and MADR Thesis (DR 599) options.

Program Length

Full-time students can complete the program in less than two years. All students must complete the program within five years.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is mandatory for students

entering the MADR program with less than three years full-time relevant (or equivalent) of work experience. Students are normally required to undertake two co-op work terms (a work term normally consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students normally undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions (note: as there is a presumption that students will participate in the co-op program, the School does not offer core courses in the January term). The number of work terms required will depend on the amount of relevant prior work experience, as determined by the MADR program in conjunction with the Co-op program. Students are required to register in DR 589 Co-op Seminar: Introduction to Professional Practice in their first term in the program. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Earth and Ocean Sciences

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Earth and Ocean Sciences (SEOS) offers a graduate research program with a focus on earth system science and special studies in marine geology and geophysics, paleoceanography, climate modeling, atmospheric modeling, air-sea interaction, ocean physics, geophysical fluid dynamics, ocean mixing, ocean acoustics, biological oceanography, tectonics, petrology, geochemistry, biogeochemical cycles, seismology, paleobiology, sedimentology and stratigraphy.

Further information on the School of Earth and Ocean Sciences can be found on the School's web page at <www.seos.uvic.ca>.

Contact Information

School of Earth and Ocean Sciences

Location: Bob Wright Centre for Ocean, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, Room A405

Mailing address:

School of Earth and Ocean Sciences
University of Victoria
PO Box 3055 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P6
Canada

Courier address:

School of Earth and Ocean Sciences
University of Victoria
Bob Wright Centre for Ocean, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, Room A405
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-472-5133

.....250-721-6120

Fax Number:250-721-6200

Email: seos@uvic.ca

Website: <www.seos.uvic.ca>

Director: Dr. Kathryn Gillis

Email: seosdir@uvic.ca

Phone:250-472-5133

Graduate Adviser: c/o Graduate Secretary

Graduate Secretaries: Kathleen Chrétien and Allison Rose

Email: eosca@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6120

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Kathryn M. Gillis, PhD (Dal), Professor and Director of the School

Marine geology; fluid-rock interaction in oceanic hydrothermal systems; formation of the oceanic crust; metamorphic petrology

Dante Canil, PhD (Alta), Professor

Experimental and igneous petrology; petrogenesis of mantle-derived magmas; diamonds; evolution of mantle lithosphere

N. Ross Chapman, PhD (UBC), Professor

Ocean acoustics, acoustic signal processing, ambient noise, marine seismology, seismic inversion methods, and marine gas hydrates

Laurence Coogan, PhD (Leicester), Associate Professor

Mid-ocean ridge processes, oceanic crust, hydrothermal fluxes, geospeedometry, experimental petrology, mantle dynamics

Jay Cullen, PhD (Rutgers), Associate Professor

Chemical oceanography, marine geochemistry, phytoplankton-trace metal interactions, marine biogeochemistry of trace metals

Stanley E. Dosso, PhD (UVic), Professor

Ocean and arctic acoustics, marine seismology and seismo-acoustics, geophysical inverse theory, acoustic signal analysis

John F. Dower, PhD (UVic), Associate Professor

Fisheries oceanography and plankton ecology; interactions between biology and physics in marine ecosystems

Christopher J.R. Garrett, PhD (Cantab), FRS, FRSC, Lansdowne Professor of Ocean Physics

Physical oceanography, geophysical fluid dynamics and ocean mixing processes

Roberta C. Hamme, PhD (Wash), Assistant Professor

Carbon cycle, deep-water formation, ocean mixing, ocean productivity, dissolved oxygen, dissolved noble gases

Stephen Johnston, PhD (Alta), Professor

Tectonics and structural geology; evolution of convergent margins; continental growth

S. Kim Juniper, PhD (Canterbury), Professor (BC Leadership Chair)

Hydrothermal vents, biogeochemistry, microbial ecology, Benthos, deep-sea ecology, animal-microbial interactions, biomineralization

Jody M. Klymak, PhD (Wash), Assistant Professor

Turbulent mixing, internal waves, coastal oceanography, estuarine oceanography, horizontal dispersion, internal tides, flow over topography

Eric Kunze, PhD (Wash), Professor (Canada Research Chair)

Ocean phenomena that contribute to mixing/stirring, parameterization of the impact of subgridscale processes on larger scales

Adam Monahan, PhD (UBC), Associate Professor

Climate physics, interaction of weather and climate, meteorology of surface winds, probabilistic and stochastic methods in climate modelling and analysis

Thomas F. Pedersen, PhD (Edin), FRSC, FAGU Professor and Director, Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions

Paleoclimatology and paleoceanography, sedimentary geochemistry, aquatic chemistry, geochemistry of submerged mine wastes

Vera F. Pospelova, PhD (McGill), Assistant Professor

Quaternary geology, palynology, dinoflagellate cysts, coastal eutrophication and pollution, paleoclimatology, paleoceanography

George D. Spence, PhD (UBC), Professor

Geophysics and plate tectonics at convergent margins; fluid flow and marine gas hydrates in the accretionary wedge; structural controls on earthquakes; marine seismics, sediment physical properties, and heat flow

Kevin Telmer, PhD (Ott), Associate Professor

Gold and mercury in society, fish microchemistry, carbon sequestration, weathering, environmental geochemistry, hydrogeology

Verena Tunnicliffe, PhD (Yale), FRSC, Professor (Canada Research Chair) and Project Director, VENUS

Evolution of marine communities, hydrothermal vents, seamounts and fjords; interaction with physical and geological processes

Eileen Van der Flier-Keller, PhD (W Ont), Associate Professor

Earth science education, teacher training and professional development, public awareness of science, sedimentary environments and geochemistry

Diana E. Varela, PhD (UBC), Assistant Professor

Biological oceanography; biogeochemical cycles; phytoplankton physiology and ecology - variations in marine primary productivity and export production, nutrient utilization by phytoplankton, silicon isotopic fractionation by diatoms

Andrew J. Weaver, PhD (UBC), FRSC, Professor (Canada Research Chair)

Climate change/variability; ocean/climate modelling; paleoclimate; physical oceanography; geophysical fluid dynamics

Michael Whiticar, PhD (Christian Albrechts), Professor

Biogeochemistry and stable isotope organic geochemistry of aquatic and terrestrial systems, including investigation of biosphere-geosphere interactions with greenhouse gases, sediments, soils, ice, gas hydrates and applications with environmental, energy and forensic sciences

Adjunct Faculty

Vivek Arora, PhD (Melbourne)

Biophysical and biogeochemical interactions between the terrestrial biosphere and the atmosphere; terrestrial carbon and nitrogen cycle modelling at large spatial scales; dynamic global vegetation models; land surface parameterizations for climate models; and hydrological processes in climate models

Christopher R. Barnes, PhD (Ott), DSc (Wat), CM, FRSC, PGeo (Project Director, NEPTUNE Canada)

Paleozoic paleontology, stratigraphy, paleoecology, conodont paleobiology, paleoceanography, paleoclimatology, cabled ocean observatories

J. Vaughn Barrie, PhD (Wales)

Quaternary marine geology, shelf sedimentation processes, marine geohazards, ocean management, marine placers

Mairi Best, PhD (Chicago)

Skeletal carbonate preservation; global physical, chemical and biological controls on preservation of paleo-biological information, and transfer of carbon from the atmosphere-ocean to the lithosphere

Melvyn Best, PhD (MIT)

Application of geophysics to groundwater, environmental and engineering problems, and hydrocarbon production monitoring

George J. Boer, PhD (MIT)

Climate modelling and analysis focussing on understanding the physical climate system (atmosphere, ocean, cryosphere, land-surface) and natural and greenhouse gas induced variability and change using general circulation models and sophisticated analysis tools

Brian D. Bornhold, PhD (MIT)

Physical sedimentology, nearshore and coastal geological hazards, paleoceanography, modern sedimentary processes

John F. Cassidy, PhD (UBC)

Earthquake hazard studies, including earth structure, earthquake source determination and wave propagation

James R. Christian, PhD (Hawaii)

Ocean biogeochemistry and the global carbon cycle, ecology of aquatic micro-organisms, interactions of ocean biogeochemistry and climate, mathematical modelling and data assimilation, ocean colour remote sensing

William R. Crawford, PhD (UBC)

Climate change and its impacts on oceans and marine resources of the northeast Pacific and Canada's west coast waters

Kenneth L. Denman, PhD (UBC), FRSC

Biological/physical oceanographic interactions, ocean ecosystems, biogeochemistry and climate change

Richard Dewey, PhD (UBC)

Physical oceanography, tides, mixing, boundary layers and coastal flows

Herbert Dragert, PhD (UBC)

Crustal deformation - development and application of observation techniques (gravity, levelling, trilateration, GPS, borehole strain) and tectonic interpretation and modelling of the observations

Greg Flato, PhD (Dartmouth)

Numeric modelling of sea ice dynamics and thermodynamics; role of sea ice and polar oceans in climate; global climate modelling

Michael G.G. Foreman, PhD (UBC)

Numerical modelling, physical oceanography, data assimilation, satellite altimetry, tidal analysis

John C. Fyfe, PhD (McGill)

Climate modelling and analysis; coupled models of atmosphere-ocean variability in the extratropics, middle atmosphere variability, synoptic to low-frequency tropical variability, regional climate modelling

Nathan Gillett, DPhil (Oxford)

Attribution of the causes of climate change; atmosphere circulation changes; stratosphere troposphere coupling and ozone influence on climate; carbon-climate feedbacks

Fariborz Goodarzi, PhD (Newcastle)

Environmental geochemistry, organic petrology

Richard J. Hebda, PhD (UBC)

Quaternary stratigraphy, vegetation and climate change; Holocene palynology to decode diet, medicine and agriculture of native peoples

Philip Hill, PhD (Dal)

Coastal sedimentary processes and geohazards, Fraser River Delta and Beaufort Sea

Paul Hoffman, PhD (Johns Hopkins)

Snowball Earth, Neoproterozoic Earth history, origin and tectonic history of continents, stable isotopes, paleoceanography, paleoclimate, sedimentary geology, geological mapping

Roy D. Hyndman, PhD (ANU), FRSC

Geophysics, marine and land; active continental margin tectonics and structure; geothermal studies; seismotectonics; magnetotellurics; physical properties of rocks

Debby Ianson, PhD (UBC)

Ecosystem function and biogeochemistry in the ocean, using integrative models and field studies

Thomas S. James, PhD (Princeton)

Computer modelling focussing on glacio-isostatic adjustment for inferring ice mass history and Earth rheology; high-precision geodetic techniques for measuring crustal deformation and gravity changes; relative sea level and glacial history of British Columbia

Honn Kao, PhD (UIUC)

Earthquake seismology: earthquake source studies, velocity structure inversion, seismogenic behaviour and processes in subduction zones, moment-tensor inversion and seismotectonics

David V. Lefebvre, PhD (Carlton)

Economic geology and Cordilleran metallogeny, with emphasis on deposit models and mineral potential assessments

Raymond Lett, PhD (UBC)

Development of new geochemical exploration methods for metals in drift-covered areas, and models for data interpretation

Victor Levson, PhD (Alta)

Till geochemistry and glacial dispersal processes, seismic microzonation, sedimentology of coarse clastics and placer deposits, Quaternary stratigraphy, oil and gas geosciences

Robie Macdonald, PhD (Dal), FRSC

Arctic and coastal oceanography and geochemistry, ice processes, contaminant distribution and cycling in oceans, trends from dated sediment cores

David L. Mackas, PhD (Dal)

Spatial pattern in pelagic ecosystems, zooplankton feeding and swimming behaviour, interaction of physical and biological processes in the ocean, statistical analysis of plankton community patterns

Stéphane Mazzotti, PhD (École Norm. Sup., Paris)

Geodynamic studies of crustal deformation, earthquake hazards, and tectonic processes in active margins and continental intraplate regions, using GPS, seismicity and other geophysical data

Norman McFarlane, PhD (Mich)

Global climate modelling; parameterization of physical processes in atmospheric models; middle atmospheric dynamics and modelling

Fiona McLaughlin, PhD (UVic)

The use of geochemical tracers in understanding water mass circulation, fronts and shelf basin exchange in the Arctic Ocean and Canadian Arctic Archipelago

William J. Merryfield, PhD (Colorado)

Climate forecasting, climate variability, ocean circulation models, predictability, subgrid-scale parameterization, geophysical turbulence, double diffusion, ocean mixing processes, numerical methods in fluid dynamics

Suzanne Paradis, PhD (Carleton)

Mineral deposits, especially in relation to the tectonic history of the Cordillera

Jonathan M. Preston, PhD (UBC)

High-frequency acoustic backscatter; echo and image formation; multibeam sonar systems; multivariate statistics; segmentation; categorical interpolation and mapping

Leanne J. Pyle, PhD (UVic)

Stratigraphy and sedimentology; biostratigraphy and paleontology

Michael Riedel, PhD (UVic), Associate Professor, Limited Term

Marine geophysics and geology, gas hydrates, physical properties of sediments, logging data analyses

Garry C. Rogers, PhD (UBC)

Earthquake seismology and related tectonic processes, earth structure using earthquake generated waves, earthquake hazard

Kristin M. Rohr, PhD (MIT/WHOI)

Regional tectonic syntheses, interaction of plate boundaries and continental margins, evolution of sedimentary basins in wrench settings

Peter Ross, PhD (Utrecht)

Marine mammals as sentinels of environmental contamination; toxicological effects of environmental contaminants on

endocrine and immune systems of marine mammals; source, transport and fate of persistent organic pollutants in BC and the NE Pacific Ocean

Oleg Saenko, PhD (MHI NASU, Ukraine)

Global ocean circulation and its influence on climate; water masses; climate variability and feedbacks

John F. Scinocca, PhD (Tor)

Atmospheric/oceanic fluid dynamics, climate model development and physical parameterization

George J. Simandl, PhD (École Poly Mtl)

Industrial minerals, high technology metals, nonsulphide Zn-Pb, and gemstone deposits - exploration, evaluation and origin, applied and fundamental research

Ron Smyth, PhD (Mem)

Peak oil, energy and mineral resource assessments

Richard Thomson, PhD (UBC), FRSC

Physical oceanography of the NE Pacific Ocean

Svein Vagle, PhD (UVic)

Air-sea exchange processes, modelling and measurements of bubble dynamics and bubble gas transfer, observations of coastal oceanographic processes including tidal mixing, underwater ambient noise, low-power self-contained data acquisition systems, marine mammal acoustics, and new techniques in fishery acoustics

Knut von Salzen, PhD (Hamburg)

Modelling of physical and chemical processes in the troposphere; cloud and aerosol processes; global climate modelling

Kelin Wang, PhD (W Ont)

Subduction zone processes, lithospheric stresses, earthquake mechanics, crustal thermal and hydrological processes

John T. Weaver, PhD (Sask)

Geomagnetism; numerical modelling and inversion of electromagnetic induction in the earth and oceans

Michael J. Wilmut, PhD (Queen's)

Signal processing, statistical characterization of underwater ambient noise, and matched-field inversion, processing and tracking

Hidekatsu Yamazaki, PhD (Texas A & M)

Ocean turbulence, near ocean surface physical/biological interactions

Kirsten Zickfeld, PhD (U Potsdam)

Climate change - climate carbon cycle feedbacks, tipping points, earth system modelling, assessment of green house gas emissions pathways, integrated assessment modelling of climate change

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Earth and Ocean Sciences offers programs leading to Master of Science (MSc) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degrees in the general areas of geology, geophysics, oceanography and atmospheric science, with an emphasis on earth system science.

Facilities

The School offers its graduate students access to a range of equipment for study and research. In-house facilities include labs for Petrology, Geo-

chemistry, Paleogeochimistry, Marine Geochemistry, Marine Biogeochemistry/Phytoplankton, Biological Oceanography, Marine Biology, Ocean Mixing, Ocean Acoustics, Climate Theory and Modelling, Hydrothermal Studies, Structural Geology, Sedimentology and Geophysics, as well as a departmental mass-spectrometer. Arrangements are also commonly made to use equipment at nearby government laboratories. Students have access to the 16-metre Marine Science Vessel JOHN STRICKLAND.

Financial Support

All MSc and PhD students receive financial support at a minimum of \$18,500 for two years provided the student maintains an acceptable level of academic performance. Graduate financial support is comprised of funding from various sources including research account support, teaching assistant salary, general award support, etc.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants for a graduate degree in Earth and Ocean Sciences should have a Major or Honours degree in a closely related science. A student who does not have such a degree can be admitted to the program but may be required to complete additional makeup courses. In doing so, the student must obtain a grade of at least B (5.0) in each makeup course, and an average of B+ (6.0) in the makeup courses. Mature students are advised to consult the Faculty regulations regarding conditional admittance.

Inquiries concerning the graduate program may be addressed to the SEOS Graduate Secretary, School of Earth and Ocean Sciences. Application forms for admission, which include the indication of need for financial assistance, can be obtained directly from the Graduate Admissions and Records website <registrar.uvic.ca/grad>. A statement of research interests must be submitted with the completed application.

Applicants whose native language is not English must write the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) and submit the scores to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office (see page 16 for Faculty requirements) together with their application forms. Even with passing TOEFL scores, students may be required to take English language courses in addition to other course work.

Deadlines

Applications to graduate studies are considered year round. To be guaranteed consideration for UVic Fellowships, applications must be received by February 15 for admission in September of the same calendar year.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The spectrum of research in the School is broad and will be attractive to students from many areas of the basic and applied sciences; cross-disciplinary research involving faculty and facilities in other departments is encouraged. As an integral part of their program, students are normally required to undertake teaching or research assistantships or equivalent duties within the School.

All graduate students in the School of Earth and Ocean Sciences are normally required to take

EOS 525 (1.5 units). All students are also required to register in the Graduate Student Workshop, EOS 570 Y01, once during their program. This is recommended to be in a year in which they will present at the SEOS graduate workshop. EOS 570 has no unit value.

The supervisory committee, in consultation with the student, determines the content of the program and the exact division of units between coursework and thesis for each student. For example, the supervisory committee may decide that additional coursework is required depending on the student's background. Coursework may include graduate courses in SEOS or other departments, including directed studies courses (EOS 580) and 300- or 400-level undergraduate courses.

Master's Program

Course Requirements

The Master's program consists of a minimum of 15 units with no fewer than 12 graduate-level credits (i.e. excluding 300- and 400-level undergraduate courses). Normally, students must complete a minimum of 6 units of graduate or upper-level undergraduate coursework, with a Master's thesis (EOS 599) making up the remaining units.

Oral Examination

MSc students will be required to defend their completed thesis in a final oral examination open to the public.

Program Length

A student proceeding towards a Master's degree will be required to complete all the requirements for the degree within five years (60 consecutive months) from the date of the first registration in the Master's program.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

The PhD program consists of 45 units beyond the Bachelor's level, or 30 units beyond the Master's level. During their PhD studies, PhD students who enter the program with a Master's are normally expected to complete a minimum of 6 graduate or upper-level undergraduate course units. Students who enter with a Bachelor, including students who transfer from a Master's to a PhD at UVic, are normally expected to complete a minimum of 12 units of coursework. The PhD dissertation (EOS 699) makes up the remaining program units. That is, the thesis is typically worth 33 units for students entering the program with a Bachelor, or 24 units for students entering with a Master's.

Candidacy

Within two years of registration and at least six months before the final oral examination, a PhD student must submit a written dissertation research proposal, defining the research topic, the goals of the research and the methodology to be used. This thesis proposal will be defended in an oral candidacy exam. The Examining Committee will question the candidate to determine that the candidate has the appropriate background knowledge and skills to undertake the proposed project, and that the project is likely to lead to results suitable for a PhD dissertation.

Oral Examination

PhD students will be required to defend their completed dissertation in a final oral examination open to the public.

Program Length

A student proceeding toward a doctoral degree will be required to complete all the requirements within seven years (84 consecutive months) from the date of first registration in the program. If the student transfers to the doctoral program after an initial period in a master's program, completion is required within seven years of the date of the first registration in the Master's program. A doctoral degree will not be awarded in less than twenty-four consecutive months from the time of first registration.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Earth and Ocean Sciences Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Economics**GENERAL INFORMATION**

The Department of Economics is recognized for its strengths in both research and teaching. Areas of faculty research include both theoretical and applied economics, econometric theory and the history of economic thought. All faculty members have active research programs and publish regularly in academic journals. In addition, faculty members have made important applied contributions to industry and governments at various levels. The department's teaching is highly regarded, with a strong emphasis at the graduate level on econometrics and economic theory as tools for understanding economic phenomena and for developing economic policy.

Further information can be found at
<web.uvic.ca/econ/graduate>

Contact Information

Department of Economics

Location: Business and Economics Building,
Room 360

Mailing Address:

Department of Economics
University of Victoria
PO Box 1700, STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

3800 Finnerty Road
Business & Economics Building

Room 360

Victoria, BC V8P 5C2

Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-8532

Fax Number:250-721-6214

Website: <web.uvic.ca/econ/graduate>

Chair: Dr. David Scoones

Email: econchr@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-8532

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Daniel Rondeau

Email: egrad@uvic.ca

Phone:250-472-4409

Graduate Secretary: Mrs. Cheryl Lawrence

Email: gradecon@uvic.ca

Phone:250-472-4409

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Judith A. Clarke, PhD (Canterbury)

Econometric theory, applied time series
analysis

Pascal Courty, PhD (Chicago)

Industrial organization, personnel economics

Merwan Engineer, PhD (Queen's)

Monetary and macroeconomic theory

Martin Farnham, PhD (Michigan)

Public Finance, labour Economics, urban
economics

Donald G. Ferguson, PhD (Toronto)

Computational Economics, growth

David E. Giles, PhD (Canterbury)

Applied and theoretical econometrics

Elisabeth Gugl, PhD (Rice)

Public Economics, family economics

Emma Hutchinson, PhD (Michigan)

Environmental Economics, law & economics,
applied microeconomics

Peter W. Kennedy, PhD (Queen's)

Microeconomic theory, industrial
organization, environmental economics

Alok Kumar, PhD (Queen's)

Monetary Economics and macroeconomics

Carl A. Mosk, PhD (Harvard)

Japanese economic development, population
economics

Daniel Rondeau, PhD (Cornell)

Environmental and resource economics,
microeconomics and game theory

Nilanjana Roy, PhD (California, Riverside)

Econometrics, development economics

Malcolm Rutherford, PhD (Durham)

History of economic thought, methodology,
institutional economics

Herbert J. Schuetze, PhD (McMaster)

Labour economics

Paul Schure, PhD (EUI, Florence)

Financial economics, financial intermediation
theory, industrial organization

David Scoones, PhD (Queen's)

Microeconomic theory, applied
microeconomics, microeconomic policy

Kenneth G. Stewart, PhD (Michigan)

Econometrics, monetary theory

G. Cornelis van Kooten, PhD (Oregon State)

Agricultural and resource economics

Graham M. Voss, PhD (Queen's)

Macroeconomics, monetary economics

Linda A. Welling, PhD (Western)

Industrial organization, microeconomic
theory, intergovernmental tax competition

Christopher Willmore, PhD (UBC)

Industrial organization, labour economics

Adjunct and Cross-Listed Appointments

Linda Gagné, Public Admin., PhD (UBC) (2007-2010)

Economics of the family, health economics,
public finance

Bradley Stennes, Adjunct Assistant Professor, PhD (UBC) (2006-2010)

Forest Economics, Natural Resource
Economics

Lindsay Tedds, Public Admin., PhD (McMaster) (2007-2010)

Applied economics, public economics,
economies of taxation

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Economics offers an MA program and a PhD program. Both programs combine strong training in core economic theory and econometrics with electives in applied areas and a co-operative option. MA graduates will be well prepared for doctoral studies in economics or for research and analysis positions in the private or public sectors. The PhD program provides more advanced training in applied economics, to prepare graduate students for academic and non-academic careers.

Facilities

The department has a range of facilities to support both MA and PhD students in their studies. These include office space and a computer lab, solely for graduate students, which has the requisite software and databases for word-processing, econometric analysis and computer modeling. The Reid Elliot Reading room is also available for students.

Financial Support

All students admitted to the graduate program are automatically considered for financial support, with the level of support determined on a competitive basis. Incoming students with first-class records (A-, or 7 on the University of Victoria 9-point scale) are considered for University of Victoria Fellowships. Consideration for these awards is automatic upon receipt of application by February 15 of the same calendar year. In addition, the department has a number of fellowships and scholarships available each year that are awarded on the basis of academic excellence. Further support is provided in the form of Teaching Assistantships (TA), usually supplemented with Academic Income Supplements (AIS). Research Assistantships may also be available. All eligible students are encouraged to apply for provincial, federal and external funding, particularly from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council <www.sshrc.ca>.

For MA students, funding is promised for one year; for PhD students funding is usually promised for three years. Students do not necessarily receive funding, though in recent years every effort has been made to provide all students with some level of funding, usually a TA position and, in many instances, additional funds in the form of fellowships or AIS funding.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Applicants to either program must satisfy the department that they have the necessary skills in mathematics, statistics, and written and verbal communication to undertake the program. To this end, the department may require evidence of appropriate writing skills prior to admission.

Applicants with an undergraduate degree from a Canadian or U.S. university are ordinarily not required to take the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), although it may be an advantage to do so. All other students must take the GRE. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and/or the Graduate Adviser may require any student to complete this aptitude exam. Applicants for admission whose first language is not English, who are not holding a recognized degree from a country where English is an official language, and who have not resided in Canada or other English speaking countries for at least three consecutive years immediately prior to the session applied for, must meet the "English Competency Requirement" for admission (see page 16).

Applicants without undergraduate training in Economics may apply for a one-year program to prepare for the graduate program. This program requires 15 credits of Economics courses, including microeconomic, macroeconomic and econometric theory, as well as electives tailored to the student's needs and interest, chosen in consultation with the department Graduate Adviser. A minimum GPA of 7.0 (A-) in these courses will result in automatic admission to the MA program; students with lower averages may enter after selection in the regular admission process.

Entry into either the MA or PhD program is in September. Availability of courses and faculty varies from year to year. The department web page should be consulted for the most up-to-date information: <web.uvic.ca/econ/graduate/courses.php>.

Admission To Master's Programs

Admission to the MA program requires an undergraduate degree in economics, with at least a B (5.0) average in the last two years leading to the degree. Selection is competitive, based upon undergraduate performance, nature of undergraduate training and (if relevant) GRE results.

Admission to the PhD Program

Admission to the PhD program normally requires a master's degree (or equivalent) from a recognized academic institution. Selection is competitive, based upon performance in previous degrees, nature of training and (if relevant) GRE results. An outstanding applicant may be admitted with an appropriate baccalaureate degree, or the completion of at least two terms in a master's program at the University of Victoria. Students wishing to transfer from the MA program should normally have achieved an A- (7.0) average in their graduate courses, and may receive up to 12 units of credit towards their PhD program. Students wishing to transfer from another graduate program may also receive credit towards their program. Students requesting credit should consult the Graduate Adviser.

Deadlines

The entry point to the Department of Economics is September. Complete applications must be received by January 31 in order to be given consideration for entry in September of the same calendar year and for financial assistance.

International applications must be received by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by December 15. Applications received after these deadlines may be accepted; however, there is no guarantee that the application will be processed and evaluated in time for a decision for the desired entry point or to obtain a student visa.

Students should keep in mind that substantial lead time is required to register for and take (if required) the GRE and the TOEFL in time for results to be received within the deadline.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's – Thesis Option

The department offers two programs leading to the MA degree in Economics: a thesis option, and a non-thesis option. Both programs require a minimum of 15 units.

Course Requirements

Successful completion of the core program (4.5 units), consisting of:

- ECON 500 (1.5) Microeconomic Analysis
- ECON 501 (1.5) Macroeconomic Analysis
- ECON 545 (1.5) Econometric Analysis

Successful completion of an additional 6 units of courses subject to the approval of the student's supervisory committee. Courses are normally chosen from the graduate course offerings of the department, but with the permission of the department may include up to 3 units of courses numbered at the 400 level as well as graduate courses in other departments. Directed Studies (ECON 595) provides the means of pursuing subject areas that are not covered in the listed courses. Students are encouraged to apply to individual instructors for Directed Studies. Students interested in the Co-operative Option (see below) must include ECON 516 in their program.

Thesis

Successful completion of a formal written thesis prospectus.

Successful completion of a Master's thesis (ECON 599). The thesis is awarded 4.5 units.

The thesis is based on a major research project, the topic of which is determined by the student in consultation with his or her advisory committee. The appropriate nature and length of the thesis is determined by the advisory committee. The expected length of the thesis will vary with the nature of the work, with more technical theses generally being shorter than those with more literary content. Each candidate shall defend their thesis in a final oral examination, in accordance with the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

Students are expected to complete the requirements of the MA program, including fulfillment of the Co-operative Education requirements, if relevant, within 26 months of enrolment. This limit may be extended for up to one year with the permission of the Graduate Adviser.

Master's – Non-Thesis Option

The department offers two programs leading to the MA degree in Economics: a thesis option, and a non-thesis option. Both programs require a minimum of 15 units.

Course Requirements

Successful completion of the core program (4.5 units), consisting of:

- ECON 500 (1.5) Microeconomic Analysis
- ECON 501 (1.5) Macroeconomic Analysis
- ECON 545 (1.5) Econometric Analysis

Successful completion of an additional 7.5 units of courses. Courses are normally chosen from the graduate course offerings of the department, but with the permission of the department may include Economics courses numbered at the 400 level, and graduate courses offered by other departments, up to a combined maximum of 3 units. Directed Studies (ECON 595) provides a means of pursuing subject areas that are not covered in the listed courses. (Students should apply to individual instructors for Directed Studies.) Students who take the Co-operative Education Option (see below) must include ECON 516 in their course work.

Final Project

Successful completion of an Extended Essay (ECON 598). The Extended Essay is awarded 3 units.

The essay is based on an independent research project and may consist of an extended version of a course project. The topic is decided by the student in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. The appropriate nature and length of the essay is determined by the supervisory committee. The expected length of the essay will vary with the nature of the work, with more technical essays generally being shorter than those with more literary content. Each candidate shall defend their essay in a final oral examination, in accordance with the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

Students are expected to complete the requirements of the MA program, including fulfillment of the Co-operative Education requirements, if relevant, within 26 months of enrolment. This limit may be extended for up to one year with the permission of the Graduate Adviser.

PhD Program

The PhD degree requires a minimum of 46.5 units, with the following specific requirements.

Course Requirements

Students must consult the Graduate Adviser and have their program of study approved.

Successful completion of the core program (16.5 units), consisting of:

- ECON 500 (1.5) Microeconomic Analysis
- ECON 501 (1.5) Macroeconomic Analysis
- ECON 545 (1.5) Econometric Analysis
- ECON 546 (1.5) Themes in Econometrics
- ECON 547 (1.5) Time-Series Econometrics
- ECON 551 (1.5) Information and Incentives
- ECON 552 (1.5) Macroeconomic Issues
- ECON 693 (3.0) Candidacy Examinations
- ECON 698 (3.0) Research Seminar

Students who enter the PhD with an MA degree may be given credit for a maximum of 12 units, depending on the nature of the courses they completed as part of their MA program.

Successful completion of two courses in each of two designated field areas for a total of 6 units. Field areas must be chosen from those offered by the department; students should consult the Graduate Adviser to ensure that their course selection satisfies the field requirements. The field areas offered may vary from year to year.

Successful completion of an additional 3 units of course work. Courses are normally chosen from the graduate course offerings of the department, but with the permission of the department may include Economics courses numbered at the 400 level, and graduate courses offered by other departments, up to a combined maximum of 3 units. Directed Studies (595) provides a means of pursuing subject areas that are not covered in the listed courses. (Students should apply to individual instructors for Directed Studies). Students who take the Co-operative Education Option (see below) must include ECON 516 in their course work.

Candidacy

Candidacy requires successful completion of a PhD candidacy examination within two years of registration as a provisional doctoral candidate, and no less than six months before the final oral examination. Successful candidacy is based on overall performance in the program and two written comprehensive examinations in Economic Theory (Microeconomics and Macroeconomics) and Econometrics. A student may not take a comprehensive examination more than twice. Comprehensive examinations will be offered twice a year. Each examination will be set and graded by a Comprehensive Exam Committee consisting of at least two faculty members of the department.

Dissertation

Successful completion of a dissertation (ECON 699). The dissertation is awarded 21 units. The dissertation is written under the supervision of a supervisory committee, nominated by the Department of Economics, and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The committee shall comprise at least four members, all of whom normally will be members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, and at least one of whom will be from a department outside the Department of Economics. The Chair of the supervisory committee shall be the student's academic supervisor. A written proposal for the dissertation is to be approved by the supervisory committee. The appropriate nature and length of the dissertation is determined by the supervisory committee. The expected length of the dissertation will vary with the nature of the work, with more technical dissertations generally being shorter than those with more literary content.

Oral Examination

Each candidate shall defend their dissertation in a final oral examination, in accordance with the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

Students are expected to complete the requirements of the PhD program, including fulfillment of the Co-operative Education requirements, if relevant, within five years of enrolment.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment).

Students must maintain a B (5.0) average to be eligible for a work term, and students in either program must have successfully completed 9 units of graduate course work which must include ECON 516 prior to the commencement of their first work term.

Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

Three graduate programs are offered: (1) Counselling Psychology, (2) Educational Psychology with three focus areas (Learning and Development; Measurement, Evaluation, and Computer Applications; Special Education) and (3) Leadership Studies.

Contact Information

Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies

Location: MacLaurin Building, Room A445

Mailing Address:

Faculty of Education
University of Victoria
PO Box 3010
Victoria, BC V8W 3N4
Canada

Courier Address:

Educational Psychology and
Leadership Studies
University of Victoria
Room A445 MacLaurin Building
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7799

Fax Number:250-721-6190

Website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/epls/>

Chair: Dr. John Walsh

Email: eplsch@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7760

Department Administrative Officer:

Deb Renney

Email: drenney@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7866

Department Administrative Assistant:

Zoria Crilly

Email: edpsych@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7760

Graduate Program Assistant (Leadership):

Gloria F. Bennett

Email: gbennett@uvic.ca

Phone:250-472-5005

Graduate Program Assistant (Counselling and Educational Psychology): Stacey Brownell

Email: eplsgad@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7883

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

John O. Anderson, PhD (Alberta)

Educational measurement and evaluation

Timothy G. Black, PhD (British Columbia)

R.Psych., CCC

Integral Psychology, military and civilian trauma; posttraumatic stress disorder; group counselling, counsellor training/education, Therapeutic Enactment, clinical supervision, career transition

Wanda Boyer, PhD (Southern Mississippi)

Early childhood: learning and development and elementary education, self-regulated learning, play therapy, special education, family development, research designs, research ethics

Darlene E. Clover, PhD (Toronto)

Women and leadership, community activism and leadership, feminist pedagogy, democratic learning, nonformal and adult education, arts-based research and education, international comparative education and research, globalisation, citizenship and political participation, environmental adult education

Carolyn L. Crippen, PhD (North Dakota)

Servant-leadership, moral imperative, educational history, effective learning organizations and cultural change, senior and school administration, school board governance, chaos theory, Icelandic education, inclusive schools, teacher education

David de Rosenroll, PhD (Victoria)

Trauma and trauma healing, somatic approaches to counselling, indigenous healing approaches

M. Honore France, EdD (Massachusetts)

Diversity and cultural issues related to counselling, transpersonal psychology, ecopsychology, Spirituality, Indigenous forms of counselling, working with residential school survivors, group dynamics

Tatiana Gounko, PhD (Alberta)

Globalization and educational reform, comparative higher education, educational administration and leadership, international agencies and educational policy

Allyson Hadwin, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Instructional psychology, learning/educational technologies, self-regulated learning, computer-supported collaborative learning, learning strategies, learning sciences

Gina Harrison, PhD (British Columbia) R.Psych.

Cognitive and linguistic processes involved in processing written language, specific learning difficulties (especially developmental dyslexia), assessment in special education, school psychology

Valerie Irvine, PhD (Alberta)

Educational technology, theories of technology adoption, integration and evaluation of information and communication

technologies (ICT) in education; distributed e-learning; online learning community development

E. Anne Marshall, PhD (Toronto) R. Psych.

Adolescent and emerging adult transitions and identity, cultural approaches to counselling, counsellor skill development, career and life planning, interdisciplinary and community-based research, qualitative inquiry, counselling in Aboriginal communities

Joan M. Martin, PhD (Notre Dame)

Child and adolescent development, achievement motivation, emotion and cognition, developmental psychopathology

Donna McGhie-Richmond, PhD (OISE, Tor)

Inclusive education, teacher beliefs and practices in inclusive classrooms, teacher education, teaching online, instructional and universal design for learning, assistive and learning technologies

Catherine McGregor, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Social justice leadership including democratic, distributed and teacher leadership; civic and social justice learning, including situated and/or place based learning; women in leadership; policy and politics in education; qualitative design in educational research including narrative and discourse analysis, arts based, participatory, feminist, critical and post structuralist approaches to research

Natalee Popadiuk, PhD (Calgary) R. Psych.

International student transition and adjustment; institutional support of international students; diversity, including the intersection of gender, ethnicity, and social class; feminist and interpersonal/relational theories; qualitative inquiry

Jillian Roberts, PhD (Calgary) R. Psych.

Medically fragile school children, concepts of quality of life, psychology of the individual, program planning, ethics and qualitative research methodology

Valia Spiliotopoulos, PhD (Brit Col)

Educational technology, adult and higher education, curriculum and program development, second language teaching and learning, diversity and internationalization in education

Susan L. Tasker, PhD (McMaster)

Siblings of young murder victims; psychosocial adjustment to brain injury; meaning and quality of life in the face of loss and grief; caregiver-infant joint attention, counsellor-client joint attention, compassion fatigue

W. John C. Walsh, PhD (Simon Fraser) R. Psych.

Cognition and motivation, quantitative methods, multivariate techniques; school psychology, assessment of children with learning problems

Degrees and Specializations Offered

- Counselling Psychology - MEd, MA
- Educational Psychology - MEd, MA, PhD
 - Learning and Development
 - Measurement, Evaluation, and Computer Applications
 - Special Education
- Leadership Studies - MA, MEd

Counselling

The Counselling Graduate Program assists students in developing the knowledge, skills, and understanding necessary to work as professional counsellors in a wide variety of settings. The program is characterized by relatively small classes, ongoing contact with a program supervisor, and a focus on the practicum/internship component of counsellor preparation.

Educational Psychology Focus Areas

All Educational Psychology focus areas share foundational courses in learning, development, and measurement. Each focus area builds on this foundation with additional courses, faculty supervision, and culminating theses or projects. This specialization provides externally identifiable areas of expertise as well as programs of study that can flexibly meet individual career goals.

We currently offer three Educational Psychology focus areas:

- Learning and Development
- Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications
- Special Education

All Educational Psychology focus areas are characterized by small classes that provide rich dialogue, development of critical thinking skills, and active integration of research and theory with practice. All students are offered individualized mentoring and supervision, and all have opportunities to gain research experience.

Please note that Educational Psychology programs are suitable for achieving advanced TQS standing for previously qualified teachers, but none of our graduate programs lead to BC Teacher Certification.

Learning and Development - This program integrates the psychology of learning and instruction with the psychology of human biological, cognitive, emotional, and social development. The developmental content of this focus area embraces a life-span methodological perspective, but focuses primarily on the first two decades of life. The learning portion of this focus area is applicable across the life-span.

General objectives of the Learning & Development focus area:

- To update students' knowledge of what is currently known about human learning, self-regulation, and motivation.
- To update students' knowledge of what is currently known about human development from birth through emerging adulthood.
- To develop students' ability to critically integrate educational psychology theory and research with their personal observations and professional practices.
- To provide students with opportunities to develop specific research competencies and to teach effective communication of information in both research and applied educational psychology settings.

Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications

The Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications focus provides students with the opportunity to pursue advanced study in measurement, statistics, evaluation, and technology; and to support individual research investigation of a significant topic within these

areas. Topics of interest include large-scale assessment, classroom assessment of student achievement, and educational technology.

The general objectives of the Measurement, Evaluation, and Computer Applications focus area:

- To provide students with current theoretical, research and practical knowledge as a basis for professional development in educational psychology.
- To provide students with opportunities to investigate significant issues in the field of educational psychology.

Special Education - The Special Education focus area provides the opportunity for advanced study in research and practice to support the needs of students with exceptionalities such as students with learning disabilities, emotional and behaviour disorders, sensory impairments, communication disorders, intellectual and physical disabilities, chronic health conditions, or students who are gifted. Practices that promote inclusion, resilience, and the developmental health of exceptional populations across multiple contexts (e.g., school, home, community) are emphasized.

The general objectives of the Special Education focus area:

- To meet the advanced training needs of current or prospective special educators in contemporary research and practice within inclusive education.
- To cultivate professional knowledge and skills in assessing, programming, and supporting individuals with special needs, and to enhance consultative and administrative skills within special education and related health fields.
- To promote research and guide graduate students in empirically examining important issues in special education and related health fields.

Leadership Studies

The University of Victoria offers programs leading to the Master of Education (MEd) and the Master of Arts (MA) in Leadership Studies. These degrees are intended for students with diverse backgrounds who have earned undergraduate degrees. The aim of the program is to broaden understandings of contemporary theories and practices of leadership, education, learning and issues that affect schools, community, and society. Candidates will choose their specific degree, MEd or MA, before entering the program.

We are in the process of developing a PhD program with a focus on social justice, school and/or community emphasis and life-long learning. Presently a PhD in Leadership Studies is offered by Individual Graduate Programs by Special Arrangement with a quota on admissions.

Ethical and Professional Behaviour

Graduate students in the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies are expected to adhere to a professional code of conduct for the basis of their relationships with peers, faculty and for any children/adolescents for whom they may provide services. Students will be subject to the provisions of the ethical guidelines of their respective professions. Students may be required to withdraw from a course or program when ethical, medical, or other reasons interfere with satisfactory practice in their respective professions.

Facilities

- MacLaurin Building
- McPherson Library
- Curriculum Library

Financial Support

Fellowships and Scholarships

The University of Victoria awards a limited number of Graduate Fellowships for full-time study. No duties are involved. The awards are competitive and are based on academic standing. All students admitted to the program and assessed with a 7.0 or higher GPA will be considered.

A small number of Faculty scholarships, fellowships and awards are available to students, usually in their second year of study.

Students with strong GPAs are encouraged to apply for SSHRC fellowships early in the fall semester. These awards are competitive and compare students on three main criteria: academic excellence, research potential, and communication skills. For more information about these awards see: <www.sshrc-crsh.gc.ca/web/apply/students_e.asp>.

A list of awards and financial support can be found at: <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/fund/award-alpha-cat.html>.

Paid Research Assistantships

Paid research assistantships are available with individual faculty in the department. These assistantships are usually supported through grant funding. They are available to a limited number of qualified students. Students interested in research assistantships should contact faculty members directly.

Paid Teaching Assistantships

Paid teaching assistantships are available within the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies to a limited number of qualified students. The number of teaching assistantships varies yearly. For information, contact the Graduate Secretary (eplsgrad@uvic.ca) and review postings on the departmental website

Work Study Program

The Work Study Program is funded by the University of Victoria Student Awards and Financial Aid Office. The objective of the program is to provide additional financial assistance through on-campus part-time employment opportunities for students who have documented financial need. The Work Study Program runs from September to April of each academic year and students may earn up to a maximum of \$3,400 for this 8 month period. Students may only hold one work study position at one time. Additional information is available online at: <registrar.uvic.ca/safa/workstudy/workstudyindex.html>.

Co-operative Education and Work Placements

It is possible for graduate students to combine their graduate studies with co-op education semesters in which they apply knowledge and skills in paid work placements across Canada. This usually involves extending program completion by two semesters. For more information please contact: spacoop@uvic.ca.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Candidates seeking admission should normally be able to satisfy the entrance requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Further to these requirements, the Department of Educational and Leadership Studies requires an acceptable bachelor's degree from an accredited university and a grade point average of 6.0 (B+) in the last two years of academic work. Entry to the program is on a competitive basis and enrolment may be restricted in any given year. All applicants should submit a current résumé and a brief letter of intent. Other requirements include information on prerequisite courses, previous field experience, assessment reports, references, and personal statements.

Potential applicants may contact the Graduate Program Assistant for application information about specific programs. They may also visit our website: <www.educ.ca/epls>

For community based programs, phone: 250-721-7875.

Admission To Master's Programs

Counselling

Applicants are expected to have a broad understanding of psychological principles and issues as a result of their academic course work. MA applicants must have at least 1.5 senior undergraduate credit in statistics that cover descriptive statistics including univariate and regression analysis. MA applicants must submit a one-page description of past research experience and present research interest.

Please note: Each year the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies in Education receives a considerable number of applications for entry into the graduate counselling programs, thus, the admissions process is a competitive one. Meeting admission requirements does not guarantee entry to the program. Only a limited number of places are available, typically 12-16 for on campus programs and 18 for Community-based programs. Recommendations for admissions are for a particular program and start date, and cannot be deferred. Applicants declining an offer of admission must re-apply. See our web site at: <www.educ.uvic.ca/epls/grad/couns.htm> for more detailed information and guidelines.

1. Baccalaureate degree with at least a B+ average (6.0) in the last two years of course work.
2. Applicants are expected to have a broad understanding of psychological principles and issues as a result of their academic course work. To be considered for admission in September 2009, all applicants must have a minimum of nine units of relevant 3rd and 4th year coursework in Educational Psychology, Psychology or a related helping discipline. Senior level courses in Human Development, Personality, Learning/Cognition, and Abnormal Psychology/Psychopathology are required. MA applicants must have at least 1.5 units of undergraduate credit in statistics that covers descriptive statistics and inferential statistics including univariate and regression analyses.
3. Completion of prerequisite courses ED-D 414, 417, and 418 with at least a B+ grade. Ap-

plicants must have completed ED-D 417 and ED-D 418* by December 31st of the year prior to program start. Applicants who have not completed ED-D 414 (or an equivalent course) prior to application submission may be granted admission to the program conditional on completing ED-D 414 (or equivalent) prior to beginning the program in September. ED-D 414 is usually offered several times throughout the year, including during the summer (July/August) prior to the start of the Master's program. Applicants applying for equivalency must send course outlines and other supporting information to the Graduate Adviser by November 1st prior to application.

**Note: ED-D 414 and ED-D 417 have changed in unit value to 1.5 units from 3.0 units. ED-D 418 has been added as a prerequisite. As of December 1, 2007, applicants must have ED-D 418 for admission.*

4. A minimum of one year of successful relevant field experience (900 hours) documented in a complete résumé. Field experience is defined as working in a helping capacity in a counselling-related or teaching-related setting with children, adolescents, or adults. Such experience should involve person-to-person and/or group helping relationships in which (a) the individual plays a facilitative role in learning, personal and emotional growth, and/or psychological development and (b) is required to demonstrate professional and ethical behaviors, effective interpersonal skills, and personal awareness. It must also include the receiving of supervision involving evaluative feedback from a supervisor of a higher administrative position (i.e., not peer consultation) with clearly stated roles and responsibilities for the individual and the supervisor. This requirement can be met through volunteer work experience although preference will be given to applicants who have sustained, relevant paid work experience.
5. Two Assessment Reports (references) from professors and/or supervisors.
6. A minimum of two Counselling Skills Evaluations are required. One must be from an instructor of ED-D 417 (or equivalent). The other may be from a supervisor of the applicant's counselling or other applied work setting.
7. A personal statement (3 to 5 pages) detailing career plans and motivation for graduate work in Counselling.
8. For M.A. applicants only, a one-page description of past research experience and present research interests.
9. Applicants reactivating their file for reconsideration must detail in a letter the actions they have taken to strengthen their new application over the previous one.
10. Applicants requesting admission consideration due to disability must put their request in writing at the time of admission, providing an explanation of their situation and appropriate medical or other documentation.

Educational Psychology Focus Areas

General Requirements

- Bachelor's degree with at least a B+ average (6.0) in the last two years of course work and

senior undergraduate courses directly related to the focus area (Special Education, Learning and Development, or Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications).

- Two references (assessment reports) from academic or field based contexts.
- A letter of intent outlining research, academic and professional goals specific to the focus area for which they are applying.
- Current curriculum vitae (résumé).

Applicants reactivating their file should detail in a letter the actions they have taken to strengthen their new application.

Prerequisite Courses

- A senior undergraduate course in educational psychology, instructional psychology, learning theory, or learning principles applied to children (e.g., ED-D 300, ED-D 401).
- A senior undergraduate course in development (life-span, childhood, and/or adolescent development) (e.g., ED-D 305, ED-D 406).
- **For the Special Education focus area:** A senior undergraduate course in special needs, developmental psychopathology or related course, OR 2-years of related field experience (e.g., providing services to children, youth, or adults with special needs in school or community contexts).
- **For the Learning and Development, and Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications focus areas:** A senior undergraduate course in Statistical analysis and/or classroom assessment (e.g. PSYC 300A, ED-D 337).

Leadership

Candidates seeking admission should be able to satisfy the entrance requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Further to these requirements, the Department of Educational and Leadership Studies requires an acceptable Bachelor's degree from an accredited University with a grade point average of 6.0 (B+) in the last two years of academic work along with a brief résumé. Entry to the program is on a competitive basis, and enrolment may be restricted in any given year. All applicants should submit a current résumé and a brief letter of intent. Recognition is given for experience in school and the community. Course work completed within the last five years, which was not part of the academic work considered for admission, may be eligible for transfer credit towards the Master's degree.

Admission to the PhD Program in Educational Psychology

Admission to the doctoral degree program requires completion of a master's degree from a recognized university. The completed degree can be with or without thesis.

Applicants who have completed a non-thesis master's degree are required to have completed a research paper in which design principles and analytic techniques are demonstrated.

Applicants must have completed ED-D 560 (Statistical Methods in Education) and ED-D 561A (Methods in Educational Research), or their equivalents within their Master's degree program.

Applicants must submit Graduate Record Examination scores from the aptitude portion (verbal, quantitative, and analytical) of the GRE.

Applicants must submit a statement of research experience and interests, a letter of intent, and current curriculum vitae.

Applicants must provide a minimum of one single-authored published or unpublished article that is appropriate to the field of future studies. A copy of the applicant's master's thesis, a major paper, published research or a professional report may be submitted to fulfill this requirement.

Deadlines

- PhD Educational Psychology: Early January (September entry)
- MA/MEd Counselling: December 1 (September entry)
- Educational Psychology: Early January (September entry)
- Leadership Studies: Applications accepted until program is full (May, July, and September entry)

Please consult the department website for specific deadline dates: <www.educ.uvic.ca/eplsl/graduateprograms1.htm>.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's in Counselling

The program requirements for the MEd degree is a minimum of 25.5 units of study. The MA degree is a minimum of 28.5 units of study.

MEd Program Requirements

A minimum of 24 units of course work is required in the MEd program and a comprehensive exam. The program of study includes the following required courses:

ED-D 503 (1.5)	Program Development and Evaluation
ED-D 514 (1.5)	Assessment in Counselling
ED-D 518 (1.5)	Advanced Seminar in Theories of Counselling Psychology
ED-D 519A (1.5)	Child and Adolescent Development and Counselling
ED-D 519C (1.5)	Ethics and Legal Issues in Counselling
ED-D 519H (1.5)	Career Development and Counselling Across the Life Span
ED-D 519L (1.5)	Group Counselling
ED-D 519N (1.5)	Diversity, Culture and Counselling
ED-D 522 (3.0)	Skills and Practice for Counselling
ED-D 523 (3.0)	Internship in Counselling
ED-D 561A (1.5)	Methods in Educational Research
ED-D 597 (1.5)	Comprehensive Examination
ED-D 598 (1.5)	Project
Electives (3.0)	to be chosen in consultation with student's supervisor

TOTAL: 25.5 units

Electives may be taken from several sources. Each year additional courses in counselling are taught, generally on a rotating basis from the ED-D 519 series. Graduate courses are offered by other sections of the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies (i.e. Learning and Development, Special Education,

Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications). As well, there is a range of courses being offered in other graduate programs across campus.

Students may focus on one or more of the following four areas:

- Trauma
- School/Higher Education Counselling
- Aboriginal Counselling
- Addictions

Course approval will be granted by the student's Supervisor or Graduate Adviser.

MA Program Requirements

A minimum of 28.5 units of study is required in the MA program, and includes a thesis and its oral defense. Students choosing to conduct a thesis involving qualitative methodology are required to complete ED-D 519B or equivalent in addition to ED-D 560 and ED-D 561A. The program of study includes the following required courses:

ED-D 503 (1.5)	Program Development and Evaluation
ED-D 514 (1.5)	Assessment in Counselling
ED-D 518 (1.5)	Advanced Seminar in Theories of Counselling Psychology
ED-D 519C (1.5)	Ethics and Legal Issues in Counselling
ED-D 519H (1.5)	Career Development and Counselling Across the Life Span
ED-D 519L (1.5)	Group Counselling
ED-D 519N (1.5)	Diversity, Culture and Counselling
ED-D 522 (3.0)	Skills and Practice for Counselling
ED-D 523 (3.0)	Internship in Counselling
ED-D 560 (1.5)	Statistical Methods in Education
ED-D 561A (1.5)	Methods in Educational Research
ED-D 599 (6.0)	Thesis
Electives (3.0)	to be chosen in consultation with student's supervisor
TOTAL: 28.5 units	

Electives may be taken from several sources. Each year additional courses in counselling are taught, generally on a rotating basis from the ED-D 519 series. Graduate courses are offered by other sections of the Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies (i.e., Learning and Development, Special Education, Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications). As well, there is a range of courses being offered in other graduate programs across campus.

Students may focus on one or more of the following four areas:

- Trauma
- School/Higher Education Counselling
- Aboriginal Counselling
- Addictions

Course approval will be granted by the student's Supervisor or Graduate Adviser.

Program Length

The MEd degree generally takes two years of full-time study on campus to complete. The MA degree also requires a minimum of two years of full-time study and often will require at least

one additional semester to complete the thesis. Community-based programs have a set time-line which varies depending on the type of delivery model.

Master's Degrees in Educational Psychology

Across all three Educational Psychology focus areas, the MA degree and the MEd degree consist of parallel program requirements with the exception of the closing or final activity: (a) thesis for the MA degree, or (b) project for the MEd degree.

A minimum of 19.5 units of study is required for the MEd and includes a comprehensive exam. A minimum of 21.0 units of study is required for the MA and includes a thesis defense.

The MA degree is a course and thesis based research degree. The MA is most suited to students who seek a future career involving research and teaching in government, agency, or post-secondary contexts. Thesis work typically advances theory, research, and practice in the field of Educational Psychology. Persons who anticipate proceeding on to a doctoral program should apply for the MA degree. Applicants who enjoy and wish to develop the skills of conducting research, writing, and presenting and publishing academic papers frequently select this degree.

Important features of the MA include:

- Minimum of 21 units (students may take more)
- Minimum of 2 years to complete
- Requires the development of quantitative and qualitative research analyses skills
- Culminates in a research based thesis
- It is a prerequisite for entry into PhD programs

The MEd degree is a primarily course based applied degree that culminates in a major project or paper. The MEd is useful for persons seeking employment or advancement in applied educational settings, community organizations, or the Ministry of Education. Projects and papers emphasize the application of theory and research to practice. The MEd program is useful for applicants who are interested in the development and evaluation of programs and services. Please note that MEd students who wish admission into doctoral programs generally require additional research method courses and must demonstrate their research and writing skill.

Important features of the MEd include:

- Minimum of 19.5 units (students often take more)
- Normally completed within 2 years
- Primarily course-based
- Culminates in an applied project or paper
- Is normally not suitable for entry into a PhD program

Transfer between MEd and MA Programs:

Persons admitted to either degree program may apply for transfer to the other. Please note that transfers are not automatic; each transfer request will be evaluated by faculty before approval. This is normally done in the Spring with the new application reviews.

Program Length

The MEd degree generally takes two years of full-time study on campus to complete. The MA degree also requires a minimum of two years of full-time study and often will require at least one additional semester to complete the thesis.

Learning and Development Focus Area Requirements (MA and MEd)

Required Courses (12 units)

3.0 units in Learning composed of:

ED-D 500 (1.5) Learning Principles

ED-D 508 (1.5) Theories of Learning

3.0 units in Development composed of:

ED-D 505 (1.5) Basic Concepts in Human Development

ED-D 506 (1.5) Topics in Human Development (at least one of the following)

- 506A: Cognitive Development

- 506B: Social and Emotional Development

- 506C: Adolescent Development

- 506D: Early Childhood and Middle Years Development

3.0 units in Research and Statistics composed of:

ED-D 560 (1.5) Statistical Methods in Education

ED-D 561A (1.5) Methods in Educational Research

3.0 units in Learning and Development not previously counted above and selected from:

ED-D 506 (1.5) Topics in Human Development

- 506A: Cognitive Development

- 506B: Social and Emotional Development

- 506C: Adolescent Development

- 506D: Early Childhood and Middle Years Development

ED-D 570 (1.5) Instruction and Technologies to Promote Self-Regulated Learning and Strategy Use

ED-D 509 (1.5) Psychology of Learning and Instruction

ED-D 591 (1.5) Selected Topics in Education

ED-D 562 (1.5) Advanced Statistical Methods in Education

3.0 units of elective courses chosen in consultation with the student's supervisor

Degree Completion Requirements for MEd (4.5 units)

ED-D 598 (3.0) Project: Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies (Project structure varies by area)

ED-D 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination: (Examination structure varies by area)

Degree Completion Requirements for MA (6.0 units)

ED-D 599 (6.0) Thesis and oral defense

Measurement, Evaluation, and Computer Applications Focus Area Requirements (MA and MEd)

Required Courses (12 units)

1.5 units in Learning selected from:

ED-D 500 (1.5) Learning Principles

ED-D 508 (1.5) Theories of Learning

1.5 units in Development selected from:

ED-D 505 (1.5) Basic Concepts in Human Development

ED-D 506 (1.5) Topics in Human Development (any of of the following)

- 506A: Cognitive Development

- 506B: Social and Emotional Development

- 506C: Adolescent Development

- 506D: Early Childhood and Middle Years Development

3.0 units in Research and Statistics composed of:

ED-D 560 (1.5) Statistical Methods in Education

ED-D 561A (1.5) Methods in Educational Research

6.0 units in Measurement, Evaluation, and Computer Applications not previously counted above:

ED-D 501 (1.5) Theory of Measurement

ED-D 503 (1.5) Program Development and Evaluation

ED-D 562 (1.5) Advanced Statistical Methods in Education

ED-D 591B (1.5) Selected Topics in Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications

3.0 units of elective courses chosen in consultation with the student's supervisor

Degree Completion Requirements for MEd (4.5 units)

ED-D 598 (3.0) Project: Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies (Project structure varies by area)

ED-D 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination: (Examination structure varies by area)

Degree Completion Requirements for MA (6.0 units)

ED-D 599 (6.0) Thesis and oral defense

Special Education Focus Area Requirements (MA and MEd)

Required Courses (12 units)

1.5 units in Learning selected from:

ED-D 500 (1.5) Learning Principles

ED-D 508 (1.5) Theories of Learning

1.5 units in Development selected from:

ED-D 505 (1.5) Basic Concepts in Human Development

ED-D 506 (1.5) Topics in Human Development (any of of the following)

- 506A: Cognitive Development

- 506B: Social and Emotional Development

- 506C: Adolescent Development

- 506D: Early Childhood and Middle Years Development

3.0 units in Research and Statistics composed of:

ED-D 560 (1.5) Statistical Methods in Education

ED-D 561A (1.5) Methods in Educational Research

6.0 units in Special Education composed of:

ED-D 515 (1.5) Advanced Assessment in Special Education

ED-D 516 (1.5) Advanced Intervention in Special Education

- ED-D 568 (1.5) Seminar in Special Education: Program, Practices and Policies
- ED-D 569 (1.5) Seminar in Special Education: Current Issues, Research, and Applications

3.0 units of elective courses chosen in consultation with the student's supervisor

Degree Completion Requirements for MEd (4.5 units)

- ED-D 598 (3.0) Project: Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies (Project structure varies by area)
- ED-D 597 (1.5) Comprehensive Examination: (Examination structure varies by area)

Degree Completion Requirements for MA (6.0 units)

- ED-D 599 (6.0) Thesis and oral defense

Master's in Leadership Studies

MEd Program Requirements

The MEd degree requires 19.5 units of study including a research project (ED-D 598 - 3.0 units) and the comprehensive exam (ED-D 597 - 1.5 units).

Compulsory Core Courses (1.5 units): Students are required to select one of the following courses:

- ED-D 531 (1.5) Concepts and Theory of Organization
- ED-D 533D (1.5) Concepts and Theories of Leadership in Learning Contexts: Leadership
- ED-D 538A (1.5) Community Leadership and Adult Learning
- ED-D 539A (1.5) Leadership, Learning and Social Justice

Compulsory Core Courses: (4.5 units) Students are required to register in the following two courses which are taught in conjunction BUT only after successful completion of 10.5 units of course work.

- ED-D 561B (1.5) Research Methods in Leadership
- ED-D 598 (3.0) Project

Other Courses: (12.0 units). Students may select from among courses numbered ED-D 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 590, 591.

Up to 3.0 units can be in the form of an Independent Directed Study (ED-D 590) and the student is required to find the instructor to teach this course.

Electives from outside of Leadership courses (0-6.0 units). Up to 6.0 units of electives from outside Leadership Studies courses may be taken. Of those 6.0 units, only one undergraduate course at the 400 level is permitted with the Graduate Adviser's permission.

Compulsory Comprehensive Examination (1.5 units): ED-D 597 is the final requirement of the program, which is set three times each year in November, April and late-August. It consists of a three hour written exam in which a candidate is expected to demonstrate the synthesis and application of concepts and theories in Leadership Studies.

MA Program Requirements

The MA degree requires 19.5 units of study including a thesis (ED-D 599 - 6.0 units) and an oral examination.

Compulsory Core Courses: (1.5 units) Students are required to register in one of the following courses

- ED-D 531 (1.5) Concepts and Theory of Organization
- ED-D 533D (1.5) Concepts and Theories of Leadership in Learning Contexts: Leadership
- ED-D 538A (1.5) Community Leadership and Adult Learning
- ED-D 539A (1.5) Leadership, Learning and Social Justice

Compulsory courses:

- ED-D 599 (6.0) Thesis

Two courses in qualitative and/or quantitative research design taken within any faculty at UVic. These should be completed prior to beginning the thesis.

Other Courses: (9.0 units). Students may select from among ED-D 500-level courses: 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 590 (including all ED-D 591 courses) offered through Leadership Studies.

Up to 3.0 units can be in the form of an Independent Directed Study (ED-D 590) and the student is required to find the instructor to teach this course.

Other courses: (4.5 units). Up to 4.5 units can be taken from other departments (EDCI, EPHE) in the Faculty of Education or other faculties across campus (permission of supervisor required).

Program Length

The MEd degree program can be completed over three consecutive summer sessions or 15 to 18 months of full-time study (with a May entry point).

PhD Program in Educational Psychology

Advanced doctoral studies in Educational Psychology with special focus in one of the following: Special Education; Counselling Psychology; Learning and Development; or Measurement, Evaluation and Computer Applications.

This program prepares students to contribute to theory, research and practice in the field of Educational Psychology relevant to their chosen area of focus. Graduates of the program pursue academic, research, government, and professional careers. The flexibility of the program and breadth of faculty expertise provide students with opportunities to pursue individualized scholarly and professional goals in close collaboration with faculty supervisors. Students are encouraged to complete a research apprenticeship and apprenticeship in teaching in higher education.

Program requirements

The minimum total number of units required for the PhD program is 48 units. The program requires a minimum of 15 units of coursework, a candidacy examination (3.0 units), and a dissertation (minimum 30.0 units). Of the 15 units of coursework required, all students must take ED-D 660 (Doctoral Seminar in Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology), and a mini-

mum of 4.5 units of advanced statistics/research methodology.

Other Requirements

PhD students write candidacy examinations in research methodology and in their area of specialization (for example, learning and development) within educational psychology. The format will consist of two written papers followed by an oral examination. In the oral examination, the candidate will be examined in both research methodology and his/her area of specialization.

Students are required to submit a report of their progress to their supervisory committee each year by July 1. Failure to submit a report may jeopardize a student's subsequent registration.

The degree requires a minimum of 24 consecutive months from the time of first registration. Students are required to register in every term from the time of admission until the requirements of the degree have been met, or formally withdraw in accordance with regulations set out in the University of Victoria Calendar.

Program Length

A minimum residency of one academic year is required. During the residency year, students are expected to be committed full time to their studies. Normally, a student proceeding toward a doctoral degree will be required to complete all the requirements within seven years from the date of first registration in the program.

Note

Students who wish to be eligible for registration as a psychologist with the B.C. College of Psychologists must consult the College of Psychologists of British Columbia.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Co-op office (located in HSD A366) early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Electrical and Computer Engineering

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
 Location: EOW, Room 448
 Mailing Address:
 PO Box 3055 STN CSC
 Victoria, BC V8W 3P6
 Canada
 Courier Address:
 3800 Finnerty Road
 Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
 Canada
 Telephone Number:250-721-8610
 Fax Number:250-721-6052
 Website: <www.ece.uvic.ca>
 Chair: Dr. Jens Bornemann
 Email: chair@ece.uvic.ca
 Phone:250-721-8666
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Aaron Gulliver
 Email: gradadv@ece.uvic.ca
 Phone:250-721-6028
 Graduate Secretary: Vicky Smith
 Email: gradsec@ece.uvic.ca
 Phone:250-721-8675

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Mostafa I.H. Abd-El-Barr, PhD (Toronto)
 Parallel processing, computer architecture, reliable and fault tolerant computer systems design, digital systems testing, networks optimization, multiple-valued logic systems design

Michael D. Adams, PhD (British Columbia)
 Digital signal processing, wavelets and filter banks, image/video/audio processing/coding, efficient signal-processing algorithms, computational geometry

Naimesh Agarwal, PhD (Victoria)
 Architectural level power estimation, analysis, design, and optimization, low power circuit design, system level design languages, reconfigurable computing, embedded systems and DSP architectures

Panajotis Agathoklis, Dr ScTech (Swiss Fed Inst of Tech)
 Digital signal processing, multidimensional systems, control systems

Ahmad Almulhem, PhD (Victoria)
 Computer and network security, digital forensics, applications of data mining in computer and network security, visualization of security related data

Turki F. Al-Somani, PhD (KFUPM)
 Elliptic curve cryptosystems, side channel attacks, normal basis arithmetic, pipelined and parallel cryptographic architectures

Smain Amari, PhD (Washington University)
 Numerical analysis and numerical techniques in electromagnetics; synthesis, design and optimization of passive microwave components; applied mathematics and applied physics

Andreas Antoniou, PhD (London)
 Analog and digital filter design, digital signal processing, electronic circuits, optimization methods

Amirali Baniassadi, PhD (Northwestern)
 Low-power design, power-aware architectures, VLSI, interconnect, high-performance processors

Andrea Basso, PhD (Swiss Fed Inst of Tech)
 Multimedia networked services, including speech and video coding, media adaptation and transcoding, multimedia delivery for broadband and wireless networks, caching, scalability and interworking aspects of multimedia

Stuart Bergen, PhD (Victoria)
 Digital signal processing, time series analysis, digital filters and filter banks, optimal filtering and inversion, seismic and genomic signal processing

Ashoka K.S. Bhat, PhD (Toronto)
 Power electronic controls, high-frequency link power conversion-resonant and pulse with modulation, power converters for alternative energy sources, design of electronic circuits for power control

Jens Bornemann, Dr-Ing (Bremen)
 RF/wireless/microwave/millimeter-wave components and systems design, electromagnetic field modelling for modern integrated circuits and antennas, computer-aided design

Alexandra Branzan Albu, PhD (Bucharest)
 Computer vision, pattern recognition, image processing, human computer interaction

Leonard Bruton, PhD (Newcastle Upon Tyne)
 Theory and implementation of real-time analog and digital filters; multidimensional filtering in space-time; 2D, 3D and 4D array processing for the directional filtering of wireless, audio, video and image signals

Lin Cai, PhD (Waterloo)
 Wireless networks and mobile computing, resource and mobility management, flow and congestion control, medium access control, multimedia networks, cross-layer design

Stéphane Claude, PhD (London)
 RF/microwave/millimeter-wave components and systems design for radio astronomy and earth atmospheric detection

Thomas E. Darcie, PhD (Toronto)
 Optical systems, optical communications, fiber-optic systems and technology, broadband networks, microwave/terahertz photonics, optical imaging and image processing systems, broadband applications

Nikitas J. Dimopoulos, PhD (Maryland)
 Computer architecture, power aware computing, neural networks

Xiaodai Dong, PhD (Queen's)
 Wireless communications systems, ultra-wideband communications, multicarrier and multiple antenna communication systems, radio propagation

Peter F. Driessen, PhD (British Columbia)
 Audio and video signal processing, computer music, sound recording, wireless communications, radio propagation

M. Watheq El-Kharashi, PhD (Victoria)
 Systems-on-a-Chip (SoC), Networks-on-Chip (NoC), networking processing units (NPU's), multi-core systems, advanced microprocessor design, computer architecture and computer networks education

Morteza Esmaeili, PhD (Carleton)
 Information theory, public-key cryptography, algebraic coding theory, graphical representation of codes, LDPC codes, iterative decoding algorithms, linear programming decoding, combinatorics (graph theory, finite geometry, design theory), combinatorial and linear optimization

Fayez Gebali, PhD (British Columbia)
 Parallel algorithms, computer communications, computer architecture, computer arithmetic, multicore systems

Abolfazl Ghassemi, PhD (Victoria)
 Wireless communication systems, orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM), relay-assisted and cooperative communications, energy-efficient design and implementation of wireless sensor networks, adaptive modulation and coding

Reuven Gordon, PhD (Cambridge)
 Nanophotonics, plasmonics, biophotonics, biosensors, optical trapping, lab-on-chip devices, nanotechnology and nanofabrication

T. Aaron Gulliver, PhD (Victoria)
 Wireless communications, ultra-wideband systems, wireless networks, cross-layer design, optical wireless, cognitive radio, OFDM and MIMO systems, secure communications, algebraic coding theory, information theory, cryptography and computer security, software radio, communications algorithms

Wolfgang J.R. Hoefer, Dr-Ing (Grenoble)
 Microwave, millimeter wave, optical theory and applications, computational electromagnetics and numerical field modelling, high speed circuit analysis and synthesis, computer-aided design

Michael Horie, PhD (Victoria)
 Computer security, spam and phishing countermeasures, mobile and electronic commerce, security education, protocol validation, network traffic analysis, security testbeds and other tools

R. Lynn Kirlin, PhD (Utah State)
 Statistical signal processing: sonar, HF radar, seismic, sensor array processing; adaptive filters, parameter estimation, noise suppression; pattern recognition, clustering and classification; wavelet and time-frequency analysis, data compression, blind separation of signals and blind deconvolution, spectral design of randomized switching in dc/dc and dc/ac converters, radar

Young-Chai Ko, PhD (Minnesota)
 Wireless communication system design, cooperative systems, MIMO systems, wireless personal area network

Paul H. Kraeutner, PhD (Simon Fraser)
 Array signal processing, underwater acoustic imaging and mapping, medical ultrasound, ocean based alternative energy systems, analog and digital electronics design for signal acquisition and processing, DSP's and FPGA's

Harry H. L. Kwok, PhD (Stanford)

Advanced materials, electronic devices and IC design, mixed-mode circuits

Henry Jong-Hyeon Lee, PhD (Cambridge)

Information security, security engineering, security architecture, security governance, security risk management, security standards, network security, application security, privacy, cryptography

Kin Fun Li, PhD (Concordia)

Web mining and computer architecture

Wei Li, PhD (Victoria)

Wireless communications, spread spectrum systems, ultra-wideband transmission, wireless sensor network, DSP for wireless communication

Tao Lu, PhD (Wat)

Photonic devices, bio-photonics, nano-photonics, optical device fabrication and modelling

Wei Lu, PhD (Victoria)

System and network security, pattern recognition

Wu-Sheng Lu, PhD (Minnesota)

Design and analysis of digital filters, wavelets and filter banks, DSP for telecommunications, numerical optimization and applications

Eric G. Manning, PhD (Illinois)

Computer networks, distributed computing, multimedia

Michael L. McGuire, PhD (Toronto)

Model-based and adaptive filtering, digital signal processing and wireless network control

Subhasis Nandi, PhD (Texas A&M)

Electric machine control and drives, fault diagnosis of electric machines, power electronics

Stephen W. Neville, PhD (Victoria)

Computer and network security, artificial intelligence, statistical signal processing, pattern recognition, fault detection and diagnosis, distributed systems, decision support systems

Rajeev C. Nongpiur, PhD (Victoria)

Signal processing for digital communications, speech, audio, and biomedical applications; digital signal processing, adaptive filtering, wavelets, array signal processing, optimization techniques, statistical signal processing, and pattern classification

Christo Papadopoulos, PhD (Brown)

Nanomaterials, nanofabrication and self-assembly, nanoelectronics

Daler N. Rakhmatov, PhD (Arizona)

Energy-efficient computing, dynamically reconfigurable systems, electronic design automation

Dale J. Shpak, PhD (Victoria)

Voice and audio signal processing, digital filter design and implementation, digital signal processing for wireless and wireline systems, embedded and distributed systems

Mihai Sima, PhD (Bucharest), PhD (Delft)

Computer architecture, reconfigurable computing, embedded systems, digital signal processing, speech recognition

Poman P.M. So, PhD (Victoria)

Object-oriented computational electromagnetics, biomedical electromagnetics and instrumentation, computer-aided microwave circuit analysis and synthesis

Maria A. Stuchly, PhD (Warsaw)

Applied electromagnetics, numerical modelling of interactions of electromagnetic fields with biological systems

Thomas Tiedje, PhD (British Columbia)

Epitaxial semiconductor and oxide film growth by molecular beam epitaxy; modeling of thin film growth by computational and analytic methods; electronic, optical and structural properties of epitaxial films; optical device fabrication

Issa Traoré, PhD (Institut National Polytechnique, Toulouse)

Secure information systems, distributed systems, formal methods, requirements specification, object-oriented design and programming

Hong-Chuan Yang, PhD (Minnesota)

Wireless communications and networks, diversity techniques, performance analysis, cross-layer design, and energy efficient communications

Jianping Yao, PhD (Toulon et du Var)

Photonic generation of microwave, mm-wave and THz; photonic processing of microwave and mm-wave signals; radio over fiber, UWB over fiber; optically controlled phased array antennas; fiber and waveguide gratings; fiber lasers and amplifiers; fiber-optic sensors and interrogation systems; bio-photonics, optical microfluidics

Adam Zielinski, PhD (Wroclaw)

Underwater acoustic systems; acoustic communications, telemetry and navigation; application of acoustics, ocean electronic instrumentation, signal acquisition and processing, electronic circuits and sensors

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MASc, MEng and PhD in Engineering.

The department participates in the Co-operative Education Program in the Faculty of Graduate Studies by individual arrangement. Engineering graduate students may participate in a Co-operative Education graduate program as described in the Faculty of Graduate Studies section of this Calendar (page 27).

Facilities

The department has excellent computer facilities and well-equipped laboratories which enable faculty and students to conduct research in communications, signal processing, acoustics, automatic control, computer engineering, software engineering, artificial intelligence, expert systems, electromagnetics, optics, optoelectronics, power electronics, VLSI, robotics, nanoelectronics, devices and computer architecture.

The computing facilities include a large number of various types of workstations. They are connected to a high-speed local area network and to the central University computing facilities including a 128 processor IBM RS6000/SP system. A large number of microcomputers of various types are also available for research and teach-

ing. State-of-the-art software available on these machines can be accessed from remote stations anytime. The laboratories include facilities for designing and testing of chips, a printed circuit board design and testing facility, measuring and testing equipment for electromagnetics, optics, power electronics and robotics.

Financial Support

It is the intention of the department to fund students from research grants, scholarships and fellowships. While there is no guarantee, additional funding may be available through Teaching Assistantships. Students with their own funding will also be considered.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Application forms may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions and Records office or may be downloaded at: <registrar.uvic.ca/grad> and should be sent to the Graduate Admissions and Records office when completed. Additional information about graduate studies in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering is available at: <www.ece.uvic.ca>.

Admission To Master's Programs

Applicants for admission to the master's programs require a bachelor's degree, preferably in Engineering. International students normally require a first-class standing.

Admission to the PhD Program

Applicants for admission to the PhD program require a bachelor's and a master's degree, preferably in Engineering. International students normally require a first-class standing.

Deadlines

May entry

- Domestic: February 28
- International*: September 15

September entry

- Domestic: May 31
- International*: December 15

January entry

- Domestic: October 31
- International*: April 15

* Applicants with overseas transcripts

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the minimum units of course work stated, all programs will include 1 unit for either the ELEC 509 (master's) or ELEC 609 (PhD) Seminar course, which is mandatory for all graduate students.

Subject to the approval of the department, and the appropriate Faculty regulations, a certain amount of the course work may consist of 400-level undergraduate courses taken in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and graduate courses taken from other departments.

The actual combination of courses is subject to the approval of the supervisory committee and the department.

Work as a research or teaching assistant is an integral part of the graduate program in Electrical and Computer Engineering.

MASc – Thesis Option**Course Requirements**

The MASc program consists of a minimum of 9 units of course work plus the ELEC 599 MASc Thesis of 12 units.

Thesis

The format of the MASc Thesis is according to faculty guidelines.

Oral Examination

The MASc Thesis must be defended in an oral examination.

Program Length

The MASc program will normally be completed in two years.

MEng – Non-Thesis Option**Course Requirements**

The MEng program consists of a minimum of 12 units of course work plus the ELEC 598 MEng Project of 3 units.

Mechatronics and Embedded Systems Option

Students in the MEng program who want to focus in Mechatronics and Embedded Systems are encouraged to select the course pattern shown below as part of the 12 units of course work required.

- ELEC 597 and ELEC 598
- A minimum of 3.0 units from ELEC 466, MECH 466, SENG 466
- A minimum of 4.5 units from MECH 458, ELEC 460, CENG 455, ELEC 553, ELEC 426

Undergraduate students in the Mechatronics option (for more information, please see the undergraduate calendar) may transfer directly to the MEng (Mechatronics option) upon completion of their undergraduate degree. All admission and transfer credit regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies must be met. Interested undergraduate students must apply for transfer during the last academic term of their undergraduate studies. For more information, please contact the Chair of the department or the Graduate Adviser.

Software Engineering Option

Students in the MEng program who want to upgrade their skills to include the design, development, implementation, maintenance and management of large software systems for a variety of applications are advised, as part of the 12 units of course work required, to select 7.5 units from the course schedule shown below and the remaining 4.5 units from other CENG or ELEC courses. The ELEC 598 project should be based on the implementation of a software system preferably specified by an industrial partner/client.

Systems (Choose a minimum of 3 units)

CSC 530, ELEC 514, ELEC 553, ELEC 563, ELEC 661

Software (Choose a minimum of 4.5 units)

SENG 426, SENG 422, SENG 462, ELEC 567, SENG 470 or CSC 577, CSC 566 or 576 or 578

Final Project

The format of the MEng Final Project is according to faculty guidelines.

Oral Examination

The MEng Final Project must be defended in an oral examination.

Program Length

The MEng program will normally be completed in two years.

Fast Track Master's Option

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers outstanding undergraduate students an opportunity for a head start in a master's program. Qualified students will be permitted to enrol in graduate level courses during their fourth year. These courses will be extra to any undergraduate requirements and thus can be transferred to the MASc or MEng degree program. All of the admission and transfer credit regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies must be met. For more information, please contact the Chair or the Graduate Adviser of the department.

PhD Program**Course Requirements**

The PhD program consists of a minimum of 6 or 15 units of course work depending on whether the student is admitted with an MASc degree or is transferred to a PhD program from an MASc program, plus the ELEC 693 Candidacy Examination of 3 units, plus the ELEC 699 PhD Dissertation of 30-36 units.

Candidacy Examination (ELEC 693)

The PhD Candidacy Examination in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering will consist of an Oral Examination. The Oral Examination should be taken and passed not later than two years from initial PhD registration.

Dissertation

The format of the PhD Dissertation is according to faculty guidelines.

Oral Examination

The PhD dissertation must be defended in an oral examination.

Program Length

The PhD program will normally be completed in three to four years.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Co-operative education is an option for both the master's and PhD degrees.

Co-operative work terms are not for credit towards a degree, however, they will be shown on the transcript.

English**GENERAL INFORMATION**

A detailed department Graduate Handbook is available at <english.uvic.ca/graduate>.

Contact Information

Department of English

Location: Clearihue Building, Room C343

Mailing Address:

PO Box 3070 STN CSC

Victoria, BC V8W 3W1

Canada

Courier Address:

Clearihue Building, Room C343

3800 Finnerty Road

Victoria, BC V8P 5C2

Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7235

Fax Number:250-721-6498

Email: english@uvic.ca

Website: <english.uvic.ca/graduate>

Chair: Lisa Surridge

Email: lsurridg@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7235

Graduate Adviser: Christopher Douglas

Email: gradengl@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7265

Graduate Secretary: Colleen Donnelly

Email: donnelly@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6331

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

G. Kim Blank, PhD (Southampton)

Romantic poetry; cultural studies; media; discourse and conflict; professional writing

Nicholas P.R. Bradley, PhD (Toronto)

Literatures of the West Coast; Canadian literature; American literature; 20th-century poetry and poetics; literature and the environment/ecocriticism

Luke Carson, PhD (Calif, Los Angeles)

Modern American poetry; critical theory; literary criticism

Alison Chapman, PhD (Glasgow)

Victorian literature and culture, especially women's poetry

Evelyn M. Copley, PhD (British Columbia)

Theories of literature, culture, and ideology; comparative literature; cultural studies; 20th-century British and American fiction

Misao A. Dean, PhD (Queen's)

Literatures of the West Coast; Canadian novel; postcolonial and gender theory; the representation of history in literature; the cultural construction of place; travel and exploration narratives

James A. Dopp, PhD (York)

Contemporary Canadian poetry and fiction; critical theory; popular culture

Christopher D. Douglas, PhD (Toronto)

American literature; contemporary American fiction; multicultural American literatures; Christianity and literature; postmodernism and modernism; critical race theory

Gordon D. Fulton, PhD (London)

Restoration and 18th-century literature; 18th-century religious literature; literary stylistics; critical discourse analysis; history of the English language

Elizabeth M. Grove-White, PhD (Trinity College, Dublin)

Literacies; computer-mediated communication and research; transactional writing

Iain M. Higgins, PhD (Harvard)

Medieval and Renaissance literature, including early Scottish literature; contemporary poetry; travel and nature writing

Janelle A. Jenstad, PhD (Queen's)

Shakespeare; early modern literature; editing and textual studies; London studies; performance criticism; New Economic criticism; material culture

Magdalena M.A. Kay, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)
20th-century British literature

Arnold Keller, PhD (Concordia)

Professional writing instruction; computer applications to the teaching of English; Web publishing; intelligent tutoring systems

Erin E. Kelly, PhD (Maryland)

Renaissance literature; early modern English drama; 16th- and 17th-century religious discourse; history of the book; rhetoric and composition

Gary Kuchar, PhD (McMaster)

Renaissance literature; 17th-century religious poetry and prose; religion and literature; literary-critical theory

Mary Elizabeth Leighton, PhD (Alberta)

Victorian literature, especially fiction and the periodical press; Victorian book illustration; the disciplinary history of English; textual studies

Robert Miles, PhD (Sheffield, England)

Romantic period, especially Gothic writing and prose fiction

Eric Miller, PhD (Virginia)

Restoration and 18th-century literature; contemporary poetry; nature writing

J. Allan Mitchell, PhD (Dalhousie)

Middle English literature; medieval forms of rhetorical culture; practical ethics; aesthetic experience

Judith I. Mitchell, PhD (Alberta)

19th-century novel; women's poetry; gender studies; feminist theory

Michael Nowlin, PhD (Calif, Los Angeles)

19th- and 20th-century American literature; American modernism; African-American fiction

Sheila M. Rabillard, PhD (Princeton)

Modern drama; theories of drama and performance; gender studies; modern literature

Stephen Ross, PhD (Queen's)

Modern British literature, especially Joseph Conrad and the modern novel; critical theory, especially Marxism, psychoanalysis, and deconstruction; modernism

Lincoln Shlensky, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Postcolonialism; Jewish studies; cultural studies; film studies; holocaust studies; francophone and anglophone Caribbean literature; Hebrew literature and film

Nicole Shukin, PhD (Alberta)

Literatures of the West Coast; Canadian literature and cultural studies (especially environmental discourses and animal studies); critical theory; biopower and globalization

Raymond G. Siemens, PhD (British Columbia)

Renaissance literature; textual culture; editorial theory; Humanities computing and digital Humanities

Lisa A. Surridge, PhD (Toronto)

19th-century British fiction; Victorian book illustration; Victorian serial fiction; Victorian sensation fiction; Victorians and marital violence; professional legal writing

Cheryl L. Suzack, PhD (Alberta)

Canadian literature; First Nations and American Indian literatures; aboriginal and indigenous writings; colonial law; postcolonial theory; feminist theory

Christopher B. Teuton, PhD (Wisconsin, Madison)

American literature 1850-present; American Indian literature; literature of the American West

John J. Tucker, PhD (Toronto)

Old Icelandic and Old English literature; Chaucer; history of the language; the historical film; hagiography

Richard van Oort, PhD (Calif, Irvine)

Shakespeare; literary theory; generative anthropology

Adrienne S. Williams Boyarin, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Old and Middle English; Medieval English history and culture; Marian literature and legends; hagiography (especially women's); paleography and codicology; Medieval anti-Jewish discourse

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of English offers the MA (non-thesis; thesis by special approval only) and PhD degrees in British, Irish, Canadian, American, and Postcolonial Literature, and in Critical Theory. It also offers a PhD and MA (thesis) with a concentration in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT); an MA (non-thesis; thesis by special approval only) with a concentration in Literatures of the West Coast (LWC); and an MA (non-thesis) with a concentration in Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS).

Facilities

The main research library for the Humanities is the McPherson Library. It contains about 1.9 million volumes, 40,000 serial subscriptions, 2.2 million items in microform, and many thousands of records, tapes, compact disks, scores, films and videos. Its holdings include primary and secondary titles related to Canadian, British, American, Latin American, African, Asian, and Antipodean literatures. The Library's special collections total approximately 60,000 volumes, of which about one half are related to the study of English literature. The rare books and valuable manuscripts material from the medieval period to the present day include collections of Herbert Read, John Betjeman, Robert Graves, T.S. Eliot, W.B. Yeats, and Wyndham Lewis.

The library's online subscriptions and CD-ROM holdings include several of the most notable research indices, including the MLA, the Humanities and Social Sciences, and the Periodicals Contents Indexes, with others to be added in the future. The Library offers an interlibrary loans service for books it does not hold, and subscribes to a variety of electronic journals and article delivery services to provide access to articles in journals not held locally.

Financial Support

Limited financial support is available to incoming students on a competitive basis. No separate application is necessary; the application for admission also serves as application for Fellowships and Teaching Assistantships. To be eligible, students must maintain continuous full-time registration during the tenure of award, and must have an outstanding academic record (usually a minimum GPA of 7.0 on a 9-point scale). Students may not hold another major award (e.g., SSHRC) in conjunction with a Fellowship or Teaching Assistantships.

Students may apply for work as Research Assistants within the University by approaching faculty members directly. All eligible students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal, and external sources.

MA: The number and value of fellowships and teaching assistantships awarded to new students varies from year to year, but they are currently valued at \$5,000 to \$15,000 for one year. Unfortunately, we are unable to fund students beyond their first year. Students applying to the CSPT concentration should approach the Director of that program for information on fellowships specifically awarded to CSPT students.

PhD: The number and value of fellowships and teaching assistantships awarded to new students varies from year to year, but they are currently valued at \$15,000 to \$20,000 per year for four years. In their third or subsequent years, all students may apply to teach first-year English (one section per term, to a maximum of three sections) if they are registered full-time, have maintained a minimum 7.0 GPA, and show scholarly and teaching potential. Students should have completed their Candidacy Examinations before receiving teaching appointments. Students applying to the CSPT concentration should approach the Director of that Program for information on fellowships specifically awarded to CSPT students.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

The admission selection process is competitive. Applications are reviewed by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office and then by the English Graduate Committee, who usually makes admission decisions in February. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements can be admitted.

In addition to the application materials required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see "General Requirements", page 15), the department requires a 1-page statement of intent, a 10-15 page typed essay on a theoretical topic, and a CV. GRE scores are not specifically required, but students who have taken the exam are advised to submit the results since a high score can only strengthen their application.

International students whose first language is not English may be required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies to demonstrate competency in English (see "English Competency Requirement", page 16) by providing results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language/TOEFL (with a minimum 630 on the paper-based test or 101 on the internet-based test) or the International English Language Testing System/IELTS (with an overall score of at least Band 7).

Admission to the Master's Program

September is the primary entry point, but students may apply for entry in January, or May or July (depending on when Summer courses are offered). Only students who enter in September are eligible for fellowship or teaching assistantships, and a limited number of courses are offered in the Summer. Students accepted into the LWC concentration must complete ENGL 582, for which there will be one entry point per year, in the Fall.

Admission to the MA program requires a bachelor's degree, preferably with an Honours or Major that includes courses in all or most areas of English literature including critical theory, with a minimum overall average of at least A- (7.0 GPA on a 9-point scale, 3.7 GPA on a 4-point scale, or a high second-class standing) in the final two full years of credit units of undergraduate work.

Admission to the PhD Program

September is the only entry point for PhD students. Admission to the program usually requires an MA degree, with a minimum average of A- in graduate courses. It may be possible for an exceptional student in the University of Victoria MA program to enter the PhD program before completing the MA, but not before the completion of one Winter Session and a superior performance in five graduate courses. A limited number of students may also be admitted each year without funding or if they arrive with fellowship funding.

Concentration in Cultural, Social, and Political Thought (CSPT)

Students applying to the Cultural, Social, and Political Thought (CSPT) concentration—an interdisciplinary graduate program open to selected MA and PhD students in English, History, Political Science, and Sociology—must meet the admission requirements for the MA or PhD program. MA applicants are expected to have some background in theory; PhD applicants are expected to have a strong competence in theory. Students should indicate on the application form both the program (MA or PhD) and area of study (CSPT) for which they are applying, and must also write directly to the CSPT Program Director. Admission to the CSPT concentration is subject to the written approval of the CSPT Program Director, who acts on advice of the interdisciplinary CSPT admission committee. Only students who have already been accepted into the MA or PhD program may be admitted to CSPT; however, acceptance to the MA or PhD program does not guarantee admission to the CSPT concentration. The requirements for the concentrations in the Departments of History, Political Science, and Sociology differ from those in English.

See also the entry for CSPT under "Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies", page 98.

Concentration in Literatures of the West Coast (LWC)

The Literatures of the West Coast concentration is an innovative MA program that combines interdisciplinary study of Canadian and US literature with topics in the local histories, environments, and aboriginal traditions of the West Coast. Students applying for admission to the

general MA in English should indicate their intention to apply to the Literatures of the West Coast program in their Statement of Intent.

The Literatures of the West Coast concentration is open to students from a broad range of disciplines. Applicants from a variety of undergraduate and professional backgrounds are encouraged to apply. Students who are deemed admissible by the Graduate Committee, and who have specified an interest in the Literatures of the West Coast concentration, will be admitted and considered for funding along with those pursuing the general MA degree.

Concentration in Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS)

The Medieval and Early Modern Studies concentration is designed for MA students who wish to make an intensive study of medieval and early modern literature. Students may declare the concentration at any time. Graduates receive an MA in English, with a concentration in Medieval and Early Modern Studies.

The substance of the concentration will vary according to individual interests and annual course offerings.

Deadlines

Students who wish to be considered for funding must apply for September entry by January 15. For applicants who hold any post-secondary documents from academic institutions outside of Canada, however, the application deadline is December 15 (applications received after this date will still be accepted, but may not be processed in time to meet the January 15 deadline). MA applications received after January 15 will be considered, but applicants will not usually be eligible for funding. Applications received after May 31 may not be processed in time for September entry. PhD applications received after January 15 cannot be considered. The application deadline for January entry is October 31, and the application deadline for May or July entry is February 28.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The MA program consists either of course work and a master's essay, or course work and a master's thesis. The former of these is the norm; however, students doing a concentration in Cultural, Social, and Political Thought are required to write a thesis, and students doing a concentration in Medieval and Early Modern Studies are required to write a master's essay.

Students—other than those in the CSPT concentration—who wish to pursue a thesis program (or, for LWC students, a thesis or alternative creative, historical, or multimedia project) must find a supervisor willing to direct their thesis or project and must submit for the approval of the Graduate Committee a proposal, a rationale for pursuing the thesis option, and a letter of support from the prospective supervisor. Students in the LWC program must also submit a letter of support from the LWC Area Committee Chair. If a student's proposal is denied by the Graduate Committee, the student will have one opportunity to revise and resubmit; if the proposal is denied a second time, the student will be required to complete the master's essay program.

In designing their programs, students may benefit from consulting the Graduate Adviser and, if applicable, the LWC Area Committee Chair.

Not all Graduate English courses will be offered in a particular year. Students should consult the department to determine the courses that will be offered each year.

All courses except ENGL 500, 502, and 582 are variable content. Students are strongly encouraged to maintain a balance between Area and Special Topic courses.

Seminars designated as Area Courses (ENGL 505, 515, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 571, 580, 585) offer a study of representative texts (canonical and non-canonical) in light of current scholarly debate in a given field. While remaining attentive to broader interpretive issues, Area Courses will explore some of the most vital critical methodologies now practiced in the field. In any given year, the instructor will select the works and methodologies to be studied. Students may not take an Area course in a given field more than once in their program of studies without the permission of the Graduate Adviser.

Seminars designated as Special Topic courses (ENGL 503, 504, 506, 510, 516, 521, 531, 541, 551, 561, 572, 581, 586) focus on specific topics designed around the current research interests of faculty members. Under certain circumstances, it will be possible to take a Special Topic course in a given field more than once.

Master's – Thesis Option

Course Requirements for MA

Students are required to complete 7.5 units of English graduate courses, 1.5 units of which will be ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research). ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition) may not be taken as one of the required courses; however, students are encouraged to take it as an extra course.

Summary of Course Requirements:

Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research (ENGL 500)	1.5 units
Other English Graduate courses	6.0 units
Thesis (ENGL 599)	7.5 units
Total	15.0 units

Course Requirements for MA With a Concentration in CSPT

Students accepted into the CSPT concentration are required to complete 4.5 units of English graduate courses, 1.5 units of which will be ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research). ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition) may not be taken as one of the required courses; however, students are encouraged to take it as an extra course. Students are also required to take CSPT 501 (Contemporary Cultural Social and Political Thought I) plus another 1.5-unit CSPT course at the 500 level (with permission of the CSPT Program Director, a student may substitute a graduate theory seminar taught by a CSPT faculty member in another department for the 1.5-unit CSPT course at the 500 level).

Summary of Course Requirements:

Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research (ENGL 500)	1.5 units
Other English Graduate courses	3.0 units
CSPT 501	1.5 units

One other CSPT course at the 500 level...1.5 units	
Thesis (ENGL 599)	7.5 units
Total	15.0 units

Course Requirements for MA With a Concentration in LWC

Students accepted into the LWC concentration are required to complete 7.5 units of graduate courses, including ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research) for 1.5 units, and ENGL 582 (Core Seminar in Literatures of the West Coast) for 3.0 units. Of the remaining 3.0 units, 1.5 units may be a course from a department other than English, to be chosen in consultation with the LWC Area Committee Chair and with approval of the Graduate Adviser. ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition) may not be taken as one of the required courses; however, students are encouraged to take it as an extra course. There will be one entry point per year for ENGL 582, in the Fall. Students choosing to attend part-time must register in ENGL 582 either before or concurrently with subsequent courses.

Summary of Course Requirements:

Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research (ENGL 500)	1.5 units
Core Seminar in Literatures of the West Coast (ENGL 582)	3 units
Other graduate courses as approved by the Adviser	3 units
Thesis (ENGL 599)	7.5 units
Total	15 units

Thesis

The thesis should be between 18,000 and 27,000 words, excluding notes and bibliography. For students in the CSPT concentration, the thesis must be on an approved topic within the fields of both English and CSPT, and at least two members of the supervisory committee must be drawn from the participating faculty of the CSPT program.

Other Requirements

Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one appropriate language other than English. The language requirement is usually fulfilled by French or German, but any other language may be substituted, after consultation with the English Graduate Adviser, if it is appropriate to the student's studies or professional interests.

Students in the LWC concentration may use a West Coast aboriginal language to fulfill this requirement, if it is appropriate to the program of study and a qualified examiner can be found. Students also have the option of completing this requirement with at least a "B" in LING 401 (Salish) or LING 403 (Dene—Athabaskan).

Language tests are held in mid-December, mid-March, and mid-July. Students who have a second language at third-year university level on their transcript, with a minimum grade of "B" (or a "Pass," if the course is evaluated on a "Pass" or "Fail" basis), may apply to the Department Graduate Adviser for a waiver of the language test.

Students can satisfy the language requirement in French or in German by passing FRAN 300 or GER 390 respectively (if offered). The minimum passing grade in these courses is "B" (or a "Pass," if the course is evaluated on a "Pass" or "Fail" ba-

sis). Students who wish to prepare for the language requirement by taking on-line courses offered at other institutions are still required to write the language test.

Oral Examination

At the final two-hour oral examination, the student gives a 15-20 minute presentation about the thesis, and then answers questions from the Examining Committee and from the general audience.

Program Length

With a good Honours BA or a strong Major in English, a full-time student could finish the MA thesis program in 12 months; however, most students take at least 18 months. A part-time or co-op student, or one who is required to make up course work at the undergraduate level, would normally need at least two years for completion.

Master's Non-Thesis Option

Course Requirements for MA and MA with a Concentration in MEMS

Students who entered the program prior to September 2009 are required to complete 12.0 units of English graduate courses, 1.5 units of which will be ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research). ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition) may be taken as 1.5 units of the required courses.

Students entering the program effective September 2009 are required to complete 10.5 units of English graduate courses, 1.5 units of which will be ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research). ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition) may be taken as 1.5 units of the required courses.

Students doing a concentration in MEMS are required to complete 4.5 units of courses in the medieval and/or early modern areas (choosing from ENGL 510, 515, 516, 520, 521, 530, and 531; if necessary, and if the usual conditions are met, students can also obtain concentration credit through Directed Studies or by taking interdisciplinary courses in the Medieval Studies Program). Students are also required to complete 6.0 units of courses outside their field of concentration as part of the general MA requirement. ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research) must be taken as 1.5 of the required 6.0 units.

Summary of Course Requirements:

Students Entering Prior to September 2009:	
Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research (ENGL 500)	1.5 units
Other English Graduate courses	10.5 units
Master's Essay (ENGL 598)	3.0 units
Total:	15.0 units

Students Entering Effective September 2009:

Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research (ENGL 500)	1.5 units
Other English Graduate courses	9.0 units
Master's Essay (ENGL 598)	4.5 units
Total:	15.0 units

Course Requirements for MA with a Concentration in LWC

Students accepted into the LWC concentration are required to complete 10.5 units of graduate courses, including ENGL 500 (Introduction to

Textual Studies and Methods of Research) for 1.5 units, and ENGL 582 (Core Seminar in Literatures of the West Coast) for 3.0 units. Of the remaining 6.0 units, 1.5 units may be a course from a department other than English, to be chosen in consultation with the LWC Area Committee Chair and with approval from the Graduate Adviser, and 1.5 units may be ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition). There will be one entry point per year for ENGL 582, in the Fall. Students choosing to attend part-time must register in ENGL 582 either before or concurrently with subsequent courses.

Summary of Course Requirements:

Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research (ENGL 500)	1.5 units
Core Seminar in Literatures of the West Coast (ENGL 582)	3.0 units
Other Graduate courses as approved by the Adviser	6.0 units
Master's Essay (ENGL 598)	4.5 units
Total	15.0 units

Final Project

Students entering the program effective September 2009, and students doing a concentration in Literatures of the West Coast, will complete a Master's Essay (not to exceed 10,000 words) worth 4.5 units. All other students who entered the program prior to September 2009 will complete a Master's Essay (not to exceed 6,500 words) worth 3.0 units. The paper must present an original and cogent argument, and demonstrate the student's research and writing abilities. For students doing a concentration in LWC, the topic must be chosen in consultation with the LWC Area Committee Chair. For students doing a concentration in MEMS, the topic must be in the medieval and/or early modern areas.

Other Requirements

Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one appropriate language other than English. The language requirement is usually fulfilled by French or German, but any other language may be substituted, after consultation with the English Graduate Adviser, if it is appropriate to the student's studies or professional interests.

Students in the LWC concentration may use a West Coast aboriginal language to fulfill this requirement, if it is appropriate to the program of study and a qualified examiner can be found. Students also have the option of completing this requirement with at least a "B" in LING 401 (Salish) or LING 403 (Dene—Athabaskan).

Students in the MEMS concentration will normally fulfill the language requirement by a language (Latin, French, Spanish, etc.) appropriate to both the concentration and the student's particular interest. The language should be chosen in consultation with the Graduate Adviser or with the student's Supervisor.

Language tests are held in mid-December, mid-March, and mid-July. Students who have a second language at third-year university level on their transcript, with a minimum grade of "B" (or a "Pass," if the course is evaluated on a "Pass" or "Fail" basis), may apply to the Department Graduate Adviser for a waiver of the language test.

Students can satisfy the language requirement in French or in German by passing FRAN 300 or

GER 390 respectively (if offered). The minimum passing grade in these courses is "B" (or a "Pass," if the course is evaluated on a "Pass" or "Fail" basis). Students who wish to prepare for the language requirement by taking on-line courses offered at other institutions are still required to write the language test.

Oral Examination

At the final one- to two-hour oral examination, the student gives a brief 15-minute summary of the Master's Essay, and then answers questions from the Examining Committee and from the general audience.

Program Length

With a good Honours BA or a strong Major in English, a full-time student could finish the MA non-thesis program in 12 months. A part-time or co-op student, or one who is required to make up course work at the undergraduate level, would normally need at least two years for completion.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete 6.0 units of English graduate courses beyond those taken as part of an MA program. 1.5 of these units will be ENGL 500 (Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research), unless a student has already taken it or its equivalent. Students may be required to take courses in areas in which they are deficient. PhD students are not permitted to take ENGL 502 (Teaching Literature and Composition) as one of their required courses; however, they are encouraged to take it as an extra course.

Students accepted into the CSPT concentration must substitute CSPT 601 (Contemporary Cultural Social and Political Thought II) for 1.5 of the English graduate units. They may also substitute a CSPT or cross-listed CSPT course for another 1.5 of the English graduate units.

Summary of Course Requirements:

English Graduate courses	6.0 units
Candidacy Examination (ENGL 693)	6.0 units
Dissertation (ENGL 699)	18.0 units*
Total	30.0 units*

* Minimum.

Candidacy

Within two years of registration as a doctoral candidate and at least six months before the final oral examination, a student must pass a "candidacy examination" (see "Examinations"). This examination consists of two written sections:

1. a Major Field Examination on the area of the student's specialization, based on a reading list set by the department and reviewed annually; in consultation with the Chair of their Examining Committee and with the approval of the department's Graduate Committee, candidates may designate texts of particular interest and thereby minimally tailor the exam to their expertise.
2. a Focused Field Examination on a sub-field directly related to the candidate's anticipated dissertation research, based on a reading list established in consultation with the Chair of the student's Examining Committee and approved by the department's Graduate Committee.

Students who have been accepted into the CSPT concentration must write either the Major Field or Focused Field Examination in the CSPT area, and at least two of the committee members for this examination must participate in the CSPT concentration. CSPT will set the exam format and reading list, and will handle the administration of the exam.

Students must pass the Candidacy Examination to advance to the Dissertation Prospectus.

Dissertation Prospectus

The Dissertation Prospectus will normally be completed in the first term of the third year of registration as a doctoral candidate. The Prospectus must be written in consultation with the student's Supervisor and Supervisory Committee, and must be approved by all members of the Supervisory Committee before further work on the Dissertation begins.

The Dissertation Prospectus and approval process consists of two parts, one written and one oral:

1. a substantial essay and bibliography setting forth the nature of the dissertation project and its anticipated arguments and value.
2. an oral Prospectus Conference with the student's Supervisory Committee to identify key strengths and weaknesses of, and to gain final approval of, the proposed dissertation research as outlined in the Dissertation Prospectus. The student must provide a written summary of this Conference to the members of the Supervisory Committee, for their endorsement, prior to commencing the Dissertation.

Other Requirements

Language Requirement - Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of two appropriate languages other than English. The language requirement is usually fulfilled by French or German, but any other language may be substituted, after consultation with the English Graduate Adviser, if it is appropriate to the student's studies or professional interests. Students who are judged by the Graduate Adviser to have advanced competence in one language may have one of the second language requirements waived.

Language tests are held in mid-December, mid-March, and mid-July. Students who have a second language at third-year university level on their transcript, with a minimum grade of "B" (or a "Pass," if the course is evaluated on a "Pass" or "Fail" basis), may apply to the Department Graduate Adviser for a waiver of the language test.

Students can satisfy the language requirement in French or in German by passing FRAN 300 or GER 390 respectively (if offered). The minimum passing grade in these courses is "B" (or a "Pass," if the course is evaluated on a "Pass" or "Fail" basis). Students who wish to prepare for the language requirement by taking on-line courses offered at other institutions are still required to write the language test.

Instructional Experience - As an integral part of their program, PhD students are usually expected to undertake teaching duties within the department.

Dissertation

The dissertation is expected to be a sophisticated work of the highest possible caliber, and potentially publishable, and should be between

60,000-120,000 words (excluding notes and bibliography).

For students in the CSPT concentration, the dissertation must be on an approved topic within the fields of both English and CSPT, and at least two members of the supervisory committee must be drawn from the participating faculty of the CSPT program.

Oral Examination

At the final three-hour oral examination, the student gives a 20-minute presentation about the dissertation, and then answers questions from the Examining Committee and from the general audience.

Program Length

Although the University allows students a seven-year period within which to complete their PhD degree, students who wish to be competitive in the job market and in postdoctoral and other grant applications should aim at completing their doctoral program in four to five years.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Environmental Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Environmental Studies has three core interdisciplinary research areas in Ecological Restoration, Ethnecology and Political Ecology. We embrace a full range of learning opportunities spanning natural and social sciences, humanities and traditional ecological knowledge.

Additional information can be found on the web at <<http://web.uvic.ca/enweb/>>.

Contact Information

School of Environmental Studies

Location: Social Sciences and Math Building, Room B243

Mailing Address:

PO Box 3060 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3R4
Canada

Courier Address:

Social Sciences and Math Building,
Room B243
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7354

Fax Number:250-721-8985

Email: esoffice@uvic.ca

Website: <<http://web.uvic.ca/enweb/>>

Director: Dr. Eric Higgs

Email: ses@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-472-5070

Graduate Adviser: Dr. John Volpe

Email: esgrad@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-472-4298

Graduate Secretary: Anne Bowen or

Elaine Hopkins

Email: esoffice@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7354

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Eric Higgs, PhD (Waterloo)

Ecological restoration; landscape change; parks and protected areas; culture-nature relationships; technology and culture change

Trevor Lantz, PhD (UBC)

Ethnoecology; ethnobotany; global change, disturbance ecology; Arctic ecology and landscape change

Michael M'Gonigle, JSD (Yale)

Political ecology; strategies for developing sustainability, with a special focus on forestry, urban and campus sustainability; green legal theory

Valentin Schaefer, PhD (SFU)

Ecological restoration; biodiversity; urban ecology; Restoration of Natural Systems
Faculty Coordinator

Karena Shaw, PhD (Johns Hopkins)

Political ecology; local/global environmental governance; political theory; indigenous politics; sustainable energy systems

Brian Starzowski, PhD (UBC)

Community ecology and conservation biology; climate change and biodiversity; dispersal and spatial ecology; ecological restoration; food webs

Duncan Taylor, PhD (Calif-Santa Cruz)

Political ecology; history, politics and philosophy of North American conservation and environmental movements; community forestry and ecoforestry; integral systems theory

Nancy J. Turner, PhD (UBC)

Ethnoecology; ethnobotanical and environmental knowledge of Indigenous Peoples of British Columbia, and its implications and applications in conservation biology; community forest use; forest and environmental policy; parks and protected areas; and environmental and cultural health and restoration

John Volpe, PhD (UVic)

Ecological restoration; systems ecology; marine conservation and restoration; marine-based food production systems

Wendy Wickwire, PhD (Wesleyan)

Ethnoecology; oral tradition of the First Nations peoples of south central British Columbia; history of ethnography in British Columbia; ethnographic methodology

Visiting, Adjunct and Cross-Listed Appointments

Pamela Asquith, PhD (Oxford)

Anthropology of modern Japan; Japanese views of nature; science, technology and society

E. Richard Atleo, PhD (UBC)

Ethnoecology; Indigenous knowledge; Nuu-chah-nulth worldview; sustainable forestry practices

Brenda Beckwith, PhD (UVic)

Ethnoecology; cultural landscapes; Garry Oak ecosystems; ecological restoration

Conrad Brunk, PhD (Northwestern)

Applied and professional ethics; religion; values and technology; environmental ethics, risk science and public policy; bio-medical ethics, philosophy of religion and philosophy of law

Lori Daniels, PhD (Man)

Impacts of natural disturbance; climate variation and human interactions on forest dynamics

Douglas Deur, PhD (Louisiana State)

Ethnoecology; traditional plant use and cultivation on the Northwest Coast

Donald Eastman, PhD (UBC)

Ecological restoration; wildlife ecology and conservation; biodiversity conservation

Robert Gifford, PhD (UBC)

Environmental psychology; social psychology; personality psychology; design of built environments

Purnima Govindarajulu, PhD (UBC)

Ecological restoration; conservation ecology; invasive species

Robin Gregory, BA (Yale), MA, PhD (UBC)

Environmental risk management, conflict resolution, environmental management

Richard Hebda, PhD (UBC)

Ecological restoration; paleoecology; botany; climate change

Thomas Heyd, PhD (Western Ontario)

Environmental philosophy and ethics; environmental aesthetics

Bryce Kendrick, DSc (Liverpool)

Mycology; conservation ecology

Nancy Mackin, PhD (UBC)

Ethnoecology; architecture; environments and culture; traditional ecological knowledge

Tomas Okey, PhD (UBC)

Marine systems; climate change and fisheries impact

Briony Penn, PhD (Edinburgh)

Ecological restoration; conservation; biogeography; environmental writing and communication

Peter Stephenson, PhD (U of Toronto)

Applied and medical anthropology; aging and society, Indigenous Peoples in global perspective; urban planning, refugees, Native Peoples, Canada, Europe, Australia

Hanns Tammemagi, PhD (Australia N.U.)

Environmental waste management, environmental audit

Sandy Wyllie-Echieverria, PhD (Brigham Young)

Ethnoecology; marine systems conservation and restoration; seagrass ecology and conservation

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA and MSc in Environmental Studies

Facilities

The school is located in the new Social Sciences and Mathematics building, where we have three labs for graduate students: Ethnoecology, Restoration and Conservation Ecology, and Visualization, in addition to meeting and collaboration space. Through cooperative arrangements across campus and with various organizations and agencies graduate students can gain access to a wide array of facilities. Located on southern Vancouver Island there is easy access to marine, freshwater wetlands, riparian, upland Garry Oak, temperate rainforest and alpine ecosystems, and the opportunity for collaboration with many First Nations, government agencies, environmental and other non-governmental organizations and corporations.

Financial Support

We endeavour to support financially all graduate students for two years to undertake full-time graduate studies in the School of Environmental Studies (part-time support is spread over 3 or 4 years). This funding is comprised of several sources. (1) National or Provincial awards are available to those with a first-class grade point average (minimum 7.0 (A-) but in practice much higher) in the last two years of undergraduate studies. Eligibility criteria vary by agency. Currently national fellowship holders receive an additional award from the university. (2) A limited number of University of Victoria Graduate Fellowships are available to applicants with a GPA over 7.5 (A). (3) There are a limited number of awards specifically for Environmental Studies graduate students outlined in the awards section of the Calendar. Application and/or nomination for the University of Victoria awards and fellowships may only be done once the student has been admitted to the School. (4) Students can also obtain some financial support for their studies as a Graduate Teaching Assistant. These appointments are made by the School of Environmental Studies for qualified students to work as a Teaching Assistant (generally to a maximum of approximately \$4,000 per Fall and Spring terms; there are typically fewer Teaching Assistant resources available during Summer Session). (5) Students may also be appointed as a research assistant by their faculty supervisor, and availability will vary significantly among faculty members and from year to year.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Initial inquiries should be made to individual faculty or the Graduate Adviser, School of Environmental Studies. Links to the application forms can be found on the School website.

Applicants whose native language is not English must write the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) and submit the scores to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office (see "English Competency Requirement", page 16) together with their application forms. Even with passing TOEFL scores, students may be required to take English language courses as well as their other course work.

The minimum GPA required for a master's entry is 6.5 (B+) in the last two years of undergraduate study. In practice a higher GPA may be required to ensure entry. The minimum GPA re-

quired for a PhD entry is 7.0 (A-). Some exceptions may be made, in extenuating circumstances, such as with mature applicants who have achieved significant work experience, who have shown evidence of ability to complete major projects in a competent and timely manner, and who have demonstrated the knowledge, skills and abilities expected of highly accomplished undergraduate students.

In addition to the documentation required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see "General Requirements", page 15), the School of Environmental Studies also requires transcripts, a statement of research interest (1-2 pages), a brief essay telling us about yourself and highlighting your past accomplishments, evidence of creativity and research potential (1-2 pages) and a CV.

Admission To Master's Programs

Admission requires a bachelor's degree, preferably in an area of study related to your proposed graduate program, with a minimum overall average of B+, 6.5 on the University of Victoria 9-point scale.

Students will apply to enter either the MA or MSc program. The decision about which program is more appropriate will be made by the School's Graduate Programs Committee, and will be based on several criteria: the student's academic background; the nature of the proposed project; proposed courses; specialties of the proposed supervisor; the composition of the proposed advisory committee.

Typically, students entering the program with a Bachelor of Arts degree will continue with a MA degree, whereas students with a Bachelor of Science will enter the MSc program.

Students may complete the program as a full-time or part-time student.

Deadlines

January 15 for admission in September of the same calendar year.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The MA and MSc degree programs are similar in overall program requirements but will vary in the type of elective courses and thesis research.

The graduate program is primarily research based and the final outcome of the program is the presentation and defense of a thesis.

All students are required to attend a 3-day field camp at the beginning of their program (late August-early September) as part of ES 500.

There is no formal residency requirement. However, in practice all students should be in residence in their first term of study, and residency during the first year is encouraged.

Course Requirements

A student's program will include the following core courses:

Core Courses:	
ES 500 (1.5)	Perspectives on Environmental Theory
ES 501 (1.5)	Methods, Research Design and Communications
ES 502 (1.5)	Thesis Proposal Preparation
and at least 3.0 elective units to be taken from within or outside the School with the permission	

of the student's supervisor. Up to than 1.5 units may be taken at the 400-level.

Core and elective courses contribute 7.5 units toward the 15-unit minimum degree requirement.

Thesis

The thesis proposal and thesis are prepared under the direction of the supervisory committee. The committee normally consists of two members: a supervisor and a committee member.

All committee members must be members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

The thesis, carries 7.5 units of credit.

Oral Examination

Once the thesis is judged ready to defend by the supervisory committee, then an application is made for an oral defense. There are deadlines set by the Faculty of Graduate Studies for the timing of this defense. The supervisor will recommend an appropriate external examiner. This member of the examining committee comes from another department or institution, normally has no input in the creation of the thesis, and is an arms-length knowledgeable member. The oral examination is chaired by a neutral faculty member from a separate department, appointed directly by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

Most full-time students require 2 years to complete the program; part-time students will require 3-4 years to complete the program.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for full-time Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education is an academic department within the Faculty of Education at the University of Victoria. Our mission is to advance knowledge and to prepare professionals in the area of physical activity and health through teaching, research and service. Prospective graduate students can find further information about our School and our programs on our website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/phed/>.

Contact Information

School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education

Location: McKinnon Building, Room 120

Mailing Address:

School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
University of Victoria
PO Box 3015 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P1
Canada

Courier Address:

School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
University of Victoria
Room 120, McKinnon Bldg
3800 Finnerty Rd.,
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-8373

Fax Number:250-721-6601

Website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/phed/>

Director: Dr. Frederick I. Bell

Email: fbell@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8382

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Vivienne A. Temple

Email: vtemple@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7846

Graduate Secretary: Rebecca Zammit

Email: rzammit@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6682

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Frederick I. Bell, Associate Professor, EdD (North Carolina-Greensboro)

Teaching effectiveness in physical education, games teaching, assessment in games and gymnastics.

Catherine A. Gaul, Associate Professor, PhD (Victoria)

Pediatric exercise physiology, women and exercise, health benefits of exercise in cancer patients, *bona fide* occupational fitness.

Sandra L. Gibbons, Professor, PhD (Oregon)

Team building through physical education, gender equity in physical education, affective domain in physical education, teaching effectiveness.

Timothy F. Hopper, Associate Professor, PhD (Alberta)

School integrated teaching education, teacher games for understanding and electronic portfolios. Action research and qualitative research genres. Social constructivism and personal construct psychology.

Sandra R. Hundza, Assistant Professor, PhD (Victoria)

Neural control of human movement; motor rehabilitation after injury (e.g. neurotrauma) and with disease and aging. Neural coordination of limbs and trunk during rhythmic movement (e.g., walking or cycling) and implications for balance control during walking; assistive technologies for those with disability.

Lara Lauzon, Assistant Professor, PhD (Victoria)

Teacher wellness, college and university student health and wellness, organizational and workplace wellness, leadership, active health, and media and body image.

John Meldrum, Assistant Professor, PhD (Waterloo)

Management, marketing, and service quality. Understanding human relationships and the attachment to people, places and activities in a health, leisure, sport or community context.

Patti-Jean Naylor, Associate Professor PhD (Victoria)

Socio-ecological and setting-based approaches to health promotion, obesity and chronic disease prevention, dissemination, knowledge translation/exchange, implementation and organizational capacity.

Douglas R. Nichols, Professor, PhD (Oregon)
Outdoor recreation and leisure for special populations, recreation administration, environmental interpretation.

Ryan Rhodes, Professor, PhD (Alberta)

Behavioural medicine, psychology of physical activity and sedentary behaviour, social cognitive and personality theories of health behaviour, research methods, and psychometrics.

Lynne A. Stuart-Hill, Assistant Professor, PhD (Columbia)

Exercise hematology and immunology, occupational physiology, development of pre-employment physical abilities tests, children and exercise, exercise prescription.

Vivienne A. Temple, Associate Professor, PhD (Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology)

Physical activity for people with disabilities and disadvantaged groups; inclusive pedagogy, movement skills of children.

Geraldine H. Van Gyn, Professor, PhD (Alberta)
Skill acquisition and practice characteristics, cognitive factors in skilled behaviour.

S. Joan Wharf Higgins, Professor, PhD (British Columbia)

Health literacy community-based research; health promotion policy and practice; qualitative research design and methodology; social marketing; determinants of population health.

E. Paul Zehr, Professor, PhD (Alberta)

Neural control of human movement; neural mechanisms of interlimb coordination; reflex control of rhythmic movement; neuromuscular plasticity; motor recovery after neurotrauma; mechanisms underlying motor skill acquisition in developmental delay; rehabilitation.

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education offers master's programs leading to the following degrees:

- MA Physical Education
- MA Leisure Service Administration
- MA Kinesiology
- MEd Coaching Studies (Cooperative Education)
- MSc Kinesiology

Facilities

McKinnon Building: classrooms, undergraduate anatomy and physiology teaching labs, human physiology research lab, gymnasiums, pool, dance studio, Institute of Applied Physical Activity.

MacLaurin Building: rehabilitation neuroscience lab, behavioural medicine lab.

Financial Support

All eligible graduate students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources. The School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education cannot guarantee funding although it is our intention that all graduate students in the first two years of their programs could receive some financial support. This may come in several ways.

University Fellowships

Students who have an A- (7.0 on the UVic grading scale) may qualify for a University Fellowship valued at approximately \$12,000.

Sessional Lecturers/Laboratory Instructors/Academic Assistants

These unionized positions are advertised on the notice board near the Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education General Office and listed on the Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education website: <www.educ.uvic.ca/phed/> under the heading "Employment Opportunities."

Research Assistants

Individual faculty members with external research grants may employ graduate students as research assistants. The details about these appointments (salary, hours, etc.) are worked out between the individual graduate student and the faculty member.

Academic Income Supplements (AIS)

Students who are employed in positions as described above may receive a subsidy (amount to be determined) for the period of Sept. 09 to Aug. 10 from the Faculty of Graduate Studies. This is under the jurisdiction of the Graduate Adviser, who applies for supplements after all appointments are confirmed.

Students should be aware that partial funding for graduate students from employment for the School and Academic Income Supplements is not guaranteed and will likely conclude after two years as a master's student (the expected time for completion). Those students who are not on Fellowship, can anticipate approximately \$6,000 per year depending on their involvement in the School. It is not sufficient to pay all living expenses. Students are also advised that the School has very little opportunity to fund students during the Summer Session (April-August).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Potential applicants may contact the Graduate Adviser of the School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education for application information. However, to pursue formal admission, the student must complete the application provided on the Graduate Admissions and Records Office website <registrar.uvic.ca/grad>.

Admission To Master's Programs

In addition to the requirements required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, admission to the master's graduate programs in the School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education requires an undergraduate degree in Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education or related field. Applicants to the MA and MSc programs

should state their specific area of research interest, include a brief statement of academic and career goals, and identify a faculty member as a possible supervisor. MEd Coaching Studies applicants should include a resume of their coaching experience and certification levels.

Deadlines

Applications may be received at any time, but see specific deadline below. Early application is appreciated.

February 15:

- For applicants to the School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education MSc or MA who are seeking admission the following September.
- For applicants to the School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education MEd Coaching Studies degree who are seeking admission the following July.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master of Science in Kinesiology (MSc) – Thesis Option

This program is predicated on the "Inquiry Approach," allowing students to examine issues and questions related to the specific subdiscipline areas. The design of the program allows for considerable flexibility permitting students to pursue their area of interest under the guidance and advice of their supervisor. A thesis, subject to oral examination, is required.

Program Requirements: Total = 18 units

EPHE 573	3.0
Two of: EPHE 580, 581, 582, 583 or 584	3.0
Seminar (EPHE 500)	0.0
Either ED-D 560 or EPHE 585	1.5
Electives	1.5-3.0
Thesis (EPHE 599)	7.5-9.0

Program Length

Usually two to three years.

Master of Arts in Kinesiology (MA) – Non Thesis Option

This program is predicated on the "Inquiry Approach," allowing students to examine issues and questions related to the specific subdiscipline areas. The design of the program allows for considerable flexibility permitting students to pursue their area of interest under the guidance and advice of their supervisor. A project is required.

Program Requirements: Total = 18 units

EPHE 573	3.0
Seminar (EPHE 500)	0.0
Two of: EPHE 580, 581, 582, 583, 584	3.0
Either ED-D 560 or EPHE 585	1.5
Electives	3.0-4.5
Project (EPHE 598)	6.0-7.5

Program Length

Usually two to three years.

Master of Arts in Physical Education (MA) – Thesis Option

This degree provides the students with the opportunity to develop a program with a specific focus on curriculum development or instructional strategies. Course work provides the knowledge and skills to complete a required thesis, which is subject to an oral examination.

84 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Program requirements: Total = 18 units

EPHE 573.....	3.0
Two of: EPHE 580, 581, 582, 583, 584.....	3.0
Complementary course(s) in research techniques	1.5-3.0
Electives	3.0-6.0
Thesis (EPHE 599)	4.5-6.0

Program Length

Usually two to three years.

Master of Education in Coaching Studies (MEd) - Non-Thesis Option

This degree provides students with a program of studies with a particular focus on coaching science. This is a summer-based program and is largely course-based. Twelve units of required courses are completed during July /August over two consecutive summers. An additional three units of elective courses must be completed and may be taken off campus. Students also complete two four-month cooperative work terms, a comprehensive exam and a project. It is also possible to complete some of the National Coaching Certification Program (NCCP) level 4/5 tasks during the MEd CS program, which is coordinated through the National Coaching Institute British Columbia (NCI).

Program Requirements: Total = 19.5 units + 2 work terms (4 units)

EPHE 570, 572, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579	12.0
Electives (to be determined)	3.0
Comprehensive Examination (EPHE 597)	1.5
Project (EPHE 598)	3.0
Cooperative Work Term (EPHE 801)	2.0
Cooperative Work Term (EPHE 802)	2.0

Program Length

Usually two years inclusive of two four-month cooperative education work terms.

Master of Arts in Leisure Service Administration (MALSA) - Thesis OR Non-Thesis Options

This degree is a program of study focusing on administration and management of recreation and leisure service organizations. A major project and comprehensive examination OR a thesis subject to oral examination, are required.

Program requirements: Total = 19.5 units

ED-D 560	1.5
EPHE 561, 562, 563, 573, & 574	7.5
EPHE 590 (topics to be determined).....	4.5-6.0
either:	
EPHE 597 and EPHE 598.....	4.5
or:	
EPHE 599.....	6.0

Oral Examination

Only with thesis (EPHE 599) option.

Program Length

Usually two years.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which is a process of education that integrates students' academic studies with knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is a mandatory component of the MEd Coaching Studies program. Co-

operative education is optional for Master's students in other graduate programs in Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education.

Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. In the optional programs, students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

French**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Faculty members in the Department of French have wide-ranging research and teaching interests in French, Quebec, French-Canadian, African and Caribbean literatures, culture and cinema, as well as in linguistics and applied linguistics.

For more information, please consult our website at <web.uvic.ca/french/graduate.html>.

Contact Information

Department of French

Location: Clearihue, Room C247

Mailing Address:

PO Box 3045 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada

Courier Address:

Clearihue Building,
Room C247
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7363

Fax Number:250-721-8724

Email: french@uvic.ca

Website: <web.uvic.ca/french>

Chair: Catherine Caws

Email: chairfr@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7364

Graduate Adviser: Hélène Cazes

Email: gradfren@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7379

Graduate Secretary: Carley Hatt

Email: french@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7363

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Claire Carlin, PhD (Calif, Santa Barbara)

17th-century French literature, feminist theory

Catherine Caws, PhD (British Columbia)

Foreign language teaching, computer-assisted language learning

Hélène Cazes, Doctorat ès lettres (Paris), Graduate Adviser

French Medieval and Renaissance literature, literary and cultural theory

Emile Fromet de Rosnay, PhD (Queen's)

19th to 20th Century French and comparative literature, Romanticism, modernist poetics

Emmanuel Hérigue, D de IIIe cycle (Nancy)

French linguistics: phonetics, stylistics

Yvonne Y. Hsieh, PhD (Stanford)

20th-century French literature, East-West literary relationships, exoticism in French literature

Marc Lapprand, PhD (Toronto)

Literary theory, stylistics, 20th-century French literature

Sada Niang, PhD (York)

African and Caribbean literatures, African cinema

Marie Vautier, PhD (Toronto)

Comparative Canadian literature, literary theory

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of French offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in French Literature, Language and Culture.

Facilities

UVic's McPherson Library constitutes a solid resource for graduate research in all areas of French Studies. It has 1,900,000 volumes, 1,900,000 items in microfiche, over 50,000 records, tapes, compact discs; 32,000 scores and 6,500 films, videos and DVDs. There are 12,000 current periodical subscriptions including over 2,600 e-journals. There are 137 on staff, including 26 librarians, among whom one librarian for the French collection. A highly efficient interlibrary loan service offers access to any materials not available locally. The department provides office space and computer facilities to its graduate students, and has a Reading Room containing reference materials and a computer.

Financial Support

Consideration for financial aid is automatic upon receipt of applications by February 15. Funding is available through the competitive University Fellowship up to a value of \$15,000 and may be held for one year, subject to academic performance and full-time enrolment. All eligible applicants are encouraged to and assisted in applying for funding to provincial, federal, and external sources. Please, see the information provided by the Faculty of Graduate Studies at <www.uvic.ca/grad>. Competitive funding is also available for research and teaching assistantships through the department for incoming and continuing students. The amounts may vary from year to year and students are encouraged to apply early.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**General**

Candidates must meet all the general requirements of the University of Victoria Faculty of Graduate Studies <registrar.uvic.ca/grad> as well as the specific requirements of the Department of French. There are four possible entry points - September, January, May and July - although students entering the program after September may have fewer opportunities for financial aid. FREN 500, the compulsory course for

the French MA degree program, is generally offered in the fall semester.

MA in French Literature, Language & Culture

Admission to either the thesis or the non-thesis program requires a BA degree in French, or equivalent, with a minimum overall average GPA of 6.5 in third- and fourth-year French courses. This qualification should consist of a minimum of 15 units of senior undergraduate course work in French which would normally include a methodology course and an advanced language course (equivalent to FREN 390 and FREN 402 at UVic).

Students with background deficiencies in French may be required to make up courses before being admitted to the MA program and will then normally require two years for the completion of the degree.

Deadlines

Applications are considered year round. However, to be considered for a UVic Fellowship for September, applications must normally be received by February 15.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The department offers one MA program in French Literature, Language & Culture, comprising a minimum of 15 units of graduate credit:

- non-thesis option, designed to be completed in one calendar year
- thesis option, designed to be completed in two years

Non-Thesis Option

1. FREN 500 (1.5 units)
2. 10.5 units of course work, up to 3.0 units of which may be taken outside the department, but no more than 1.5 units at the senior undergraduate level
3. FREN 598 (3.0 units): Reading List compiled in consultation with advisers; critical paper and oral examination.
4. A reading knowledge of English and of another appropriate language, in addition to French and English.

The Reading List will normally consist of 30 titles covering a period (e.g., a century), a genre (e.g., drama), a movement (e.g., Surrealism), or a specific topic. Originating in one or more of each student's courses, the list will offer the student the possibility of specialization in a chosen field and preparation for further study. Evaluation will be by oral examination. The examiners will assess the student's ability to express himself or herself in a literate and critical way, and to synthesize an extensive amount of reading. The critical paper will be the focus of the oral examination

Thesis Option

The thesis option is normally by invitation of the departmental Graduate Committee:

1. FREN 500 (1.5 units)
2. 7.5 units of course work, up to 3.0 units of which may be taken outside the department, but no more than 1.5 units at the senior undergraduate level.
3. FREN 599 (6.0 units): thesis (25,000 word maximum) and an oral defense. The thesis

topic selected by the candidate must have the approval of both the Supervisory Committee and the Graduate Committee. This regulation also applies to any substantial change from the approved topic which the candidate may wish to make in the course of his or her research.

4. A reading knowledge of English and of another appropriate language, in addition to French and English.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Geography

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Geography

Location: Social Sciences and Math Building, Room B203

Mailing Address:

PO Box 3060
Victoria, BC V8W 3R4
Canada

Courier Address:

3800 Finnerty Road
Social Sciences and Math Building,
Room B203
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7327

Fax Number:250-721-6216

Email: geograd@mail.geog.uvic.ca

Website: <www.geog.uvic.ca>

Chair: Dr. Dan Smith

Email: chair@mail.geog.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7325

Graduate Adviser: Dr. O. Niemann

Email: oniemann@mail.geog.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7329

Graduate Secretary: Darlene Li

Email: geograd@mail.geog.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7350

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Rosaline Canessa, PhD (Victoria)

Coastal zone management, marine protected areas, GIS decision making

Denise Cloutier-Fisher, PhD (Guelph)

Health and aging, palliative care, population health, impacts of restructuring

Maycira Costa, PhD (Victoria)

Primary productivity, carbon budget, remote sensing, wetlands, coastal, Brazil

Stephen F. Cross, PhD (Stirling)

Environmental impacts and management of coastal aquaculture, marine ecology and coastal oceanography

Philip Dearden, PhD (Victoria)

Resources, marine protected areas, conservation, Thailand

David Duffus, PhD (Victoria)

Biogeography, wildlife, marine

Mark S. Flaherty, PhD (McMaster)

Coastal zone management, mariculture, Thailand

Jutta Gutberlet, PhD (Tübingen)

Development and Resources: social and environmental assessment, public policies, urban and rural development; participatory approaches, Brazil

Dennis Jelinski, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Landscape ecology, biogeography, conservation of biodiversity

C. Peter Keller, PhD (Western)

GIS, Decision making, cartography, tourism

Terri Lacourse, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Earth systems ecology, paleoecology, paleogeography, coastal temperate rain forests

Stephen C. Lonergan, PhD (Pennsylvania)

Middle East water, environment and security, environment and migration

Lawrence D. McCann, PhD (Alberta)

Historical geography of Canadian cities

Trisalyn Nelson, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)

Geomatics, advanced spatial analysis, spatial statistics, GIS

K. Olaf Niemann, PhD (Alberta)

Remote sensing, geomorphology

Ian J. O'Connell, PhD (Victoria)

GIS; Decision making: cartography, surveying

Aleck Ostry, PhD (British Columbia)

Health research in rural and northern communities, nutritional health issues

Daniel Peters, PhD (Trent)

Assessment of climate variability/change, land-use change and flow regulation impacts on hydrological systems in Canada.

Terry Prowse, PhD (Canterbury)

Climate impacts on hydrology and aquatic ecosystems

Reuben Rose-Redwood, PhD (Pennsylvania)

Urban geography, cultural landscape studies, history of geographical thought

Dan J. Smith, PhD (Alberta)

Geomorphology, dendrochronology

S. Martin Taylor, PhD (British Columbia)

Environment and health, health promotion

Ian Walker, PhD (Guelph)

Sediment transport and erosion: coastal, desert, rivers, dunes

Frederick J. Wrona, PhD (Calgary)

Aquatic ecology and eco-toxicology, biostatistics and quantitative ecology

Adjuncts and Cross-Listed Appointments

René I. Alfaro, PhD (SFU)

Quantifying pest damage to forests of BC;
genetic resistance to pests

Spyros Beltaos, PhD (Alberta)

Cold regions hydraulics and hydrology,
impacts of climate change on river ice
processes

Barry R. Bonsal, PhD (Saskatchewan)

Climatology, Western Canada

Barry E. Boots, DSc (Bristol)

Spatial data, urban and economic

Charles Burnett, PhD (Turku)

Spatial modelling, remote sensing, GIS

Allan L. Carroll, PhD (New Brunswick)

Natural resources and environmental studies

Stephanie E. Chang, PhD (Cornell)

Urban planning, natural disasters, risk
management and GIS decision-support
systems, transportation

Habib Chaudhury, PhD (Wisconsin)

Gerontology, research on personhood in
dementia

John Clague, PhD (British Columbia)

Earth sciences, quaternary science

Jon M.S. Corbett, PhD (Victoria)

GIS, Indonesia

Yonas Dibike, PhD (Delft)

Hydro-climatology, hydrology and water
resources related environmental studies

Leslie T. Foster, PhD (Toronto)

Medical geography

Hugh French, PhD (Southampton)

Fluvial and periglacial geomorphology

James S. Gardner, PhD (McGill)

Geomorphology, natural hazards and resource
management in mountain areas

John Gibson, PhD (Waterloo)

Isotope hydrology

Jim Gower, PhD (Cambridge)

Remote sensing

Ellen Hines, PhD (Victoria)

Environmental impacts and management of
coastal resources

Christopher A. Houser, PhD (Toronto)

Coastal geomorphology

Sophia C. Johannessen, PhD (Dalhousie)

Ocean optics, carbon cycle, climate change

Joji Iisaka, Dr Eng (Tokyo)

Remote sensing, information and data fusion
using machine intelligence

Trudy A. Kavanagh, PhD (Waterloo)

Environmental impacts, Canadian Rockies

Leslie A. King, PhD (London School of Economics)

Natural resources and environmental studies

Richard S. Mackie, PhD (British Columbia)

Historical geography; British Columbia
history

Douglas G. Maynard, PhD (Saskatchewan)

Forestry, soil sustainability

Theodore McDorman, LL.M. (Dalhousie)

International ocean law, fisheries and marine
mammals, international marine resources law
and policy

Preston McEachern, PhD (Alberta)

Water resource management, isotope
hydrology and paleohydrology,
paleolimnology

William M. Megill, PhD (British Columbia)

Biomimetics, coastal ecosystems

Brian P. Menounos, PhD (British Columbia)

Geomorphology, quaternary science

Grant Murray, PhD (Michigan)

Coastal communities, marine protected areas

Christopher M. Pearce, PhD (Laval)

Coastal ecosystems and resources

Roberta Parish, PhD (British Columbia)

Population biology, forest ecology

Clifford Robinson, PhD (British Columbia)

Marine protected areas, coastal ecosystems,
ecosystem modelling

Rick Rollins, PhD (Washington)

Parks and protected areas, tourism and
recreational behaviour, research methods

Goetz Schuerholz, PhD (Freiburg)

Wildlife and protected areas management

Eleanor Setton, PhD (Victoria)

Environmental health, health geomatics

Tara E. Sharma, PhD (British Columbia)

Parks and protected areas, land-use/land-
cover changes, scenario modeling, remote
sensing, GIS

Nancy Turner, PhD (British Columbia)

Ethnobotany; traditional land management
systems and traditional ecological knowledge
of British Columbia First Nations

Eileen Van der Flier-Keller, PhD (Western)

Sedimentology, geochemistry, marine
depositional environments, coal geology

G. Cornelis van Kooten, PhD (Oregon State)

Environmental studies and climate, energy,
forest, agriculture economics

Neville N. Winchester, PhD (Victoria)

Tropical and temperate rainforest
ecology/conservation biology

Stephen A. Wolfe, PhD (Guelph)

Aeolian geomorphology

Michael Wulder, PhD (Waterloo)

Remote sensing, spatial statistics forest
inventory, GIS, LIDAR

Mark Zacharias, PhD (Guelph)

Marine conservation, ecology, land use
planning, GIS

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Geography offers courses of
study and research leading to Master of Arts,
Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy de-
grees.

Financial Support

All completed admissions applications received
by February 15th are automatically considered
for University of Victoria Fellowships. No sepa-
rate application is necessary. An extensive list of
awards is available at the Faculty of Graduate
Studies website: <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/fund/funding.html>.

The department employs a number of teaching
assistants, and graduate students are given pri-
ority in the assignment of these positions. As-

sistantships of one, two or three laboratories per
week (2, 4 and 6 contact hours) are available. The
department may be able to award a limited num-
ber of income supplements to teaching assis-
tants subject to availability. Holders of Univer-
sity Fellowships can normally undertake only
one lab instructorship.

Individual faculty members may also have re-
search assistantships available for graduate stu-
dents. Students are encouraged to apply for
grants and fellowships from external agencies,
including the Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council (SSHRC), the Natural Sciences
and Engineering Research Council (NSERC), and
Commonwealth Scholarships. Information on
the above is available from the Faculty of Gradu-
ate Studies.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Admission to the departmental graduate pro-
gram is normally granted only to students hav-
ing Honours or Major degrees with first or sec-
ond class standing in geography (at least a B+
average; 6.00 GPA). Students from the British
Isles, for example, are expected to have obtained
at least an upper second class Honours degree. A
promising student lacking such qualifications
may be allowed to make up this deficiency, being
required to register as an unclassified student.

As part of the application requirements for
graduate programs in Geography, all applicants
must submit a brief letter of intent outlining
their study background and areas of research in-
terest.

Inquiries concerning the graduate program
should be addressed to the Graduate Studies Ad-
viser, Department of Geography via email at:
<geograd@mail.geog.uvic.ca>. Further informa-
tion about the department is available through
the department's website: <www.geog.uvic.ca>.

Application forms for admission, which include
the indication of need for financial assistance,
can be obtained directly from Graduate Admis-
sions and Records website: <registrar.uvic.ca/grad/>.

Deadlines

There are three possible admission dates to the
Geography Graduate program: January, May, and
September. For May and September admissions,
completed applications and supporting docu-
ments must be received by February 1. For Janu-
ary admissions, completed applications and sup-
porting documents must be received by October
15. If a student is completing an undergraduate
program, a letter of degree completion will be
required. Applications received thereafter may
be considered, providing space is available, or
will be considered for admission on a following
admission date.

If a student has successfully completed a core
course, or one similar in topic, as part of an ear-
lier degree requirement, that course must be re-
placed by another of equal unit value. The choice
of course must be made in consultation with the
supervisory committee. Approval for course re-
placement is requested via a memo from the Su-
pervisor to the Graduate Adviser stating justifi-
cation for the request, which must be approved
by the Graduate Adviser.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The graduate program is primarily research based and the final outcome of the program is the presentation and defense of a thesis or dissertation. The graduate program does require attendance at formal courses.

If a student has successfully completed a core course topic as part of an earlier degree requirement, that course must be replaced by another of equal unit value, the choice being made in consultation with the supervisory committee and approved by the Graduate Adviser.

All graduate students are expected to attend a field camp at the beginning of their studies, and to attend the department's colloquium presentations during their residency period.

Master's - Thesis Option

Course Requirements

The MA and MSc degrees require a minimum of 7.5 units of course work and the master's thesis (11.5 units), for a total of 19 units.

All MA and MSc students are required to take GEOG 500 (3.0); one of GEOG 518, 523, 524 (1.5); one of GEOG 536, 537, 538, 539 (1.5); one of GEOG 591, 590 (1.5); plus the master's thesis (11.5 units) for a total of 19 units.

Substitutions for methods courses (GEOG 518, 523, 524) and GEOG 590, 591 courses must be approved by the student's supervisory committee and the Graduate Adviser. Additional courses may be required at the discretion of the supervisory committee.

Program Length

A student normally should expect to spend at least two years of academic work to obtain a Master's degree.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

PhD students are required to take a minimum of 4.5 units of coursework as follows: GEOG 500 (3.0), one of GEOG 536, 537, 538, 539 (1.5), and GEOG 693 (3.0), plus the dissertation (24 units) for a total of 31.5 units.

Course substitutions from outside the department must be approved by the student's supervisory committee and the Graduate Adviser. Additional courses may be required at the discretion of the supervisory committee.

Program Length

Doctoral candidates normally are required to spend two years in residence and should allow at least three years to complete the program.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Research undertaken during the work term is intended to relate to the student's research interest area. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences

Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Germanic and Slavic Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Germanic and Slavic Studies is a small academic unit whose members bring a deep personal commitment to their work both as researchers and teachers. A graduate program in German has existed since 1991-1992. It covers the whole range of German literature from the Middle Ages to the present, and also includes works by German-Canadian writers. In recent years, the focus has sharpened on literary and culture studies of the last two centuries.

For further information or any updates please visit the departmental website.

Contact Information

Department of Germanic and Slavic Studies
Location: Clearihue D243

Mailing Address:
P.O.Box 3045
STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada

Courier Address:
CLE B341
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7316

Fax Number:250-721-7319

Email: geru@uvic.ca

Website: <web.uvic.ca/geru>

Chair: Dr. Peter Gözl

Email: pgolz@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6329

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Helga Thorson

Email: helgat@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7320

Graduate Secretary: Irina Gavrilo

Email: geru@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7316

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Peter Gözl, PhD (Queen's)

Literary theory; contemporary literature;
CALL; film; vampires

Helga Thorson, PhD (Minnesota)

Late 19th and early 20th century literature;
German colonialism; women's literature;
holocaust studies; foreign language pedagogy;
CALL

Serhy Yekelchuk, PhD (Alberta)

Culture and identities in Russia and Eastern
Europe; Stalinism; 20th century Ukraine

Elena Pnevmonidou, PhD (McGill) (on leave)

Classicism and romanticism, literature of the
Weimar period and expressionist film, literary
theory and gender studies

Charlotte Schallie, PhD (Brit Col)

20th and 21st century German, Swiss and
Austrian literature and culture; memory
studies; diasporic writing; the Shoah in
literature and film; ecocriticism

Ulf Schuetze, PhD (Brit Col)

Second language acquisition and pedagogy;
intercultural communication; CALL; applied
linguistics

Megan Swift, PhD (Toronto)

Russian modernism and postmodernism;
Petersburg texts; narrative and genre theory;
literature of emigration and exile

Associate Member

Matthew Pollard, PhD (McGill)

Heinrich von Kleist; cultural and film studies;
expressionism; Leni Riefenstahl

Emeriti

Angelika Arend, D. Phil. (Oxford)

Lytic poetry; early 19th century literature;
literature and music; German-Canadian
literature; Gottfried Benn; Walter Bauer

Nicholas Galichenko, PhD (McGill)

Georgian cinema

Michael Hadley, PhD (Queen's)

Studies in religion and society

Degrees and Specializations Offered

Department offers MA in Germanic Studies.

Facilities

The University's library holdings are good and provide a solid basis for graduate research. A highly effective interlibrary loan service created by a special agreement among Western Universities offers easy access to any materials not available locally.

The department provides its graduate students with office space and computer facilities. In addition, there is a reading room well equipped with reference materials.

Financial Support

University of Victoria Fellowships (\$15,000) may be awarded annually to students of high academic standing registered full-time in the Faculty of Graduate Studies as candidates for the degree of MA.

Teaching or Research Assistantships may be obtained from the University through employment in the department.

The University of Victoria Tuition Assistance Bursary Fund offers assistance to qualified students in serious financial difficulty.

Various other Scholarships, Awards, Bursaries and Prizes are administered by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Detailed information on awards and application procedures & deadlines is available at the Faculty of Graduate Studies' website:
<www.uvic.ca/grad>.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Master's Program

All candidates for the degree of MA in Germanic Studies must meet all general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, as well as the specific requirements of the Department of Germanic and Slavic Studies.

Students may enter the program in September only. All application materials, including a Letter of Intent offering comment on the applicant's intended course of studies, must be submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Admission to the program normally requires a Bachelor's Degree (Major in German) with a minimum overall average of B+ (6.0 GPA), or a Bachelor's Degree (Major in German) with a minimum average of A- (7.0 GPA) in the final year's work.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's - Thesis Option

Program Requirements

The MA program in Germanic Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units of graduate credit:

1. at least 9 units of course work, 3 of which may be drawn from courses in Germanic Studies at the senior undergraduate level;
2. a thesis (minimum of 70 pages) worth 6 units of credit; there will be a final oral examination of the thesis.
3. In exceptional circumstances, a candidate may be allowed to take 6 units of course work, 1.5 of which may be drawn from courses in Germanic Studies at the senior undergraduate level, and write a thesis (minimum of 100 pages) worth 9 units. For this, the permission of both the Graduate Adviser and the Chair must be obtained.

Work as a research or teaching assistant is considered beneficial for all graduate students who wish to complete the program successfully.

All courses, except GER 501 (Theory and Methodology) are variable in content and may be taken more than once, with departmental permission. At the end of GER 501, students are expected to submit a Thesis Proposal that will allow them to start work on their Thesis (GER 599).

Program Length

The program will normally take two years to complete.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Greek and Roman Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Greek and Roman Studies offers a two-year program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Greek and Roman Studies. The program consists of course work and the composition of a thesis. Course work will include study of both Greek and Latin, but the thesis may be written in the areas of classical archaeology, ancient history, and Greek or Latin literature. Prospective students can find further information on the department website: <web.uvic.ca/grs>.

Contact Information

Department of Greek and Roman Studies

Location: Clearihue Building, Room B409

Mailing Address:

Greek and Roman Studies
University of Victoria
PO Box 3045 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada

Courier Address:

Greek and Roman Studies
University of Victoria
Clearihue Building B409
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-8514

Fax Number:250-721-8516

Email: jupiter@uvic.ca

Website: <web.uvic.ca/grs>

Chair: Cedric A.J. Littlewood

Email: calwood@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8515

Graduate Adviser: Gregory Rowe

Email: gdrowe@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8521

Graduate Secretary: Sonja Bermingham

Email: sberming@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8514

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Laurel M. Bowman, PhD (California, Los Angeles)

Greek tragedy, Hellenistic poetry, ancient religion

Brendan Burke, PhD (California, Los Angeles)

Aegean prehistory, Greek art and architecture, Anatolian archaeology

Josiah E. Davis, PhD (Pennsylvania)

Augustan literature, Roman material culture, Reception Studies

Ingrid E. Holmberg, PhD (Yale)

Homer and early Greek poetry, critical theory, especially feminist

Geoffrey Kron, B.Sc, MA., PhD (Toronto)

Greek democracy, Greek and Roman economy, agriculture and technology

Cedric A. J. Littlewood, DPhil (Oxford)

Imperial Latin poetry, ancient literary criticism

John P. Oleson, PhD (Harvard), FRSC

Ancient technology, maritime archaeology, Near Eastern archaeology

Gregory D. Rowe, DPhil (Oxford)

Roman history, Greek and Latin epigraphy, Roman public and private law

Emeritus Faculty

David A. Campbell, MA (Glasgow), MA (Oxford)

Greek lyric poetry

John G. Fitch, PhD (Cornell)

Greek and Roman drama, esp. Seneca; Didactic poetry

Gordon S. Shrimpton, BA, MA (British Columbia), PhD (Stanford)

Greek history and historical writing

Adjunct Appointments

Patricia A. Clark, PhD (Washington)

Greek medicine and folk medicine

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA in Greek and Roman Studies, with specialization in archaeology, history, or languages.

Facilities

The University's library has much material on ancient Greek and Roman culture; the department also has its own Reading Room with an excellent selection of primary and secondary texts. The department provides computing assistance to graduate students, which supplements the computing facilities available from the University. The department will frequently offer opportunities for students to participate in archaeological excavations in the Near East or Mediterranean, and the department also has a superb slide collection.

Financial Support

Consideration for financial aid is automatic upon receipt of applications for admission by February 15. Financial aid is available through the competitive University Fellowship to a value \$15,000, which may be held for two years, subject to satisfactory performance and full-time enrolment. All eligible applicants are encouraged to and assisted in applying for funding from provincial, federal and external sources; see the information provided by the Faculty of Graduate Studies <www.uvic.ca/grad>. Financial assistance for research assistants and teaching assistants is subject to department funding.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

All applicants must be able to demonstrate a well-rounded, comprehensive knowledge of the ancient Greek and Roman worlds. Applicants should ideally have balanced strength in Greek and Latin, or substantial experience in one language and at least basic competence in the other, and proficiency in reading French, German or Italian. In addition to the documentation required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see page 15), the Department of Greek and Roman Studies also requires a statement of intent from each prospective student outlining the student's research interests.

September is the normal entry point; we do not normally accept students at any other time of year. Courses at the graduate level, with the exception of the thesis, are not normally offered in the summer.

Admission to the Master's Program

The basic admission requirement is a four-year bachelor degree with at least a B+ (6.0) GPA in one of the several areas of ancient Greek and Roman Studies. The admissions selection process is competitive. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will be admitted. Typically between 3-5 students are admitted to the program each year.

Deadlines

The application deadline for consideration for financial aid, particularly for University of Victoria Fellowships, is February 15. MA applications received after February 15 will be considered, but applicants will not usually be eligible for funding. The application deadline is April 1 for September admission.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's – Thesis Option

Course Requirements

The Department offers a 15-unit thesis-based program leading to the MA degree. In the first year, candidates will take a full load of course work, choosing three from the following six fields of study for a total of 9 units: Greek Literature (GRS 501, 3.0 units); Greek History (GRS 502, 3.0 units); Latin Literature (GRS 503, 3.0 units); Roman History (GRS 504, 3.0 units); Ancient Art and Archaeology (GRS 505, 3.0 units); and Ancient Philosophy (GRS 506, 3.0 units). Candidates will be examined in their three fields at the end of the year, and achievement of a minimum grade of B+ in all three fields will be expected.

Other Requirements

Before graduation, students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of French, German or Italian. The level of proficiency will be equivalent to a B or better in the reading courses (such as GER 390 or FRAN 300) offered by the respective language departments. Students may also fulfil the language requirement by passing the department's written translation examination. Examinations will normally be of two hours duration and may be written with the aid of a dictionary.

Thesis

In the second year, candidates will write a thesis (GRS 599), choosing their subject of research from one of the three fields they have studied in the first year. The unit value of the thesis may range from 6 to 9 units but will normally be 7.5 units. The length of the thesis can vary considerably, but it is generally approximately 100 pages. A final oral examination of the thesis will be required.

Examination

The examination will be a combination of written and oral.

Program Length

The expected completion time for the master's degree is two years. Part-time status may extend this completion time; funding, however, will normally not be available after the second year.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-

place experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Health Information Science

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Health Information Science has over 25 years of history in health informatics education and research in Canada, and is considered by many a world leader in this field. The research and teaching strengths of the School include the planning, design, implementation, use and evaluation of health information systems in different healthcare settings.

For further information or any updates, please visit the School website: <hinf.uvic.ca>.

Contact Information

School of Health Information Science

Location: Human and Social Development, Room A202

Mailing Address:

Box 3050, STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P5
Canada

Courier Address:

3800 Finnerty Rd.
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-8575

Fax Number:250-472-4751

Email: his@uvic.ca

Website: <hinf.uvic.ca>

Director: Dr. Abdul Roudsari

Email: abdul@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-8576

Graduate Adviser: tba

Email: hisgrad@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6459

Graduate Secretary: Shawna McNabb

Email: hisgrad@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6459

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Elizabeth Borycki, PhD (Toronto), MN

(Manitoba), HBSN (Lakehead), RN, Assistant Professor

Health management, organization and strategy; Disease Management, respiratory and geriatrics; Nursing informatics and the effect of technology upon nurses' work; Evaluation of the impact of information technology in health care; clinical informatics

Alex M.H. Kuo, PhD (Nottingham, UK), MBA (Taiwan), BSc (Taiwan), Assistant Professor

Data Interoperability; Health Database & Data Warehousing; Data Mining Application in Healthcare; e-Health

Gerhard Brauer, EdD (British Columbia), MA (British Columbia), BA Hons (Victoria), Associate Professor

Epidemiology and epidemiology information systems; technology assessment; comparative health care systems; systems analysis; pedagogy; rural health care, health in development; telemedicine, telehealth, etc.; interactive computer graphics in education; program evaluation

Andre Kushniruk, PhD (McGill), MSc (McMaster), BA (Brock), BSc (Brock), Professor

Evaluation of the use and usability of information systems; e-Health and telemedicine; Consumer informatics; Cognitive aspects of decision support systems; Data mining in health informatics; Computerized patient record systems; Evaluation methodologies; Intelligent information filtering; Usability engineering; Knowledge representation; Design of health care user interfaces and human-computer; interaction in complex domains

Francis Lau, PhD (Alberta), MBA (Alberta), MSc (Alberta), BSc (Alberta), Professor

Strategic IT planning for health systems; Electronic health records; Information management and analysis; Impacts of IT in health; Action research; Design, implementation and evaluation of health information systems; Decision support systems; Knowledge management

Scott Macdonald, PhD (Western Ontario), MA (Toronto), BSc (Victoria), Professor

Social Epidemiology of Addictions; Monitoring and Surveillance of Addictions Problems; Relationship Between Substance Use and Abuse with Injuries; Alcohol and Drug Policy

Denis Protti, MSc (Manitoba), BSc (Alberta), Professor

International Approaches to eHealth and the EHR; Health Care Information Management & Technology Strategic Planning; Chief Information Officers; Evaluation of Information Management & Technology; Physician Office EMR systems

Abdul Roudsari, PhD (London), MSc (London), BSc (London), Professor and Director

Electronic Healthcare; Telecare; e-health

Emeritus

Jochen R. Moehr, PhD (Hannover, Germany), MD (Marburg, Germany), Professor Emeritus

Hospital Information Systems; Medical Artificial Intelligence; Medical Records; Medical Coding; Factual Information Systems; Health Care Technology Evaluation; Preventive Medicine

Distributed Stream Adjunct Appointments

Jeff Barnett, MSc (Victoria), BSc (UBC), Adjunct Assistant Professor, UVic, Director of Clinical Informatics, Cancer Care, BC Cancer Agency

Bruce Carleton, PharmD (Utah), BPharm (Washington State), Director, Pharmaceutical Outcomes Programme, Children's & Women's Health Centre of BC

Michael Downing, MD (Western Ontario), Medical Director, Victoria Hospice Society

Chris Eagle, MBA (Western Ontario), MD (Calgary), BSc (Calgary), Professor, Community Health Sciences, UC

Marilynne Hebert, PhD (UBC), BSc (Alberta), Assistant Professor, Community Health Sciences, University of Calgary

Sandra Jarvis-Selinger, PhD (UBC), MEd (UBC), BEd (Lakehead), HBA (Lakehead), BA (Brock), Educational Research Director, CPD-KT, UBC

Malcolm Maclure, SD (Harvard), SM (Harvard), BA (Oxford), Adjunct Professor

Nola Ries, LLM (Alberta), MPA (Victoria), LLB (Victoria), BA (Alberta), Adjunct Assistant Professor, UVic

Tom Rosenal, MSc (Calgary), MD (Calgary), BSc (Calgary), Professor, Community Health Sciences, University of Calgary

Richard Scott, PhD (Calgary), BSc (Plymouth), Associate Professor, Community Health Sciences, University of Calgary

Richard Stanwick, MSc (McGill), MD (Manitoba), BSc (Manitoba), Medical Health Officer, Vancouver Island Health Authority

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Health Information Science offers courses of study leading to the degree of MSc. There are three program streams:

- On-campus Stream, MSc
- Distributed Stream (online), MSc
- Master's of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing—Master's of Science in Health Informatics (online)

The School also offers an on-campus special arrangement program of study leading to the degree of PhD in Health Informatics.

Facilities

The School has excellent computer equipment, laboratories and technical support that enable faculty and students to engage in all aspects of health informatics research. The University library holdings in various subject areas of health informatics are comprehensive and up to date. In addition, the School has well established linkages to healthcare organizations within and outside of the province that allow faculty and students to conduct research in a variety of health related field settings.

Financial Support

Limited financial support is available to incoming students on a competitive basis. No separate application is necessary; the application for admission is also used for fellowship considerations. To be eligible, students must maintain continuous full-time registration during the tenure of award, and must have an outstanding academic record (usually a minimum GPA of 7.0 on a 9-point scale). Students may not hold another major award (e.g., CIHR) in conjunction with a fellowship.

Students may apply for work as research assistants within the University by approaching faculty members directly. While there is no guarantee, additional funding may be available through teaching assistantships. All eligible students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission selection process is competitive, and enrolment may be restricted in any given year. Candidates should apply directly via the Graduate Admissions and Records website at: <registrar.uvic.ca/grad>. All applications are first reviewed by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office and then by the School Graduate Committee. Only applicants who satisfy the entrance requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the School will be considered. Not all applicants who meet the minimum requirements can be admitted. There are three entry points for the distributed (online) MSc stream each year in January, May and September, respectively. For the on-campus MSc stream there are entry points in May and September of each year. For the Dual Master of Nursing and Master of Health Informatics Program (distance) there is one entry point, September of each academic year.

On-Campus MSc Stream (HINF)

Bachelor's degree standing from an accredited institution in BC, other Canadian provinces and abroad will be eligible to apply for admission into the program. Those with a non-health or non-IT related bachelor's degree will be considered, provided they have passed the 100 and 200 level undergraduate Health Information Science (HINF) courses or their equivalents, as well as have preferably completed one Co-op education term. Those with relevant health IT work experience may have some of the undergraduate course requirements waived.

Distributed MSc Stream (HI)

This is a distance learning, on-line education program. It typically requires at least two years of relevant work experience as well as a bachelor's degree standing from an accredited institution in BC, other Canadian provinces and abroad will be eligible to apply for admission into the program. Those with a non-health or non-IT background, or with less than 2 years of work experience, may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Dual MN and MSc Health Informatics

This is a distance learning, on-line education program. It typically requires at least two year of relevant work experience as well as a bachelor's degree standing from an accredited institution in BC, other Canadian provinces and abroad will be eligible to apply for admission into the program. Applicants to the dual degree option in Nursing and Health Informatics must meet admission criteria for both programs and must apply to both Schools. Application guidelines and links to the Faculty of Graduate Studies application form are available on the School of Nursing and School of Health Information websites

A **personal resume** should include your education background, employment history, professional/academic affiliations and other achievements such as publications or awards, up to a maximum of 4 pages.

A **letter** describing why you should be considered for enrolment, how you will use the knowledge learned in your workplace, and in what ways will the program improve/change your personal career.

For international students

- If you are accepted into the distributed MSc stream, you will NOT be able to switch into

other streams or programs. In fact, you will need to first withdraw from your program and reapply to UVic if you want to switch streams or programs.

- You will need to provide a letter from your current employer confirming your employment status with the organization, and that you will in fact continue to work there during the two years when you are enrolled in our program.
- You should plan to stay in Victoria only for the scheduled workshops; the 2-week workshop are in May. We expect you to return to your country in between these workshops to continue working for your current employer and not to remain in Canada.

Applicants who have not completed a previous degree at a recognized university in Canada, the UK, Australia, New Zealand, or the USA should arrange to take the GRE (Graduate Record Examination: General exam) and submit the results to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office with their applications.

PhD by Special Arrangement

This is an on-campus PhD program. Applicants must hold a relevant Master's degree to apply.

Deadlines

For the distributed (online) MSc stream the deadlines for Canadian applications are October 31 for January entry, February 28 for May entry, and May 31 for September entry. For international applications the deadlines are April 15 for January entry, September 15 for May entry, and December 15 for September entry. For the on-campus MSc stream and the PhD by special arrangement the deadlines for Canadian applications are January 15 for both September and May entry. For international applications the deadlines are December 15 for September entry and September 15 for May entry.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

On-Campus Stream: The MSc degree in Health Informatics requires a minimum of 16.5 units of course work, including a thesis. The program of study will include graduate level health informatics courses from within the School, as well as graduate elective courses from other departments within UVic.

Distributed Stream: This program requires a minimum of 16.5 units of course work, and includes either a thesis or a research project.

The program is designed as an intensive 2-year program, with the thesis option consisting of 7 courses in total plus a thesis, and the research project option consisting of 9 courses in total along with major project.

Course Requirements – On-Campus Stream

On-Campus Stream: The MSc degree in Health Informatics requires a minimum of 16.5 units of course work, including a thesis. The program of study will include the following requirements:

MSc	
HINF 580 (1.5)	Health Informatics Graduate Seminar
HINF 503 (1.5)	Research Methods in Health Informatics
HINF 599 (6.0)	Thesis

A minimum of 7.5 units from the HINF electives list below.

Electives:

Electives may include existing graduate level courses from other UVic departments that are relevant to Health Informatics. Examples of relevant courses where the School has received permission to enrol Health Information Science graduate students are as follows:

ADMN 502A ¹ (1.5)	Research Design: Critical Appraisal of Information
ADMN 502B ¹ (1.5)	Statistical Analysis
ADMN 537 ² (1.5)	Program Evaluation and Performance Measurement
EDCI 560 (1.5)	Learning and Teaching in Higher Education
ED-D567 (1.5)	Single Case Research
SOCI 510 ² (1.5)	Quantitative Methods
SOCI 511 ² (1.5)	Research Design
SOCI 515 ² (1.5)	Qualitative Research Methods

1. With permission of instructor.

2. requires prerequisite.

Other Requirements:

Attendance at departmental seminars (HINF 580) is mandatory for on-campus graduate students, although credit (1.5) will only be given once.

Course Requirements – Distributed Stream

Distributed Stream: The MSc degree in Health Informatics requires a minimum of 16.5 units of course work, including a major project or thesis. Distributed stream students are also required to attend two on-campus workshops, two weeks in years 1 and 2. The program of study will include the following requirements:

MSc- Thesis Option:

HINF 503 (1.5)	Research Methods in HI
HINF 599 (6.0)	Thesis Option

A minimum of 9 units from the HINF electives list below.

MSc - Research Project Option:

HINF 503 (1.5)	Research Methods in Health Informatics
HINF 598 (3.0)	Research Project

A minimum of 12 units from the HINF electives list below.

HINF Electives:

Electives offered vary from year to year. Students should consult with the School for details.

HINF 501 (1.5)	Database Design
HINF 510 (1.5)	Information Management and Technology
HINF 511 (1.5)	Clinical Decisions Support Systems
HINF 515 (1.5)	Patient Care Information Systems
HINF 516 (1.5)	Telemedicine in Action
HINF 530 (1.5)	Health Information Literature Review
HINF 531 (1.5)	Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Informatics
HINF 535 (1.5)	Health Information Standards
HINF 550 (1.5)	Health Information System Design
HINF 551 (1.5)	Electronic Health Record

HINF 552 (1.5)	Evaluation of e-Health Initiatives
HINF 553 (1.5)	E-Health Sustainability
HINF 554 (1.5)	Critical Appraisal of the Health Sciences Literature
HINF 560 (1.5)	Health Care Quality Improvement
HINF 561 (1.5)	Project Management in Health Informatics
HINF 562 (1.5)	Procurement in Health Informatics
HINF 570 (1.5)	Epidemiology in Health Services Management
HINF 571 (1.5)	Health Systems Data Analysis
HINF 572 (1.5)	Health Informatics: An Overview
HINF 573 (1.5)	Applied Biostatistics
HINF 575 (1.5)	Human Factors in Healthcare
HINF 590 (1.5)	Directed Studies in Health Informatics (may be taken more than once)
HINF 591 (1.5)	Topics in Health Informatics (may be taken more than once)

On-Campus Stream Sample Model Program:

A model program is included to show the proposed course sequencing over a 2-year period:

Year 1:

HINF 599; HINF 580 ; HINF 503; HINF Electives

Year 2:

HINF 599; HINF Electives

Distributed Stream Sample Model Program – Thesis Option*:

First Year

- Jan-Apr: HINF 599, Elective
- May-August: HINF 599 cont'd, HINF 503, Elective, Workshop 1**
- Sept-Dec: HINF 599 cont'd, HINF elective

Second Year

- Jan-Apr: HINF 599 cont'd, Elective
- May-August: HINF 599 cont'd, Elective, Workshop 2**
- Sept-Dec: HINF 599 cont'd, Elective

* Based on January Entry

** Workshops: 2 weeks in years 1 and 2 at UVic. Workshops are part of two 1.5 credit courses and are on-campus (subject to change).

Distributed Stream Sample Model Program – Research Project Option*:

First Year

- Jan-Apr: HINF 598, Elective
- May-August: HINF 598 cont'd, HINF 503, Elective, Workshop 1**
- Sept-Dec: HINF 598 cont'd, HINF elective, HINF Elective

Second Year

- Jan-Apr: HINF 598 cont'd, Elective
- May-August: HINF 598 cont'd, Elective, Elective, Workshop 2**
- Sept-Dec: HINF 598 cont'd, Elective

* Based on January Entry

** Workshops: 2 weeks in years 1 and 2 at UVic. Workshops are part of two 1.5 credit courses and are on-campus (subject to change).

Oral Examination

An oral examination is required for both the thesis and project options.

Program Length

The on-campus MSc typically takes two years to complete and the maximum allotted time for the program is 5 years. The distributed (online) MSc is a two year program. Failure to complete in two years will result in re-registration fees.

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Master of Science in Health Informatics: Double Degrees Option

The Double Degrees option permits nurses who are interested in health information technology to develop graduate level competencies in both Nursing and Health Informatics. The option is intended to prepare nursing leaders with a background essential for working in the rapidly expanding field of nursing and health informatics. Graduates will be prepared to take leadership roles in informatics, telehealth, implementation of electronic health care records and other areas of emerging health technology.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete 30.5 program units including an onsite program orientation prior to program commencement. In addition to completing 24.5 units of course work students will complete a 6 unit thesis. An oral examination of the thesis proposal as well as the completed thesis will be required. There are also two required cooperative learning experiences in this option. Cooperative learning experiences must usually be undertaken outside of a student's current employment setting.

Required core APN courses (6.0 units)

NURS 506 (1.5)	Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
NURS 507 (1.5)	Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
NURS 508 (1.5)	Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
NURS 565 (0.5)	Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (one)
NURS 566 (0.5)	Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (two)
NURS 567 (0.5)	Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (three)

NURS Electives(3.0)

Nursing electives are listed at the end of the Nursing section.

Required core HINF courses (6.0 units)

HINF 501 (1.5)	Database Design
HINF 503 (1.5)	Research Methods in Health Informatics
HINF 550 (1.5)	Health Information Systems Design
HINF 572 (1.5)	Health Informatics: An Overview

HINF Electives (3.0)

Electives are chosen in consultation with the supervisors. HINF electives include:

HINF 510 (1.5)	Information Management and Technology
HINF 511 (1.5)	Clinical Decision Support Systems

HINF 531 (1.5)	Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Informatics
HINF 551 (1.5)	Electronic Health Record
HINF 560 (1.5)	Health Care Quality Improvement
HINF 561 (1.5)	Project Management in Health Informatics
HINF 562 (1.5)	Procurement in Health Informatics
HINF 573 (1.5)	Applied biostatistics
HINF 575 (1.5)	Human Factors in Healthcare

Required Co-operative experience (6.0 units)

COOP (NURS) (3.0)	Co-operative Experience Requirement
COOP (HINF) (3.0)	Co-operative Experience Requirement

Required Thesis (7.5 units)

NURS 593 (1.5)	Thesis Seminar
or	
HINF 580 (1.5)	Thesis Seminar
NUHI 599 (6.0)	Thesis

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-place experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Health Information Science Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Master's students in the double degrees option must complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions.

Hispanic and Italian Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies offers a Master of Arts program with two streams: a "Hispanic Studies" stream and one in "Hispanic and Italian Studies."

The "Hispanic Studies" stream reflects the interdisciplinary nature of the department, which comprises studies in Peninsular Spanish and Latin American Studies.

The "Hispanic and Italian Studies" stream reflects the above, but also includes the Italian component of the department, particularly in the area of Medieval to Renaissance Italian Literature, which strongly influenced Peninsular Spanish Literature both of the Middle Ages and the Golden Age.

Research and teaching strengths include the Italian Middle Ages, the Spanish Middle Ages, the Spanish Golden Age, Colonial and 19th Century Latin American Literature, and 20th Century Latin American Literature to the present.

Contact Information

Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies
Location: Clearihue Building, Room B441
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 3045, STN CSC
Victoria, B.C. V8W 3P4
Canada
Courier Address:
Clearihue Building B441
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, B.C. V8P 5C2
Canada
Telephone Number:250-721-7413
Fax Number:250-721-6608
Email: spanit@uvic.ca
Website: <web.uvic.ca/hispanital>
Chair and Graduate Adviser: Dr. Pablo Restrepo-Gautier
Email: spanit@uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-7413

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Gregory Peter Andrachuk, PhD (Toronto)
Medieval literature, especially sentimental romance and Cancionero poetry, religion and literature, especially Auto Sacramental

Maria Bettaglio, PhD (SUNY-Buffalo)
Twentieth-century Spanish and Italian literature, women's studies, gender studies, critical theory, translation theory

Beatriz de Alba-Koch, PhD (Princeton)
Colonial and nineteenth-century Spanish American literature, especially Mexico

Lloyd H. Howard, PhD (Johns Hopkins)
Italian literature of the 13th and 14th centuries, especially Dante

Pablo Restrepo-Gautier, PhD (British Columbia)
Golden Age Spanish drama and literature, modern Peninsular Spanish narrative, modern Colombian narrative, humour studies, gender studies

Dan Russek, PhD (Chicago)
Modern and contemporary Latin American literature, literature and visual arts

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Hispanic Studies and Master of Arts in Hispanic and Italian Studies, both in a thesis and non-thesis option.

Facilities

Department Research Library.

Financial Support

Each year, entering students are eligible for a University Graduate Fellowship of \$10,000 to \$15,000 per year, tenable for two years. Qualified students entering the program may be hired as teaching assistants with funds available for up to two courses annually to be taught by graduate students at a value of approximately \$5,000 per course. Eligible students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

All candidates for these degrees must meet all the general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies as well as the specific requirements of the Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies.

Students may be admitted commencing September only of each year. Graduate course offerings in the summer period are limited.

In addition to the documentation required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies (see page 15), the Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies also requires a statement of research intent.

Admission To Master's Programs

Admission to the thesis or non-thesis programs requires a bachelor's degree (Major in Hispanic Studies or Hispanic and Italian Studies or equivalent) with a minimum overall average of B+ (6.0 GPA) or a bachelor's degree (Major in Hispanic Studies or Hispanic and Italian Studies) with a minimum average of A- (7.0 GPA) in the final year's work. Students with background deficiencies in Hispanic Studies or, if relevant, Italian Studies will be required to make up courses before being admitted to the MA program. Candidates must satisfy the department that in addition to Spanish and English, they have a reading knowledge of another language relevant to their degree program.

Deadlines

Applications must be received in the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by February 15. International applicants are advised to apply earlier.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The department offers two options towards the MA in both Hispanic Studies and Hispanic and Italian Studies, each composed of 15 units of graduate credit.

The following core courses are required of all students: SPAN 500, Introduction to Bibliography and Methods of Research; SPAN 502, Core Reading List Course I; SPAN 503 or ITAL 503, Core Reading List Course II.

SPAN 502 will cover works taken from the general Hispanic Literature reading list; SPAN 503 or ITAL 503 will reflect the specialized area of the student's degree program and will be tailored to the specialty: Peninsular Studies; Latin American Studies; or Hispanic and Italian Studies. The other courses are variable in content and may be taken more than once, depending on the topic.

Master's - Thesis Option

The thesis option is by invitation of the departmental Graduate Committee.

Course Requirements

9 units of credit to include: SPAN 500, 502 and 503 (or ITAL 503 for the MA in Hispanic and Italian Studies), 3 units of graduate-level courses within the department, and a further 1.5 unit graduate-level course from within the department or from outside (with the approval of the department)

Thesis

SPAN 599 (6 units): Master's Thesis and Oral Examination

Program Length

1.5 to 2 years.

**Master's Non-Thesis Option
Course Requirements**

12 units of credit to include: SPAN 500, 502 and 503 (or ITAL 503 for the MA in Hispanic and Italian Studies), 6 units of graduate-level courses within the department, and a further 1.5 unit graduate-level course from within the department or from outside (with the approval of the department)

Final Project

SPAN 598 (3 units): Master's Essay and Oral Examination

Program Length

1.5 to 2 years.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-place experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

History

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of History offers programs of graduate study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in a wide range of specialized areas. Programs require formal course work as set out in detail below. Course work is selected in consultation with the Graduate Adviser and the student's supervisor. Attention is paid to both the specific research interests of the student and the need for exposure to diverse subjects and methodologies. Thesis MA and PhD students complete and defend a thesis or dissertation; non-thesis MA students complete an extended research paper.

Contact Information

Department of History
Location: Clearihue B245
Mailing Address:
University of Victoria
PO Box 3045 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada

Courier Address:
Department of History
University of Victoria
3800 Finnerty Rd.
Clearihue Building Room B245
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-7384

Fax Number:250-721-8772

Email: histgrad@uvic.ca

Website: <history.uvic.ca>

Chair: Dr. Thomas Saunders

Email: histchr@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7381

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Perry Biddiscombe

Email: perrybid@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6121

Graduate Secretary: Heather Waterlander

Email: histgrad@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7384

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Robert S. Alexander, PhD (Cambridge)

Modern France; 19th century Europe; political history

Sara Beam, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Early Modern France; European crime, cultural history; popular media 1500-1750

A. Perry Biddiscombe, PhD (London School of Economics)

Modern Europe; nationalism

Gregory R. Blue, PhD (Cambridge)

World history; intellectual/cultural history

Paul Bramadat, PhD (McMaster)

Religion in Canada, religion and public policy

Penny Bryden, PhD (York)

Post-confederation Canada, political and constitutional

Martin Bunton, DPhil (Oxford)

World history; modern Middle East studies

Zhongping Chen, PhD (Hawaii)

Late Imperial China, modern China, Chinese diaspora and Sino-Canadian relations

Rachel Cleves, PhD (Berkeley)

Revolutionary and early national United States; cultural history

Jason M. Colby, PhD (Cornell)

Post-1865 U.S. history; American foreign relations; race and empire

Peter Cook, PhD ((McGill)

Native-newcomer relations; New France; colonial Americas

Simon Devereaux, PhD (Toronto)

18th and 19th century British legal and cultural history, criminal administration and empire

M.L. (Mariel) Grant, DPhil (Oxford)

20th century Britain

Timothy S. Haskett, PhD (Toronto)

Medieval social and legal history, medieval England

Mitchell Lewis Hammond, PhD (Virginia)

Public health in renaissance Europe

John Lutz, PhD (Ottawa)

Pacific Northwest; Aboriginal-non-Aboriginal relations, European colonialism in the Pacific

Lynne S. Marks, PhD (York)

Canadian women's history; religious and social history

Andrea McKenzie, PhD (Toronto)

17th and 18th century English social, cultural and legal history

O'Bonsawin, Christine, PhD (Western Ontario)

Indigenous Studies; sport history

John Price, PhD (British Columbia)

Modern Japanese; Asian history

Richard Rajala, PhD (York)

British Columbia, environmental, labour

Andrew Rippin, PhD (McGill)

Formative period of Islamic civilization

Eric W. Sager, PhD (British Columbia)

Family history, social and economic history

Thomas J. Saunders, PhD (Toronto)

Modern Germany; 20th century European culture

Oliver Schmidtke, PhD (European University Institute)

Modern Germany; immigration

Jordan Stanger-Ross, PhD (Pennsylvania)

Canadian/American urban history; immigration, race/ethnicity; poverty and economic inequality in Canada

Elizabeth Vibert, DPhil (Oxford)

British colonial and Canadian history; gender, race and cultural history

Jillian Walshaw, PhD (York)

18th century France

Wendy Wickwire, PhD (Wesleyan)

Oral history; First Nations history

Paul B. Wood, PhD (Leeds)

Early modern science; The Enlightenment

Guoguang Wu, PhD (Princeton)

Political and diplomatic history of modern China, Hong Kong, and Taiwan

Serhy Yekelchuk, PhD (Alberta)

Russian and Soviet cultural history; modern Ukraine

David Zimmerman, PhD (New Brunswick)

Military and naval history; Canadian science and technology

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA, PhD.

Facilities

Facilities are available for graduate work in Canadian, European, British, American, Middle Eastern, Japanese and Chinese history, and on a wide range of themes, among them political history, aboriginal history, military history, gender history, social history, cultural history, diplomatic history, intellectual history, comparative/world history, labour history, history of science and historical demographics. Depending on geographic concentration, the department covers periods ranging from the medieval to the modern. Other areas and themes may be available; prospective students should consult the Graduate Adviser or a potential supervisor. The University's McPherson Library has holdings in excess of one million volumes, and graduate students may also be granted access to the Provincial Library and Archives, which include notable manuscript collections relating to western Canada and the northwestern United States.

Financial Support

History students are eligible for University of Victoria Fellowships on a competitive basis. In addition, the department offers several scholarships of varying amounts. Teaching and research assistantships are also available on a competitive

basis. Entering and continuing students are automatically considered for scholarships. Students must apply for assistantships. Because funds are limited and assistantships generally do not cover tuition costs, prospective students are encouraged to apply for external funding, most notably SSHRC (CGS) scholarships.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to reference letters and transcripts required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, students must send a letter to the Graduate Adviser in the History department outlining their particular area of interest within the field of History and their proposed thesis topic if they plan to do a PhD or a thesis MA. This letter need not be more than a page long. It will assist the department in determining whether or not it can provide appropriate supervision.

A minimum TOEFL (TWE included) score of 600 on the paper-based is required of all international students whose first language is not English.

Admission to the Master's Program

Subject to the admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, admission to the MA program normally requires a bachelor's degree with a minimum overall average of B+ (6.0 GPA), or a bachelor's degree with a minimum average of A- (7.0 GPA) in the final year's work. Many more students apply each year than can be accommodated in the program. A candidate with background deficiencies in History may be required to register for a year as a non-degree undergraduate student before being admitted to the MA program.

Admission to the PhD Program

Admission to the PhD program normally requires a master's degree with a minimum average of A- in graduate courses.

Deadlines

Normally, students are admitted in September although in certain cases, it may be possible to enter the program in January. Most courses run from September to December and from January to April. It is not possible to do a graduate degree in History through Summer Sessions.

Students who wish to be considered for scholarships must submit their applications by February 1st. Other students should conform to the deadlines set by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Late applications may be considered if space is available.

Admission is on a competitive basis. Not all students who meet the requirements will be admitted. The History department normally admits a total of 15-20 MA and PhD students each year.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All programs must be approved by the Graduate Adviser to insure balance and focus in the program of each student.

With the written permission of the Graduate Adviser, students may take a graduate course in another department if this is appropriate for their program.

All candidates for the MA and PhD degrees must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a second language acceptable to the department in order

to qualify for graduation. This will normally be a language relevant to the student's research interests. The level of proficiency expected will be equivalent to a B or better in the reading courses (such as GER 390 or FRE 300) offered by the respective language departments. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by passing the department's written translation examination. Examinations will normally be of two hours duration and may be written with the aid of a dictionary. The examination will normally be administered in September and March. New students are strongly urged to take their language examination in the fall in order, if necessary, to enrol in a language course. Students who fail a language examination, may be required to take formal language instruction before writing another examination.

Note: Students will not be permitted to defend their theses until they have satisfied this language requirement.

Not all of the History graduate courses listed in the calendar will be offered in a particular year. All courses are variable content. With department permission, HIST 501 to 591 may be taken more than once. Students should consult the department concerning specific content of the courses offered in any given year.

MA Program

The History department offers both a thesis MA and a non-thesis MA. In both programs, students must take HIST 500 (Historiography) and 4.5 units of graduate History courses including at least 1.5 units in a topical field (e.g., HIST 510 to 526) and 1.5 units in a geographical field (e.g., HIST 501A to 509B). In both programs, at least one course must be outside the area of specialization.

Students in the thesis option will also take HIST 599 (thesis); students in the non-thesis option will also complete an additional 1.5 units of course work, normally in a geographical field, plus HIST 550 and HIST 598 (Extended Research Paper).

Students who obtain a 5.0 grade point average but who obtain less than B standing in HIST 500 must repeat HIST 500. They may repeat HIST 500 once only.

Part-time study is permitted, but the degree must be completed within five years of the initial registration.

Although there are no formal residence requirements, residence is recommended.

MA – Thesis Option

Course requirements (Unit Values)

HIST 500	1.5
Geographical Field Course	1.5
Topical Field Course	1.5
Geographical or Topical Field Course	1.5
Thesis	9.0
Total	15.0

Other Requirements

At the end of the first month of their fourth term of registration, students must submit a short historiographical report on their thesis topic to their supervisor. This must include an explanation of how they plan to complete their research. If this report is not completed by the first month of the fifth term of registration, the student will be re-

quired to meet with his or her supervisor and the Graduate Adviser. If the report is not submitted within a week following this meeting, the student will normally be required to withdraw from the program by the end of the fifth term.

Thesis

The thesis length must be between 70 and 120 typed pages.

Program Length

The thesis MA is designed to be completed in two years.

MA – Non-Thesis

Course Requirements (Unit Values)

HIST 500	1.5
HIST 550	1.5
Geographical Field Courses	3.0
Topical Field Course	1.5
Geographical or Topical Field Course	1.5
Major Research Paper	6.0
Total	15.0

At least 1.5 units must treat a geographical area outside that covered in the major research paper.

Final Project

Students will also complete a major research paper. This paper will normally be based on primary research and may emerge from a paper written for a graduate course other than HIST 550. The major research paper must be 40-45 typed pages and will be written in the form of a journal article. It will be graded by the supervisor and an additional faculty member. This second reader will be approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies. This paper will not be subject to oral defense.

Program Length

The non-thesis MA is designed to be completed in one year.

PhD Program

The PhD program will normally require one year of course work beyond the master's degree and reading for three comprehensive fields. The fields will be examined by a combination of written and oral evaluations. The comprehensive exams, including the reading process, are organized under the rubric of HIST 693.

The degree requires the equivalent of 7.5 units of graduate geographical or topical field courses including HIST 500. A student who has completed HIST 500 or its equivalent at the MA level will not be required to take HIST 500.

Normally, students will take 3 units of course work in their major area of geographical interest. This will be the basis of the major field for the comprehensive examination. The geographical field courses are designed to cover major historiographical issues over a broad chronological period, within the various geographical areas: Canadian, British, American, European, Chinese, Japanese and World.

In addition to the 3 units of major geographical field courses (courses numbered HIST 501A to 509B), students will take either an additional 1.5-unit geographical field course and a 1.5-unit topical field course, or two 1.5-unit topical field courses (courses numbered HIST 510 to 526). In special circumstances students may be able to define a topical field as the major field for the

comprehensive examination. Approval from the supervisor and Graduate Adviser is required.

Topical field courses examine the secondary literature on a significant theme, such as social, military, intellectual/cultural, family, women's, Native, gender, religious, colonial, world, or maritime history. Topical field courses cover various geographical areas and chronological periods and will relate to particular themes to be pursued in the PhD thesis. Students who choose to take two 1.5-unit topical field courses must select at least one whose subject matter is largely outside their major area of geographical interest. In appropriate cases and with the approval of the Graduate Adviser, students may take 1.5 units of courses in another department.

In the 1.5-unit geographical field and topical field courses, a historiographic paper of 20-25 pages will be required, although with the instructor's permission a student may opt to write a paper based on primary sources.

The geographical field courses and topical field courses will help prepare students for the comprehensive written and oral examinations. Once students complete their required slate of geographical and topical field courses, they are required to register in HIST 693, which covers the preparation and completion of the comprehensive exams. Readings for the comprehensive examinations will be broader than the course work and will be determined by the student and his/her advisers. The 3-unit geographical field course will be the basis of the major field for the comprehensive examinations, and the two 1.5-unit courses will be the basis for the two minor fields.

Before registering in HIST 693, the student must pass all required geographical and topical field courses with at least a B+ average. A student may repeat comprehensive examinations one time only.

Within three months after completing HIST 693, students must submit a short historiographical report on their dissertation topic to their supervisor. This must include an explanation of how they plan to complete their research. If this report is not completed by seven months following the completion of the comprehensive examinations, the student will be required to meet with his or her supervisor and the Graduate Adviser. If the report is not submitted within a week following this meeting, the student will normally be required to withdraw from the program by the end of the term in which the meeting occurred. Terms in which the student is withdrawn are not included in calculating this deadline.

In certain cases, requirements in addition to those already mentioned may be called for. The student and the student's supervisory committee will work out these requirements.

Course Requirements (Unit Values)

HIST 500	1.5
Geographical Field Courses	3.0
Field Course or Topical Field Course	1.5
Topical Field Course	1.5
HIST 693	3.0
Thesis	27.0
Total	37.5

Concentration in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT)

This interdisciplinary program is open to selected MA and PhD students in English, History, Political Science and Sociology. Students must meet the core graduating requirement of the individual departments. The Graduate Adviser in each department should be consulted for details.

To complete the CSPT MA program in History, a student must complete:

- 3 units of CSPT 500
- 15 units as required in the History MA program (including HIST 500 and the master's language requirement)

The MA thesis (HIST 599) must be in the field of CSPT.

Descriptions of CSPT 500 and CSPT 590 are found in the course listings.

Admission to the CSPT program is subject to the written approval of the Program Director. Applicants must already have been accepted into the MA program in History.

The requirements for the program in the Departments of English, Political Science and Sociology differ from those in History.

For information about the doctoral program in CSPT and History, please consult the History Graduate Adviser.

See also the entry for CSPT under "Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies", page 98.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

History in Art

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of History in Art
 Location: Fine Arts Building, Room 151
 Mailing Address:
 University of Victoria
 Department of History in Art
 PO Box 1700
 Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
 Canada
 Courier Address:
 University of Victoria
 Department of History in Art
 Fine Arts Complex, Room 151
 3800 Finnerty Rd
 Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
 Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7942
 Fax Number:250-721-7941
 Email: dkowalyk@uvic.ca
 Website: <finearts.uvic.ca/historyinart/>
 Chair: Dr. Catherine Harding
 email: charding@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7940
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Anthony Welch
 email: awelch@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7947
 Graduate Secretary: Debbie Kowalyk
 email: dkowalyk@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7942

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Allan Antliff, PhD (Delaware)
 Modern American and European art,
 Contemporary art, Anarchist studies
Carolyn Butler-Palmer, PhD (Pittsburgh)
 Modern & Contemporary Art of the Pacific Northwest
Erin Campbell, PhD (Toronto)
 Early Modern European Art
Catherine Harding, PhD (London)
 Late Medieval/Early Italian Renaissance art history
Kathlyn Liscomb, PhD (Chicago)
 Chinese art, art theory, and art historiography
Lianne M. McLarty, PhD (Simon Fraser)
 Feminist film theory, critical theory, popular culture
Marcus Milwright, PhD (Oxford)
 Medieval Islamic art and archeology
Christopher A. Thomas, PhD (Yale)
 Canadian art and architecture, modern architecture
S. Anthony Welch, PhD (Harvard)
 Islamic art and architecture; Iranian painting; architecture of Muslim India
Astri Wright, PhD (Cornell)
 Southeast Asian art (including textiles, ephemeral arts), modern and contemporary arts
Victoria Wyatt, PhD (Yale)
 North American Native arts and ethnohistorical photographs

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of History in Art offers programs of graduate study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. The program for each student is determined by the Graduate Adviser and the appropriate supervisor in consultation with the student, and is intended to meet the student's specific academic needs while at the same time maintaining some breadth of exposure to a wide range of topics and methodologies.

The department also participates in the Co-operative Education Program; students who are interested in the possibility of gaining discipline-related work experience while they pursue their degree are invited to contact the department's Graduate Adviser.

Financial Support

Financial assistance: well-qualified applicants are eligible for a University Fellowship. Several teaching or research assistantships may also be

available, usually ranging from \$2,700 to \$7,000 for eight months' work. Teaching and research assistants are eligible for additional top-up funding from the Faculty of Graduate Studies in the form of Academic Income Supplements. There are also several awards that provide small numbers of exceptional or financially needy students with additional funds. Please contact the Graduate Adviser of the department for additional details.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

As part of the requirements of the MA and PhD programs of the Department of History in Art, all applicants must submit a brief statement of the reasons for their interest in a career in art history, a CV, transcripts, two reference letters and a sample of their written art-historical research. This may be a paper, publication or, where relevant, an MA thesis.

Admission to the Master's Program

Applicants for the MA program should have a significant academic background in the history of art, either through a Major or Honours degree in the history of art or a closely related field, or, if their degree is in some other discipline, through substantial course work in the history of art. A student who does not have sufficient course work in the history of art may be asked to complete a full year of additional course work at the senior undergraduate level before their application to the graduate program will be considered.

Admission to the PhD Program

Applicants for the PhD program should have a master's degree in the history of art or a closely related field from a recognized university, and demonstrate that they are capable of undertaking advanced research. (This capability will be judged on the basis of a master's thesis or other scholarly work, including publications, as well as from letters of reference from qualified referees.)

Deadlines

Complete applications must be received by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by December 15 in order to be processed in time for the department to make its decisions in spring regarding admissions and nominations for fellowships for the next academic year. Applicants should send a transcript of their fall courses directly to the department as soon as their grades are available for those courses completed in the fall.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Except for HA 501, only a selection of seminars (HA 502-580) will be offered in any particular year. Except for HA 501, all seminar courses and directed studies may be taken more than once, in different topics.

Program Length

Master's degrees are normally completed in two years, doctoral degrees within 4-5 years.

Master of Arts

The MA in History in Art normally consists of 16.5 units, including a Research Paper (HA 598). In the first eight months (September-April), all

students will normally complete 9 units of course work, comprising HA 501: Colloquium in Theories and Practices (3 units), compulsory for all students, and at least two additional seminars. All students are required to take 1.5 units in a History in Art course dealing primarily with cultures other than European (-derived) ones, unless they can demonstrate to the department's satisfaction that they have already done so.

Course Requirements

HA 501 (Colloquium in Theories and Practices).....3.0
6 additional courses (1.5 units each).....9.0
HA 598 (Research Paper)4.5
Students in the Research Paper option normally may take up to 3 units in another department. These courses must be related to the student's art-historical interests. All courses must be at the graduate level.

Other Requirements

Before graduation, each student will be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of a language other than English, appropriate to the area of special interest. This requirement will normally be satisfied by completion of 3 units of 200-level language or literature courses (excluding those taught in English using translations). Also acceptable are PAAS 111, 131, GER 390, or 3 units of FRAN 155 and above (excluding FRAN 160, 161, or 165). A Grade Point Average of at least 4.0 (B-) is necessary. In special circumstances, students may request permission to take a translation examination administered by the department.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

The PhD program normally consists of a minimum of 39 units, with a course work component of 6 units (4 seminars). HA 501 is a required course for all graduate students. Those who enter the HA department as PhD students must take HA 501 as part of their required course work. Those who completed HA 501 as MA students in the department must take 6 units (4 seminars) other than HA 501. There is a 3-unit Candidacy Preparation (HA 698), 3-unit Candidacy Exam and a 30-unit Dissertation (HA 699). The course work taken in addition to HA 501 should be directly related to the student's particular areas of art historical interest, but may be taken outside the department in acknowledgment of the interdisciplinary nature of much art historical research.

Candidacy

Normally students will complete their course work in the first Winter Session and begin registering for the Candidacy Preparation in their first Summer Session.

Other Requirements

PhD candidates will be required to demonstrate a good reading knowledge of at least two languages other than English which are appropriate to their area of study. In addition, they will be required to demonstrate a working knowledge of any additional languages which may be deemed by their supervisory committee to be essential for the successful completion of the dissertation. Substantial fieldwork is expected of all PhD candidates.

Oral Examination

The oral examination for the dissertation may not take place until all language requirements have been satisfied.

Program Length

A student normally should expect to spend at least two years of academic work to obtain a master's degree and at least 3 years to obtain a PhD. A minimum of 5 full fee installments is required for a Master's degree and 7 full fee installments are required for a PhD. All requirements for a master's degree must be completed within five years (60 months) of the date of first registration. All requirements for a PhD degree must be completed within seven years (84 months) of the date of first registration.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-place experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Indigenous Governance

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Indigenous Governance

Location: Human & Social Development Building, Room A260

Mailing Address:

PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

Human & Social Development Building,
Room A260
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:.....250-721-6438

Fax Number:250-472-4724

Email: igov@uvic.ca

Website: <<http://www.uvic.ca/igov/>>

Director: Dr. Taiaiake Alfred

Email: igov@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6439

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Jeff Corntassel

Email: ctassel@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6440

Graduate Secretary: Angela Polifroni

Email: igov@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6438

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Taiaiake Alfred, Chair, Indigenous Governance and Human and Social Development, PhD (Cornell)

Specialization in traditional leadership, nationalism, political thought, Native politics

Jeff Cornstassel, Associate Professor, Indigenous Governance, PhD (Arizona)

Specialization in Indigenous political mobilization, ethno-nationalism and global Indigenous rights

Waziyatawin, Indigenous Peoples Research Chair and Associate Professor, Indigenous Governance, PhD (Cornell)

Specialization in Indigenous decolonization strategies, Indigenous women and resistance, and Indigenous knowledge recovery.

Local Indigenous Advisory Council

Charles Elliott, Tsartlip

Myrna Crossley, Lekwungen

Cheryl Bryce, Lekwungen

Degrees and Specializations Offered

Master of Arts in Indigenous Governance (MAIG).

Financial Support

Financial assistance: well-qualified applicants are eligible for a University Fellowship. Several teaching or research assistantships may also be available, usually ranging from \$3,600 to \$4,200 for eight months work. Additional TA-ships may be available for the summer term. Teaching and research assistants are eligible for additional top-up funding from the Faculty of Graduate Studies in the form of Academic Income Supplements. There are also several awards that provide small numbers of exceptional or financially needy students with additional funds. Please contact the Graduate Adviser of the department for additional details.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Indigenous Governance is committed to teaching and research that respects both western and Indigenous traditions, methods and forms of knowledge. Through these programs, students will gain an understanding of the philosophical, administrative, and political dimensions involved in governing Indigenous communities, as well as a background in the theory, methods and tools appropriate for and useful to research among Indigenous people.

The Master of Arts in Indigenous Governance is an interdisciplinary program that provides students with a strong foundation of basic and applied scholarly research and a path to understanding government and politics among Indigenous peoples, with a special emphasis on the nature and context of Indigenous governments in Canada.

Admission To Master's Programs

Faculty of Human and Social Development offers a full-time program of studies leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Indigenous Governance (MAIG). The Program aspires to educate students who are grounded in a diverse body of knowledge to assume leadership and policy making roles, or to continue their academic ca-

reers in a variety of fields including social science and history, law or native studies.

Candidates will have a baccalaureate degree from a recognized university, or equivalent qualifications with an academic standing acceptable to Indigenous Governance and the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Admission generally requires at minimum a very high second class standing (B+) in the two final years of the undergraduate degree.

Deadlines

Please note the following application deadlines for September admission:

- January 15: application deadline
- January 31: document deadline

All applications received by the application deadline that meet the minimum GPA requirements will automatically be considered for Fellowship funding.

Applications and documentation received after the deadline may be accepted by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office, but there is *no guarantee* that the application will be processed and evaluated in time for a decision for the desired entry point. Applicants who submit application forms or documentation after the deadlines do so at their own risk. Application Fees will not be refunded.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The MAIG degree is a full time program delivered in a flexible format. Courses are offered variously as standard academic year graduate seminars, summer institute programs, and in more intensive formats. All candidates for the MAIG degree must commit to a 3.0 unit Mentorship with an academic supervisor and complete a community governance project including an internship, a written report, and an oral defense.

Students in the program must complete the following requirements:

Indigenous Governance Core Credits.....	6.0
Mentorship Course Credits	3.0
Elective Course Credits	1.5
Community Governance Project	4.5
Total Degree Requirements:	15.0

Master's: Community Governance Project

Course Requirements

Indigenous Governance Core Courses (6.0 units)

IGOV 520 (1.5)	Indigenous Governance
IGOV 530 (1.5)	Indigenous Research Methods
IGOV 540 (1.5)	Indigenous Resurgence
IGOV 550 (1.5)	Indigenous Peoples and Self-Determination

One-year Mentorship Course Credits

IGOV 580 (3.0)	Mentorship
----------------	------------

All students must register in a year-long Mentorship that will include regular meetings with a faculty member to help guide the student's research and support professional development. Students will be expected to complete two research papers as part of the requirements of the Mentorship.

IGOV Elective Courses (1.5 units required)

IGOV 560 (1.5)	Indigenous Peoples and Globalization
IGOV 570 (1.5)	Indigenous Women and Resistance

Students must take an additional graduate level course selected from among IGOV electives or approved courses in related fields of study with permission on a case-by-case basis, of the relevant Faculty, the student's supervisor and the Graduate Adviser.

Community Governance Project (4.5 or 6.0 units*)

Projects are geared toward providing a practical learning experience and opportunity for students to face the real world challenges of governance in an Indigenous context. They also serve a crucial function for affiliated communities in providing access to the University's resources and expertise through the students' participation in projects to enhance the community's governance capacity.

Community governance project interns will work on a designated research or policy development project for the summer semester in an Indigenous organization, under the direction of a project management team that includes community leaders and IGOV faculty. Internships placement must be approved by the Director, and will typically involve ten hours of work per week in the community and the completion of a comprehensive report based on the internship experience. Before registering in a Community Governance Project, a student must have completed all core courses (IGOV 520, 530, 540, and 550) as well as their elective.

**Note: Only Students who have entered the MAIG program prior to September 2009 need to register in the 6.0 unit section of IGOV 598 (requires permission of the department). Students who start their MAIG program on or after September 2009 need to register in the 4.5 unit section of IGOV 598.*

Oral Examination

An oral examination is required upon completion of the internship and should encompass content from coursework, research papers completed in the Mentorship, and the Community Governance Project.

Program Length

The MAIG is designed to be completed in one calendar year although some students will complete in 18-24 months.

Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Faculty of Graduate Studies
 Location: University Centre, second floor,
 Room A255
 Mailing Address:
 Faculty of Graduate Studies
 University of Victoria
 PO Box 1700 STN CSC
 Victoria, BC V8W 3P2
 Courier Address:
 Faculty of Graduate Studies
 3800 Finnerty Road
 University Centre, Room A255
 V8P 5C2
 Telephone Number:.....250-721-7970
 Fax Number:250-721-8957
 E-Mail: fgssec2@uvic.ca
 Website: <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies>
 Dean: Dr. Aaron H. Devor
 E-Mail: graddean@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7970
 Interdisciplinary Graduate Adviser:
 Dr. Lisa Surridge
 E-Mail: intdadv@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-472-5209
 Graduate Secretary: Jennifer Shelbourn
 E-Mail: fgssec1@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-472-5209

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

All members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies are eligible to supervise Interdisciplinary Graduate Students.

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA, MSc, PhD

Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs are offered through a variety of options:

1. Students may undertake interdisciplinary studies as part of a regular existing program that is interdisciplinary in nature. These programs include Dispute Resolution; Indigenous Governance; Studies in Policy and Practice (refer to individual program listings for descriptions); interdisciplinary graduate programs in Cultural, Social, and Political Thought (refer to calendar entry for English, History, Political Science or Sociology).
2. Students may enrol in a program within a regular disciplinary department and engage in interdisciplinary research supervised by a faculty member associated with an interdisciplinary research centre. Research centres at the University of Victoria include: British Columbia Institute for Co-operative Studies; Centre for Addiction Research; Centre for Advanced Materials and Related Technology; Centre for Asia-Pacific Initiatives; Centre for Biomedical Research; Centre for Earth and Ocean Research; Centre for Global Studies; Centre for Forest Biology; Centre for Health Promotion; Centre for Studies in Religion and Society; Centre for Youth and Society; Centre on Aging.

3. Student may undertake an individual interdisciplinary studies program to pursue interdisciplinary research in an area that has not been formally approved as a regular graduate degree program by the University of Victoria Senate. A unique proposal can be approved as an Individual Interdisciplinary Graduate program. Interdisciplinary programs may be offered in a combination of departments of which one must have established graduate degree programs. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange the details of the program. The Faculty and departments are under no obligation to arrange or approve interdisciplinary programs.

Individual Interdisciplinary Studies Programs

Individual interdisciplinary programs are subject to all of the usual Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations. Applicants are strongly urged to make an appointment with the interdisciplinary Graduate Adviser for an information session early in the process. The application and approval process typically takes four to six months. The program proposal must be formulated by the applicant and prospective supervisors, permission for certain courses obtained and the program approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies Interdisciplinary Committee. Approval is not guaranteed. Courses should not be started without formal approval of the program by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants for interdisciplinary degree programs must follow the admission procedures and meet the minimum entrance criteria set out in the Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations in the University of Victoria Graduate Calendar. In addition to the completion of a recognized undergraduate university degree, students will normally be required to have a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.00/A-.

Admission

Individual interdisciplinary degrees will be offered at doctoral and master's levels and normally have a grade point average entrance requirement of 7.0 (A-). Applicants for individual interdisciplinary degree programs must follow the admission procedures and meet the entrance criteria of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Potential applicants must develop a degree program and research proposal and assemble a supervisory committee before making formal application. (Refer to the Graduate Programs section for a description of the application process.)

The student's official record will indicate the program as Interdisciplinary (INTD); comprehensive examinations, thesis, or dissertation will carry the prefix INTD.

Application Procedures

1. The applicant should contact the appropriate academic departments to determine if there is an interest among potential supervisory committee members.
2. If there is sufficient interest by supervisory committee members, the student should begin the regular process for admission. This involves an application form, application fee,

assessments and official transcripts from all previous post-secondary institutions.

3. As part of the application process for admission, the student must submit a 3-5 page written program proposal and rationale for the interdisciplinary degree by special arrangement. This proposal must include the following:

- **General statement outlining research proposal and its objectives:** What is the essential question that your research is addressing? Why is this worth doing?
- **Interdisciplinarity:** Why does this research require an interdisciplinary approach? How do you propose to integrate the contributing disciplines to achieve your objectives?
- **Background:** What past experience and education are you bringing to the research? What are you missing and how do you propose to fill those gaps (for example, through course work)?
- **Supervisory committee:** Who will be on on your supervisory committee and how will their particular expertise support your studies?
- **Program outline:** What are the specific courses you will undertake? How will these courses prepare you to conduct your research?
- **Results:** How do you anticipate that your research results will contribute to interdisciplinary knowledge and knowledge of the contributing disciplines?

4. The application will be checked by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office and reviewed by the Interdisciplinary Special Arrangement Admissions Committee. If approved, a letter of admission, followed by information on how to register, will be sent to the student. The only official offer of admission is generated by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Students should not make plans to attend until such a letter has been received.

Application deadlines

- April 30 for September entry
- September 30 for January entry
- January 31 for May entry

Applications and supporting documentation MUST BE completed and returned to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by the appropriate deadline in order to ensure that the application will be processed on time. The Faculty of Graduate Studies may limit the number of Individual Interdisciplinary Graduate degrees.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Proposal Approval for Individual Interdisciplinary Degrees

Before an offer of admission can be made, applicants must have an interdisciplinary degree program committee and research proposal approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. This proposal is jointly developed by the applicant and the projected supervisor and includes a completed Individual Interdisciplinary Graduate Program for Approval form (including signatures of proposed supervisory committee) and a rationale for the program. The program must be genuinely inter-

disciplinary, and the rationale must indicate the reasons it is necessary to create an individual interdisciplinary degree rather than have the student apply to an existing program. It is strongly recommended that applicants show their individual interdisciplinary study proposal to the Graduate Adviser for individual interdisciplinary Degrees before submitting the formal application.

Academic Supervisor for Individual Interdisciplinary Degrees

Supervisory committee members from two departments must be designated as academic co-supervisors. Each department is considered an equal partner in the program.

Degree Program and Supervisory Committee for Individual Interdisciplinary Degrees

The degree program may be negotiated by the members of the supervisory committee, but it must conform to all regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The supervisory committee must conform to regulations concerning supervisory committees. Any changes to a degree program or supervisory committee must be made in writing and approved by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies.

Program and Course Designation

The student's official record will indicate the program as "Interdisciplinary." The degree program can consist of appropriate INTD courses as listed below as well as regular courses from other departments.

- INTD 580¹ (1.5-3.0): Directed Studies
- INTD 599² (4.5-12.0): Thesis
- INTD 680¹ (1.5-3.0): Directed Studies
- INTD 693² (3.0): Candidacy Examination
- INTD 699² (15.0-30.0): Dissertation

1. May be taken more than once for credit provided courses content differs.

2. Grading is INP, COM, N, F.

Candidacy Exams

The candidacy exam is intended to demonstrate a student's knowledge of his or her field of study, the viability of the proposed dissertation topic and the student's ability to undertake the research. All students registered in the Interdisciplinary PhD program are required to successfully complete a candidacy examination within the first two years of their registration.

The candidacy exam includes both a written and oral component. The format of the examination may vary based on the specific circumstances. The written component is intended to provide a foundation for the future research project. To that end, the format of the written component will include two or more papers outlining the scholarly context and relevant research methodology or a plan outlining the proposed research for the PhD dissertation that includes a summary of relevant existing research and literature and a bibliography. Alternative models for the written component of the exam, if deemed necessary, will normally be decided upon during the first semester of the student's registration.

The written component is distributed to the supervisory committee for approval prior to the oral exam. Usually the oral examination will begin with a presentation of the research topic, including its relevance to the current scholarly con-

text. Students will then be asked questions related to the written submission and planned research.

Program Length

Master's degrees are normally completed in two years, doctoral degrees within 3 to 5 years

Concentration in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT)

This concentration is available to selected graduate students in English, History, Political Science, and Sociology. Interested students should consult the relevant departmental entries.

Students applying for an Individual Interdisciplinary MA or PhD Program may also opt for a concentration in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT). To be eligible for this concentration, students must have prior approval from the CSPT Admissions Committee.

An approved Individual Interdisciplinary MA program with a CSPT concentration will include:

- CSPT 501
- at least 1.5 units of CSPT 500
- a thesis worth from 6 to 9 units, on an approved topic within the field of cultural, social and political thought, under the direction of a supervisory committee including at least two participating CSPT faculty members.
- 3 to 6 units of other courses at the graduate level approved by the CSPT Program Director and the Interdisciplinary Special Arrangements Admissions Committee, to a total of 15 units for the program as a whole including the thesis and CSPT course requirements.

An approved Individual Interdisciplinary PhD program with a CSPT Concentration will include:

- CSPT 601
- at least 1.5 units of CSPT 600
- a candidacy examination within the field of cultural, social and political thought.
- At least 4.5 units of other courses at the doctoral level, approved by the CSPT Program Director and the Interdisciplinary Special Arrangements Admissions Committee.
- A second candidacy examination in a field approved by the CSPT Program Director and the Interdisciplinary Special Arrangements Admissions Committee.
- A dissertation worth 30 units on an approved topic within the field of cultural, social and political thought, under the direction of a supervisory committee including at least two participating CSPT faculty members.

Law

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Faculty of Law

Location: Murray and Anne Fraser Building, Room 102

Mailing Address:

Faculty of Law, University of Victoria
P.O. Box 2400, STN CSC
Victoria, B.C. V8W 3H7
Canada

Courier Address:

Room 102, Murray and Anne
Fraser Building
McGill Road
University of Victoria

Telephone Number:250-721-8913

Fax Number:250-721-8146

Email: gradlaw@uvic.ca

Website: <www.law.uvic.ca/grad>

Dean: Professor Donna Greschner

Email: lawdean@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8147

Graduate Adviser: Professor Judy Fudge,
Director of Graduate Programs

Email: gradlaw@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8913

Graduate Assistant: Lorinda Fraser

Email: gradlaw@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8913

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Elizabeth Adjin-Tettey, DJur (Osgoode)

Associate Dean, Administration and Research.
Torts; remedies; insurance; race, ethnicity, and the law; feminist analysis of law

Benjamin L. Berger, JSD (Yale)

Constitutional law and theory, criminal law and theory, law and religion, law and the humanities, law and society, cultural studies, legal history

John Borrows, PhD (Osgoode) - On leave

Law Foundation Professor of Aboriginal Justice and Governance. Aboriginal law, constitutional law, natural resources/environmental law

Gillian Calder, LLM (Osgoode)

Constitutional law, feminist legal theory, social benefits law, family law, performance and law

Neil Campbell, MLS (UBC)

Law Librarian. Legal research and bibliography, statutory interpretation, history of the book

Jamie Cassels, QC, LLM (Columbia)

Vice-President Academic and Provost.
Contracts, legal theory, remedies

M. Cheryl Crane, LLM (Cambridge)

Employment law, administrative law

Maneesha Deckha, LLM (Columbia)

Feminist legal theory, posthumanism, animal ethics, postcolonialism, critical race theory, bioethics, law and culture, law and society

Gerry Ferguson, LLM (New York)

University of Victoria Distinguished Professor.
Criminal law, criminal procedure, sentencing, mental health law

Hamar Foster, MJur (Auckland)

Legal history, Aboriginal law, comparative criminal law, the law of evidence and the law of property

Judy Fudge, DPhil (Oxford)

Director, Graduate Program in Law.
Lansdowne Chair in Law. Employment and labour law (Canadian, comparative, and international), feminist political economy, the political economy of law, sociological approaches to law

Glenn Gallins, QC, LLM (London)

Director of the Law Centre Clinical Legal Education Program. Clinical legal education,

lawyering skills, the application of social science research techniques in the delivery of legal services

J. Donald C. Galloway, LLM (Harvard)

Torts, immigration and refugee law, jurisprudence

Mark R. Gillen, LLM (Toronto)

Securities regulation, business associations, trusts, taxation law, competition law

Donna Greschner, BCL (Oxford)

Dean of Law and professor. Constitutional law, comparative constitutional law, equity rights, health-care law, legal theory

Andrew J. Harding, PhD (Monash)

Director of the Centre for Asia Pacific Initiatives (CAPI). Professor of Asia Pacific Legal Relations. Law and society in South-east Asia, comparative public law, law and development, environmental law

Kim Hart Wensley, LLB (UVic) - On leave

Associate Vice-President, Faculty Relations and Academic Administration. Family law, civil procedure, children and the law

James C. Hopkins, LLM/ITP (Harvard)

National Aboriginal Economic Development Chair. Aboriginal law, business law, economic development

Robert G. Howell, LLM (Illinois)

Intellectual property, managing intellectual property, telecommunications, private international law (conflicts of law)

Rebecca Johnson, SJD (Michigan)

Law and society, legal discourse, culture and the humanities, law and popular culture, law and literature, feminist legal theory, statutory interpretation, criminal law, equality law

Freya Kodar, LLM (York)

Pension provision and regulation, feminist political economy, debtor and creditor relations, social welfare law, bankruptcy and insolvency, corporate and market regulation, feminist legal theory

Hester A. Lessard, LLM (Columbia)

Constitutional law, feminist legal theory, equity rights

Colin Macleod, PhD (Cornell)

Moral, political, and legal philosophy; jurisprudence (especially the relation between law and morality); children's rights

Maureen A. Maloney, QC, LLM (Toronto)

Lam Chair in Law and Public Policy, Director of the Institute for Dispute Resolution. Dispute resolution and international human rights, the administration of justice, restorative justice

Theodore L. McDorman, LLM (Dalhousie)

Public international law, international trade law, international ocean and environmental law and private international law (conflicts of law), environmental law, comparative Asian law

John McLaren, LL.D. (Calgary) - Professor Emeritus

Canadian and colonial legal history, law and religion, law and discrimination, the rule of law

R. Michael M'Gonigle, JSD (Yale)

Eco Research Chair in Environmental Law and Policy. Environmental and resource management, political ecology and green legal

theory, international environmental law, urban sustainability, community-based governance

Andrew Newcombe, LLM (Toronto)

International investment law, international arbitration, international trade law, commercial law

Martha O'Brien, LLM (Université Libre de Bruxelles)

Taxation, European Union law

Andrew J. Pirie, LLM (Wellington)

Alternative dispute resolution, theory and practice of negotiation and mediation, access to civil justice, professional responsibility and legal ethics

D. Heather Raven, LLB (UBC)

Associate Dean Academic and Student Relations. Employment law, labour law

Chris Tollefson, LLM (Osgoode)

Environmental law and policy, environment and international trade, environmental/resource management and Aboriginal rights, forest law and policy, coastal zone management, clinical legal education

James Tully, PhD (Cambridge)

Distinguished Professor of Political Science, Law, Indigenous Governance, and Philosophy. Contemporary legal theory, history of legal theory, Canadian constitutional theory, Aboriginal rights

Mary Anne Waldron, QC, LLM (UBC)

Associate Vice-President Legal Affairs. Real estate law, plain language research

Jeremy Webber, LLM (Osgoode)

Canada Research Chair in Law and Society. Law and society, cultural diversity, constitutional law and theory, Aboriginal rights

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Faculty of Law offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Laws in Law and Society and Doctor of Philosophy in Law and Society. The programs provide an opportunity for advanced research at the intersection of "Law and Society" and are rigorously interdisciplinary both in their coursework and research components. Students are encouraged to have two supervisors, one from the Faculty of Law and one from another faculty.

Both programs require full-time registration. The program is especially appropriate for students interested in any of five areas of concentration:

- Aboriginal Rights
- Environmental Law and Policy
- Legal Theory (including Feminist and Critical Legal Theory)
- Legal History
- Public Law (including Comparative Constitutional Law)

Students in other areas may also be admitted if supervisory resources exist. In each area of research, students are required to relate understanding of the law to another body or other bodies of knowledge and practice.

The course requirements for the program consist of:

- a) two core graduate seminars designed to introduce students to fundamental research questions and methodologies;
- b) a set of graduate courses that permit advanced studies in Law organized around students' individual interests or special opportunities provided by visitors to the Faculty;
- c) graduate courses offered by our strong partner faculties; and
- d) upper-level Law undergraduate seminars across a wide range of subjects.

Full information on Law courses can be found on the Faculty's website: <www.law.uvic.ca/>.

To give an idea of the range of possibilities, the following courses have been offered in recent years bearing on issues of Aboriginal rights:

- Indian Rights, Land, and Governments
- Historical Foundations of Aboriginal Title and Government
- Comparative Indigenous Rights
- Indigenous Women and the Law
- The Self-determination of Peoples
- Race, Ethnicity, Culture, and the Law
- Colonial Legal History: Law, State, Society, and Culture in Canada and Australia
- Law, Constitutionalism, and Cultural Difference

Outside of law, there is extensive expertise on Aboriginal issues in Anthropology, Environmental Studies, History, Indigenous Governance, Philosophy, Political Science and Public Administration. Comparable resources exist in other areas of concentration.

In addition, seminars, colloquia, lectures, and conferences provide many special opportunities for collegiality among graduate students and between graduate students and faculty. These include the Victoria Colloquium on Political, Social, and Legal Theory which students may take for credit. This colloquium involves the interaction of theorists with international reputations and students from a variety of disciplines.

Facilities

Students in the Graduate Program in Law and Society have access to a well developed and serviced Priestley Law Library and the University's McPherson Library, which has holdings in excess of 1.9 million volumes. The Faculty of Law also has close links with the Centre for Asia-Pacific Initiatives, the Institute for Dispute Resolution, and the Centre for Studies in Religion and Society.

Financial Support

The following financial support is available:

- University of Victoria Fellowships: Doctoral Fellowships of up to \$18,000 per year (maximum three years) and Master's Fellowships of up to \$12,000 for one year. Students may not hold another major award (e.g., SSHRC) in conjunction with a Fellowship. A grade point average of at least 7.0 (A-) is necessary.
- Law Foundation of British Columbia Graduate Fellowships: Doctoral Fellowships of up to \$18,000 per year (maximum three years) and Master's Fellowships of up to \$12,000 for one year.

These awards are highly competitive, and eligibility is based on academic performance.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The normal minimum for admission to the LLM degree program will be a Bachelor of Laws (LLB), Juris Doctor (JD) or equivalent civil law degree with an average of B+ (6.0 G.P.A.) in the final two years of that law degree program. The normal minimum for admission to the PhD degree will be an average of A- (7.0 G.P.A.) in graduate courses.

For international students whose first language is not English a TOEFL minimum score of 600 (paper based) or 100 (internet based) is required.

Admission to the Master's Program

Applicants for the LLM program are required to submit a curriculum vitae and an LLM Statement of Intent (one page maximum) indicating areas of research interest. This will assist in the assessment of the application and ensure that the student's areas of interest can be accommodated by the program.

Admission to the PhD Program

Applicants for the PhD program are required to submit a curriculum vitae and a full dissertation proposal (five-page maximum) for assessment in the admissions process, although this proposal may be revised during the student's candidacy in the program. Also required is a sample of the applicant's research writing, e.g. a completed segment of a master's thesis or published article.

Deadlines

The application deadline for September entry is January 31. For applicants who hold any post-secondary documents from academic institutions outside of Canada, however, the deadline is December 15. Applications are reviewed by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office and then by the Law Graduate Studies Committee. The admission selection process is competitive. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements can be admitted.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

LLM Program

The LLM in Law and Society includes two options - one (the Thesis Option) emphasizing the thesis with a reduced coursework component, and the other (the Non-Thesis or Coursework Option) requiring a less demanding major research paper and more extensive coursework. Both options are rigorously interdisciplinary and require full-time registration in the program. Please note that, in the admission process, preference is given to applications for the thesis LLM over the non-thesis LLM.

All students are required to enrol in the core Graduate Seminar in Law and Society (Law 501) and the Graduate Seminar in Applied Legal Methodology (Law 502). Students are also required to take at least one graduate course in a non-Law discipline germane to their research. The balance of their course requirements will be made up from Law graduate, non-Law graduate, and upper-level Law undergraduate courses (students will not, however, be permitted to take for graduate credit a course which they have already taken—either here or at another university—for undergraduate credit).

LLM – Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Thesis Option

Graduate Seminar in Law and Society (LAW 501)	1.5
Graduate Seminar in Applied Legal Methodology (LAW 502)	1.5
Graduate (non-Law) seminar	1.5
Other (Law courses and/or other non-Law courses)	1.5
Thesis (LAW 599)	9.0
Total:	15.0

Other Requirements

The minimum residency period for the LLM program is three terms (twelve consecutive months).

Thesis

Students' theses will be supervised by one Law and one non-Law faculty member (subject to appropriate supervisory resources being available).

The length of the LLM thesis is generally 80–120 pages, excluding the Abstract, notes, bibliography, and appendices.

Oral Examination

There is no oral examination. The LLM thesis is evaluated by an external examiner.

LLM - Non-Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Non-Thesis Option

Graduate Seminar in Law and Society (LAW 501)	1.5
Graduate Seminar in Applied Legal Methodology (LAW 502)	1.5
Graduate (non-Law) seminar	1.5
Other (Law courses and/or other non-Law courses, with no more than 3 units at the Undergraduate level)	4.5
Major Research Paper (LAW 598)	6.0
Total:	15.0

Other Requirements

The minimum residency period for the LLM program is three terms (twelve consecutive months).

Major Research Paper

Students' major research papers will be supervised by one Law and one non-Law Faculty member (subject to appropriate supervisory resources being available).

PhD Program

The PhD in Law and Society follows the general pattern at the University of Victoria. Students who do not already have an LLM (or equivalent) are initially admitted to the LLM. They may then apply to transfer to the PhD. If successful, they may elect to obtain the LLM before proceeding to the PhD or proceed directly to the PhD without obtaining the LLM. If they choose the latter, they will nevertheless be expected to complete the LLM coursework (at the thesis level) before proceeding to the doctoral dissertation.

Students who already possess an LLM may be admitted directly to the PhD. They are required to complete the two core Graduate Seminars and such other courses (if any) as the Director of

Graduate Legal Studies determines, taking into account their academic preparation.

PhD students will be required to undergo a candidacy exam (essentially a structured defence of their research program and any completed segments of their dissertation) approximately one year after enrolment in the PhD program or on transfer from the LLM program. PhD students' dissertations must meet the University's standards for doctoral dissertations.

Students' dissertations will be supervised by one Law and one non-Law supervisor with a supervisory committee of three (the co-supervisors and one other faculty member).

Course Requirements

With an LLM (or equivalent)

Graduate Seminar in Law and Society (LAW 501)	1.5
Graduate Seminar in Applied Legal Methodology (LAW 502)	1.5
2 courses (as determined by the Director of Graduate Legal Studies) (1.5 each)	3.0
Dissertation	24.0*
Total:	30.0

* minimum

Without an LLM (or equivalent)

Graduate Seminar in Law and Society (LAW 501)	1.5
Graduate Seminar in Applied Legal Methodology (LAW 502)	1.5
Graduate (non-Law) seminar	1.5
Other (Law course and/or other non-Law course)	1.5
Dissertation	39.0
Total:	45.0

Other Requirements

The minimum residency requirement for the PhD program is five terms (20 consecutive months).

Dissertation

The dissertation is expected to be of the highest possible calibre, potentially publishable, and should be 250–350 pages (excluding the Abstract, notes, bibliography, and appendices).

Oral Examination

The PhD dissertation must be defended in an oral examination.

Linguistics

GENERAL INFORMATION

Members of the Department of Linguistics teach and conduct research on topics in phonology, morphology and syntax; indigenous languages of North America and the Pacific Rim; applied linguistics; articulatory and acoustic phonetics; and sociolinguistics. Further information can be found on our website at: <web.uvic.ca/ling>.

Contact Information

Department of Linguistics

Location: Clearihue Building, Room D341

Mailing Address:
PO Box 3045
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada
Courier Address:
Clearihue Building D341
3800 Finnerty Rd.
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada
Telephone Number:.....250-721-7424
Fax Number:250-721-7423
Email: linguist@uvic.ca
Website: <www.uvic.ca/ling>
Chair: Dr. John Esling
Email: esling@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-7424
Graduate Adviser: Dr. Hua Lin
Email: luahin@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-6643
Graduate Secretary: Maureen Kirby
Email: mkirby@uvic.ca
Phone: 250-721-6634

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Sonya Bird, PhD (Arizona)

Phonetics and phonology interface; Salish languages; Athabaskan languages

Ewa Czaykowska-Higgins, PhD (MIT)

Theoretical phonology and morphology; Salish languages; language revitalization; Slavic languages

Alexandra D'Arcy, PhD (Toronto)

Language variation and change, sociolinguistic theory, historical sociolinguistics, grammaticalization

John H. Esling, PhD (Edinburgh)

Articulatory and auditory phonetics; sociophonetics; second language acquisition

Li-Shih Huang, PhD (Toronto)

Applied linguistics; second language acquisition; English for academic purposes; language learning and use strategies; sociocultural theory

Hua Lin, PhD (Victoria)

Second language phonetics and phonology; phonology; Chinese linguistics

Hossein Nassaji, PhD (Toronto)

Applied linguistics; second language acquisition; discourse analysis; second language literacy

Leslie Saxon, PhD (California, San Diego)

Syntax; morphology; comparative and historical linguistics; Athabaskan/Dene languages; language revitalization

Suzanne Urbanczyk, PhD (Massachusetts, Amherst)

Theoretical morphology and phonology; Coast Salish languages; language revitalization

Lorna Williams, PhD (Tennessee)

First Nations ancestry; Indigenous education; languages, cultures, and traditions

Ming Xiang, PhD (Michigan State)

Psycholinguistics; neurolinguistics; syntax; semantics; Chinese linguistics; language acquisition

Emeritus

Thomas E. Hukari, PhD (Washington)

Grammatical theory; syntax; morphology; Salish languages

Joseph F. Kess, PhD (Hawaii), FRSC

Psycholinguistics; sociolinguistics; Asian and Pacific languages

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Linguistics offers programs of study and research leading to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Arts, especially as this applies to syntactic theory, morphological theory, phonological theory, experimental phonetics and sociolinguistics. The department has notable strengths in languages of the Pacific Rim and Indigenous languages of Western North America, including issues of language endangerment.

The department also offers a program of study and research leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics in the areas of second language acquisition (SLA) and second language teaching methodologies.

Facilities

The department has an extensive phonetics laboratory as well as rooms with work stations for students and research assistants, and technical support for projects.

Financial Support

Linguistics students are eligible for University of Victoria Fellowships. In addition, the department offers several scholarships of varying amounts, as well as teaching and research assistantships. Both entering and continuing students in the program are automatically considered for scholarships. Students must apply for teaching and research assistantships.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Applicants whose native language is not English must consult the Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations concerning the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) on page 16. The department requires minimum scores as follows for applicants for whom the test is required. For the MA in Applied Linguistics, the department requires 600 on the paper-based test or 100 on the internet-based test. Otherwise, the department requires 580 on the paper-based test or 92 on the internet-based test.

Although it is possible to enter the program at any entry point listed on page 15, September entry is advised, as many of the courses listed for the Spring term have prerequisite courses given only in the Fall. Graduate courses are seldom offered in the Summer Session.

The admissions selection process is competitive. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will be admitted. Typically, between six and eight students are admitted to the program each year.

Admission to the MA in Applied Linguistics

Admission to the program requires a bachelor's degree, preferably in Linguistics or Applied Linguistics, or a bachelor's degree with a Diploma in Applied Linguistics, or equivalent, with a minimum overall average of B+ (6.00 GPA) in the final year's work.

imum overall average of B+ (6.00 GPA) in the final year's work.

Admission to the MA Program

Admission to the program requires a bachelor's degree, preferably in Linguistics, with a minimum overall average of B+ (6.0 GPA) in the final year's work. Students without the necessary background in Linguistics may be considered for admission upon completion of LING 410A and/or LING 440 or equivalent with First Class standing.

Admission to the PhD Program

Applicants for admission to the PhD program will normally hold a master's degree in Linguistics with an A- average (7.0 GPA) on master's level course work. Applicants should submit one representative piece of written work, often the MA thesis or part of it. See also "Faculty Academic Regulations", page 23.

Deadlines

All domestic applications must be complete by January 15 for admission the following September. International applications must be complete by December 15, one month earlier. Applications submitted by these deadlines are considered for the Graduate Fellowships, which are awarded to incoming students each year by the University, and for other sources of funding within the department.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Requirements Common to All Graduate Degrees in Linguistics

The programs of all graduate students in linguistics include course requirements, a language requirement, a requirement to present an aspect of their work at a conference or colloquium, the completion of a thesis or dissertation, and a final oral examination. In addition, all programs require that students make a major research paper/thesis/dissertation proposal to the supervisory committee and in the case of a thesis or dissertation, present it to the University in its final form.

MA in Applied Linguistics Program Requirements

The department offers two 15-unit programs, one with thesis and the other without, leading to the MA in Applied Linguistics degree. The programs are designed to provide advanced graduate training in theories and research in the areas of second language acquisition (SLA) and the practice of second language teaching methodology.

Course Requirements in both the thesis and the non-thesis option include the following:

Two core courses in applied linguistics:

LING 574 and LING 5753.0

Two core courses in linguistics:

Syntax (LING 410A or LING 503).....1.5

Phonology (LING 438, 440 or LING 505)1.5

Three units of electives in the thesis option and six in the non-thesis option, drawn from the following courses:

LING 500, 504, 509, 531, 570, 572, 573, 576, 577, 586, 592, 595, 596

Non-thesis students may include 1.5 units from relevant courses in other departments determined in consultation with the student's supervisor.

Non-thesis students complete LING 598 (3.0 units) Major Research Paper and thesis students complete LING 599 (6.0 units) MA Thesis.

Language Requirement

MA in Applied Linguistics students must satisfy the language requirement for PhD students (described below) for one language. For master's in applied linguistics students going on to the PhD at the University of Victoria, the master's requirement will satisfy one language for the PhD requirement.

Program Length

Students are expected to complete a non-thesis MA in Applied Linguistics in one to two years. Students in the thesis program are expected to complete it in two years.

MA Program Requirements

The department offers a 15-unit thesis-based program leading to the MA degree. The program is designed to give students the opportunity to specialize in the area of their thesis while also providing them with the essential tools for linguistic analysis.

Course Requirements

The MA degree requires 9 units of course work plus thesis:

LING 503 and LING 505	3.0
Three other graduate-level courses	4.5
One other course at the 300, 400, or 500 level	1.5
Thesis (LING 599)	6.0

Students without the equivalents of LING 410B and/or LING 441 in their undergraduate program will have these courses added to their requirements.

Language Requirement

MA students must satisfy the language requirement for PhD students (described below) for one language. For master's students going on to the PhD at the University of Victoria, satisfaction of the master's requirement will count towards the PhD requirement.

Thesis

Students will present and defend a thesis proposal. The thesis work in LING 599 is normally awarded 6.0 units of credit. Students must defend their thesis orally as part of program requirements.

Program Length

Students are expected to complete the program in two years.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

The PhD program requires at least 9 units of course work, plus the dissertation, for a total of 30 units. Courses on current issues in syntax and phonology, LING 508 and LING 510, (1.5 units each) are required; other courses are determined jointly by a student and the supervisor. LING 503 and LING 505 (1.5 units each) may not count as part of the required 9 units.

Candidacy Exam

The candidacy requirement must be satisfied within two years of registration in the doctoral program (see Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations, page 23). The candidacy examination

consists of two substantial, original research papers, one in the area of phonological or syntactic theory, understood broadly, and the other in an area agreed to by the student and the supervisor.

Language Requirement

The departmental language requirement for PhD students is intended to prepare students for their research program by ensuring that they have the ability to read linguistic literature in, or have sound knowledge of, two languages other than English. Ideally, students must choose languages relevant for their research, in consultation with their supervisor, to satisfy this requirement.

The requirement for each language is considered satisfied when the student:

1. demonstrates reading proficiency in the language (assessed by a 2-page translation);
2. speaks the language natively;
3. has been educated in the language selected;
4. has an undergraduate major in the language;
5. has successfully completed a minimum of the equivalent of 4.5 units of university level courses in the language, with a least a second class (B-) average; or
6. has passed the equivalent of a 3-unit upper-division reading course in the language.

Other mechanisms for assessing the language requirements for special cases may be established. In such cases, however, the student is responsible for submitting a proposal to the Graduate Adviser prior to fulfilling the requirement. The graduate committee is then responsible for accepting or refusing the proposal, by considering the relevance of the language chosen to the student's research and the pertinence (and practicality) of the evaluating process suggested.

Dissertation

After attaining candidacy, students will present and defend a dissertation proposal typically developed in LING 690. The dissertation is normally awarded 18 units of credit. Students must defend their dissertation orally as part of program requirements (see Faculty Academic Regulations, page 23).

Program Length

Normally, students are expected to complete the program in three to five years.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Mathematics and Statistics

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Location: Social Sciences and Math Building,
Room A425

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 3060 STN CSC
Victoria, B.C. V8W 3R4
Canada

Courier Address:
Social Sciences and Math Building, Room
A425
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, B.C. V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7437

Fax Number:250-721-8962

Email: office@math.uvic.ca

Website: <www.math.uvic.ca>

Chair: Dr. Ian Putnam

Email: chair@math.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7436

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Kieka Mynhardt

Email: gradadv@math.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7454

Graduate Secretary: Michèle de la Chevrotière

Email: gradsec@math.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7437

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Martial Agueh, PhD (Georgia Tech)

Mass transport theory, partial differential equations, geometric inequalities

Bruce Allison, PhD (Yale)

Algebra

Christopher J. Bose, PhD (Toronto)

Dynamical systems, ergodic theory

Richard Brewster, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Graph theory, discrete mathematics, theoretical computer science

Ryan Budney, PhD (Cornell)

Homotopy theory, knot theory

Laura Cowen, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Statistical ecology and capture-recapture models

Florin N. Diacu, PhD (Heidelberg)

Celestial mechanics, chaos, dynamical systems, mathematical physics, history and philosophy of mathematics

Peter Dukes, PhD (Caltech)

Combinatorics

Roderick Edwards, PhD (Victoria)

Neural networks, mathematical physiology

Heath Emerson, PhD (Penn State)

Operator algebras, index theory, hyperbolic groups

Denis Hanson, PhD (Alberta)

Graph Theory

Jing Huang, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Graph theory, algorithms and complexity

Slim Ibrahim, PhD (Tunis El-Manar)

Applied mathematics, analysis of partial differential equations, fluid dynamics and geophysical flows

Reinhard Illner, PhD (Bonn)

Mathematical physics, partial differential equations, applied mathematics

Boualem Khouider, PhD (Montréal)

Numerical analysis, partial differential equations, climate modelling

Marcelo Laca, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Operator algebras, noncommutative geometry

Mary L. Lesperance, PhD (Waterloo)

Statistical inference, biostatistics, industrial statistics

Junling Ma, PhD (Princeton)

Modelling

Gary MacGillivray, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Graph Theory, discrete mathematics, theoretical computer science

Fausto Milinazzo, PhD (British Columbia)

Numerical solutions of partial differential equations

Robert V. Moody, PhD (Toronto)

Algebra

Christina Mynhardt, PhD (Rand)

Graph theory

Farouk Nathoo, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Spatial statistics

John Phillips, PhD (Oregon)

Operator algebras, noncommutative geometry

Ian F. Putnam, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Operator algebras, topological dynamics

Anthony N. Quas, PhD (Warwick)

Ergodic theory and dynamical systems

William J. Reed, PhD (British Columbia)

Stochastic modelling and statistics, especially in biology, economics and resource management

Ahmed R. Sourour, PhD (Illinois)

Functional analysis, operator theory, linear algebra

Hari M. Srivastava, PhD (Jodhpur)

Special Functions

Mak Trifkovic, PhD (Harvard)

Number theory, elliptic curves

Min Tsao, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Statistics

Pauline van den Driessche, PhD (Wales)

Mathematical models in biology, combinatorial matrix analysis

Julian West, PhD (MIT)

Combinatorics

Jane (Juan-Juan) Ye, PhD (Dalhousie)

Optimization and optimal control via nonsmooth analysis

Julie Zhou, PhD (Alberta)

Statistics

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The department participates in graduate Co-operative Education, which integrates periods of full-time employment with the academic program. Approval to participate in graduate co-op is at the discretion of the department. Work opportunities are negotiated through the Mathematics and Computer Science Co-operative Education co-coordinator.

All graduate students are governed by the departmental regulations in force at the time of the student's initial graduate registration. Students are responsible for becoming familiar with other regulations of the University and by the Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations as outlined in the Calendar.

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics emphasizes the following areas (in alphabetical order):

- Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Physics, Differential Equations
- Climate Modelling, Geophysical Fluid Dynamics, Mathematical Biology
- Combinatorics and Graph Theory
- Number Theory
- Operator Algebras, Operator Theory, Functional Analysis, Dynamical Systems, Topology
- Statistics

The Department also offers opportunities to study Mathematics Education, possibly as an interdisciplinary program.

Facilities

Located in the new Social Sciences and Mathematics Building, the Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers graduate students shared office space with every student allocated their own desk. Students have access to the department's computing facility, which includes workstations with a wide array of mathematics and statistics related software, and the McPherson Library houses a vast collection of reference material, mathematical and otherwise. Each and every student gets an account on the departmental computer system and access to the departmental printers and FAX machine, a PIN for the photocopier, and a mailbox with full mail privileges.

Financial Support

Every graduate student admitted to the department is considered for University and department fellowships. Financial assistance is also available from the following sources:

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada Postgraduate Fellowships
These are available to Canadian Citizens or Permanent Residents only.

Details can be found on NSERC's website: <www.nserc.ca>. Students can apply through the University in September (or directly to NSERC by December) of the year preceding the tenure of the fellowship.

University of Victoria Fellowships

Their value is up to a maximum of \$15,000 per annum (master's) or \$18,000 per annum (PhD). Students applying for admission can also apply for a fellowship on the last page of the admission application; continuing students can obtain details from the graduate adviser.

A grade point average of at least 7.0 (A-) is necessary.

Department Fellowships

Individual faculty may support graduate students from their own research grants.

Teaching Assistant Positions

Depending on budgetary considerations, there may be a limited number of marking and/or instructing positions available. These positions may not be available on a continuing basis and therefore should not be counted upon for long-term support. The number of hours and the amount of pay are regulated by the CUPE 4163 Components I and II Collective Agreement.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Students are normally admitted in September or January. Summer session courses are not generally offered.

Foreign applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the scores of the Graduate Record Examination General Test (GRE) and its Subject Test in Mathematics.

Admission To Master's Programs

Students admitted to a master's program (MSc or MA) will normally have a bachelor's degree in Mathematics or Statistics. A student without the necessary background may be considered for a pre-entry program as outlined in the section "Upgrading for Admission to Graduate Study" (page 16) or "Enhanced Programs" (page 17).

For a master's program, students whose first language is not English must achieve a score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of at least 575 on the paper-based test or an overall score of 90 on the Internet Based test, with the following minimum section requirements: Listening 20; Speaking 20; Reading 20; Writing 20.

Admission to the PhD Program

Admission into the PhD program will normally require a master's degree in Mathematics or Statistics and excellent research potential, documented by the quality of the master's thesis or letters of recommendation. In exceptional cases, students showing outstanding promise may be permitted to enrol directly in the PhD program with only a Bachelor's degree.

All PhD students are admitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies as provisional candidates until they have passed their candidacy examinations, at which time they are automatically classified as candidates for Doctor of Philosophy.

For a PhD program, students whose first language is not English must achieve a score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of at least 575 on the paper-based test, 233 on the computer-based test or an overall score of 90 on the Internet Based test, with the following minimum section requirements: Listening 20; Speaking 20; Reading 20; Writing 20.

Application Deadlines

North American Applicants:

- September Entry: May 31
- January Entry: October 31

International Applicants:

- September Entry: December 15
- January Entry: April 15

Applicants wishing to be considered for funding must apply at earlier dates:

North American Applicants:

- September Entry: February 15

- January Entry: February 15

International Applicants:

- September Entry: December 15

- January Entry: December 15 (13 months ahead)

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's Program in Mathematics

Course Requirements

Each master's student must complete a minimum of 15 units, with the following requirements.

MATH 585 (Graduate Seminar).....1.5

MATH 599 (Thesis).....6.0

MATH or STAT courses at 500 level4.5

MATH or STAT courses at 400 level or above ...3.0

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics may accept appropriate courses from other departments for credit towards a master's degree in Statistics. Such courses should be selected in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Thesis

Thesis (6 units) must be defended in a final oral examination.

Other Requirements

Each master's student is under the direction of a Supervisory Committee of at least two members, including the student's academic supervisor, who also acts as chairperson of the committee.

Oral Examination

The Supervisory Committee examines the thesis and conducts a final oral examination of the candidate on the thesis. This oral examination is chaired by the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Dean's nominee.

Program Length

One to two years (generally two years); a minimum of five full fee installments is required.

Master's Program in Statistics – Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Each master's student must complete a minimum of 15 units, with the following requirements.

MATH 585 (Graduate Seminar).....1.5

STAT 599 (Thesis).....6.0

MATH or STAT courses at 500 level4.5

MATH or STAT courses at 400 level or above ...3.0

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics may accept appropriate courses from other departments for credit towards a master's degree in Mathematics. Such courses should be selected in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Thesis

Thesis (6 units) must be defended in a final oral examination.

Other Requirements

Each master's student is under the direction of a Supervisory Committee of at least two members,

including the student's academic supervisor, who also acts as chairperson of the committee.

Oral Examination

The Examining Committee examines the thesis and conducts a final oral examination of the candidate on the thesis. This oral examination is chaired by the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Dean's nominee.

Program Length

One to two years (generally two years); a minimum of five full fee installments is required.

Master's Program in Statistics – Non-Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Each master's student must complete a minimum of 15 units, with the following requirements.

MATH 585 (Graduate Seminar).....1.5

STAT 598 (Project).....3.0

MATH or STAT courses at 500 level7.5

MATH or STAT courses at 400 level or above ...3.0

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics may accept appropriate courses from other departments for credit towards a master's degree in Statistics. Such courses should be selected in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Final Project

Final project (3 units) must be defended in a final oral examination.

Other Requirements

Each master's student is under the direction of a Supervisory Committee chaired by the student's academic supervisor and having at least one other member.

Oral Examination

The Examining Committee examines the project and conducts a final oral examination of the candidate on the project.

Program Length

One to two years (generally two years); a minimum of five full fee installments is required.

PhD Program

Course Requirements

Students admitted into the PhD program are required to complete a minimum of four graduate courses, including at most one seminar course, totaling 6 units, and one of MATH 693 or STAT 693 (Candidacy Examination) worth 3 units. Students entering the program without a master's degree must complete a minimum of eight graduate courses, including at most one seminar course, totaling 12 units, and one of MATH 693 or STAT 693 (Candidacy Examination) worth 3 units.

Candidacy

All students are required to pass a candidacy examination consisting of three parts in distinct areas within the first two years of study. Students must register for one of MATH 693 or STAT 693 (Candidacy Examination) in each term in which they are preparing or sitting the candidacy examination.

Other Requirements

A PhD student's Supervisory Committee may require the student to demonstrate a reading

knowledge of one foreign language (French, German or Russian). For each PhD student there shall be a Supervisory Committee of at least three members, chaired by the student's academic supervisor, with at least one committee member from outside the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. The committee members must be approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies and are normally members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Dissertation

A dissertation of original, publishable research, normally worth 21 units (30 units for students without a master's degree) is required.

Oral Examination

The Examining Committee examines the dissertation and conducts a final oral examination of the candidate on the dissertation. This oral examination is chaired by the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Dean's nominee.

Program Length

Three to four years.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

The department participates in graduate Co-operative Education, which integrates periods of full-time employment with the academic program. Approval to participate in graduate co-op is at the discretion of the department. Work opportunities are negotiated through the Mathematics and Computer Science Co-operative Education coordinator. Two 4-month work terms are required for Co-operative Education designation for a master's student, and three 4-month work terms are required for Co-operative Education designation for a PhD student. The program length is normally extended by the duration of the Co-op work terms(s).

Mechanical Engineering

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers graduate programs leading to the degree of Master of Engineering (MEng), Master of Applied Science (MAsc) and to Doctor of Philosophy (PhD). Research areas include advanced materials and manufacturing, computational and continuum mechanics, computer aided design and manufacturing, integrated energy systems, optics, robotics, mechanisms and mechatronics, thermofluids and transport phenomena.

Further information about the Department of Mechanical Engineering, Adjunct and Limited Term faculty and their research interests can be found on the department's web page at <www.me.uvic.ca/graduate>.

All students should note that they are responsible for making themselves familiar with the general Calendar regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. If unsure about any aspect of the Faculty regulations, students should contact the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Students are also responsible for ensuring the completeness and accuracy of their registration.

Contact Information

Department of Mechanical Engineering
Location: Engineering Office Wing (EOW),
Room 548
Mailing Address:
PO Box 3055 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P6
Canada
Courier Address:
3800 Finnerty Rd.
EOW Building, Room 548
Victoria, BC V8W 3P6
Canada
Telephone Number:.....250-721-8921
Fax Number:250-721-6051
Email: mechgrad@me.uvic.ca
Website: <www.me.uvic.ca/graduate/>
Chair: Zuomin Dong
Email: zdong@me.uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-8900
Graduate Adviser: Andrew Rowe
Email: arowe@me.uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-8916
Graduate Secretary: Preet Grewal
Email: mechgrad@uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-8921

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Rustom Bhiladvala, PhD (Yale), Assistant Professor
Nanoscale Materials, Fabrication, Mechanics & Transport, Biomedical and Fluid Sensor Development, Fluid Mechanics.

Colin Bradley, PEng, PhD (Victoria), Professor
Automated Manufacturing, Optical Sensors, Industrial Machine Vision

Bradley J. Buckham, PEng, PhD (Victoria), Associate Professor
Dynamics of Undersea Vehicles, Computational Dynamics Modeling, Kinematics

Daniela Constantinescu, PEng, PhD (British Columbia), Assistant Professor
Haptics, Robotics, Mechatronics, Dynamics, Control

Curran Crawford, PEng, PhD (Cambridge), Assistant Professor
Energy Systems, Wind and Tidal Turbines, Multi-Disciplinary Design Optimization

Nikolai Dechev, PEng, PhD (Toronto), Assistant Professor
Solid Mechanics, MEMS Design, Robotics and Automation, Mechatronics, Bio-Medical Design, Mechanism and Machine Design

Nedjib Djilali, PEng, PhD (British Columbia), Professor
Computational and Experimental Fluid Dynamics, Transport Phenomena, Turbulence, Fuel Cell Technology

Zuomin Dong, PEng, PhD (SUNY, Buffalo), Professor
Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing, Design Optimization, Intelligent Systems, Hybrid Vehicles and Fuel Cell Technology

Sadik Dost, PEng, PhD (Istanbul), Professor
Crystal Growth of Single Crystals, Transport Phenomena, Modelling

James B. Haddow, PhD (Manchester), (Limited Term) Professor
Continuum Mechanics and Thermodynamics

Rodney A. Herring, PEng, PhD (Birmingham), Associate Professor
Materials Processing, Electron Microscopy, Electron Holography, Confocal Holography

Martin Byung-Guk Jun, PEng, PhD (Illinois), Assistant Professor
Computer-Aided Manufacturing, Meso/Micro-Scale Manufacturing, Ultrafast Laser Machining, Advanced Materials, Biomedical Manufacturing.

Hubert W. King, PEng, PhD (Birmingham), (Limited Term) Professor
Residual Stress and Phase Transformations in Materials, Piezoelectric Devices and Sensors

Peter Oshkai, PhD (Lehigh), Associate Professor
Unsteady Flows, Flow-Acoustic Coupling, Fluid-Structure Interactions

Ronald P. Podhorodeski, PEng, PhD (Toronto), Professor
Manipulator Kinematics and Design, Robot Trajectory Planning, Assistance/Therapy Aids for the Physically Challenged, Mechanisms

Andrew M. Rowe, PEng, PhD (Victoria), Associate Professor
Magnetic Refrigeration, Energy Systems, Thermodynamics

David Sinton, PEng, PhD (Toronto), Associate Professor
Microfluidics, Lab-on-chip technologies, Biomedical Microdevices, Biomedical Engineering, Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer in Microstructures

Henning Struchtrup, PEng, Dr-Ing (Berlin), Professor
Equilibrium and Non-Equilibrium Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory of Gases, Transport Processes, Continuum Mechanics

Afzal Suleman, PEng, PhD (British Columbia), Professor
Computational and Experimental Structural Dynamics, Multi-disciplinary Design Optimization, Fluid-Structure Interaction

Joanne L. Wegner, PEng, PhD (Alberta), Associate Professor
Nonlinear Elastic Wave Propagation, Polymers, Numerical Analysis

Peter M. Wild, PEng, PhD (Victoria), Professor
Renewable Energy Systems, Mechatronic Systems, Piezoelectric Sensors, Finite Element Analysis

Yang Shi, PEng, BS, MS (NPU, China), PhD (Alberta), Associate Professor
Systems and Control, Mechatronics, Autonomous Vehicles

Emeritus Faculty
James W. Provan, PEng, PhD (Colorado), Emeritus
Stress Analysis, Fracture Mechanics, Fatigue Failure Mechanisms, Reliability and Maintainability
David S. Scott, PEng, PhD (Northwestern), Emeritus
Energy Systems, Fuel Cells

Yury A. Stepanenko, PEng, PhD (Moscow), Emeritus
Control, Mechatronics, Robotics
Geoffrey W. Vickers, PEng, PhD (Manchester), Emeritus
Computer-Aided Design and Advanced Manufacturing

Adjunct Faculty

Andrew Ying-Huei Hung, PhD (Carnegie), Adjunct
Electronic Packaging Technology, Mechatronic Technology, Thermal Engineering, MEMS, Computer-Aided Design.

Simon Liu, PhD (Jilin), Adjunct
Computational Modeling, Mass/Heat Transport, Fuel Cell Design, Microstructures

Barbara Sawicki, PhD, DSc (Jagiellonian), Adjunct
Materials Properties, Imaging, Nuclear Performance

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MEng, MASC, and PhD in Mechanical Engineering.

Facilities

The Department of Mechanical Engineering together with the associated Institute for Integrated Energy Systems (IESVic) and the Centre for Advanced Materials Technology (CAMTEC) has excellent research facilities. These include extensive computational hardware and software, an advanced manufacturing laboratory with a four axis machine centre, a two axis lathe, a coordinate measuring machine, a comprehensive robotics and vision technology laboratory, a versatile material testing machine, crystal growth and characterization facilities, a spray research apparatus, a water channel with laser Doppler velocimetry, a cryofuels laboratory, an adaptive optics laboratory, and a transportation fuel cell systems laboratory. The laboratories are well equipped with state-of-the-art measuring equipment.

Financial Support

Normally MASC and PhD students are provided with financial support from faculty research funds for the first year. Subject to satisfactory performance and the availability of funding, financial support may be renewed. Graduate support can also be provided through various sources such as teaching assistantships, University of Victoria Fellowships and NSERC Postgraduate Scholarships (PGS). Refer to the Faculty of Graduate Studies website at <www.uvic.ca/grad/add/fund/fund.htm> for additional funding information. All eligible students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Applicants for admission whose first language is not English must meet the English Competency Requirement as specified by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The minimum acceptable TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score for the Department of Mechanical Engineering is 575 on the paper-based test or 90 on the Internet-based test (the minimum score for each section is Writing: 20; Speaking: 20; Reading: 20; Listening: 20). A minimum acceptable IELTS score is 7.0. Even with passing TOEFL/IELTS

scores, students may be required to take English language courses in addition to their other course work.

The admissions selection process is competitive. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will be admitted. Typically, between 14 and 20 students are admitted to the program each year.

On-line applications may be submitted by following the links from <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/prospective/application.html>. If an applicant is unable to successfully submit an application on-line, domestic and international application forms may be downloaded from the web at the same address and should be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office when completed. The Graduate Admissions and Records Office is the official depository for all applicant documentation.

Additional information about graduate studies in the Department of Mechanical Engineering is available at: <www.me.uvic.ca/graduate>.

Admission To Master's Programs

Applicants will normally hold an undergraduate degree in Mechanical Engineering. The minimum requirement for admission to the MEng is B and for the MASc is B+ (grade point average of 5.0 and 6.0 respectively on the University of Victoria scale of 9.0) for the last two years of university work.

Admission to the PhD Program

The minimum requirement for admission to the doctoral program is a master's degree in science or engineering. In exceptional cases, a student registered for a master's degree in the Department of Mechanical Engineering may be allowed to transfer to the doctoral program without completing the master's program.

Deadlines

Entry points to the department are September, January and May. International applications received after the University's deadlines may be accepted by the department, but it may not be possible to process them in time for the desired entry point or to obtain a student visa.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The supervisory committee, in consultation with the student, determines the program of study for each student. The supervisory committee may decide that additional course work is required. The program may also include senior undergraduate courses after assessment of the background strengths and deficiencies of the student.

Master of Engineering – Non-Thesis Option

The MEng program is designed to provide students with an opportunity to strengthen and extend the knowledge they have gained at the undergraduate level. All MEng students will be under the supervision of a member of the department's graduate faculty.

Course Requirements

The program consists of a minimum of 15 units, normally with not less than 12 units of graduate course work and a MENG Project Report (MECH 598).

Required course work is subject to the approval of the department.

Other Requirements

The program of study is determined by the supervisory committee in consultation with the student.

Final Project

The project (MECH 598) for the MEng program is normally not greater than 3.0 units. The topic of the project is subject to the approval of the department.

The work leading to the project must be performed under the direction of an academic supervisor who is a member of the department's graduate faculty. A detailed description of the project will be presented in a formal report written by the student.

Each student's program is subject to the approval of the department.

Oral Examination

MEng students will be required to defend their completed project in a final oral examination which is open to the public.

Program Length

The program length for MEng is guided by time limits established by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Typically, the Department of Mechanical Engineering MEng students are expected to complete program requirements within 24 months.

Master of Applied Science – Thesis Option

The work leading to the degree of MASc provides an opportunity for the student to pursue advanced studies and to carry out research or undertake creative design in a field of mechanical engineering under the supervision of a member of the department's graduate faculty.

Course Requirements

The program consists of a minimum of 19.5 units, normally with not less than 9.0 units of graduate course work, a 1.5 unit seminar, and a thesis (MECH 599).

Required course work is subject to the approval of the department.

Other Requirements

The program allows for a maximum of two Directed Studies courses (MECH 590), of which only one may be directly related to the thesis topic.

The program of study is determined by the supervisory committee in consultation with the student. The supervisory committee may decide that additional course work is required.

All MASc students are required to give a seminar (MECH 595) on their thesis research during the second year of the program. The seminar has a unit value of 1.5.

Thesis

The thesis (MECH 599) for the MASc program is typically equivalent to 9 units. The topic of the thesis is subject to the approval of the department.

Oral Examination

MASc students will be required to defend their completed thesis in a final oral examination which is open to the public.

Program Length

The program length is determined by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Typically, the Department of Mechanical Engineering MASc students are expected to complete program requirements within 24 months. Normally, financial support will not be continued beyond this time limit.

Doctor of Philosophy

The objective of the PhD program is the accomplishment of independent and original research work leading to significant advancement of knowledge in the field of mechanical engineering. All PhD students will be under the supervision of a member of the department's graduate faculty.

Course Requirements

The program for a student with a master's degree is a minimum of 37.5 units, normally with not less than 6.0 units of approved course work, a 1.5 unit seminar, a 3.0 unit candidacy examination and a dissertation (MECH 699). The approved course work must include MECH 601 (1.5 units) which must be taken before the candidacy exam.

A student transferring from a master's program to the doctoral program is required to complete a program of at least 49.5 units. This program includes a minimum of 18 units of approved courses, (including MECH 601), a 1.5 unit seminar, a 3.0 unit candidacy examination, and a dissertation (MECH 699). For those students transferring from a master's program, credit will normally be given for courses already completed.

Required course work is subject to the approval of the department.

Comprehensive Exams

Department of Mechanical Engineering does not normally require comprehensive examinations.

Candidacy

Within 18 months of registration and successful completion of MECH 601, a PhD student must submit a written dissertation research proposal, defining the research topic, the goals of the research and the methodology to be used. The PhD student is required to pass an oral candidacy exam before their supervisory committee. The PhD student must register in MECH 693 (3.0 units) from the beginning of the PhD program until the candidacy examination is successfully completed. During the candidacy examination, the supervisory committee will question the candidate to determine whether the candidate has the appropriate background knowledge and skills to undertake the proposed dissertation project, and whether the project is likely to lead to results suitable for a PhD dissertation.

Other Requirements

Candidates who hold a master's degree from a university outside Canada or the United States will normally be required to complete at least 9 units of courses, a 1.5 unit seminar and a 3.0 unit candidacy examination.

The program of study is determined by the supervisory committee in consultation with the student. The supervisory committee may decide that additional course work is required.

The program allows for a maximum of one Directed Studies course (MECH 590).

Normally, all PhD students are required to give two seminars (MECH 695) on their thesis research within 16 months and 34 months of registration. The seminars have a total unit value of 1.5.

Dissertation

The dissertation (MECH 699) for the PhD program is typically equivalent to 27 units. The topic of the dissertation is subject to the approval of the department.

Oral Examination

PhD candidates will be required to defend their completed dissertation in a final oral examination which is open to the public.

Program Length

The program length is determined by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Typically, the Department of Mechanical Engineering PhD students are expected to complete program requirements within 36 months. Normally, financial support will not be continued beyond this time limit.

Co-OPERATIVE OPTION

The department participates in the Co-operative Education Program of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Under this program, an MEng or MASc student normally spends the first year of the program on course work. The second year is spent working at a paid research-related position in either industry or government. During the third and subsequent years, the student alternates between the University and the place of work to complete the research and write and defend the thesis.

Under exceptional circumstances, when it is quite evident that the industrial work periods form an essential and integral part of a student's thesis project, a PhD student may participate in the co-operative graduate program.

Participation in the co-operative program requires:

1. acceptance of the student by a suitable sponsoring organization
2. the organization's agreement to allow the publication of the student's research findings in the open literature

As an integral part of the graduate program, students are normally required to undertake teaching or research assistantships within the department.

Email: musif@finearts.uvic.ca
 Website: <www.finearts.uvic.ca/music/>
 Director: Dr. Gerald King
 Email: musdir@finearts.uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7901
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Michelle Fillion
 Email: mfillion@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7906
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Susan Lewis Hammond
 Email: sgilewis@uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7909
 Graduate Secretary: Linda Sheldon
 Email: musif@finearts.uvic.ca
 Phone: 250-721-7902

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Dániel Péter Biró, PhD (Princeton)
 Composition, music theory, ethnomusicology

Benjamin Butterfield
 Voice

Christopher Butterfield, MA (SUNY, Stony Brook)
 Composition, theory

John A. Celona, PhD (Calif, San Diego)
 Composition

Eugene Dowling, MM (Northwestern)
 Tuba, euphonium, trombone

Alexander Dunn, PhD (Calif, San Diego)
 Guitar

Ann Elliott-Goldschmid, BM (Boston)
 Violin, chamber music

Michelle Fillion, PhD (Cornell)
 Musicology, music theory

Jonathan Goldman, PhD (Montréal)
 Musicology, music theory, 20th-century music

Pamela Highbaugh Aloni, MM (Indiana)
 Cello, chamber music

Joanna Hood, MM (Indiana)
 Viola, chamber music

Kurt Kellan (Indiana)
 Horn, chamber music

Gerald King, EdD (Brigham Young)
 Conducting, Wind Symphony, music education

Patricia Kostek, MM (Michigan State)
 Clarinet, woodwind techniques

Harald M. Krebs, PhD (Yale)
 Music theory (tonal and rhythmic structure in 19th- and early 20th-century music)

May Ling Kwok, MM (Indiana)
 Piano

Susan Lewis Hammond, PhD (Princeton)
 Music history, musicology

Bill Linwood, BMus (Indiana)
 Percussion, percussion techniques

Alexandra Pohran Dawkins, BMus (Toronto)
 Oboe, chamber music

Lanny R. Pollet, MMus (Victoria)
 Flute, chamber music, orchestration

Louis D. Ranger, BMus (Juilliard)
 Trumpet, brass chamber music

Arthur Rowe, MMus (Indiana)
 Piano

W. Andrew Schloss, PhD (Stanford)
 Electronic and computer music, musical acoustics, ethnomusicology

Eva Solar-Kinderman, Perf Dipl (Vienna)

Piano

Sharon Stanis, MM (Indiana)

Violin, chamber music

Bruce Vogt, MMus (Toronto)

Piano

Susan Young, MMus (Calgary)

Voice

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Music of the University of Victoria offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Music in Performance and in Composition, Master of Arts in Musicology and in Musicology (with Performance), and Doctor of Philosophy in Musicology.

Facilities

The School of Music is housed in its own building, completed in 1978. It contains 40 practice rooms plus larger rehearsal rooms and teaching studios. It also contains the Phillip T. Young Recital Hall with superb acoustics, where all solo and chamber music performances are held. The School's large ensembles (Orchestra, Chorus, Wind Symphony) rehearse in the 1300-seat Farquhar Auditorium at the University Centre. Both halls have fully professional digital recording facilities. Students are encouraged to participate in School of Music performance groups, such as the University Chorus, Chamber Singers, Sonic Lab, Orchestra, Wind Symphony, and chamber ensembles. String chamber ensembles are coached by members of the Lafayette String Quartet, in residence at the School of Music.

The McPherson Library has one of the major music collections in Canada. It covers a broad spectrum of areas, from the medieval period to the twentieth century, including world music and jazz. Currently there are over 70,000 volumes of scores and books and over 300 serial subscriptions, both electronic and in print. There are also over 40,000 sound recordings in the collection, spanning the recording age from 78's to compact discs. Special areas of interest include Beethoven (books, scores, facsimiles), British music, and twentieth-century American music, with a large collection of jazz on 78's.

In 2008 the music and audio collection moved into the new Bessie Brooks Winspear Media Commons. This centre houses the media collections (compact discs, microforms and videos), the music reference collection, and scores. This facility also includes state-of-the-art listening and media production rooms, as well as areas for study and research.

Three digital music studios are housed in the School of Music building, providing state-of-the-art workspaces for students and faculty to investigate, create, and study music and music technology. The three studios have been designed to integrate completely, allowing projects to move from studio to studio depending upon the specific needs of the project.

The main Recording Studio is attached to the Phillip T. Young Recital Hall. It provides archival, audition, and production recording services for students, faculty, and the community. Twenty-eight microphone lines are available between the stage and recording booth. A Yamaha 01V96kHz console, Millennia Media microphone pre-amps, a

School of Music

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

School of Music

Location: MacLaurin Building, Room B102

Mailing Address:

PO Box 1700 STN CSC

Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2

Canada

Courier Address:

MacLaurin Building B102

Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2

Canada

Telephone Number: 250-721-7903

Fax Number: 250-721-6597

Mytek analog-to-digital converter, a Digidesign 002 and Tascam DVRA-1000 are used for recording. Monitoring is provided by Dynaudio speakers and Bryston power amplification.

Studio Two is a post-production and editing suite that also houses the remote recording unit. Two editing systems, Merging Technologies Pyramix and Digidesign Pro-Tools, allow for maximum flexibility and integration with the other studios.

The Computer Music Studio has extensive facilities for digital audio exploration and creation, providing both the latest in software and computer-based digital resources and rare and iconic musical instruments and controllers. A Buchla series 300 analog synthesizer, Korg Wave-drum, and a permanently installed Max Matthews Radio Drum controller form the basic collection that is continually being added to. Pro Tools, Max/MSP, Ableton Live, Kontakt, Sibelius, and other music software are installed on the main computer, a 20" G5 iMac. At the centre of the Studio is a Yamaha 01V96kHz, with monitoring provided by Mackie HR824 self-powered speakers.

In addition to the studios within the School, the Laboratory for Extended Media (LEM), which is open to all students enrolled in Fine Arts courses, provides audio-processing resources, digital video and image processing facilities.

Financial Support

The University of Victoria offers a limited number of Graduate Fellowships of up to \$10,000 or \$12,000 for 12 months (for Master's and PhD students of high academic standing, respectively). Teaching Assistantships of \$2,000-\$6,000 are available to full-time students in exchange for help with aspects of the academic curriculum in the School, such as keyboard harmony labs, chamber music coaching, recording, directing the listening tutorials of the introductory music history courses, or otherwise assisting with music history and theory courses.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

The School of Music gives priority in admissions considerations to students intending to register on a full-time basis.

Applicants to the master's programs must hold a BMus or BA in music from a recognized university, with at least a B+ or 6.0 average in the work performed in the last two years (or last 30 units) of undergraduate study.

All applicants should submit a one to two-page statement outlining their background, their goals as a musician and/or scholar, and their reasons for wishing to pursue their graduate degree at the University of Victoria.

Admission To Master's Programs

MA in Musicology

In addition to the standard admission forms, applicants to the Musicology programs should submit two examples of their work in the field of music history, including an honours paper or senior thesis if available, as well as a personal statement of research interests and professional goals that must demonstrate the suitability of our program to those goals.

All Musicology students are required to demonstrate a good reading knowledge of German and French. Reading knowledge of an alternate foreign language may be substituted if necessary to the candidate's intended field of specialization. The applicant's present level of ability in these languages should be indicated in the admission statement.

MA in Musicology (with Performance)

This program is intended for Musicology students who are proficient performers and who wish to continue serious study of their instrument while pursuing musicological research. Applicants for this program are required to submit two written examples of their work in the field of music history as well as the additional statement as described under the MA in Musicology, and either arrange for an audition or submit a tape as described under the admissions process for the MMus in Performance.

The language requirements are identical to those for the MA in Musicology.

MMus in Composition

Applicants for admission to the MMus in Composition program should submit, in addition to the regular admission forms, copies of scores and CDs or tapes of their recent work in composition.

MMus in Performance

Acceptance to the MMus in Performance requires specialization at an advanced level in a specific performance medium (e.g., violin, piano, voice). Applicants are encouraged to audition in person. The audition repertoire should reflect a level of difficulty and variety appropriate for a graduate program, and be of at least thirty minutes in duration. Interested students are strongly encouraged to contact the School of Music Graduate Adviser or individual instructor by January 15 to discuss appropriate audition repertoire and to book an audition.

If live audition is not possible, applicants may submit a high-quality, unedited CD recording of at least thirty minutes duration, with repertoire selected as specified for live audition; in addition, these applicants are also encouraged to send a video-tape or DVD as well. Please note however that some instructors may require live audition for acceptance to their class; for additional information please contact the instructor or the Graduate Adviser. Internal candidates may either audition in person or use their BMus graduating recital as their audition, provided that the recital takes place before March 1.

Admission to the PhD Program

Applicants to the PhD Program in Musicology must hold the master's degree in musicology, music history or music theory, or its equivalent, from a recognized university. They must also demonstrate potential for a career in musicology or music scholarship, and have a primary research interest compatible with the areas of specialization of the university's regular faculty.

A good reading knowledge of German, and French or Italian, is required of all applicants to this program. In addition, a reading knowledge of another foreign language may be required, if necessary to the candidate's intended field of specialization. Applicants should submit documentation of their ability in these languages with their applications (e.g., an official memo

stating that language examinations were successfully completed). Those who do not submit such evidence will be required to pass language examinations before work on the dissertation prospectus begins.

Applicants are requested to submit two examples of written work, including the master's thesis or the equivalent if available, as well as a personal statement of research interests and professional goals that must demonstrate the suitability of our program to those goals.

Deadlines

Applications with supporting materials should be received by **January 15** for domestic applicants or by **December 15** for international applicants. Later applications will be considered if space is available; however, this is highly unlikely for applications received after March 15. Those applying after **February 15** cannot be considered for a University fellowship.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students admitted to a Master's program, and holding a Bachelor's degree from a university other than the University of Victoria, will be required to write a theory placement examination, involving the analysis of compositions from various style periods. The examination will be administered early in September, before classes begin. While the results of the examination will not affect the student's admission into the program, they will determine whether the student must take undergraduate theory courses. Theory courses numbered below 300 cannot be counted toward the course requirements of a Master's degree.

The student's work is guided by the Supervisory Committee (see the Faculty of Graduate Studies Guidelines). The supervisor chairs the committee. For Composition or Performance candidates, the supervisor is the student's major teacher; for candidates in Musicology, the academic supervisor is the person responsible for the guidance of the thesis or dissertation. The function of the supervisory committee is to assist the graduate student in all facets of the program whenever necessary; to supervise the preparation of the thesis or dissertation, composition or recital; to act as the core for the examining committee; and, generally, to supervise the student's progress in the program.

Transfer credits for courses towards the master's and doctoral programs taken at other universities will be accepted only in exceptional circumstances. Transfer students should note that the Faculty of Graduate Studies will require them to pay the same number of fee installments for the degree as other students.

A student registered in the master's program may take up to 3.0 units of undergraduate courses at the 300 level or above; undergraduate credits must be approved by the academic supervisor and relevant to the student's program of study.

The Graduate Adviser administers the graduate program and is the faculty member responsible to the School of Music Director for the administration of graduate studies in the School of Music.

In addition to the requirements listed below, graduate students are encouraged to take an active part in the performing groups and musical

life of the University, and to participate in the Graduate Colloquium.

MA in Musicology – Thesis Option

The MA in Musicology is an integrated program involving music criticism, analysis, and applied theory as well as cultural and historical study. It offers students close mentoring leading to the development of skills appropriate to a career in musicology.

Course Requirements

Bibliography (MUS 503).....	1.5
Selected Problems in Theory and Analysis (MUS 500).....	1.5
Graduate Forum in Musicology (MUS 533).....	1.5
Advanced Research Forum in Musicology (MUS 534).....	1.5
MA Thesis (MUS 599).....	3.0

Four Musicology Seminars (6.0 units) to be selected from any of the following:

Topics in Musicology Before 1750 (MUS 530) ..	1.5
Topics in Musicology After 1750 (MUS 531).....	1.5
Comparative Topics in Musicology (MUS 532) 1.5	

and a minimum of 3.0 units of electives, chosen in conjunction with the academic supervisor from the following*:

MUS 500, 501, 502, 504, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 561, 580, 581, 590 (or approved undergraduate credit)	3.0
Total:	18.0

* Student may also select courses in other disciplines appropriate to the student's research interests. Students are encouraged to select these electives to create a secondary area of concentration in music theory, performance, composition, ethnomusicology, or an area outside music relevant to their thesis work.

Thesis

A substantial thesis is required of all students in the MA in Musicology (MUS 599, MA Thesis), followed by an oral examination. The thesis proposal is completed in the context of MUS 534 (Advanced Research Forum in Musicology).

Other Requirements

These include the language requirement, the first-year review, and the oral comprehensive examination. In addition, students are expected to participate in Musicological Explorations, the graduate student journal in musicology and theory.

Language Requirement

Candidates are required to pass an exam in German, or another foreign language relevant to their intended field of specialization. Courses taken to prepare for this requirement are remedial. Students should discuss the administration and scheduling of this exam with their academic supervisor. The language exam should be completed by Sept. 15 of the second year in the program.

First-year Review

By May 15 of the first year of study, candidates will submit a writing portfolio containing two samples of graduate work, proposed field topics for the comprehensive examinations, a preliminary draft of the thesis proposal, and a report on the status of the required language examinations. The musicology faculty will review the portfolio and provide comment on the candidate's progress in the program by May 31. At that

time the student will also receive the faculty recommendation for School of Music secondary adviser for the thesis work.

Oral Comprehensive Examination

Full-time students are required to pass a comprehensive oral examination in the context of MUS 534 (Advanced Research Forum in Musicology) during the fall term of their second year. The exam is designed to prepare students for doctoral work and teaching at the post-secondary level. In consultation with their academic supervisor, candidates develop a total of three topics of inquiry that address a range of approaches to musicology, theory, and analysis. The selection of these research areas takes place in the Spring semester of the student's first year, in the context of Music 533: Graduate Forum in Musicology. The selected topics are expected to represent a variety of historical periods and genres or issues that have not been addressed in his/her coursework and research experience.

Preparation for the Comprehensive Orals involves critical reading, listening and repertoire building, and evaluation of current research in each area; the student is expected to:

1. prepare a select formal bibliography of the most important "classic" and recent scholarship on each topic; this bibliography represents the student's reading list for each area
2. prepare a repertoire list consisting of a select representative sampling of musical literature related to each area, including (where relevant) editions consulted and/or performances selected; this list represents the student's required listening for each area
3. write a 2-3-page summary of the present state of research in each area
4. submit this material to the student's academic supervisor one month before the scheduled Oral Comprehensive

On the basis of the above, the musicology faculty will prepare a question related to each topic, which will be presented to the student two weeks before the oral examination. The Oral Comprehensive Examination will be adjudicated by the members of the musicology faculty, with the student's academic supervisor as chair, and will normally last about 60 minutes. The student will be requested to speak on the three pre-selected questions for about 30 minutes. The remaining time will be devoted to discussion of issues elicited by the research summaries, as well as additional questions related to them. The thesis proposal will also be formally presented to the supervisory committee in the course of the meeting. Unsuccessful exams may be repeated, once, no later than three months after the first test.

MA in Musicology (with Performance) – Thesis Option

This program is intended for musicology students who are proficient performers and who wish to continue serious study of their instrument. The program is modeled on the MA in Musicology, but reduces the seminar requirement in order to accommodate performance activities.

Students who already hold the MMus in Performance or the MA in Musicology are not eligible for this degree.

Course Requirements

Individual Tuition, taken each year (MUS 540)	1.0
Bibliography (MUS 503).....	1.5
Graduate Forum in Musicology (MUS 533).....	1.5
Selected Problems in Theory and Analysis (MUS 500)	1.5
OR an additional 1.5 units of MUS 530, 531, or 532	1.5
Performance Practices (MUS 504).....	1.5
*Ensembles, taken each year (MUS 580).....	1.0

OR

*Chamber Music, taken each year (MUS 581) ..	1.0
Lecture-Recital (MUS 596).....	1.5
Advanced Research Forum in Musicology (MUS 534)	1.5
Thesis (MUS 599)	3.0

1.5 units of the following:

Topics in Musicology Before 1750 (MUS 530) ..	1.5
Topics in Musicology After 1750 (MUS 531).....	1.5
Comparative Topics in Musicology (MUS 532) 1.5	

and a minimum of 1.5 units of electives selected from the following:

MUS 500, 501, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 561, 562A, 590 (or approved undergraduate credit)	1.5
Total:	19.0

*Depending upon the student's instrument and upon the needs of the School, the student will be assigned to either MUS 580 or 581 in any given year.

Other Requirements

The Language Requirement, First-Year Review, Oral Comprehensive Examination, and Thesis requirements are identical to those of the M.A. in Musicology (see above).

Additional requirements are:

- First-year Jury: A jury examination in performance must be taken in April of the first year of study. Results will be considered in First-Year Review.
- Lecture-Recital (MUS 596): Students are required to give a lecture-recital, which usually forms a basis for the written thesis and for the oral defense.

Program Length

All master's programs require a minimum attendance of five terms, including two Winter Sessions, and at least 18 units of course credit. All requirements must be completed within five years (60 months) of the date of first registration

MMus in Composition – Non-Thesis Option

The program includes private instruction in composition, and courses in musicology and theory. Opportunities are available to work in the School's electronic music studio and to take part in solo and ensemble performance.

Course Requirements

Seminar in Composition, taken each year (MUS 561)	1.5
Individual Instruction, taken in first year (MUS 555).....	3.0
Graduating Composition(s), taken in second year (MUS 598B)	3.0

Selected Problems in Theory and Analysis,
taken each year (MUS 500)1.5
Bibliography, taken in first year (MUS 503)1.5
1.5 units of the following:

Topics in Musicology Before 1750 (MUS 530) ..1.5
Topics in Musicology After 1750 (MUS 531)1.5
Comparative Topics in Musicology (MUS 532) 1.5
Graduate Forum in Musicology (MUS 533)1.5

**and a minimum of 3.0 units of electives
selected from the following:**

MUS 501, 502, 504, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532,
533, 562B, 580, 581, 590 (or approved
undergraduate credit)3.0

Total:18.0

Final Project

Candidates for the degree are required to complete one or more extensive original compositions (MUS 598B). These works will normally be performed during the final year of graduate study.

The candidate will also submit an analysis paper in addition to the graduating composition. The candidate's academic supervisor will approve the topic of the analysis paper and the graduating composition.

Final Examination

An oral examination will be administered by the supervisory committee a short time after the performance of the candidate's graduating composition(s). The student is required to demonstrate knowledge of the repertoire and major trends of contemporary music composition. Procedures and guidelines are available from the graduate adviser.

Program Length

All master's programs require a minimum attendance of five terms, including two Winter Sessions, and at least 18 units of course credit. All requirements must be completed within five years (60 months) of the date of first registration.

MMus in Performance – Non-Thesis Option

The candidate's individual program is designed to further growth as a soloist and ensemble participant; in addition to performance-related courses, the program includes study in related areas, such as conducting, performance practices, and music history.

Course Requirements

MUS 580 - Ensembles, taken each year1.0
MUS 581 - Chamber Music, taken each year1.0
MUS 545 - Major Instrument Study, taken
each year4.0

MUS 598A - Degree Recital1.5
MUS 503 - Bibliography, taken in first year1.5

**and a minimum of 3.0 units of electives
selected from the following:**

MUS 500, 501, 502, 504*, 506, 507, 530,
531, 532, 533, 562A, 590 (or approved
undergraduate credit)1.5
MUS 588 (optional)**1.0

Total:18.0

* Note that one of the electives will normally be
MUS 504 (Performance Practices)

** Addition to program, on recommendation of
the supervisor

Final Project

All candidates will perform a final graduating recital (MUS 598A), followed by an oral examination.

Other Requirements

All graduate performance majors are expected to participate in ensembles where appropriate to their instrument, as determined by the Head of Performance and the student's academic supervisor, in each year of their residency. Placement in large and small ensembles will be made according to the student's needs and the needs of the School.

In order to qualify for MUS 545 (Individual Tuition, 4 units), the performance major must be registered as a full-time student, taking a minimum of 9 units of course work within an eight-month period.

Final Examination

An oral examination approximately one hour in duration will be administered by the student's supervisory committee approximately a week after the student's graduating recital and will constitute part of the graduating requirements. The student is expected to demonstrate knowledge of solo and chamber music repertoire for his/her instrument or voice. Procedures and guidelines are available from the graduate adviser.

Program Length

All master's programs require a minimum attendance of five terms, including two Winter Sessions, and at least 18 units of course credit. All requirements must be completed within five years (60 months) of the date of first registration

PhD in Musicology

The PhD program in Musicology is small and selective, offering advanced students the opportunity for intensive directed research in the areas of expertise of its faculty. It emphasizes professional training in research and scholarship. Given the current character of the discipline, the program encourages interdisciplinary work linking scholarship in music with related humanistic fields relevant to the student's area of research.

Course Requirements

The School requires a minimum of 12 units of course work, usually taken during the first three semesters of study, the successful completion of candidacy examinations, and the writing and defense of the dissertation. Courses will be chosen in consultation with the student's academic supervisor and the supervisory committee.

**Normally, the course work consists of 6.0
units drawn from the following:**

Topics in Musicology Before 1750 (MUS 530) ..1.5
Topics in Musicology After 1750 (MUS 531)1.5
Comparative Topics in Musicology (MUS 532) 1.5
Graduate Forum in Musicology (MUS 533)1.5

Advanced Research Forum in
Musicology (MUS 534)1.5

**and an additional 6.0 units of electives in
music and other areas relevant to the student's
research as determined in consultation with the
student's supervisory committee. These may include
a maximum of 3.0 units of undergraduate
courses at the 300 level or above in a department
outside the School of Music, if relevant to the**

student's area of specialization. With the exception of MUS 421 (Special Topics in Musicology), no credit will be given for undergraduate courses taken in the School of Music.

In addition, students will register for MUS 693 PhD Candidacy Examinations for the duration of their preparation for their candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

In addition, students will register for MUS 689 Dissertation Proposal (1.5) in the semester in which the dissertation prospectus is developed. The Dissertation is prepared in conjunction with MUS 699 (PhD Dissertation) on successful completion of the candidacy exams and after the approval of the prospectus (MUS 689). Between 20 and 30 units of credit are awarded for the dissertation.

Comprehensive Examinations

These are taken upon completion of the course work in the PhD program (normally at the end of the first three semesters of full-time studies in the program, and definitely not beyond the second year), and before registration in MUS 699 (PhD Dissertation). The candidacy examinations consist of written and oral components.

The written examination deals primarily with the student's broadly defined area of concentration, including representative musical repertoire, the present state of research in the field, and the cultural and intellectual context of the period. The student will select eight topics related to his/her area of concentration, representing a diversity of disciplinary approaches. The purpose of these topics is to ensure that the student has the knowledge base necessary for completion of the dissertation. The student will also select two additional field topics in music outside the area of concentration, identified and recommended by the advisory committee in conjunction with the first-year review (see below). The student will submit the ten proposed topics to the musicology faculty in the first-year review portfolio.

After approval of the topics, the student will:

1. prepare a select formal bibliography of the most important "classic" and recent scholarship on each topic; this bibliography represents the student's reading list for each area
2. prepare a list of a representative sampling of musical repertoire related to each area
3. develop a mature grasp of the major musical issues and a critical perspective on the major research related to each topic
4. formulate a question related to each topic
5. submit the bibliographies, repertoire lists, and proposed questions to the academic supervisor no less than four weeks before the scheduled oral examination

Members of the student's supervisory committee will select three of the questions, emending them as deemed appropriate, and the candidate will have two weeks to write an essay of at least 2000 words in length on each of them.

The oral examination is taken in the presence of the student's supervisory committee, and is open to all School of Music teaching faculty. The examination will consist of a discussion of the three essays and the musical repertoire related to them; additional questions related to the remaining field topics and repertoire will follow.

112 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The duration of the examination is approximately two hours.

In case of failure in one portion of the candidacy examinations, the candidate may retake that portion. The requirements must be fulfilled within the calendar year and no sooner than six weeks after the original examination.

Candidacy

The student progresses to candidacy on completion of the comprehensive examinations and demonstration of competency in the required languages.

Other Requirements

By May 15 of the first year of study, students will submit a portfolio in order to demonstrate satisfactory progress toward the degree and in preparation for the comprehensive examinations. This portfolio should contain two samples of work completed in the course of the first-year graduate seminars, a listing of the proposed area of research concentration and the eight proposed field topics in that area for the comprehensive examinations. In addition, the student in consultation with the academic supervisor will propose two additional topics outside the student's area of concentration in which the student has not yet conducted research, and representing two contrasting historical periods, genres, or approaches to the field. The portfolio should also include a list of the proposed supervisory committee for the dissertation work, and a statement regarding progress toward completion of the language requirement. Preparation of the first-year portfolio may be completed in conjunction with the Graduate Forum in Musicology (MUS 533) in the spring semester of the first year. The musicology faculty will review the portfolio and provide comment on the candidate's progress in the program, supervisory committee, and the proposed comprehensive topics by May 31.

Dissertation

The student must register for MUS 689 Dissertation Proposal (1.5) in the semester in which the dissertation prospectus is developed. The prospectus is to be at least 20 pages in length, and should include:

1. a detailed summary of the topic and thesis
2. a description of the state of research in the chosen field of study, including specific references to existing published studies, their scope and limitations
3. a statement of the research problem(s) upon which the dissertation is to focus, and a summary of the proposed plan of study
4. a description of the state of the primary source materials and their immediate availability
5. a select but comprehensive bibliography of directly relevant scholarship

The prospectus is submitted for approval to all members of the student's advisory committee.

The student normally registers in MUS 699 upon the successful completion of the comprehensive exams and after the approval of the prospectus (MUS 689). The PhD dissertation must be an original contribution to knowledge.

Oral Examination

The dissertation is subject to an oral defense conducted by the supervisory committee and

additional examiners, and open to the School of Music community.

Program Length

The PhD requires a minimum of three years of study, including three terms of course work (a minimum of 12 units beyond the master's degree), the successful completion of candidacy examinations and the language requirement, and the writing and defense of the dissertation. All requirements must be completed within seven years (84 months) from the time of first registration in the doctoral program.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-place experience - is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms, and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Nursing**GENERAL INFORMATION**

The UVic School of Nursing is dedicated to excellence in accessible and innovative undergraduate and graduate nursing education, research initiatives, and professional activities. The School is committed to generating knowledge, advancing the nursing profession and discipline, and enhancing nursing practice to improve health for individuals, families, community, and society. Through collaborative partnerships among educators, students, health practitioners, researchers, and policy developers, we strive to support health and social change.

The School of Nursing Graduate Education Programs are based in a philosophical model that attends to coherence among and between ontological, epistemological, ethical, and practice dimensions. This model is fostered by values of openness, diversity, scholarship, and service related to human health.

Our School's faculty are widely recognized for their contributions to the advancement of nursing as a scientific discipline and practice profession through research, leadership, practice, teaching, publications and presentations. A comprehensive listing of nursing faculty is located at <www.nursing.uvic.ca>.

All teaching faculty, as well as students, have the benefit of working with a skilled group of professional and support staff.

Contact Information

School of Nursing
Location: HSD Building, Room A402
Mailing Address:

School of Nursing
P.O. Box 1700
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

School of Nursing
HSD Building, Room A402
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7954

Fax Number:250-721-6231

Email: gradnurs@uvic.ca

Website: <nursing.uvic.ca>

Associate Director, Graduate Education:

Dr. Marjorie McIntyre

Email: mcintyre@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-472-5283

Graduate Secretary: Sophie Côté

Email: gradnurs@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8994

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Elizabeth Banister, PhD (Victoria)

Adolescent sexual health education; adolescent relational aggression; mentoring; knowledge translation; ethnography

Anne Bruce, PhD (British Columbia)

End of life care; contemplative practices in health and healing; mindfulness meditation; volunteerism in hospice care; interpretive inquiry

Elizabeth (Betty) Davies, PhD (University of Washington)

Palliative and end-of-life care, particularly pediatric palliative care; family bereavement; cultural considerations; health professionals and care of the dying; thanatology; oncology; qualitative methods; collaborative, participatory research

Gweneth A. Doane, PhD (Victoria)

Family and women's health; ethics, learning and teaching; interdisciplinary education and practice

Noreen Frisch, PhD (Southern Illinois)

Holistic nursing practice; nursing language and classification; and student development

Su-Er Guo, PhD (Case Western Reserve)

Self-care and health behaviours for chronic disease, particularly lung disease; smoking and second hand tobacco smoke exposure; HIV/AIDS care and clinical management; transcultural nursing; quantitative research

Marcia Hills, PhD (Victoria)

Health promotion; curriculum development; family health; participatory action research; international health

Marjorie MacDonald, PhD (British Columbia)

Health promotion; community/public health; adolescent health; social and health policy; health program evaluation; advanced nursing practice; primary health care; qualitative research

Karen MacKinnon, PhD (Calgary)

Rural maternity care and perinatal nursing; interprofessional practice and education; the social organization of women's childbearing experiences and Institutional Ethnography

Joan MacNeil, PhD (Wayne State University)

Transcultural nursing and development of nursing theory; humanistic care; HIV/AIDS care and clinical management; harm reduction; improving access to services and promoting health for vulnerable populations e.g. homeless, injecting drug users, First Nations, people in developing countries

Lenora Marcellus, PhD (Alberta)

Neonatal nursing; transition of the high risk newborn to the community; creating supportive environments for neonatal development; perinatal substance use; women's health; leadership; quality improvement

Carol McDonald, PhD (Calgary)

The socio-political context of women's health, in particular the experiences of underserved groups such as older women and lesbian women; feminist hermeneutics and interpretive inquiry

Marjorie McIntyre, PhD (Colorado)

Philosophical/historical issues in nursing; feminist critique of women's healthcare practices; hermeneutics

P. Jane Milliken, PhD (Alberta)

Social causes and consequences of illness; mental health; telehealth; aging; grounded theory

Jill Milne, PhD (Calgary)

Urology; promotion of urinary continence; women's health; health promotion; quality of life; Informed and shared decision-making; patient-centred and patient-generated outcomes; qualitative and quantitative research methods; mixed-methods research designs

Bernie Pauly, PhD (Victoria)

Nursing ethics; health policy ethics; harm reduction; health inequities; access to health care; homelessness; addiction; HIV/AIDS

Mary Ellen Purkis, PhD (Edinburgh)

Social accomplishment of nursing practice; effects of contemporary health care discourses (health promotion and self care) on nurses' practices; ethnography and discourse analysis

James Ronan, PhD (Arizona)

Health promotion and healing; primary care; nurse practitioner roles; health policy critique; global health in the context of neo-liberalism and globalization constructs

Esther Sangster-Gormley, PhD (c) (Dalhousie University)

Primary health care: the role and function of the nurse practitioner in the delivery of primary health care. The acceptance role of the nurse practitioner by patients, physicians and health care administrators, and integration of the role into the health system

Debra Sheets, PhD (South California)

Gerontology; health promotion; humanities; arts and aging; family caregivers; guided autobiography; geriatric nursing education; evaluation research; end-of-life care

Rita Schreiber, DNS (State University of New York)

Women's mental health; depression; psychiatric-mental health nursing;

professional misconduct; advanced nursing practice; grounded theory

Laurene Sheilds, PhD (Oregon)

Community; health promotion; empowerment; community nursing practice; life threatening illness and events; connectedness; people's experiences of health, illness and healing; narrative inquiry; feminist research; story as a metaphor of healing; spirituality

Kelli Stajduhar, PhD (British Columbia)

Palliative and end-of-life care; family caregiving; home care; HIV/AIDS; oncology; vulnerable and marginalized populations; gerontology; health services research; qualitative and quantitative research methods; mixed method study design; collaborative, participatory research

Rosalie Starzowski, PhD (British Columbia)

Health care and nursing ethics; nephrology nursing; transplantation/organ donation; ethical issues related to biotechnology (e.g. genetic testing for polycystic kidney disease); health and social policy (e.g. consumer involvement in health care decision making); interdisciplinary collaboration; leadership and advanced nursing practice

Deborah Thoun, PhD (Texas)

Nursing theory based research; research methodologies congruent with human science perspective; exploration of lived experience such as time passing, suffering, facing the unknown

Lynne Young, PhD (British Columbia)

Family influence on individual response to heart-health initiatives; critical qualitative methodology conducted with research programs that include quantitative approaches

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Nursing offers a number of graduate education opportunities. Students may enrol in one of four options through the School of Nursing directly and may apply for double master's degrees in Nursing and Health Information Science:

- The PhD in Nursing, on campus
- The Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing; Advanced Practice Leadership option (APL) by distributed learning
- The Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing; Nurse Practitioner option (NP) by distributed learning
- The Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing; Nurse Educator option (NUED) by distributed learning
- The Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing and the Master of Science in Health Informatics, by distributed learning (see Admission Requirements section for specific information on this application process)

Nurses with a strong interest in health and social service policy can enrol through the Faculty of Human and Social Development for a Master of Arts through the Studies in Policy and Practice in Health and Social Services Program (see page 140).

Applicants to interdisciplinary graduate programs identifying nursing as one of their disci-

plinary areas are welcomed and encouraged to contact the Associate Director of Graduate Programs (Graduate Adviser) in the School of Nursing as well as the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Facilities

The University of Victoria School of Nursing is uniquely situated in the Faculty of Human and Social Development. This faculty consists of the Schools of Social Work, Child and Youth Care, Public Administration and Health Information Sciences, as well as the Indigenous Governance Program, the Institute for Dispute Resolution and the Interdisciplinary Studies in Policy and Practice Graduate Program. Additionally, the School of Nursing provides the opportunity to pursue scholarly links with the University Centre on Aging, the Centre for Community Health Promotion Research, the Centre for Youth and Society and the Centre for the Study of Religion and Society. Off campus, we are linked with research centres at the University of British Columbia, including the Institute for Health Promotion Research, the Human Early Learning Partnership and the W. Maurice Young Centre for Applied Ethics. We also have strong research and practice linkages with the Vancouver Island Health Authority, the Vancouver Coastal Health Authority, the Fraser Health Authority, the Interior Health Authority, the Provincial Health Authority and the Ministries of Health Planning and Health Services.

Financial Support

The UVic School of Nursing administers a number of awards to students enrolled in nursing graduate programs at the University of Victoria. Detailed information on these awards and application procedures is available from the UVic School of Nursing website: <nursing.uvic.ca>. All eligible students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources.

Faculty support will be available to students in the preparation of applications to major funding agencies. Students are not required to have funding in place when they apply to graduate programs in nursing; however, financial support may facilitate program completion.

Eligibility for nomination for scholarships administered by the School of Nursing will be determined on the basis of individual scholarship criteria, full-time registered status, Grade Point Average (gpa) and in the case of new students, the assessment ratings on application criteria. The nomination for scholarship process is competitive. Nominations are reviewed by professional staff and faculty in the School on an annual basis.

Eligible new MN students will be invited to apply for the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) master's award during their first year of study and will be assisted in preparing their applications. This is a competitive process at all levels, beginning with the School of Nursing, the University and finally SSHRC.

Research and teaching assistantships in the School of Nursing are limited and will be publicized to all registered students should they come available.

NURSING PRACTICE REQUIREMENTS

Nursing practice experiences in health agencies are essential components of the nursing program. Students may be required to travel outside their local community to complete practice experiences. Students must arrange their own transportation and accommodation. Any costs related to travel or accommodation involving nursing practice experiences are the responsibility of the individual student.

Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice

All students must adhere to the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) Code of Ethics and to the Standards of Practice (or equivalent) of the registered nurses' licensing organization in the jurisdiction in which they are undertaking their practice experience. Students who fail to adhere to these principles may be required to withdraw from the program. Please refer to "Professional Conduct and Student Progression", below.

Criminal Record Reviews

While not a requirement for admissions, UVic students employed in cooperative work terms, placed in practica or enrolled as student members in their professional Organizations may be required to undergo criminal records reviews by legislation (e.g., BC Criminal Records Review Act), or because of the risk management policies of the organization with which the student will be associated. Students are responsible for providing authorization for the review to the employer, practice agency or professional organization upon request and/or cooperating in the conduct of the review as needed. Without this authorization or cooperation, an organization may revoke its offer of employment or placement. Usually, the student must pay for the review, although some employers will absorb the costs. Some units on campus, where students are frequently placed in situations requiring a review, may have standard information or practices regarding the procedure. However, the University has no responsibility to involve itself in this process. Students should check the administrative office in their own unit for any discipline-specific information.

Nursing students in BC have a Criminal Record Review completed with their CRNBC student registration. If you are not registered with CRNBC you must have the criminal Record Check completed and returned to the organization where your practice is scheduled prior to starting your placement. The required form is available at police stations.

Students undertaking practice experiences in a jurisdiction outside BC are responsible to ensure they have a Criminal Record Review or equivalent if required by their practice experience agency.

Applicants or students with criminal convictions are advised to contact the appropriate registered nurses' association with regard to specific questions involving criminal convictions and ability to register as a nurse in the jurisdiction in which they are undertaking their practice experience.

Health Insurance Coverage

All students must maintain basic and extended health care coverage throughout the duration of the program.

Personal Respirator Fit Testing

Students must be fit-tested before initial use of their personal respirators and annually thereafter while in the MN program, and they must provide evidence of a personal respirator quantitative fit-test prior to attending any practice placement and to remain registered in the program.

Agency Orientation/Instruction

If not already completed, or as mandated by the agency prior to or at the start of a practice experience, students must fulfill the requirements for staff orientation, and health records and medication management instruction.

Immunizations

Many agencies require proof of current immunizations. All costs and responsibilities are the responsibility of the individual student and must be provided to the agency upon request.

Current Basic Life Support Certificate

All MN students must provide evidence of successful completion of a basic life support level-C course no more than 12 months prior to admission. Current CPR level-C certification must be on file in the School of Nursing to remain registered in the program.

Oath of Confidentiality

Some agencies may require students to take an Oath of Confidentiality.

Regulations Related to Active Practising Registration

In addition to the above requirements, all students must have active practising registration as a Registered Nurse or the equivalent registration for the jurisdiction in which they are undertaking their practice experience. Periodically, information provided by students will be checked. Please note that students studying outside of BC are required to submit verification of active practising registration to the School of Nursing annually. Students studying in the US must also provide proof of current malpractice insurance, annually, for the duration of the program.

Non-Degree Student Practica Fee (CRNBC Nurse Practitioner Licensure Candidates)

Non-degree students completing course work to meet eligibility requirements for the NP Licensure examination with CRNBC must also pay a \$750 practica fee in addition to tuition for the course(s) and any other fees associated with non-degree student status as assessed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Electronic Log Fee – Nurse Practitioner Program

Nurse Practitioner students may be required to use an electronic log system and are responsible for paying fees associated with the purchase and maintenance of this log.

Professional Conduct and Student Progression

Within the University of Victoria School of Nursing, we are committed to open, transparent processes of evaluation. This means that we encourage students to be proactive in approaching their instructors about past progress and challenges as each new course starts. Faculty and staff at the School of Nursing work as a team to

maximize learning opportunities and enhance the quality of instruction. Evaluative feedback about current and past student progress is shared by course instructors with other faculty or staff in the School of Nursing as needed in order to promote student success.

All students in the School of Nursing are subject to the provisions of the Canadian Nurses Association Code of Ethics for Registered Nurses, and the College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia (CRNBC) Professional or Practice Standards (or the equivalent in the province/territory/ state in which the student practises). In addition to the above, the following School of Nursing practice regulations apply:

i) Where a student is enrolled in a Nursing Practice Course and there are reasonable grounds to believe that the conduct or lack of competence of a student enrolled in a nursing practice course has adversely affected, or may adversely affect, those associated with the practice placement including:

- clients and/or their families
- student peers, or
- health care professionals or others in health related fields liaising with the UVic School of Nursing

OR The student has breached the Regulations Concerning Practica, the Canadian Nurses Association Code of Ethics for Registered Nurses or the CRNBC Professional or Practice Standards (or the provincial/territorial or state equivalent where the student's practicum is located), the course instructor may then:

- a) restrict activities of the student in the course in such manner as the instructor deems appropriate and/or
- b) suspend the student's continued participation in the course prior to the course end date, and/or
- c) assign a failing grade (grade F or N) to the student's performance in the course and report the failure to the Graduate Education Committee.

ii) The School of Nursing Graduate Education Academic Review Committee will review a student's enrolment in a nursing practice course (including review of practice appraisals) and/or the nursing degree program where:

- a) a failing grade (grade of F or N) has been assigned to the student's performance in a course,
- b) a report has been received that a student has breached the HSD Faculty Guidelines for Professional Conduct or Regulations Concerning Practica, the Canadian Nurses Association Code of Ethics for Registered Nurses or the CRNBC Professional or Practice Standards (or the provincial/territorial or state equivalent where the student's practicum is located).

After receiving a written request from the student, and giving the student an opportunity to be heard by telephone conference call, or in person, the Graduate Education Academic Review Committee (includes supervisor, interim supervisor or supervisory committee as applicable) may recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies that a student be permitted to retake a course in which a student has been assigned a failing grade (with or without additional requirements/conditions), OR require the student

to withdraw from the graduate program in which the student is enrolled.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Initial enquiries regarding graduate programs should be addressed to the Graduate Adviser, School of Nursing. Application materials may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions and Records Office website <registrar.uvic.ca/grad> or the School of Nursing website: <nursing.uvic.ca>. Each applicant will be assessed individually by the School of Nursing.

It is strongly recommended that all applicants to graduate programs in the School of Nursing complete NURS 425 (formerly HSD 425), Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis, or an equivalent data analysis or introductory statistics course prior to admission. This course must have been completed within five years of application, with a grade of B or above. Those who have not will be required to complete NURS 425 or equivalent by the end of the first term of study in the program, as an additional course.

Admission to the PhD Program

All interested applicants are required to contact the PhD Program Coordinator in the School of Nursing before beginning the application process.

Applicants will usually hold a baccalaureate and master's degree in Nursing. Master's degrees in other disciplines will be considered but students may be required to take additional courses to acquire the necessary grounding in nursing knowledge development.

Applicants will be expected to have achieved a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 7 (or equivalent) on the UVic scale of 9 in their master's program although students who have achieved a GPA of less than 7 and have appropriate work experience and additional credentials may be considered. In keeping with the current regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, there will be no residency requirement per se. Nonetheless, students will be expected to maintain continuous registration throughout the program, which is structured to support them in moving through the requirements within specified time limits.

Direct Admission from UVic MN to PhD

The option of admitting directly from the MN program at UVic to the PhD program is intended for exceptional students who bring capacities and aptitude to be successful in doctoral studies and meet the recommended criteria. Please visit the website at <www.nursing.uvic.ca> or contact the PhD Program Coordinator for complete criteria and guidelines for applying for admission.

Application Requirements and Deadlines

Application information may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions and Records Office, or website, <registrar.uvic.ca/grad> or downloaded from the School of Nursing website <nursing.uvic.ca>. Applicants must provide two academic references. In addition, the School of Nursing requires the following:

- Evidence of your facility at scholarly writing for example, a published article, a chapter from your Master's thesis or a major paper submitted in a graduate course.

- Curriculum Vitae (see the pdf file: *Guidelines for Curriculum Vitae*.)
- All application materials must be submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies by January 15 of each year in order to be considered for UVic Fellowship Awards. Late applications will be considered if space is available.
- Short-listed applicants will be invited to participate in a face-to-face or telephone interview.
- Applicants will be notified of admission to the program by March 15 of each year.

Please also check the School of Nursing website for ongoing program updates, <nursing.uvic.ca>.

Admission To Master's Programs

Applicants must usually hold an academic undergraduate degree in nursing. Usually a B+ average (grade point average of 6.0 on the University of Victoria scale of 9.0) for the last two years of university work is a minimum requirement for admission. Please note that practica, non-graded (pass/fail) courses, credit granted on the basis of life or work experience, or credit earned at institutions not recognized by the University will not be used in determining an applicant's admission grade point average or units completed. Any courses used in the calculation of the entering average cannot be used toward a graduate degree program. The Faculty of Graduate Studies may, therefore, be required to take nursing diploma or post secondary grades outside of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree into account when calculating application grade point averages in order to calculate on 30 units. Students must provide official verification of active practising registration as a Registered Nurse (or the equivalent in the jurisdiction[s] in which the student is taking the program). Active practising registration must be maintained for the duration of the program. A minimum of two years of relevant practice experience is usually required. Applicants to the Nurse Practitioner program must be residents of British Columbia. Applications from residents outside BC will not be considered.

The UVic School of Nursing holds the view that nursing is an academic discipline and a practice profession. The Canadian Association of Schools of Nursing (CASN) sets the standard for programs of nursing education in Canada. In order to ensure that applicants have the preparation to be successful at the graduate level prior to consideration for full admission, graduates from programs not accredited by the Canadian Association of Schools of Nursing (CASN) may be required to take a limited number of graduate level nursing courses as unclassified non-degree students, achieving a grade of B or above in each. These courses may be accepted for transfer credit in the MN program if the student is subsequently accepted.

Applicants must meet all of the admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies including submitting academic transcripts, letters of recommendation and application forms. In addition, applicants must submit a curriculum vitae outlining complete work and education history, and an employer's reference. A personal statement of intent related to the program is required. Students whose first language is not English require an acceptable score on an ap-

proved English language competency test (see English Competency Requirement, page 16). Nurse Practitioner applicants will be shortlisted and may be contacted for a face-to-face or telephone interview.

Recommended pre-admission criteria for applicants to the NP program:

- Recent completion (within five years) of a basic ECG interpretation course
- Recent completion (within five years) of an anatomy and physiology course
- Recent completion (within five years) of a physical assessment course

Applicants to all MN programs must provide evidence of successful completion of a basic life support level C course no more than 12 months prior to admission. A valid CPR level C certificate must be maintained for the duration of the program.

Applicants to all MN programs must complete an HSPnet form for use and disclosure of student information for practicum purposes.

Applicants to the double degrees option in Nursing and Health Informatics must meet admission criteria for both programs and must apply to both Schools. Application guidelines and links to the Faculty of Graduate Studies application form are available on the School of Nursing and School of Health Information Science websites.

Applicants approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies to take courses as non-degree graduate students may seek permission to register in graduate level courses in the Faculty of Human and Social Development, including the School of Nursing (one course only). The School of Nursing limits enrolment to one course prior to application to a graduate program. The course must be specified on the application for non-degree graduate studies, which must be submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Permission to register is not guaranteed and is considered on a case-by-case basis as resources permit, pending instructor approval. Permission to take courses as a non-degree graduate student in the Faculty of Human and Social Development is not an offer of admission to any School of Nursing or Faculty of Human and Social Development graduate program, nor does it facilitate admission or unduly advantage applicants.

All students entering a graduate program in Nursing must have access to the Internet, email and Microsoft Office (i.e. Word and PowerPoint) for the duration of the program.

Synchronous learning sessions (booked online classes in real time) may be required for all MN program options. Students enrolled in the MN Nurse Practitioner Option are required to be available for weekly online synchronous learning opportunities.

Deadlines

The application deadline is December 1 of each year for all MN options, for both domestic and international applicants, and for eligibility for financial support. Completed applications and supporting documents must be available for consideration by the School of Nursing on, or prior to, these dates.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All students must achieve a GPA of at least 5.0 (B) for every session in which they are registered. Students with a sessional or cumulative average below 5.0 will not be allowed to register in the next session until their academic performance has been reviewed by the Graduate Education Committee and continuation in the Faculty is approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Usually, all students registered in any nursing practice course must pass each course before proceeding further through the program. Students may, with permission of the Graduate Education Committee, repeat a failed nursing practice course and will be placed on academic probation for the remainder of the program. The privilege to repeat a failed nursing practice course is allowed only once in the program. (See also "Professional Conduct and Student Progression", page 114).

All students admitted to MN distance programs are expected to attend an onsite orientation to their program prior to program commencement in September. For Nurse Practitioner students, this onsite orientation is in addition to the required onsite components that occur later in the NP program.

Nurse Practitioner students who are temporarily withdrawn from their graduate programs for 12 months or longer, at any time, will be required to demonstrate that their competency level is comparable to that prior to their leave of absence before they will be authorized to re-enrol in courses. If competency is not demonstrated remedial course work will be required, including possibly repeating courses already completed.

Master of Nursing programs admit part-time students; however, preference will be given to full-time applicants. Students admitted to the programs on a part-time basis may face limitations to their course scheduling and will be required to pay full-time fee installments when registered in courses of 3 or more units. Part-time students may pay more for their program, depending on completion times.

All master's students must complete program requirements within five years of admission to the program.

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Advanced Practice Leadership Option – by Distributed Learning (Thesis Option)

The Master of Nursing degree in Advanced Practice Nursing, Advanced Practice Leadership (APL) option, offered by the University of Victoria School of Nursing, is a practice oriented, theory-based degree intended to prepare nurses for a wide variety of advanced practice roles.

Graduates of the program will be leaders, role models and educators fulfilling various advanced practice roles in a wide range of settings, including acute care, community, long-term care and primary health care.

Course Requirements

An oral examination on the thesis proposal as well as the completed thesis will be required.

Students are required to complete 22.5 units of study for the Thesis option. At least 12 units will be at the 500 level. Students may collaborate

with the Graduate Adviser in the School of Nursing to select courses aimed at meeting the students' particular academic needs. For detailed information on Transfer Credit, see Course Credit, page 26, under Faculty Academic Regulations for the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Students will usually be required to complete NURS 506 and 507 prior to enrolling in any practice courses.

Thesis Option (22.5 units):

Required Core APN courses (4.5 units)

- NURS 506 (1.5) Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 507 (1.5) Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 508 (1.5) Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing

Required APN Concentration courses (9.0 units)

- NURA 516 (1.5) Leadership in Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURA 517 (1.5) Nursing Praxis I: Population and Setting of Practice
- NURA 518 (3.0) Nursing Praxis II: Population and Setting of Practice
- Electives (3.0) Chosen in consultation with the supervisor

One of the following research courses or a research course approved by the supervisor (1.5 units)

- NURA 503 (1.5) Qualitative Approaches to Research in Nursing
- NURA 504 (1.5) Phenomenological and Hermeneutic Approaches to Inquiry
- NURA 509 (1.5) Program Evaluation
- NURS 593 (1.5) Thesis/Project Seminar
- NURA 599 (6.0) Thesis

Program Length

The process of thesis completion is dependent upon the research topic, type of research undertaken, time available, paid work and family commitments. Students studying full-time will normally complete the entire program (including the thesis) within three years. All students, whether part-time or full-time have five years to complete the degree.

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Advanced Practice Leadership Option – by Distributed Learning (Non-Thesis Option)

Course Requirements

An oral examination of the project proposal will be required. The examining committee of a student sitting a non-thesis oral will be comprised of a supervisor, a committee member, a Chair and an External Examiner.

Students are required to complete 19.5 units of study for the Practice Project option. At least 12 units will be at the 500 level. Students may collaborate with the Graduate Adviser in the School of Nursing to select courses aimed at meeting the students' particular academic needs. For detailed information on Transfer Credit, see Course Credit, page 26, under Faculty Academic Regulations for the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Students will usually be required to complete NURS 506 and 507 prior to enrolling in any practice courses.

Practice Project Option (19.5 units):

Required Core APN courses (4.5 units)

- NURS 506 (1.5) Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 507 (1.5) Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 508 (1.5) Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing

Required APN Concentration courses (10.5 units)

- NURA 516 (1.5) Leadership in Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURA 517 (1.5) Nursing Praxis I: Population and Setting of Practice
- NURA 518 (3.0) Nursing Praxis II: Population and Setting of Practice
- Elective (4.5) Chosen in consultation with the supervisor
- NURS 593 (1.5) Thesis/Project Seminar
- NURA 598 (3.0) Practice Project

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Nurse Educator Option – by Distributed Learning (Thesis Option)

The Master of Nursing degree in Advanced Practice Nursing, Nurse Educator (NUED) option, offered by the University of Victoria, School of Nursing, is a practice oriented, theory-based degree intended to prepare nurses for advanced nurse educator roles in multisectoral settings.

Graduates of the program will have enriched capacity to work across the health care delivery sector and academic settings with the skills to influence nursing practice at the health facility level and the nursing education level.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete 22.5 units of study for the NUED thesis option including an onsite program orientation prior to program commencement. In addition to completing ten 1.5 unit courses, described below, students will complete a six (6) unit thesis. An oral examination of the thesis proposal and the completed thesis will be required.

Nurse Educator Thesis Option (22.5 units):

Required Core APN courses (4.5)

- NURS 506 (1.5) Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 507 (1.5) Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 508 (1.5) Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing

Required NUED courses (7.5 units)

- NUED 570 (1.5) Engaging with Pedagogy: Teaching and Learning in Nursing Education
- NUED 571 (1.5) Critical Analysis of Discourses in Nursing and Nursing Education
- NUED 572 (1.5) Critical Examination of Processes in Nursing Education
- NUED 573 (1.5) Nurse Educator Practice I
- NUED 574 (1.5) Nurse Educator Practice II
- Elective (1.5) Chosen in consultation with the supervisor

One of the following research courses or a research course approved by the supervisor (1.5 units)

- NURA 503 (1.5) Qualitative Approaches to Research in Nursing
- NURA 504 (1.5) Phenomenological and Hermeneutic Approaches to Inquiry
- NURA 509 (1.5) Program Evaluation
- NURS 593 (1.5) Thesis/Project Seminar
- NUED 599 (6.0) Nurse Educator Thesis

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Nurse Educator Option – by Distributed Learning (Non-Thesis Option)

The Master of Nursing degree in Advanced Practice Nursing, Nurse Educator (NUED) option, offered by the University of Victoria, School of Nursing, is a practice oriented, theory-based degree intended to prepare nurses for advanced nurse educator roles in multisectoral settings.

Graduates of the program will have enriched capacity to work across the health care delivery sector and academic settings with the skills to influence nursing practice at the health facility level and the nursing education level.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete 19.5 units of study for the NUED project (non-thesis) option including an onsite program orientation prior to program commencement. In addition to completing ten 1.5 unit courses, described below, students will complete a three (3) unit project.

An oral examination of the completed project will be required. The examining committee of a student sitting a non-thesis oral will be comprised of a supervisor, a committee member, a Chair and an External Examiner.

Nurse Educator Project Option (19.5 units):

Required Core APN courses (4.5 units)

- NURS 506 (1.5) Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 507 (1.5) Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 508 (1.5) Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing

Required NUED courses (7.5 units)

- NUED 570 (1.5) Engaging with Pedagogy: Teaching and Learning in Nursing Education
- NUED 571 (1.5) Critical Analysis of Discourses in Nursing and Nursing Education
- NUED 572 (1.5) Critical Examination of Processes in Nursing Education
- NUED 573 (1.5) Nurse Educator Practice I
- NUED 574 (1.5) Nurse Educator Practice II
- Elective (3.0) Chosen in consultation with the supervisor
- NURS 593 (1.5) Thesis/Project Seminar
- NUED 598 (3.0) Nurse Educator Practice Project

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Nurse Practitioner Option – by Distributed Learning (Non-Thesis Option)

The Master of Nursing degree in Advanced Practice Nursing, Nurse Practitioner (NP) option, offered by the University of Victoria School of Nursing, is a practice oriented, theory-based degree that prepares nurses to qualify as family Nurse Practitioners in British Columbia. Graduates of the program will be expert practitioners, leaders and role models in a wide range of primary health care settings.

Course Requirements

Students are expected to complete 24 units of study, including an onsite program orientation prior to program commencement in September (usually three days in length) and additional condensed on-site components as scheduled.

Required Core APN courses (4.5 units)

- NURS 506 (1.5) Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 507 (1.5) Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 508 (1.5) Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing

Required NP courses (19.5 units)

- NUNP 531 (1.5) Applied Pathophysiology
- NUNP 532 (1.5) Pharmacological Interventions in Health and Illness
- NUNP 540 (1.5) Advanced Assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning Theory (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 541)
- NUNP 541 (1.5) Advanced Assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning Practice (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 540)
- NUNP 543 (1.5) Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing I (Theory) (Adult 1) (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 544)
- NUNP 544 (1.5) Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing I (Practice) (Adult 1) (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 543).
- NUNP 545 (1.5) Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing II (Theory) (Childbearing/rearing Families and Children) (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 546).
- NUNP 546 (1.5) Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing II (Practice) (Childbearing/rearing Families and Children) (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 545).
- NUNP 547 (1.5) Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing III (Theory) (Adult II) (must be taken concurrently with NUNP 548)

- NUNP 548 (1.5) Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing III (Practice) (Adult II)(must be taken concurrently with NUNP 547)
- NUNP 537 (1.5) Family Nurse Practitioner Internship
- NURS 565 (0.5) Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (One)
- NURS 566 (0.5) Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (Two)
- NURS 567 (0.5) Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (Three)
- NUNP 597 (1.5) Evaluation Project

Master of Nursing, Advanced Practice Nursing: Master of Science in Health Informatics: Double Degrees Option

The Double Degrees option permits nurses who are interested in health information technology to develop graduate level competencies in both Nursing and Health Informatics. The option is intended to prepare nursing leaders with a background essential for working in the rapidly expanding field of nursing and health informatics. Graduates will be prepared to take leadership roles in informatics, telehealth, implementation of electronic health care records and other areas of emerging health technology.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete 31.5 program units including an onsite program orientation prior to program commencement. In addition to completing 24.5 units of course work students will complete a 6 unit thesis. An oral examination of the thesis proposal as well as the completed thesis will be required. There are also two required cooperative learning experiences in this option. Cooperative learning experiences must usually be undertaken outside of a student's current employment setting.

Required core APN courses (6.0 units)

- NURS 506 (1.5) Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 507 (1.5) Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 508 (1.5) Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing
- NURS 565 (0.5) Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (one)
- NURS 566 (0.5) Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (two)
- NURS 567 (0.5) Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing (three)

NURS Electives(3.0)

Nursing electives are listed at the end of the Nursing section.

Required core HINF courses (6.0 units)

- HINF 501 (1.5) Database Design
- HINF 503 (1.5) Research Methods in Health Informatics
- HINF 550 (1.5) Health Information Systems Design
- HINF 572 (1.5) Health Informatics: An Overview
- HINF Electives (3.0)

Electives are chosen in consultation with the supervisors. HINF electives include:

- HINF 510 (1.5) Information Management and Technology
- HINF 511 (1.5) Clinical Decision Support Systems
- HINF 531 (1.5) Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Informatics
- HINF 551 (1.5) Electronic Health Record
- HINF 560 (1.5) Health Care Quality Improvement
- HINF 561 (1.5) Project Management in Health Informatics
- HINF 562 (1.5) Procurement in Health Informatics
- HINF 573 (1.5) Applied biostatistics
- HINF 575 (1.5) Human Factors in Healthcare

Required Co-operative experience (6.0 units)

- COOP (NURS) (3.0) Co-operative Experience Requirement
- COOP (HINF) (3.0) Co-operative Experience Requirement

Required Thesis (7.5 units)

- NURS 593 (1.5) Thesis Seminar
- or
- HINF 580 (1.5) Thesis Seminar
- NUHI 599 (6.0) Thesis

PhD in Nursing, on campus

The goal of the Doctoral Program in Nursing is to prepare nurse scholars to contribute to disciplinary knowledge, to demonstrate a critical understanding of works of scholars in the field, and to conduct original research. Programmatic study involves engagement with a variety of philosophical and theoretical perspectives and methodological modes of inquiry with a view to human health. Graduates will be prepared to launch a program of research that addresses professional nursing practice, policy, or education as a way of enacting their chosen career paths.

PhD in Nursing graduates will be prepared to contribute to nursing knowledge in the following domains:

1. Research: Generating or extending disciplinary knowledge that informs and guides professional practice.
2. Teaching: Exploring processes of coming to know in relation to nursing knowledge, its influence on professional practice, and its use in research inquiry.
3. Practice: Generating, expanding, and critiquing nursing knowledge for the enhancement of professional practice.
4. Administration: Developing, critiquing, and implementing nursing and health policy in relation to disciplinary growth and professional practice.

Course Requirements

Programs of study are planned in relation to specified foci of nursing scholarship in concert with program design, supervisor expertise, and anticipated contributions to knowledge.

The PhD program requires satisfactory completion of at least 13.5 units of coursework (including a mandatory NURS 693 Candidacy Examination preparation course and Dissertation Seminar), candidacy exams, a 30-unit Dissertation, and a final oral examination for a total pro-

gram requirement of 43.5 units. Students who are not enrolled in the PhD in Nursing program may take only one course in the program with the permission of the instructor in the course.

Required courses

Nursing Science

- NURS 601 (1.5) Philosophy in Nursing
- NURS 602 (1.5) Epistemological Discourses in the Study of Nursing

Research

- NURS 604 (3.0) Research Methods for Nursing and Health Care
- NURS 680 (1.5-4.5) Special Topics in Research Methods

- NURS 693 (3.0) Candidacy Examination

Seminars

Doctoral seminars provide students with the opportunity to critique proposed, ongoing and completed research in both qualitative and quantitative research. Students will be expected to alternately lead and participate in these seminars. The seminars will be ungraded resulting in a "complete" or "incomplete" on the student's academic record.

- NURS 621 (1.5) Doctoral Seminar in Nursing Scholarship

- NURS 622 (1.5) Dissertation Seminar

Candidacy

Candidacy will be held following satisfactory completion of required coursework and within two years of first registering as a doctoral student in the program. Candidacy exams will include both a written and oral component. Students will write two papers approximately 25-30 pages in length, one focused on the substantive area of interest and the other on a chosen research methodology. Following submission of the written candidacy papers, candidates will engage in an oral defense of their written papers.

Dissertation (30 units)

All doctoral students must write and publicly defend a research proposal and have it approved by their supervisory committee before continuing the research process. All doctoral students are required to prepare a dissertation upon which a public examination and defense is conducted. The dissertation must qualify as a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge.

Elective Courses, Topical Seminars, Research Internship

In consultation with academic advisers and/or dissertation supervisors, students may seek or be required to enrol in additional, elective course work. The number and nature of courses beyond those identified as required will vary according to the student's academic background, research and practice experience, and career goals. Electives in the student's substantive area and research method can be taken from the existing graduate program in the School of Nursing, courses developed by the School, in other departments or Faculties (in acknowledgement of the interdisciplinary nature of much nursing related research), by directed studies, or offered at other institutions (perhaps under the Western Dean's Agreement). Opportunities to engage in research internships will be available. You will need to discuss the appropriateness of elective courses with a graduate

academic adviser or your supervisor. The following courses may be of interest to students seeking to deepen their appreciation of research within the discipline (NURA 503, 504, NURS 680, 690).

Elective course options for all nursing graduate programs

The following courses may be applied by fourth year BSN (with permission), MN and PhD in Nursing students to respective BSN, MN or PhD program requirements. Students outside of the program option may choose from:

- Advanced Practice Leadership: NURA 503, 504, 509, 514
- Health Information Science: HINF 572, and one of 550, or 450. HINF 450 requires permission from department.
- Nurse Educator: NUED 570
- Nurse Practitioner: NUNP 531, 532, 540/541 (with permission from department). NURS 565, 566, 567.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work place experience – is available only in the double degrees option Nursing and Health Information Science, and is required. Master's students in the double degrees option complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Students should contact the Health Information Science Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Pacific and Asian Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Pacific and Asian Studies offers graduate programs leading to a Master of Arts degree in one of two streams: Area Studies or Literary and Textual Studies. The MA includes course work and the writing of a Long or Short Thesis. The department is multidisciplinary and covers China, Japan, Oceania and Southeast Asia. Particular research strengths include gender, national and ethnic identities; contemporary Asian fiction, cinema, popular culture; Chinese and Japanese linguistics; contemporary theatre (Indonesia, Japan); local societies, trade, globalization; Asian-Canadian studies; Oceania studies.

For further information, see the Pacific and Asian Studies departmental website: <web.uvic.ca/pacificasia>

Contact Information

Department of Pacific and Asian Studies
Location: Clearihue, Room C205

Mailing Address:

PO Box 3045, Stn CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P4
Canada

Courier Address:
Clearihue, C205
3800 Finnerty, Ring Road
University of Victoria
Telephone Number:.....250-721-7477
Fax Number:250-721-7219
Email: paciasia@uvic.ca
Website: <web.uvic.ca/pacificasia>
Chair: M. Cody Poulton
Email: cpoulton@uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-8707
Graduate Adviser: Michael Bodden
Email: mbodden@uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-6272
Graduate Secretary: Joanne Denton
Email: paciasia@uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-7477

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Martin Adam, PhD (McGill)

Buddhism, with more general teaching interests in other Asian religious traditions (Hinduism, Janism Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto)

Michael H. Bodden, PhD (Wisconsin, Madison)

Indonesian-Malay language; Southeast Asian literature, theatre, and popular culture

Leslie Butt, PhD (McGill)

Medical anthropology; HIV/AIDS; gender, sexuality and reproduction; West Papua

Shelly Chan, PhD (Calif, Santa Cruz)

Nationalism and transnationalism; migration and diaspora; gender; East Asian and world history

Katsuhiko Endo, PhD (New York)

Theory of capitalism, history of thought, modern Japan

Timothy Iles, PhD (Toronto)

Japanese cinema and contemporary fiction

Richard King, PhD (British Columbia)

Modern and contemporary Chinese fiction and popular culture

Tsung-Cheng Lin, PhD (British Columbia)

Chinese and European narrative theories; traditional Chinese poetry and narrative literature (particularly in ancient-style and yuefu poetry, Tang poetry, Qing poetry, Ming and Qing vernacular novels, and early Chinese narratives)

R. Christopher Morgan, PhD (Australian National)

Oceania; indigenous economies; trade and exchange; commoditization; land tenure; clan and class structures; ethnography and world history

Hiroko Noro, PhD (Toronto)

Japanese; sociolinguistics; second language pedagogy; language and ethnic identity

M. Cody Poulton, PhD (Toronto)

Meiji era/contemporary literature; contemporary theatre; traditional Japanese poetics/ theatre

Daromir Rudnyckij, PhD (Calif, Berkeley)

Indonesia/Southeast Asia. Globalization, religion, transnationalism, ethics, development, Islam, the state

Adjunct Faculty Member and Areas of Research

Daniel Bryant, PhD (British Columbia)

Pre-modern Chinese poetry; textual criticism

Robert Florida, PhD (McMaster)

Contemporary ethical issues in Buddhism: environment, medical ethics, war and violence, human rights

Jordan Paper, PhD (Wisconsin, Madison)

East Asian Studies, Chinese religious traditions

Degrees and Specializations Offered MA

Students may define their program of study by choosing to concentrate on (1) the Area Studies Stream (the social, cultural, historical, political and economic aspects of China, Japan, Oceania, or Southeast Asia); or (2) the Literary and Textual Studies Stream (the literary, artistic and cultural forms of China, Japan or Southeast Asia). Both streams emphasize the contemporary period and take an interdisciplinary approach to learning and research.

Facilities

The University of Victoria is building, within the University's McPherson Library, a suitable collection of materials on the Asia-Pacific region. The department also makes every effort to provide students who require it modest funding for a research visit to the more extensive Asia-Pacific collections available in the University of British Columbia libraries in Vancouver. The University of Victoria is the home of the Centre for Asia-Pacific Initiatives and the Centre for the Study of Religion and Society, which offer Fellowships and other programs and assistance to Pacific and Asian Studies graduate students with research plans corresponding to these Centres' respective mandates.

The University's Humanities Computing and Media Centre and its CALL (Computer Assisted Language Learning) Facility are also excellent resources for students delving into studies and research in Pacific and Asian languages, linguistics, and computer assisted learning.

Financial Support

Pacific and Asian Studies students are eligible for University of Victoria Fellowships on a competitive basis. In addition, the department offers several top-up scholarships of varying amounts. Teaching and research assistantships are also available on a competitive basis. Eligibility for funding is based upon GPA in the last two years of undergraduate studies, suitability for teaching assignments, and continued good progress in the student's graduate program. Students receive priority for funding during the first two years of the MA program. Prospective students are also encouraged to apply for external funding, such as SSHRC scholarships.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission To Master's Programs

Candidates for admission to the MA program should have a minimum B+ (6.0) average in their last two years of undergraduate study and preferably have obtained their undergraduate degree in Asian Studies or a disciplinary field with signifi-

cant Asia/Pacific-related course work. International students whose native language is not English must also include results from the Test of English as a Foreign Language or equivalent, with a minimum score of 575 (written).

Deadlines

Applicants from outside Canada must submit their application and all necessary materials by December 15. The deadline for domestic applicants is January 15. Students wishing to be considered for a University of Victoria Fellowship must apply by these deadlines.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Pacific and Asian Studies offers graduate programs leading to the degree of Master of Arts. The MA includes course work and the writing of a thesis or major research paper.

Students may choose either a Long Thesis option or a Short Thesis option. Both options require 15 units of work.

Master's - Long Thesis Option

This program requires 6 units of course work and a 9-unit thesis.

Program Requirements

Normally students must complete the following four 1.5 unit courses for the Area Studies Stream:

PAAS 500	Theories of the Pacific Region
PAAS 520	Special Topics in Pacific Studies
PAAS 550	Research Methodologies
PAAS 590	Directed Studies

Normally, students must complete the following four 1.5 unit courses for the Literary and Textual Studies Stream:

PAAS 501	Cultural, Literary and Linguistic Theories in Asia-Pacific Studies
PAAS 521	Special Topics in Asia-Pacific Literature, Linguistics and Culture
PAAS 550	Research Methodologies
PAAS 590	Directed Studies

Other Requirements

In the case of students whose research topic requires them to use original language materials, supervisors may require additional language courses or a period of study overseas either before admission or during the course of the program.

Thesis

In this program, students write a thesis (PAAS 599) of 90-120 pages.

Oral Examination

There will be a final oral examination of the thesis, ideally occurring towards the end of the second year of the student's program.

Program Length

The MA degree generally takes two years to complete, including the thesis, and normally requires the first year of study on campus as a full-time student.

No later than January 31 of the first year of study, the student will have formed her/his supervisory committee in consultation with the student's supervisor.

No later than October 15th of the second year of study, the student will submit his/her thesis proposal to all members of the supervisory committee.

Master's – Short Thesis Option

This program requires 9 units of course work and a 6-unit thesis.

Course Requirements

Normally students must complete the following 1.5 unit courses for the Area Studies Stream: PAAS 500, 520, 550 and 590. Normally, students must complete the following 1.5 unit courses for the Literary and Textual Studies Stream: PAAS 501, 521, 550 and 590. Students may also select from among the following electives: PAAS 580 or PAAS 590 (taught by faculty member other than supervisor). Students may also take one undergraduate course numbered 300 or higher for graduate credit (subject to approval by the Graduate Adviser). Additional courses may be taken from other departments, up to a maximum of 3 units, selected in consultation with the Graduate Adviser and the student's supervisor, and with permission of the other departments.

Other Requirements

In the case of students whose research topic requires them to use original language materials, supervisors may require additional language courses or a period of study overseas either before admission or during the course of the program.

Thesis

In this program, students write a thesis (PAAS 599) of 70-90 pages.

Oral Examination

There will be a final oral examination of the thesis, ideally occurring towards the end of the second year of the student's program.

Program Length

The MA degree generally takes two years to complete, including the thesis, and normally requires the first year of study on campus as a full-time student.

No later than January 31 of the first year of study, the student will have formed her/his supervisory committee in consultation with the student's supervisor.

No later than October 15th of the second year of study, the student will submit his/her thesis proposal to all members of the supervisory committee.

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Philosophy

GENERAL INFORMATION

The University of Victoria offers a program of study leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Philosophy.

This program has particular strengths in Aesthetics, Applied Ethics, Ethics, Epistemology, Feminist Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Metaphilosophy, Political Philosophy, Philosophy of Religion, Philosophy of Science, Philosophy of Mind, and Philosophy of Language. Applications are particularly welcomed from students interested in these areas. Normally, applicants will have a strong undergraduate degree in Philosophy.

Contact Information

Department of Philosophy

Location: Clearihue, Room B334

Mailing Address:

PO Box 3045 STN CSC

Victoria, BC V8W 3P4

Canada

Courier Address:

Clearihue Building B334

3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)

Victoria, BC V8P 5C2

Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7512

Fax Number:250-721-7511

Email: philweb@uvic.ca

Website: <web.uvic.ca/philosophy>

Chair: Dr. James O. Young

Email: joy@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7509

Graduate Adviser: Colin Macleod

Email: cmacleod@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7521

Graduate Secretary: Jill Evans

Email: phil2@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7512

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Conrad Brunk, PhD (Northwestern)

Applied ethics, environmental philosophy, philosophy of religion

Margaret Cameron, PhD (Toronto)

Medieval Latin philosophy, ancient philosophy, philosophy of language, logic

Jeffrey E. Foss, PhD (Western Ontario)

Philosophy of science, philosophy of mind, philosophical psychology

Cindy L. Holder, PhD (Arizona)

Social and political philosophy, philosophy of law, feminist philosophy

Eike-Henner W. Kluge, PhD (Michigan)

Medical ethics, medieval philosophy, information ethics

Colin Macleod, PhD (Cornell)

Contemporary political philosophy, ethics, and philosophy of law

Michael J. Raven, PhD (New York University)

Metaphysics, philosophy of language, epistemology, philosophy of mind

Patrick Rysiew, PhD (Arizona)

Epistemology, early modern philosophy, philosophy of language and philosophy of mind/cognitive science

David Scott, PhD (Reading)

Early modern philosophy, history of philosophy

James Tully, PhD (Cambridge)

Political philosophy, history of political philosophy, contemporary political philosophy

Joshua Wilburn, PhD (Princeton)

Ancient philosophy, moral philosophy, applied ethics, history of modern philosophy, epistemology, metaphysics, aesthetics

Scott Woodcock, PhD (Toronto)

Ethics, philosophy of biology

Audrey Yap, PhD (Stanford)

Logic, philosophy of mathematics, history of mathematics and logic

James O. Young, PhD (Boston)

Philosophy of language, aesthetics and metaphysics

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Philosophy offers a program of graduate study leading to the degree of Master of Arts. Admission to MA study in philosophy is normally restricted to students with a strong undergraduate degree in philosophy.

Facilities

The University library holds around 25,000 Philosophy volumes. Currently we have 79 active journal subscriptions, including print and online subscriptions. These holdings are supplemented by the collection of the Department's reading room.

Financial Support

Entering students receive competitive financial packages tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory performance. Students must apply by February 1st to be considered for a University Graduate Fellowship. Financial assistance may also be available in the form of RAs, TAs and departmental scholarships. All eligible students should apply for funding from external sources including Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Master's Program

The Department of Philosophy normally accepts students for September entry only.

In addition to the admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the Department of Philosophy also requires a copy of the application form, a short sample of written work (about 10 pages) and a statement of the student's philosophical interests by February 1st.

Admission to MA study in philosophy is normally restricted to students with a strong undergraduate degree in philosophy. Students must have a minimum B+ (6.0) average of the final 30 units of credit (or equivalent) of their Bachelor's degree. The Department requires a minimum score of 580 on the standard TOEFL test for applicants whose native language is not English.

Deadlines

A copy of the application form sent to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office, a short sample of written work (about 10 pages) and a statement of the student's philosophical interests

must be received in the Department of Philosophy by February 1st.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's Program

Course Requirements

Students must fulfill three requirements:

1. Take 9 units of courses work. With the permission of the Graduate Adviser, up to 3 units of this course work may be taken in departments other than the Department of Philosophy. The Master's Pro-seminar (PHIL 591) must be taken in partial satisfaction of this requirement. Students take PHIL 591 for credit in the first year of their program.
2. Present preliminary MA thesis research to the Master's Pro-Seminar (PHIL 591). Students make this presentation in the second year of their program.
3. Write a **thesis** of 9 units (PHIL 599).

Oral Examination

Required.

Program Length

Two years.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-place experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Physics and Astronomy

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Physics and Astronomy

Location: Elliott Building, Room 101

Mailing Address:

Department of Physics and Astronomy
University of Victoria
PO Box 3055 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P6
Canada

Courier Address:

Department of Physics and Astronomy
University of Victoria
3800 Finnerty Rd.
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7700

Fax Number:250-721-7715

Email: offi-l@phys.uvic.ca

Website: www.phys.uvic.ca/

Acting Chair: Dr. Robert V. Kowalewski

Email: chair@phys.uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7698

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Michel Lefebvre

Email: physgrad@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7744

Graduate Secretary: Monica Lee

Email: physgrad@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7700

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Justin Albert, PhD (Princeton)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

William Ansbacher, PhD (Otago)

Medical physics

Alan Astbury, PhD (Liverpool)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Arif Babul, PhD (Princeton)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Parminster Basran, PhD (Calgary)

Medical Physics

Wayne A. Beckham, PhD (Adelaide)

Medical physics

George A. Beer, PhD (Saskatchewan)

Nuclear physics

John P. Blakeslee, PhD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Byoung-Chul Choi, PhD (Freie Universität Berlin)

Experimental condensed matter physics

Fred. I. Cooperstock, PhD (Brown)

General relativity and astrophysics

Patrick Côté, PhD (McMaster)

Astronomy and astrophysics

David Crampton, PhD (Toronto)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Rogério de Sousa, PhD (Maryland)

Theoretical condensed matter physics

James Di Francesco, PhD (Texas)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Sara L. Ellison, PhD (Cambridge)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Laura Ferrarese, PhD (Johns Hopkins)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Isabelle Gagné, PhD (Alberta)

Medical physics

Christopher J.R. Garrett, PhD (Cambridge)

Ocean physics

F. David A. Hartwick, PhD (Toronto)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Falk H. Herwig, PhD (Potsdam and Kiel)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Michelle Hils, PhD (British Columbia)

Medical physics

Hendrik Hoekstra, PhD (Groningen)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Robert E. Horita, PhD (British Columbia)

Geomagnetism and space physics

Werner Israel, PhD (Trinity)

Theoretical astrophysics

Andrew I. Jirasek, PhD (British Columbia)

Medical physics

Doug Johnstone, PhD (University of California, Berkeley)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Dean Karlen, PhD (Stanford)

Experimental particle physics

J.J. Kavelaars, PhD (Queen's)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Richard K. Keeler, PhD (British Columbia)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Jody M. Klymak, PhD (Washington)

Physical oceanography

Akira Konaka, PhD (Kyoto)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Shane M. Koscielniak, PhD (Oxford)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Pavel Kovtun, PhD (Washington)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Robert V. Kowalewski, PhD (Cornell)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Eric Kunze, PhD (Washington)

Physical oceanography

Michel Lefebvre, PhD (Cambridge)

Experimental particle physics

Brenda C. Matthews, PhD (McMaster)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Robert McPherson, PhD (Princeton)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

David Morrissey, PhD (Chicago)

Theoretical particle physics

Julio F. Navarro, PhD (Universidad Nacional de Córdoba)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Arthur Olin, PhD (Harvard)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Charles E. Picciotto, PhD (California)

Theoretical nuclear and particle physics

Antoni I. Popescu, PhD (Kentucky)

Medical physics

Maxim Pospelov, PhD (Budker)

Theoretical particle physics and cosmology

Christopher J. Pritchett, PhD (Toronto)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Adam Ritz, PhD (Imperial College, London, UK)

Theoretical particle physics

J. Michael Roney, PhD (Carleton)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Thomas J. Ruth, PhD (Clark)

Medical physics

David Schade, PhD (Victoria)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Colin D. Scarfe, PhD (Cambridge)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Luc Simard, PhD (Victoria)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Randall J. Sobie, PhD (Toronto)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Geoffrey M. Steeves, PhD (Alberta)

Experimental condensed matter physics

Peter Stetson, PhD (Yale)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Isabel Trigger, PhD (Montréal)

Experimental nuclear and particle physics

Don A. Vandenberg, PhD (Australian National University)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Kimberley A. Venn, PhD (Texas-Austin)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Jean-Pierre Véran, PhD (École Nationale Supérieure des Télécommunications - Paris)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Gordon Walker, PhD (Cambridge)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Arthur Watton, PhD (McMaster)

Nuclear magnetic resonance in solids and liquids

Derek M. Wells, PhD (Clemson)

Medical physics

Jon P. Willis, PhD (Cambridge)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Stephenson Yang, PhD (British Columbia)

Astronomy and astrophysics

Sergei F. Zavgorodni, PhD (Tomsk, Russia)

Medical physics

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers programs of study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Both the MSc and PhD degrees in the Department of Physics and Astronomy require a basic knowledge respectively of Physics or Astronomy, in addition to a depth of knowledge in the field of specialization.

Areas of Study

Astronomy and Astrophysics: Faculty research interests include galaxy formation and evolution, clusters of galaxies, large-scale structure, computational astrophysics, galactic structure, stellar structure and evolution, stellar atmospheres, gravitational lensing, binary/multiple stars, and astrometry of comets and asteroids. The Astronomy Group benefits from close relations with the nearby Herzberg Institute of Astrophysics, its staff, telescopes (1.2m and 1.8m), and instrumentation. Faculty and students also have access to Canadian facilities such as the Canada-France-Hawaii 3.6m Telescope, the James Clerk Maxwell mm/submm Telescope, and the Gemini twin 8m telescopes.

Condensed Matter Physics: Condensed Matter Physics is the study of materials and their properties. The main focus at the University of Victoria is on nanoscale physics, in which the physical properties of magnetic, semiconductor and superconducting materials are studied on the nanometer range, that is, a bit larger than the size of individual atoms. Nanoscale physics is a new and rapidly developing field that encompasses both fundamental studies and applications. Current research activities include ultrafast magnetic imaging using modern femtosecond laser techniques, in-situ studies of magnetic properties of both thin film and nanostructured magnetic materials, computational magnetic microscopy, semiconductor spintronics and quantum information, dynamics of superconducting materials on nanometer length scales, and time-resolved and spin-polarized scanning tunneling microscopy.

Experimental Particle Physics: The particle physics group is engaged in research at facilities around the world and, as one of the designers and builders of the TRIUMF facility in Vancouver, it benefits from interactions with TRIUMF physicists and access to TRIUMF facilities. The current activities of the group include the opera-

tion of the BABAR detector at SLAC and analysis of the data collected with it; detector construction and physics studies for the ATLAS experiment at CERN; detector research and development projects associated with the T2K long-baseline neutrino experiment and future e+e linear colliders; and development and deployment of grid computing.

Medical Physics: Application of radiation (photons and electrons) to treatment and diagnosis. Radioisotope - diagnosis and PET studies. Work is carried out in conjunction with the Vancouver Island Cancer Centre of the BC Cancer Agency in Victoria and the life science program at TRIUMF in Vancouver.

Ocean Physics and Geophysics: Research is conducted in the department and also in association with the School of Earth and Ocean Sciences at UVic and at the nearby Institute of Ocean Sciences, the Pacific Geoscience Centre, and the Canadian Centre for Climate Modelling and Analysis. Current ocean physics activities include observational and theoretical studies of ocean mixing, air-sea interaction, estuarine circulation, breaking waves and bubble clouds, and the investigation of many topics related to the analysis and modelling of interannual variability of the earth's climate. The program includes applications to programs of societal concern as well as basic research.

Theoretical Physics: Current research areas include general relativity; gravitational collapse; inflationary cosmology; quantum and classical black hole physics; electroweak solitons; extended Planck scale; energy localization; relativistic astrophysics; statistical quantum field theory; phenomenological studies of rare particle decays and neutrino properties.

Facilities

Close contact is maintained with the Herzberg Institute of Astrophysics (including the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory and the Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory), the Pacific Geoscience Centre, and the Institute of Ocean Sciences. The University of Victoria belongs to a consortium of universities which operates the meson facility TRIUMF.

Financial Support

Financial assistance: well-qualified applicants are eligible for a University Fellowship. Several teaching or research assistantships may also be available, usually ranging from \$3,600 to \$4,200 for eight months' work. Additional TA-ships may be available for the summer term. Teaching and research assistants are eligible for additional top-up funding from the Faculty of Graduate Studies in the form of Academic Income Supplements. There are also several awards that provide small numbers of exceptional or financially needy students with additional funds. Please contact the graduate adviser of the department for additional details.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See <www.phys.uvic.ca/grad/grad.shtml>.

Normally, applicants to the Department of Physics and Astronomy who completed their undergraduate degree at a non-Canadian university should take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), General and Subject exams, and

submit the results to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. Applicants whose native language is not English must, in addition to the GRE, write the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and submit the scores to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office (see page 16 for Faculty requirements) together with their application forms and GRE results. Even with passing TOEFL scores, students may be required to take English language courses as well as their other course work.

Admission To Master's Programs (Physics and Astronomy)

UVic Honours degree in Physics or Astronomy or equivalent. Students admitted to the master's program, but with backgrounds judged to be less than that of a UVic Honours degree (e.g., a Major degree), are normally required to take additional undergraduate courses in Physics, Astronomy and Mathematics to satisfy the stated prerequisite.

Admission to the Master's Program (Ocean Physics)

BSc Physics, Physics and Mathematics, Physics and Geology, Geophysics, or equivalent.

Admission To PhD Programs (Physics and Astronomy)

The equivalent of an Honours Physics or Astronomy degree.

Admission to the PhD Program (Ocean Physics)

MSc Physics, Geophysics or equivalent.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

See <www.phys.uvic.ca/grad/grad.shtml>.

Graduate students must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 5.0 (B), with no individual grade below B-, for all required course work. Grades of C+ or lower are considered unsatisfactory for required courses. Such grades shall be reviewed by the student's supervisory committee, and a recommendation made to the department Graduate Committee.

(Note: Required courses are those specified by the supervisory committee for the student's program. The student may elect to take additional courses, and these will be identified on the student's transcript as electives.)

A student registered in a graduate program in the department is normally required to work as a laboratory instructor and/or a research assistant as an integral part of a degree program.

A student registered in a graduate program in the department is required to register in, and attend, either PHYS 560 or ASTR 560 throughout their period of registration.

The thesis requirement for advanced degrees (PHYS 599 or PHYS 699) applies to all students in the department, both Physics and Astronomy.

Master's - Thesis Option (Physics)

Program Requirements

PHYS 500 and 502A plus an additional 1.5 units chosen from the PHYS graduate course list6.0
Additional courses as required3.0
Colloquium PHYS 5600.0
Thesis (normally 6.0 units) PHYS 5996.0

Final oral examination
Total (minimum)15.0

Master's – Thesis Option (Astronomy)

Program Requirements

ASTR 5611.5
 A minimum of 4.5 units chosen from Physics and/or Astronomy graduate courses4.5
 A minimum 3 additional units, as required3.0
 Colloquium ASTR 5600.0
 Thesis (normally 6.0 units) PHYS 5996.0
 Final oral examination

Total (minimum)15.0

Master's – Thesis Option (Ocean Physics)

Program Requirements

Normally a minimum of 6 graduate course units (at least 3 units chosen from PHYS 500, 502A, 502B, 505, 510)6.0
 Additional undergraduate or graduate courses as required (minimum)3.0
 (A student who has not previously taken PHYS 426 or its equivalent would normally take it as part of this requirement.)
 Students (admitted to the master's program) not having at least one 1.5 unit senior undergraduate course in each of Electromagnetic Theory and Modern Physics are normally required to complete these courses in addition to the above requirement.

Colloquium PHYS 5600.0
 Thesis (normally 6.0 units) PHYS 5996.0
 Final oral examination
Total (minimum)15.0

Master's – Thesis Option (Medical Physics)

Program Requirements

PHYS 534, 539, 540, 544, 545, 5467.0
 Additional courses, normally at the graduate level3.0
 Colloquium PHYS 5600.0
 Thesis (normally 6.0 units) PHYS 5996.0
 Final oral examination

Total (minimum)16.0

PhD (Physics)

Program Requirements

1. Such other courses as required by the supervisory committee, with the total number of course units beyond the BSc level being normally at least 12.0 (of which at least 9.0 must be graduate) and including at least 4.5 units of the core courses (PHYS 500, 502A), or their equivalent.
2. Colloquium PHYS 560 (0.0 units)
3. Satisfactory completion of a candidacy examination, PHYS 693 (3.0 units).
4. Dissertation (normally 30 units).
5. Final oral examination.

PhD (Astronomy)

Program Requirements

1. Such other courses as required by the supervisory committee, with the total number of course units beyond the BSc level being normally at least 10.5 (of which at least 7.5 must be graduate).
2. Colloquium ASTR 560 (0.0 units).
3. ASTR 661 (1.5).

4. Satisfactory completion of a candidacy examination, PHYS 693 (3.0 units).
5. Dissertation (normally 30 units) PHYS 699.
6. Final oral examination.

PhD (Medical Physics)

Program Requirements

1. Such other courses as required by the supervisory committee, with the total number of course units beyond the BSc level being normally at least 13 and including at least 3 units from PHYS 500, 502A, 502B.
2. Colloquium PHYS 560 (0.0 units).
3. Satisfactory completion of a candidacy examination, PHYS 693 (3.0 units).
4. Dissertation (normally 30 units) PHYS 699.
5. Final oral examination.

PhD (Ocean Physics)

Program Requirements

1. Such other courses as required by the supervisory committee to bring the total of graduate course units beyond the BSc level to at least 12, of which at least 9 units must be graduate.
2. Colloquium PHYS 560 (0.0 units).
3. Satisfactory completion of the Candidacy examination, PHYS 693 (3.0 units).
4. Dissertation (normally 30 units) PHYS 699.
5. Final oral examination.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Physics and Astronomy Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Political Science

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Department of Political Science
 Location: Social Science and Mathematics Building, Room A316

Mailing Address:
 PO Box 3060 STN CSC
 Victoria, BC V8W 3R4
 Canada

Courier Address:
 3800 Finnerty Road
 SSM Building A316
 Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
 Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7486
 Fax Number:250-721-7485
 Email: poligrad@uvic.ca
 Website: <web.uvic.ca/polisci>

Chair: Dr. Amy Verdun

Email: chairpol@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-853-3568

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Jim Tully

Email: gradpol@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-853-3527

Graduate Secretary: Kimberly Anderson

Email: poligrad@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7486

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Aragon, Janni, PhD (California)

Gender and Politics, Feminist Theories and Methodologies, American Politics, Youth and Politics, Transnational Feminisms and Theories of Pedagogy.

Colin J. Bennett, PhD (Illinois)

Comparative politics and public policy (advanced industrial countries); American government and politics; information and communications policy

Michelle Bonner, PhD (Toronto)

Comparative politics; Latin American politics; democratization; human rights; social movements; police violence and reform; gender and politics.

Claire Cutler, PhD (British Columbia)

International relations theory; international law and organization; private international trade law; international political economy; dispute resolution

Avigail Eisenberg, PhD (Queen's)

Democratic theory including pluralism, feminism and minority rights; Canadian politics including constitutional law and politics, minority groups, human rights and civil liberties

Cosmo Howard, PhD (Australia National University)

Canadian and comparative public administration, social policy, theories of individualization, public management, policy processes, service delivery

Matt James, PhD (British Columbia)

Canadian constitutionalism and citizenship, Canadian politics, social movements, prestige, political theory

Arthur Kroker, PhD (McMaster)

Technology, culture and theory; contemporary French and German political theory; Canadian political and social thought; ethics and biotechnology

James (Jamie) Lawson, PhD (York)

Canadian Politics and Public Policy; natural resource policy and politics; environmental policy and politics; forest policy and politics; Canadian political economy; indigenous/newcomer relations; historical and geographical approaches to politics; philosophy of history.

Warren Magnusson, DPhil (Oxford)

Contemporary social and political thought; governmentality and politics; the local and the global; the political economy of the urban; urbanism as a way of life

Dennis Pilon, PhD (York)

Canadian and comparative democratic institutions, party systems (Western, industrialized countries), election administration, history of democratization,

electoral reform, citizen engagement policies, working class politics, gay and lesbian politics

Oliver Schmidtke, PhD (European Univ. Inst., Florence)

Citizenship and Immigration; identity politics; comparative politics; xenophobia and racism; European integration

James H. Tully, PhD (Cambridge)

Political philosophy; history of political philosophy; contemporary political philosophy; Canadian political theory; constitutional theory

Amy C. Verdun, PhD (European University Institute, Florence)

European integration studies; monetary integration; European integration theory; European comparative politics; international political economy; international relations

R. B. J. (Rob) Walker, PhD (Queen's)

Contemporary social and political thought; theories of discourse, ideology and culture; philosophy of social science; international political theory; concepts of space and time in political thought; modernity/postmodernity.

Scott Watson PhD (UBC)

International relations theory; international security; migration and refugee policy; securitization theory.

Michael C. Webb, PhD (Stanford)

International political economy; globalization and governance; Canadian foreign policy

Jeremy Wilson, PhD (British Columbia)

British Columbia politics and government; BC environmental and natural resources policy; Canadian public policy; global environmental issues (climate change, biodiversity loss); migratory bird policy

Guoguang Wu, PhD (Princeton)

Comparative politics (developing, authoritarian, and communist countries), liberalization and democratization, East Asian politics, China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Asia-Pacific international relations, Chinese political thought

Feng Xu, PhD (York)

Chinese politics, comparative politics (East Asia); gender politics (especially East Asia); migration and citizenship; national and diaspora identities; policy ideas, translation theory and global hegemony

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Political Science offers a program of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in Political Science.

The MA program provides an opportunity for advanced research in most areas of Political Science. The PhD program is especially appropriate for students interested in any of the five areas of concentration:

- A. Contemporary Political Theory
- B. Transnational Politics and Global Political Economy
- C. Democratic Constitutionalism
- D. Comparative Public Policy and Governance
- E. Cultural, Social and Political Thought

Full information on supervisory resources and Political Science courses can be found on the department's website: <web.uvic.ca/polisci/graduate>.

Facilities, Research Centres and Internships

In addition to the range of courses and faculty expertise within the department, the program has many interdisciplinary resources and opportunities. Students are encouraged to take at least one course outside of the department. There is an extensive expertise on political issues in other departments, including Indigenous Governance, Law, Philosophy, Women's Studies, History, Environmental Studies and Public Administration. In addition, all five areas of concentration in the PhD program are deeply embedded in interdisciplinary perspectives. For example, Democratic Constitutionalism involves collaboration among the Departments of Philosophy, Political Science and Law; Cultural, Social and Political Thought combines perspectives from Anthropology, English, History, Political Science and Sociology; Comparative Public Policy and Governance draws on resources from Political Science and Public Administration.

A full slate of seminars, colloquia, lectures and conferences provide many excellent opportunities for collegial interaction among graduate students and between graduate students and faculty. These include the Victoria Colloquium on Political, Social and Legal Theory which students may take for course credit. This colloquium involves the interaction of theorists with international reputations and students from a variety of disciplines.

The department also has strong ties with various research centres on campus, including the Centre for Pacific and Asian Initiatives, the Centre for Global Studies, the Centre for European Studies and the Centre for Studies in Religion and Society.

The department also collaborates in the administration of British Columbia's Legislative Internship Program. Interns may receive a two-course (3 unit) credit for a research report related to their work (POLI 580) which they are required to submit to a two-member examination committee of the department. This program is open only to selected graduates of British Columbia universities, who must apply to the program and are chosen on a competitive basis. Further information is available at: <www.legis.gov.bc.ca/info/2-5.htm>.

Financial Support

Political Science students are eligible for University of Victoria Fellowships. In addition, the department offers several scholarships of varying amounts. Students are automatically considered for internal scholarships and they are awarded on a competitive basis. The department also offers teaching and research assistantships, which are also awarded on a competitive basis, with priority given to incoming students. All candidates applying to our master's program by the January 15th deadline are automatically considered for a teaching assistantship. All other students must apply. All eligible students are also strongly encouraged to apply for funding from external sources such as SSHRC.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Admission into the department is determined on a competitive basis. Applications are first reviewed by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office and then by the Political Science Admissions and Awards Committee. In addition to the materials required by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office (two letters from academic referees, application form and official transcripts), the department asks all master's applicants to submit a one-to-two page statement of research interests. It requires that PhD applicants submit a two-to-five page statement of intent and a sample of their scholarly work, normally an academic paper. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements can be admitted. Typically, eight to ten MA students and two to five PhD students are admitted into the program each year.

Applicants for admission whose first language is not English, who are not holding a recognized degree from a country where English is an official language, or who have resided in Canada or other English-speaking countries for less than three consecutive years immediately prior to the session applied for, must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and achieve a minimum score of 600 (paper test).

Admission to the Master's Program

The normal minimum for admission to the MA program is a Bachelor of Arts (BA) preferably in Political Science, with an average of B+ (6.0 GPA) in the final two full years of study leading to this degree. Students without a strong background in Political Science may be considered for admission upon completing a non-degree undergraduate unclassified year of course work in upper-level political science courses and attaining first-class standing.

Admission to the PhD Program

The normal minimum for admission to the PhD program is an MA in Political Science with an average of A- in all Political Science graduate courses. The department will only consider applicants who are interested in one of the five areas of concentration (Contemporary Political Theory; Transnational Politics and Global Political Economy; Democratic Constitutionalism; Comparative Public Policy and Governance; Cultural, Social and Political Thought).

Concentration in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT)

This interdisciplinary program is open to selected MA and PhD students in English, History, Political Science and Sociology. Students must apply for admission to the CSPT Program Director. Only students already accepted into an MA or PhD program in English, History, Political Science or Sociology may be admitted to CSPT. For full information about the program see <web.uvic.ca/polisci/cspt>.

Students must meet the core graduating requirements of the individual departments as well as specific requirements of the CSPT program.

See also the entry for CSPT under "Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies", page 98.

Deadlines and Entry Points

To be given full consideration for admission and funding, all domestic applicants are asked to apply by January 15 for September admission. International applicants must apply by December 15. The admissions process closes on May 15. Both the MA and PhD programs have September entry points.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All programs must be approved by the graduate adviser to ensure balance and focus in each student's program.

Master's Program

The Political Science department offers only a thesis option MA program, which includes 6 units of course work and a thesis worth 9 units. The Master's program is designed to be completed in 12 months. Part-time study is permitted, but the degree must be completed within five years of the initial registration.

Course Requirements

All MA students are required to complete four 1.5 unit courses. At least two of these courses (3 units) must be taken from the following list of field seminars: POLI 507, 508, 509, 516, 540. Students may take one course (1.5 units) that is either a senior undergraduate course (300 or 400 level), a directed readings course (POLI 590) or a graduate course offered by another department. Students may take the remaining course (1.5 units) from other graduate courses offered in the department.

Master's Thesis

All MA students are required to write a Master's thesis (POLI 599) worth 9 units which is no longer than 100 pages and which they defend through an oral examination conducted by their supervisory committee and an examiner chosen from outside the Political Science department. Full-time students are required to have a thesis proposal approved by their supervisory committee by May 15 of the academic year in which they entered the program. Students who fail to submit a thesis proposal by October 15 of their second year will be asked to withdraw from the program.

Summary of Requirements

Field Seminars (POLI 507, 508, 509, 516, 540)	3.0
Elective courses	3.0
Thesis proposal complete	
Thesis (POLI 599)	9.0
Total	15.0

MA Program with CSPT

CSPT Master's students must complete 7.5 units of course work. Students must complete POLI 509 (1.5 units), a field seminar drawn from the following list: POLI 507, 508, 516, 540 (1.5 units); one additional graduate seminar in Political Science (1.5 units); and two CSPT graduate seminars (3.0 units). Students must also complete a MA thesis worth 9 units. The topic must be within the field of CSPT. At least two members of the examining committee must be drawn from the faculty members affiliated with the CSPT program.

Summary of Requirements

POLI 509	1.5
Other POLI Field Seminar	1.5
Other POLI Graduate Seminar	1.5
CSPT Graduate Seminars	3.0
Thesis proposal complete	
Thesis (POLI 599)	9.0
Total	16.5

PhD Program

PhD candidates are required to complete 42.0 units in accordance with the following program:

Course Requirements

All PhD students are required to complete six 1.5 unit graduate courses beyond the MA degree, including POLI 600 (Professional Development Seminar). Students must choose two field seminars (3 units) (POLI 607, 608, 609, 616, 640, CSPT 601) in each of the areas in which they will be taking a candidacy examination. Students must also complete POLI 693 (Candidacy Examination—3.0 units). Students may be required to complete an additional course in methodology at the request of their supervisory committee. The remaining elective courses may be taken from PhD seminars offered by the department. Students may also choose to take one graduate course (1.5 units) (and no more than two graduate courses) from outside the Political Science department. Students must pass all course work with at least a B+ average before proceeding to the field examinations.

Professional Development Seminar

POLI 600 is a compulsory seminar worth 1.5 units for PhD students in Political Science that runs from September until April. Students are introduced to the professional aspects of the discipline including: how to write grant applications, how to teach effectively, how to design a syllabus and a CV, how to contribute to the administrative and intellectual community in their department and in political science more broadly.

Candidacy Examinations

Field seminars will help prepare students for candidacy written and oral examinations. Readings for the candidacy exams will be broader than the course work and will be determined according to reading lists drawn up by the faculty in the field being examined and in consultation with the student. Students must successfully complete candidacy examinations in two of the following fields: Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, Political Theory. Students may substitute one of these examinations for an interdisciplinary examination in Comparative Public Policy and Governance or Cultural, Social and Political Thought.

Dissertation

Within three to six months after passing the candidacy examinations, students are required to write and orally defend a dissertation proposal before their supervisory committee. The proposal and oral defense must be considered satisfactory before the student may proceed to the dissertation. All students are required to submit and orally defend a dissertation worth 30 units of credit.

Summary of Requirements

3.0 units of field seminars (POLI 607, 608, 609, 616, 640; CSPT 601)	3.0
Elective courses	4.5
Professional Development Seminar (POLI 600)	1.5
POLI 693	3.0
Completion of two Candidacy Examinations	
Dissertation Proposal	
Dissertation (POLI 699)	30.0
Total	42.0

PhD Program with CSPT

CSPT doctoral students must meet the core requirements of their own department as well as the specific requirements of the CSPT program. A CSPT PhD student must complete 9.0 units of course work including POLI 600 (Professional Development Seminar). Students must complete POLI 609 (1.5 units), CSPT 601 (1.5 units); two other graduate courses in Political Science (3.0 units), and one other CSPT course or a related subject approved by the CSPT program director.

Students must write a dissertation that meets the requirements of both the Department of Political Science and the CSPT program. The topic must be within the field of CSPT. At least two members of the examining committee must be affiliated with the CSPT program.

Students enrolled in the CSPT program must successfully complete a candidacy examination in CSPT.

Summary of Requirements

POLI 609	1.5
CSPT 601	1.5
Other POLI Graduate Seminars	3.0
CSPT Graduate Seminar	1.5
Professional Development Seminar (POLI 600)	1.5
POLI 693	3.0
Completion of two Candidacy Examinations	
Dissertation Proposal	
Dissertation (POLI 699)	30.0
Total	42.0

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for full-time Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office before the second week of their first term. Students are also referred to "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Psychology

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Psychology offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. We offer training to the PhD degree in five areas of specialization: Clinical Psychology (with specialization in Neuropsychology or Life-Span Development), Cognition and Brain Science, Experimental Neuropsychology, Life-Span Development, and Social Psychology. In addition, individual programs of study leading to the PhD degree may be designed according to the interests of individual students and faculty members. The clinical psychology training program is fully accredited by both the Canadian and American Psychological Associations.

The programs are designed to provide students with:

- knowledge and training in their area of specialization
- the skills necessary to conduct and communicate the results of new research and to work cooperatively with others in a research environment; and
- opportunities to gain practical experiences in various aspects of professional psychology.

The PhD involves at least two years of study beyond the master's degree, of which at least one entire Winter Session must be as a full-time student.

For more information, please see our website.

Contact Information

Department of Psychology

Location: Cornett A234

Mailing Address:

Psychology
University of Victoria
PO Box 3050, STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3P5
Canada

Courier Address:

Psychology
University of Victoria
Cornett Building A234
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7525

Fax Number:250-721-8929

Email: ptaylor@uvic.ca

Website: <web.uvic.ca/psyc>

Chair: Dr. Elizabeth Brimacombe

Email: psychair@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7524

Graduate Adviser: please see our website for most current information

Graduate Secretary: Paul Taylor

Email: ptaylor@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-6109

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

C. A. Elizabeth Brimacombe, PhD (Iowa State)

Eyewitness testimony, social psychology, social cognition

Daniel N. Bub, PhD (Rochester)

Normal object identification, category-specific agnosia, semantic memory, face recognition

Catherine L. Costigan, PhD (Michigan)

Clinical psychology, children and adolescents, families, immigration, culture/ethnicity, children with disabilities

Marion F. Ehrenberg, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Clinical psychology, parenting and adjustment in divorcing families, professional issues in child custody and access

Mauricio A. Garcia-Barrera, PhD (U of Georgia)

Executive functions, prefrontal cortex development, neuropsychological assessment, ADHD

Robert Gifford, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Environmental, social-personality

Frederick M.E. Grouzet, PhD (UQAM)

Social psychology, positive psychology, human motivation and self-regulation, life goals and social values, self-determination theory, psychological well-being and happiness, pro-social and pro-environmental behaviours, cultural and life transition, posttraumatic growth.

Scott M. Hofer, PhD (Univ of Southern California)

Cognitive aging, developmental methodology, longitudinal studies, lifespan development

Clay B. Holroyd, PhD (U. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign)

Neurobiological mechanisms of cognitive control; error detection and correction

David F. Hultsch, PhD (Syracuse)

Adult development and aging, memory and cognition

Michael A. Hunter, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Multivariate methods, theory of parametric vs. nonparametric statistical inference

Kimberly A. Kerns, PhD (Chicago Medical School)

Pediatric neuropsychology, clinical psychology, attention and memory disorders

Christopher E. Lalonde, PhD (British Columbia)

Social-cognitive development in childhood, children's theories of mind, identity development, cultural influences on development

Bonnie J. Leadbeater, PhD (Columbia)

Developmental psychopathology, depression, teen parenting, problem behaviours, victimization and injury prevention

D. Stephen Lindsay, PhD (Princeton)

Memory and cognition, subjective phenomenology of cognition, eyewitness memory

Stuart W.S. MacDonald, PhD (Victoria)

Cognitive aging, life-span development, predictors of cognitive decline, analysis of change

Michael E. J. Masson, PhD (Colorado)

Cognitive psychology, memory, language comprehension, object identification, skill acquisition and computational models

Catherine A. Mateer, PhD (Western Ontario)

Clinical neuropsychology, cognitive rehabilitation, memory, attention and executive function, brain injury

Ulrich Mueller, PhD (Temple)

Development of executive function, social-communicative development, role of language in social-cognitive development, history of developmental psychology

Jeffrey L. Niehaus, PhD (UC Santa Barbara)

Evolutionary psychology, theory of mind, content effects in visual attention

Andrea M. Piccinin, PhD (USC)

Statistical methods for longitudinal data, cognitive development, aging

Marsha G. Runtz, PhD (Manitoba)

Clinical psychology, child maltreatment, family violence, women's health

Ronald W. Skelton, PhD (British Columbia)

Cognitive neuroscience, spatial cognition, recovery from brain injury, outcome measurement

Danu A. Stinson, PhD (Waterloo)

Self-esteem, relationships, health

Timothy Stockwell, PhD (London, UK)

Prevention of alcohol and other drug-related harm, alcohol and other drug policy, measurement of alcohol consumption and related harms

James W. Tanaka, PhD (Oregon, Eugene)

Face recognition, expert object recognition, human electrophysiology, autism

Holly Tuokko, PhD (University of Victoria)

Clinical neuropsychology, clinical aging, cognitive decline, competence, mental health

Erica Woodin, PhD (Stony Brook)

Clinical psychology, domestic violence, substance abuse, prevention

Degrees and Specializations Offered

- Master of Science in Clinical Psychology
- Master of Science in Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology

Facilities

Our department has the following facilities for training and research.

- Psychology Clinic
- The Brain and Cognition Laboratory
- The Human Interaction Lab

Financial Support

All applicants are considered for University fellowships, but there are many more qualified applicants than there are awards. A limited number of teaching assistantships is available from the department during the Winter and Summer sessions. Some faculty members employ students as research assistants. All eligible students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial (e.g., BChRF), federal (e.g., NSERC, SSHRC) and external (e.g., Alzheimer's Society) agencies.

The Psychology department strives hard to provide at least some financial assistance to all graduate students in the programs. These are typically in the form of teaching and research assistantships. University of Victoria Fellowships and awards are available on a competitive basis. For a summary of various sources of support available to graduate students in Psychology, please see <web.uvic.ca/psyc/grad/rules/Appendix_C.htm>. Specific programs (e.g., Cognition and Brain Science) have finan-



cial “packages” for graduate students. For the most up-to-date information, please see our website. All eligible graduate students are expected to apply for funding from provincial, federal and other external sources during their tenure in the graduate program.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

An undergraduate degree in psychology or its equivalent with at least a B+ (6.0 GPA) average in the last two years leading to the degree is recommended. Applicants should have taken at least one course in applied statistics and courses in major areas of psychology such as learning/cognition, physiological/neuropsychology, and social/personality/abnormal psychology. Students whose first language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language and receive a score of at least 600 on the paper-based test.

Graduate Record Examination

Under typical circumstances, applicants must provide scores from the General Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing sections) of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) unless an exemption is sought and approved by the department Graduate Executive committee. No specific cut-off scores are used to determine acceptability.

Personal Letter

Applicant must also provide a personal letter that:

1. identifies the primary area of specialization desired
2. describes areas of research interest
3. names at least two faculty members with whom the applicant wishes to work
4. gives details of current activity (e.g., courses in progress)
5. indicates whether financial support will be required

Admission requires that a faculty supervisor is available.

Clinical Psychology Applicants

Applicants intending to pursue clinical training with specialization in neuropsychology or life-span development must declare their intent at the time of application under Field of Study. Such applicants will then be reviewed by the admissions committee for the clinical program based on:

1. background, interest and experience
2. competitiveness of transcripts with other applicants for clinical training
3. a personal interview focusing on interests and suitability for clinical training

The academic progress and clinical aptitude of students admitted to clinical training will be reviewed annually.

Students providing psychological services to children and other vulnerable individuals at the Psychology Clinic and at practicum settings in the community will be required to complete a Criminal Record Check.

Deadline

Applications are due at the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by the first working day in January. Students should keep in mind that substantial lead time is required to register for an

take the GRE (and, if required, the TOEFL) in time for results to be received within the deadline. For students applying to the Clinical Psychology programs, all documents, including GRE scores, MUST be received the application deadline. For students not applying to the Clinical Life-Span or Clinical Neuropsychology programs, application documents (e.g., GRE scores) received after the application deadline MAY be considered, but this is not guaranteed.

The Department of Psychology makes every effort to communicate offers of admission by April 1st.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All degrees require that students satisfy the Psychology department's breadth requirement, called **Undergraduate Competence Requirement (UCR)**. Students will be asked to demonstrate competence in the areas listed above (under Admission Requirements - General) by the end of the first year of graduate studies. Competence may be demonstrated in various ways such as enrolling in undergraduate courses, graduate courses, or by course challenge.

Master of Science in Clinical Psychology Course Requirements

Methods and Statistics Requirements

PSYC 502: Research Apprenticeship (3.0 units)

Two of: PSYC 513, 518, 532, 533, 541, 564

Clinical Courses

PSYC 506B, PSYC 581, PSYC 582, PSYC 583, PSYC 584, PSYC 585, PSYC 589

Required Courses for the Neuropsychology Emphasis

PSYC 540, PSYC 545A

Required Courses for the Life-Span Development Emphasis

PSYC 506A, PSYC 561

Thesis

A thesis (PSYC 599) is required for all master's degree programs. The thesis should be based on original research in an established research area (typically in their supervisor's field). Prior to conducting the research, students are expected to orally present a proposal of their thesis to their supervisory committee. The supervisory committee must approve this proposal before the student can begin the proposed thesis study.

Oral Examination

An oral exam of the completed thesis must be satisfactorily passed.

Program Length

Student should expect to complete all degree requirements in two, but not more than three, years of full-time study.

Manual for the Graduate Program in Clinical Psychology

Students will be issued a Manual for the Graduate Program in Clinical Psychology at the beginning of their MSc programs. This manual details program requirements, rules, and procedures, relevant to the clinical psychology graduate student.

Master of Science in Psychology

Course Requirements

PSYC 502: Research Apprenticeship (minimum 1.5 units)

Graduate-level statistics (two graduate courses in statistics chosen from listing in departmental Regulations)

Required Courses for the Cognition and Brain Science Track

PSYC 576A, B, C, or D (3.0 units); a minimum of 1.5 units of PSYC 504; and PSYC 577 each winter session in residence

Required Courses for the Experimental Neuropsychology Track

PSYC 540* (1.5 units); PSYC 550 (1.5 units); 3.0 units of electives (e.g., PSYC 551, 575, 576A, B, C, or D)

* If offered during the first or second year of student's master's training.

Required Courses for the Life-Span Development Track

PSYC 561 (1.5 units); PSYC 562 (1.5 units); PSYC 563 (1.5 units)

Required Courses for the Social Psychology Track

PSYC 520* (1.5 units); PSYC 527* (1.5 units); 1.5 units of electives (e.g., PSYC 507, 518, 521, 522, 523, 526, 531)

* If offered during the first or second year of student's master's training.

Thesis

A thesis (PSYC 599) is required for all master's degree programs. The thesis should be based on original research in an established research area (typically in their supervisor's field). Prior to conducting the research, students are expected to orally present a proposal of their thesis to their supervisory committee.

Oral Examination

An oral exam of the completed thesis must be satisfactorily passed.

Program Length

Students should expect to complete all degree requirements in two years of full-time study.

Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology

Course Requirements

Methods and Statistics Requirements

PSYC 512: Research Practicum (3 units)

Two of*: PSYC 513, 518, 532, 533, 541, 564

* The two selections must be different from those taken to fulfill the MSc Methods and Statistics requirements.

Clinical Courses

PSYC 506A (Therapy); PSYC 586A; therapy courses selected from two of PSYC 588, 590, 593, 594; one of PSYC 565, 566, 567, 569, 587, 591, 594*, 604**

* PSYC 594 must differ from the 594 used to fulfill therapy course requirement

** A PSYC 604 taken to fulfill this requirement must be approved by the student's supervisor and the Director of Clinical Training.

Clinical Practica & Internship

PSYC 503, 505, 603, 606

Required Courses for the Neuropsychology Emphasis

PSYC 541, 543, 545B, 546A, 546B, 547, 548

Required Courses for the Life-Span Development Emphasis

PSYC 586B; two of PSYC 562, 563, 567, 568.

Candidacy Examinations

Clinical Candidacy Exams and, depending on emphasis, either a Neuropsychology Specialty and/or Life-Span Development Candidacy Exams are required.

Dissertation

A dissertation is required for all doctoral degree programs. A dissertation must be based on original research and should be of publishable quality. Prior to conducting the research, students are expected to orally present a proposal of their dissertation to their supervisory committee. The supervisory committee must approve this proposal before the student can begin the proposed thesis study. The completed dissertation must be satisfactorily defended at an oral exam.

Program Length

Students should expect to complete all degree requirements in five to six years beyond the MSc, and one year longer for students who completed their master's training at another institution.

Manual for the Graduate Program in Clinical Psychology

Students will be issued a Manual for the Graduate Program in Clinical Psychology at the beginning of their PhD programs. This manual details program requirements, rules, and procedures, relevant to the clinical psychology graduate student.

Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology Course Requirements

In addition to the MSc requirements:

Graduate-level statistics or methods (two courses)

Required Courses for the Cognition and Brain Science Track

At least one of PSYC 576A, B, C, or D (1.5 units); a minimum of 1.5 units of PSYC 602; a minimum of 1.5 units of PSYC 604; PSYC 577 each Winter session in residence.

Electives approved by the student's supervisory committee.

Required Courses for the Experimental Neuropsychology Track

PSYC 543 (1.5 units); At least one of PSYC 518* or 541*

Electives approved by the student's supervisory committee (12.0 units; may include PSYC 602).

Required Courses for the Life-Span Development Track

PSYC 568 (1.5 units); PSYC 564 (1.5 units); PSYC 565 or 566 (1.5 units)

Electives approved by student's supervisory committee.

Required Courses for the Social Psychology Track

PSYC 527* (1.5 units) and one of PSYC 519* (1.5 units), PSYC 520* (1.5 units)

Electives approved by the student's supervisory committee.

** If offered in first three years in program and not taken in Master's.*

Candidacy

Major and Minor Exams.

Dissertation

A dissertation is required for all doctoral degree programs. A dissertation must be based on original research and should be of publishable quality. Prior to conducting the research, students are expected to orally present a proposal of their dissertation to their supervisory committee. The completed dissertation must be satisfactorily defended at an oral exam.

Program Length

Students should expect to complete all degree requirements in two to three years of full-time study beyond the MSc.

Manual for the Graduate Program in Clinical Psychology

Students will be issued a Manual for the Graduate Program in Clinical Psychology at the beginning of their PhD program. This manual details program requirements, rules, and procedures, relevant to the clinical psychology graduate student.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for full-time Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op co-ordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office before the second week of their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Public Administration

GENERAL INFORMATION

Since 1974, the School of Public Administration has been offering innovative and diverse programs for current and prospective practitioners in the public and non-profit sectors. We aspire to be a leading community of students, practitioners, alumni, faculty and staff developing knowledge through teaching, research and professional development.

Contact Information

School of Public Administration

Location: Human and Social Development Building, Room A302

Mailing Address:

PO Box 1700, STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

3rd floor, HSD Building
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-8055

Fax Number:250-721-8849

Email: padm@uvic.ca

Website: <publicadmin.uvic.ca>

Chair: Evert A. Lindquist

Email: evert@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8084

Graduate Adviser: James C. McDavid

Email: gradspa@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8055

Graduate Administrative Assistant: Judy Selina

Email: jselina@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-6448

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Catherine Althaus, PhD (Griffith University)

Political risk calculation, public sector leadership, policy making processes, religion and politics

Herman Bakvis, PhD (UBC)

Intergovernmental relations, government structure and organization, political parties and interest groups

Emmanuel Brunet-Jailly, PhD (U Western Ontario)

Local government and politics, cross border regions, comparative urban politics

J. Barton Cunningham, PhD (Southern California)

Quality of working life, organizational theory, decision making, stress and motivation, entrepreneurship

Lynda Gagné, PhD (UBC)

Child care policy, children outcomes, social programs, applied econometrics and microeconomics

David Good, PhD (California, Berkeley)

Public sector reform, budgetary and policy-making process

Budd Hall, PhD (UCLA)

Adult education, social movement learning, globalization and learning, participatory research, community-based research, and community-university engagement

Cosmo Howard, PhD (Australian National University)

Front-line service delivery, impact of individualization of service on bureaucratic identity, autonomy of national statistics agencies

John Langford, PhD (McGill)

Canadian politics and government, machinery of government, administrative ethics

Evert A. Lindquist, PhD (California, Berkeley)

Machinery of government and policy-making, policy communities and networks, and the role of think tanks

James N. MacGregor, PhD (Victoria)

Organizational behaviour, human information processing

Richard T. Marcy, PhD (Oklahoma)

Public sector leadership, leadership development, adaptation and cognition in organizations, management of meaning in organizations

James C. McDavid, PhD (Indiana)

Program Evaluation, performance management, and local government service delivery

Tara L. Ney, PhD (Southampton)

Conflict-related impact of policy, discourse theory and conflict, war-affected children, family law policy, health-care policy processes, restorative justice

Lynne Siemens, PhD (Hertfordshire)

Community development; entrepreneurship and small business; rural economic development; government and business relations; organizational behaviour; academic team development.

Lindsay Tedds, PhD (McMaster)

Underground economy; tax non-compliance; economics of taxation; public economics; time use; timing of stock option awards; applied econometrics

Rebecca N. Warburton, PhD (London)

Health economics, economic evaluation, evidence based management

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Public Administration offers the following graduate programs:

Master of Public Administration (MPA) On Campus and Online

The Master of Public Administration (MPA) programs are designed for full-time students (MPA On Campus) and for part-time students (MPA Online). Also, in partnership with the Faculty of Law, the School offers a double degrees LLB/MPA program.

Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution

The School offers an on campus Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution for full-time students. The program provides students with the knowledge and skills to contribute to the development of diverse, peaceful societies through their work with public sector and civil society organizations. The MADR program includes two Co-operative Education terms. For details, see "Dispute Resolution" page 61.

Master of Arts in Community Development

Focused on the Community Economic Development, Co-operative, and Non-profit sectors, the Master of Arts in Community Development program is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop their capacities in transformational change, governance, leadership, analysis, and management in order to better meet the challenges and opportunities that are facing communities at various levels. The program is offered through a combination of residential and online learning, allowing students from across Canada and internationally to participate. For details, see "Community Development" page 53.

Graduate Professional Certificates

The School offers specialized Graduate Professional Certificates via distance methods intended to strengthen the leadership and management skills of working professionals. The program requirements are drawn from the regular Master's of Public Administration curriculum with assignments and course content that is tailored to meet the needs of specific professions. Two programs are currently offered: Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership and Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

uate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership and Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

Doctor of Public Administration

The School offers a PhD program that prepares students for scholarly and leadership roles in universities, government, non-profit organizations, research institutes and other settings where knowledge and research skills in public administration and policy are needed.

Facilities

The administrative office of the School of Public Administration is located in Room A302, Human and Social Development Building. MPA students have a designated computer lab in Room A359. Student's final management reports (ADMN 598) and theses (ADMN 599) are archived within the administrative office of the School of Public Administration.

PhD students have access to a designated computer and meeting room.

Financial Support

A number of awards, scholarships and bursaries are available to full-time graduate students from the School of Public Administration and UVic. The Faculty of Graduate Studies provides a list of available awards and necessary applications online at <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/fund> or through their office in the University Centre. Information on bursaries and scholarships is available at the UVic Student Awards & Financial Aid Office, located in the University Centre, or through their website at <registrar.uvic.ca/safa>. In addition, the provincial and federal governments each offer student loans to full-time candidates who meet the requirements.

The School of Public Administration also actively supports students seeking Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada fellowships (SSHRC) and Canada Graduate Scholarships.

MPA

In addition to being able to compete for UVic Graduate Awards and School of Public Administration awards for their first year, on-campus, full-time students can use the income from up to three Co-operative Education work terms to help fund their studies.

We find that the employers of many of our on-line students are willing to financially support their employee's professional development by providing reimbursement for tuition and, in some cases, reimbursement for texts and instructional materials.

Teaching and research assistantships are available to both online and on-campus MPA students, generally after the first term of core courses is completed. Students are encouraged to inquire directly through professors, or to apply for positions that are advertised on the school's email distribution list.

PhD

In addition to being able to compete for University of Victoria Fellowships for their first year as PhD students, the School provides opportunities for more senior PhD students to teach or assist faculty members or the School with teaching or research-related projects. These opportunities will vary from year to year and will be available

on a competitive basis. School of Public Administration Awards may also be available to supplement the income from these jobs. Contact the Graduate Adviser for more information about funding opportunities.

Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership

This program is a 5-course part-time program which includes an on campus orientation course (ADMN 517A). Students must also complete four ADMN 500-level online courses, registering in one course per term, it is possible to complete the program in 16 months.

Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership

This program is intended to strengthen the capacity of cultural sector professionals to serve in management and leadership roles in museums, art galleries, the performing arts, heritage sites and heritage conservation. This program includes an on campus orientation course (ADMN 517B). Students must also complete HA 488T and four ADMN 500-level online courses. Students may complete the program over two years.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Applications for admission are first received by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. This office evaluates each applicant's transcripts to determine admissibility to the program. After this determination, the application is forwarded to the School of Public Administration for consideration by the department's Admissions Committee. The Admissions Committee is comprised of faculty, administrators and students.

Admission to Master's Programs

To be eligible for admission, students must:

- Have an undergraduate degree with a minimum B+ (6.0) average (75-79%) in the last two years (30 units) leading to the undergraduate degree. Applicants to the online program with four or more years of relevant professional experience whose grade point average is below B+ may be considered.
- Fill out an application form online <www.pas.bc.ca/> or download the Faculty of Graduate Studies application form <registrar.uvic.ca/grad> and submit a hard copy by mail. To ensure that all documents are added to the application file, applicants should ensure that all online and hard copy documents submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office are under the same name and that they have clearly indicated whether they are applying for the On-Campus or the Online program.
- Provide two Assessment Reports from academic referees. If it has been more than five years since you last attended a post-secondary institution, we recommend that you include three Assessment Reports from current or former employers in place of academic referees. To strengthen your application, we recommend that your referees attach a Letter of Reference in addition to the Assessment Report.
- Submit relevant transcripts.
- Submit a professional résumé.

- Submit a Letter of Intent describing why you are seeking an MPA and how the degree relates to your career plans, personal values and goals.

Applicants are encouraged to submit whatever other evidence of suitability for admission they feel is relevant (e.g., academic records from non-degree courses). Applicants who do not possess a Canadian undergraduate degree will be required to write and submit official results for the GMAT.

The Admissions Committee assesses an applicant's ability to successfully complete the MPA program. Admission decisions are based on an evaluation of the "Letter of Intent," the Academic Assessment forms (included within the application package) or non-academic letters of reference, the applicant's academic record, applicable test scores and experience (paid or voluntary). The admission process is competitive; therefore ensure that all your documentation is complete and that all points in the Admission Check List have been satisfied.

Deadlines

- December 15 for International Students.
- February 15 for applicants who wish to be considered for University Graduate Awards. All applicants with a first class (A minus) average over the last two years of their undergraduate and graduate course work, as applicable, and whose applications are COMPLETE BY FEBRUARY 15 are automatically considered for these awards.
- March 15 for Domestic applicants.

Admission to PhD Program

- To be eligible for admission, students require:
- a master's degree in a related discipline, with a minimum grade point average of A- (7.0) in the last two years of academic work; and
 - demonstrated research potential.

Candidates are also strongly encouraged to apply for external funding and should indicate on their application where they have applied for such funding.

To apply for the program, students must:

- Fill out an application form online <www.pas.bc.ca/> or download the Faculty of Graduate Studies application form <registrar.uvic.ca/grad> and submit a hard copy by mail. To ensure that all documents are added to the application file, applicants should ensure that all online and hard copy documents submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office are under the same name.
- Provide two Assessment Reports from academic referees. If it has been more than five years since you last attended a post-secondary institution, we recommend that you include three Assessment Reports from current or former employers in place of academic referees. To strengthen your application, we recommend that your referees attach a Letter of Reference in addition to the Assessment Report.
- Submit relevant transcripts.

In addition to the documentation required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the School of Public Administration requires that applicants submit an overview (up to a total of five single-spaced pages) of:

- the two fields in which the student plans to specialize;
- a proposed area for dissertation research;

- the names of faculty identified as possible research supervisors; and
- a list of applications submitted for external funding.

The Admissions Committee assesses an applicant's ability to successfully complete the PhD program. Admission decisions are based on an evaluation of the applicant's academic record, the Academic Assessment forms (included within the application package), applicable test scores, the overview, and the availability of appropriate faculty expertise to match the applicant's chosen research area.

All short-listed candidates will be interviewed (by teleconference or in person) by a faculty admissions committee.

Deadlines

- December 15 for International Students.
- February 15 for applicants who wish to be considered for University Graduate Awards. All applicants with a first class (A minus) average over the last two years of their undergraduate and graduate course work, as applicable, and whose applications are COMPLETE BY FEBRUARY 15 are automatically considered for these awards.
- March 15 for Domestic applicants.

Admission to Graduate Professional Certificates

To be eligible for admission, applicants must have:

1. a baccalaureate degree (or equivalent from another country) from an accredited and recognized institution. (Note for the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership, a Master's is preferred.)
2. a grade point average of 5.0 (B) in the last two years (30 units) leading to the baccalaureate degree.

In addition, applicants must submit a professional résumé and a letter of intent that explains how this program relates to their career plans, and their personal and professional values and goals. Finally, applicants must have two assessment forms or letters of reference sent directly to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office.

Application Deadline

September 30

International Applications

The Graduate Admissions and Records office provides a step-by-step application guide, including application forms for international students, available at: <registrar.uvic.ca/grad>.

Applicants who do not possess a Canadian undergraduate degree will be required to write and submit official results for the GMAT. International students whose first language is not English are required to provide test results for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The minimum score for the TOEFL is 610 on the paper-based test, 253 on the computer-based test, and 102 on the Internet-based test.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's Programs

Students are admitted into either the MPA On Campus or the MPA Online program. The MPA On Campus and the MPA Online have exactly the

same course requirements: nine required core courses supplemented by two electives.

- Core Courses
 - ADMN 502A, 502B, 504, 507, 509 or 518*, 512, 516, 551, 556, 589**
- Elective Courses
 - ADMN 520, 523, 524, 530, 531, 537, 544, 547, 548, 553, 554, 577, 581
 - With permission of the Graduate Adviser, 400 level undergraduate courses through the School of Public Administration Diploma program or other academic programs.
- Final Requirement
 - ADMN 598 or 599

*with permission of the department

**MPA On-Campus program only

Students may not transfer from one MPA program to the other, or take courses from the other program that are not specifically open to students from both programs, without the permission of the Graduate Adviser.

Students have the opportunity to focus their studies on more specific areas of public policy and administration through their selection of electives, their co-op work term placements and the topic of their final report or thesis.

At the end of their program, all MPA students choose between an Advanced Management or Policy Report (ADMN 598), or a thesis (ADMN 599).

Because ADMN 599 is 6.0 units while ADMN 598 is 4.5 units, thesis students' programs will total 21.0 units, while Policy Report students' programs will total 19.5 units. More detailed information on the thesis option requirements is included on the School of Public Administration website.

Program Length

The full-time MPA On Campus program can be completed in just over 1.5 years, including two co-operative work terms. The part-time MPA Online program can be completed in two years.

MPA On Campus Program

The MPA On Campus program consists of five compulsory terms - two full-time, residential academic terms, two co-operative work terms, and a third academic term. The third academic term may be completed either on campus, online or through a combination of the two. Students also have the option of undertaking a third co-operative work term at the end of their program.

Term 1 (Fall Term, Sept-Dec)

- ADMN 502A (1.5) Research Design: Critical Appraisal of Information
- ADMN 504 (1.5) Public Sector Governance
- ADMN 509 (1.5) Public Sector Economics
- ADMN 516* (0.0) Writing in the Public Sector
- ADMN 551 (1.5) Administrative Law & Federalism
- ADMN 589 (0.0) Co-op Seminar: Introduction to Professional Practice

Note: Some term 1 courses may include a pre-course assignment.

* Note: ADMN 516 is mandatory and must be taken in conjunction with at least one other first term course.

Co-op Work Term I (Spring Term, Jan–Apr)

Students have the option to register in one on-line course elective during their co-operative work term (1.5 units)

Term 2 (Summer Term, May–Aug)

- ADMN 502B (1.5) Statistical Analysis
 ADMN 507 (1.5) Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization
 ADMN 512 (1.5) Financial Management, Accountability and Performance Measurement
 ADMN 556 (1.5) The Public Policy Process

Co-op Work Term II (Fall Term, Sept–Dec)

Students have the option to register in one on-line course elective during their co-operative work term (1.5 units)

Term 3 (Spring Term, Jan–Apr)

Students register in either:

- ADMN 598 (4.5) Advanced Management or Policy Report

or ADMN 599 (6.0) Master's Thesis

Students selecting either option will be expected to attend the 598/599 preparation seminar or review online preparation resources during this term. If required to complete their program, students also have the option to register in an on-line course elective (1.5 units).

Optional Co-op Work Term III (Summer Term, May–Aug)**MPA Online Program**

Courses in the MPA Online program are offered year-round. MPA Online students are advised to take two courses per term and can only take more than two courses with the permission of the Graduate Adviser. Students will also need the permission of the Graduate Adviser to take elective courses before completing core courses.

Term 1 (Fall Term, Sept–Dec)

- ADMN 504 (1.5) Public Sector Governance
 ADMN 509 (1.5) Public Sector Economics
 (Note: There may be a pre-course study requirement for ADMN 509)

ADMN 516* (0.0) Writing in the Public Sector
 * Note: ADMN 516 is mandatory and must be taken in conjunction with at least one other first term course.

Term 2 (Spring Term, Jan–Apr)

- ADMN 502A (1.5) Research Design: Critical Appraisal of Information
 ADMN 507 (1.5) Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization

Term 3 (Summer Term, May–Aug)

- ADMN 502B (1.5) Statistical Analysis
 ADMN 551 (1.5) Administrative Law & Federalism

Term 4 (Fall Term, Sept–Dec)

- ADMN 512 (1.5) Financial Management, Accountability and Performance Measurement
 ADMN 556 (1.5) The Public Policy Process

Term 5 (Spring Term, Jan–Apr)

Students register in two course electives

Term 6 (Summer Term, May–Aug)

Students register in either:

- ADMN 598 (4.5) Advanced Management or Policy Report

or ADMN 599 (6.0) Thesis

Students selecting either option will be expected to attend the online 598/599 seminar during this term.

Students may do an Advanced Management or Policy Report (ADMN 598) or a Master's Thesis (ADMN 599) to complete their MPA requirements.

MPA – Advanced Management or Policy Report

ADMN 598: Advanced Management or Policy Report (4.5 units)

The Advanced Management or Policy Report is expected to be a substantial analysis of a management, policy or program problem for a client in the non-profit or public sector. Students have the choice of working individually or in teams of up to three persons. Team-based Management Reports must be designed and written so that each team member's contributions are clearly indicated. The ADMN 598 Report is prepared in consultation with the client and an academic supervisor in the School of Public Administration and must be both practical and academically rigorous. Normally the academic supervisor is a member of the School faculty and is also a member of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. More detailed information about the Management Report requirement is included in the School's website.

Final Examination

The Management Report is defended in an oral examination, and the minimum Committee consists of the academic supervisor, the client, a second reader from the School of Public Administration and a Chair representing the Faculty of Graduate Studies. More detailed information about the Management Report requirement is included in the School's website.

MPA – Thesis Option

ADMN 599: Master's Thesis (6.0 units)

The Master's Thesis option is expected to be a substantial contribution to the knowledge in the field of Public Administration. An MPA thesis will demonstrate a student's mastery of a substantive body of scholarly or practice literature, as well as using appropriate and academically defensible methodologies to analyze research questions, test hypotheses or contribute new theoretical knowledge. Individual students will work with an academic supervisor in the School of Public Administration.

Oral Examination

The thesis is defended in an oral examination, and the minimum Committee shall consist of the supervisor, a second member from within the School and an external member from the University of Victoria, together with a Chair and an external examiner appointed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies from outside the school. All

members of the committee must be members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

For "Guidelines for Oral Examinations" please go to the following website: <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/research/thesis.html>.

Double Degrees LLB/MPA Program

In partnership with the Faculty of Law, the School of Public Administration offers an LLB/MPA graduate program, for students wishing to pursue double degrees. Students who apply and are accepted into both the Faculty of Law LLB and the School of Public Administration MPA programs may earn both degrees concurrently with modified requirements for each. Undertaken separately, the two degrees normally require five years of study, whereas the double degrees may be completed in four years. The first year of the double degrees program is devoted entirely to the first year law curriculum. The second year of the program requires the completion of the required core public administration courses offered in the fall and summer terms. These courses can be done in combination with law courses, in consultation with the Graduate Adviser, if the student wishes. The remaining two years entail the completion of all other law and public administration course requirements. Students may reduce the time in the program by enrolling in some MPA courses during third Summer Term. Alternatively, students may participate in the Co-operative Education program. For information about the Faculty of Graduate Studies' rules governing the LLB/MPA double degrees program, see Registration in double degrees Programs, page 21. Further information on the program may also be obtained from either the School of Public Administration or the Faculty of Law.

PhD Program

The PhD program offers learning and research opportunities in the fields of:

1. comparative policy and governance;
2. organizational studies; and
3. applied policy and program analysis.

The first year of the program is a full-time course of studies consisting of a minimum of 10.5 units of coursework, a non-credit doctoral seminar and language training (if required for the student's dissertation research). Students must be in residence to complete this part of their program:

- four core courses in two of the three fields
 - ADMN 604 (1.5) Theories of Public Management
 - ADMN 605 (1.5) Comparative Policy and Governance
 - ADMN 620 (1.5) Policy and Institutional Design and Analysis
 - ADMN 621 (1.5) Policy and Program Evaluation and Performance
 - ADMN 607 (1.5) Organizational Behaviour and Analysis
 - ADMN 645 (1.5) Organizational Change and Development
- two methodology courses
 - ADMN 602 (1.5) Research Methods in Public Administration

and a further graduate-level quantitative or qualitative methods course with the approval of the Graduate Adviser (1.5)

- at least one elective course (1.5)

Students may take graduate-level courses offered by the School of Public Administration, the Department of Political Science, other UVic departments, or other universities with the approval of the Graduate Adviser. Elective courses must be related to their two core fields of study.

- ADMN 600 (0.0) Doctoral Seminar

Students who choose comparative policy and governance as one of their fields will do coursework in both the School of Public Administration and the Department of Political Science.

The total number of courses each student is required to take will depend on the background of the student and will be decided by the student and the Graduate Adviser and approved by the Admissions and Program Standards Committee. The minimum units required for the PhD Degree is 10.5 units of coursework.

PhD students are expected to have a mastery of a second or third language if it is germane to their chosen fields of study. They will be expected to acquire needed language skills in addition to their PhD coursework. No PhD credit will be given for language training.

Candidacy

ADMN 693 (3.0) Candidacy Examination

During the second year of the program of study, students will complete Comprehensive Examinations in the two fields of study they have chosen. The examinations will be set by School field committees. A student who passes the comprehensive examinations is admitted to candidacy for the PhD degree.

Dissertation

ADMN 699 (30.0) Dissertation

Upon completing the comprehensive examinations, students will develop a dissertation proposal and defend the proposal in an oral presentation to their supervisory committee. Once the committee is satisfied that the dissertation proposal meets the standards of the program, students will begin their dissertation research.

Oral Examination

Students will defend the completed dissertation in an oral examination in accordance with the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

The entry date for the PhD program is September. The program operates year round. Courses, faculty members and facilities are available during Fall, Spring and Summer sessions. PhD candidates are expected to complete the program in five years.

Graduate Professional Certificates

The courses are normally taken in the following sequence. Should a student miss a course due to personal circumstances, that student can enrol in the missed course in the next academic year (or the next offering). Note that both the orientation courses (ADMN 517A and 517B) and HA 488T (Cultural Sector students only) include required attendance at on-campus intensive sessions.

Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership

- ADMN 517A (0.5) Graduate Professional Certificate Orientation
- ADMN 507A (1.5) Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization
- ADMN 530A (1.5) Increasing Organizational Effectiveness
- ADMN 531A (1.5) Strategic Human Resource Management
- ADMN 577A (1.5) Strategic Planning and Implementation

Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership

- ADMN 517B (0.5) Graduate Professional Certificate Orientation
- HA 488T (1.5) Leadership in Cultural Organizations
- ADMN 507B (1.5) Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization
- ADMN 530B (1.5) Increasing Organizational Effectiveness
- ADMN 531B (1.5) Strategic Human Resource Management
- ADMN 577B (1.5) Strategic Planning and Implementation

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, workplace experience, and an opportunity to build a network of potential employers - is mandatory for MPA On Campus students. MPA On Campus students complete two work terms (a work term normally consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. A third work term is an option.

Students are required to register in ADMN 589 Co-op Seminar: Introduction to Professional Practice, in their first term in the program. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Social Dimensions of Health

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contact Information

Social Dimensions of Health Program
Location: Social Sciences, Cornett Building, Room B138
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 3050 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W3P5, Canada
Courier Address:
Cornett Building, Room B138
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, BC V8W3P5, Canada
Telephone Number:250 472 5185
Email: sdhealth@uvic.ca
Interim Director: Dr. Bonnie Leadbeater
Email: sdhealth@uvic.ca
Phone:250-721-7523

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Over 140 full time faculty members across the 28 departments, schools, programs, institutes and research centres in the Faculties of Social Sciences, Humanities, Education and Human and Social Development are engaged in health research. All are eligible to supervise SDH Graduate Students.

Thematic Areas of Research Expertise:

- Social Determinants of Health
- Health Policy, Law and Bioethics
- Health of Populations
- History of Medicine
- Aboriginal/Indigenous People's health
- Addictions Research
- Environmental Health
- Health Over the Life Span

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MA, MSc, PhD

The Social Dimension of Health program offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The programs provide an opportunity for advanced research in Social Dimensions of Health. Focused specifically on interdisciplinary health research, the programs link research opportunities based in research centres on campus with the academic mandates of the Faculties of Social Sciences, Humanities, Education and Human and Social Development to provide an innovative approach that cross-cuts disciplinary affiliations, provides an academic home for graduate students with interests in health research and allows faculty researchers affiliated with research centres to support and supervise graduate students.

Planned as an interdisciplinary, research-intensive, graduate program, the Social Dimension of Health program incorporates community-based approaches, evidence-based modeling and training in research skills, knowledge and methodologies. The program allows for maximum flexibility and supports a broad range of student research interests with an emphasis on relatively few required courses, participation in a colloquium series and a focus on independent graduate research. The primary outcome is a thesis at the master's level or dissertation at the doctoral level.

Both master's and doctoral programs centre around:

- two 1.5 unit core courses in Fundamentals of Health Research (Master's: SDH 500A, 500B; PhD: SDH 600A, 600B),
- two 1.5 unit required methodology courses,
- two 1.5 unit elective courses and
- mandatory participation in a 3.0 unit colloquium (Master's: SDH 501A, 501B; PhD: SDH 601A, 601B).

Financial Support

Potential funding sources for graduate students include (but are not limited to) SSHRC, NSERC and CIHR. Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships recognize and support exceptional Canadian and international students who are pursuing doctoral degrees at Canadian Universities. Similarly, Bombardier Scholarships Bell Scholarships and

Banting and Best Scholarships recognize high-calibre scholars who are engaged in doctoral programs.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Master's Program

Students applying for master's level degrees will be required to hold a bachelor's degree in an appropriate discipline from a recognized university. Applicants must meet the general requirements set out by the Faculty of Graduate Studies in the Graduate Studies calendar. Ordinarily a B+ average (6.0 GPA) in the last two years of university work is a minimum requirement for admission to the program, however, students may request consideration on the basis of life or work experience equivalency.

Admission to the Doctoral Program

Students applying for doctoral degrees usually are required to hold a master's degree in an appropriate discipline from a recognized university. Applicants must meet the general requirements set out by the Faculty of Graduate Studies in the Graduate Studies calendar. Ordinarily a B+ average (6.0 GPA) in the last two years of university work is a minimum requirement for admission to the program, however, students may request consideration on the basis of life or work experience equivalency.

Applications will be reviewed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the SDH Director and SDH Program Committee. In cases where students have insufficient background in health research, additional coursework may be required as part of the student's program. This will be determined by the SDH Director in consultation with the SDH Program Committee and the co-supervisors, and communicated to the student in writing at the time of acceptance into the program.

Application Deadlines

Normally students will be admitted to the SDH program in September of each year, however, students may apply and be granted admission to the program at other times at the discretion of the SDH Director and Program Committee in accordance with Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

- April 30 for September entry
- September 30 for January entry
- January 31 for May entry

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The curriculum for the SDH program is predicated on the thematic areas of research strength outlined above. Intended as research intensive degrees, the master's and doctoral programs outlined below centre around two 1.5 unit core courses in Fundamentals of Health, two 1.5 unit required methodology courses, mandatory participation in the program colloquium and two 1.5 unit elective courses.

MA, MSc and PhD students will attend the same colloquium and Fundamentals of Health core courses, although the pedagogic expectations will be different at the master's and doctoral levels.

The core courses and colloquium are intended to engender cohesiveness among the students and faculty within the program and to provide stu-

dents with a basic complement of knowledge and core competencies from which to pursue their independent research. Choices of methodological approach and elective courses are intended to provide flexibility so faculty and students can tailor research programs to suit student interests and research requirements.

The importance placed on the independent research component of the program, especially in the case of the PhD program, is indicated by the number of unit credits allotted to the thesis/dissertation. The primary outcome is a thesis at the master's level or dissertation at the doctoral level. In the case of doctoral students, candidacy requires that students also pass a comprehensive examination. Three questions related to their particular research area will be crafted by the student in consultation with their supervisory committee. The questions will be answered in a written format, drawing upon pertinent literature and will be evaluated on a pass/fail basis.

Supervisory Committee

The structure of the supervisory committee must meet the requirements set out by the Faculty of Graduate Studies for interdisciplinary students. For master's students, two co-supervisors, who are members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies at least one of whom has successfully supervised candidates for graduate degrees in the past, must confirm their willingness to supervise before a student can be admitted. For doctoral students, at least one additional faculty member must be added to the supervisory committee following admission. At the time of the thesis/dissertation defense at least one additional member must be added to the examination committee.

MA and MSc Programs (18.0 units)

SDH 500A (1.5)	Fundamentals of Health Research I
SDH 500B (1.5)	Fundamentals of Health Research II
SDH 501A (1.5)	Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium I
SDH 501B (1.5)	Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium II
Methodology (3.0)	Selected from the list of approved methodology courses below
Electives (3.0)	Selected from the list of approved elective courses below
SDH 599 (6.0)	Thesis

Program Length

The master's program is designed for completion within 2 years.

PhD Program (30.0 units)

SDH 600A (1.5)	Fundamentals of Health Research I
SDH 600B (1.5)	Fundamentals of Health Research II
SDH 601A (1.5)	Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium I
SDH 601B (1.5)	Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium II
Methodology (3.0)	Selected from the list of approved methodology courses below

Electives (3.0)	Selected from the list of approved elective courses below
SDH 693 (3.0)	Candidacy Examination
SDH 699 (15.0)	Thesis

Program Length

The doctoral program is designed for completion within 4 years.

Approved Elective Courses

Final decisions regarding the student's selection of elective courses will be made in consultation with the academic unit where the course is offered, the course instructor and the student's supervisory committee, and will require the approval of the SDH Director and/or Advisory Committee.

ECON 517	The Economics of Canadian Health Care
ED-D 505	Basic Concepts in Human Development
ED-D 506	Selected Topics in Human Development
ED-D 519	Advanced Seminars in Counseling Psychology
ED-D 520	Educational Research Apprenticeship
ED-D 568	Seminar in Special Education: Program, Practices and Policies
ED-D 569	Seminar in Special Education: Current Issues, Research and Applications
HINF 503	HI Research Methods
HINF 510	Information Management and Technology
HINF 570	Epidemiology in Health Services Management
HINF 571	Health Systems Data Analysis
HINF 573	Applied Biostatistics with SPSS
HINF 591	Topics in HI
PE 351	Community and Population Health
PE 455	Nutrition for Exercise and Health
PE 580	Physiological Issues in Physical Activity and Health
PE 582	Neuroscience in Physical Activity and Health
PE 583	Issues in Health Promotion and Wellness
PE 584	Pedagogical Issues in Physical Activity and Health
PE 585	Qualitative Research Genres in Physical Activity and Health
PSYC 531	Environmental Psychology
PSYC 569	Special Topics in Life Span
SOCI 545	Sociology of Health
SOCI 586	Seminar on Aging
SOCW 503	The Social Construction of Health, Illness, and Aging
SOCW 504	Community Development in Health and Social Services

Approved Methodology Courses

Final decisions regarding the student's selection of methodology courses will be made in consultation with the academic unit where the course

is offered, the course instructor and the student's supervisory committee, and will require the approval of the SDH Director and/or Advisory Committee.

Quantitative Methods

ADMN 602	Research Methods in Public Administration
ECON 500	Microeconomic Analysis
ECON 501	Macroeconomic Analysis
ECON 545	Econometrics Analysis
ECON 549	Computational Methods in Economics and Econometrics
ED-D 560	Statistical Methods in Education
ED-D 562	Advanced Statistical Methods in Education
GEOG 524	Quantitative Methods in Geography
GEOG 538	Seminar in Geomatics
HINF 571	Health Systems Data Analysis
PSYC 518	Psychometric Methods
PSYC 532	Applied Multiple Regression
PSYC 533	Applied Multivariate Analysis
PSYC 541	Research Design and Methods in Neuropsychology
PSYC 564	Statistical Methods in Life-Span Development
SOCI 510	Quantitative Methods

Qualitative Methods

ED-D 519B	Qualitative Research in Counseling
ED-D 561A	Methods in Educational Research
ED-D 567	Case Study and Mixed Method Research
ES 501	Methods, Research Design and Communications
GEOG 523	Qualitative Methods in Geography
HINF 503	Research Methods in Health Informatics
PSYC 561	Theories and Methods in Life-Span Development
SOCI 511	Research Design
SOCI 515	Qualitative Research Methods
SOCW 516	Research Methodologies in the Human Services

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Social Work

GENERAL INFORMATION

Mission Statement

The emerging vision of the School of Social Work in both its undergraduate and graduate programs commits us to social justice and anti-oppressive social work practices, and to promoting critical enquiry that respects the diversity of knowing and being.

Our educational mission within the Master of Social Work Program is to prepare social workers skilled in critical self-reflection and with an advanced analytic understanding of the social, cultural, political and practical implications of their work. In particular, we emphasize structural, feminist, Indigenous and anti-oppressive analysis within a context of interdisciplinary work in an effort to link policy to practice.

Contact Information

Department of Social Work
 Location: Human and Social Development Building, Room B302
 Mailing Address:
 School of Social Work
 University of Victoria
 PO Box 1700, STN CSC
 Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
 Canada
 Courier Address:
 Human & Social Development Building,
 Room B302
 University of Victoria
 Ring Road
 Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
 Canada
 Telephone Number:.....250-721-8036
 Fax Number:250-721-6228
 Email: socw@uvic.ca
 Website: <socialwork.uvic.ca>
 Director: Dr. Pam Miller
 Email: swdirect@uvic.ca
 Phone:250-472-4129
 Graduate Adviser: Dr. Mehmoona Moosa-Mitha
 Email: mehmoona@uvic.ca
 Phone:250-721-8041
 Graduate Program Adviser: Meg Thompson
 Email: megt@uvic.ca
 Phone:250-472-4674
 Graduate Secretary: Jaime Ready
 Email: bswmsw@uvic.ca
 Phone:250-472-5622

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Andrew Armitage, PhD (Bristol) (Emeritus)
 Family policy, social policy towards Indigenous peoples, social service administration
Leslie Brown, PhD (Victoria)
 Research Methods, Indigenous Governance, Social Work Education, Community Development, Child Welfare
Marilyn Callahan, PhD (Bristol) (Emeritus)
 Child welfare, employment equity, gender discrimination

Jeannine Carriere, PhD (Alberta)

Indigenous child and family practice and policy, Indigenous ways of knowing, mental health and decolonization for Indigenous people

Jacque Green, MPA, PhD Candidate (Victoria)

Indigenous issues and child welfare policy and practice

Yvonne Haist, MEd (UVic)

Working with trauma, embodied practice, chronic illness and spirituality in social work practice

Donna Jeffery, PhD (OISE-Toronto)

Research interests are interdisciplinary in orientation: feminist, critical race and poststructural scholarship in the contexts of pedagogy, policy, knowledge production, professional identity and social work education

Patricia MacKenzie, PhD (Edinburgh)

Health promotion, interdisciplinary practice, disability; rural issues; aging; gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgendered issues; social work practice in health care settings; qualitative research methods

Pamela Miller, PhD "Philosophy" (Indiana), PhD "Social Work" (Ohio)

Use and impact of information technology in teaching and learning, professional development and in human services, professional ethical decision making, leadership in human services and community development

Cheryl Moir-van Iersel, MSW (British Columbia)

Feminist and group work practice; integrating play and creativity in the classroom

Mehmoona Moosa-Mitha, PhD (Southampton)

Citizenship rights of children and marginalized communities, child welfare policy and practice, anti-racist, feminist theory

Marge Reitsma-Street, PhD (Toronto)

Policy, research methodologies and community change; poverty, inequality, unpaid work and community organizing; juvenile justice and correctional policies; community action research methodology

Catherine Richardson, PhD (Victoria)

Indigenous resistance, decolonizing approaches to social work, response-based practice, safety-oriented and dignity-based child protection work, recovery from violence, and Indigenous approaches to research and scholarship centered around cultural, ecological and spiritual integrity

Susan Strega, PhD (Southampton)

Child welfare policy and practice, research methodologies and violence against women

Robina Thomas, MSW, PhD Candidate (Victoria)

Residential schools, Indigenous social work education, story telling and oral history

David Turner, LLB (Sheffield), DipSW (Oxford) (Emeritus)

Social Work and law, politics and ideology; community development; social justice issues; advocacy, conflict-resolution, practice in human rights, child welfare and youth justice

Barbara Waterfall, PhD (OISE-Toronto)

Indigenous research ethics and methods in conjunction with traditionalist grass roots aspirations

Barbara Whittington, MSW (British Columbia)

Restorative justice, transformative learning, family practice, education and workplace equity issues, grandparents raising grandchildren policy and practice, as well as social work and the law

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The School of Social Work offers a graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Social Work that is fully accredited by the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work. BSW and non-BSW graduate students will be invited to, but not required to, specialize in child welfare, health or international work

MSW Degree

The program is designed to provide BSW graduate students and non-BSW graduate students, who have successfully completed their foundational year, with the opportunity to reflect on their practice experience in the context of the School's mission statement and to develop critical skills and their application to practice and/or research. The School offers three options to complete a MSW:

BSW entry to MSW Degree:

Qualified BSW degree holders enter an advanced year of the MSW.

Non-BSW entry to the MSW degree:

Qualified non-BSW degree holders enter a foundational year of study that provides them with foundational knowledge and skills in preparation for the Advanced Year of study during which they join the BSW degree holders who have entered the program. Those who are qualified may also request permission to complete their Advanced Year of study with the MSW Indigenous Specialization.

MSW with an Indigenous specialization:

The School of Social Work has a specialized program of studies leading to the Master of Social Work degree for social workers working in Indigenous social settings. This program is designed to provide social workers working in Indigenous communities with the opportunity to develop their knowledge and skills within this context.

Objectives of the MSW degree include:

- Develop critical self-reflection and analysis of their role as social workers;
- Build on their experience and understanding of practice conditions and effective practice models;
- Analyze and critique social work theories and approaches to practice, using difference-centered theories;
- Develop skills for developing and applying critical social work theories and approaches to practice;
- Conceptualize, critique and develop their own practice framework;
- Develop and apply skills in research and critical inquiry within community contexts;
- Address the current impact of funding and program policies, organizational policies and

structures and community dynamics on practice in their communities;

- Explore the challenges, opportunities and strategies for critical social work practice in inter-professional contexts;
- Cultivate practice approaches for working across differences of gender, age, race, ethnicity, class, ability and sexual orientation;
- Identify the leadership roles and distinctive contributions that social work can make to policy and practice in the human services and locate themselves as leaders in relevant practice and policy contexts within their communities.

Additional objectives of the MSW program within the Indigenous specialization:

- "centering" Indigenous culture, knowledge and understanding;
- building on students' own knowledge as experienced practitioners in Indigenous service settings;
- developing critical awareness and capacity for analysis and applying these skills to practice and policy development in Indigenous service settings;
- developing the capacity to conduct research and contribute to Indigenous knowledge building and transmission;
- identifying racism, colonization and oppression and contributing to liberating policies and practices;
- contributing to the development of culturally appropriate child welfare policies and practices;
- contributing to the development of healthy Indigenous communities;
- identifying international connections between Indigenous peoples and their knowledge and experience;
- developing leadership skills in policy development and administration in the context of Indigenous governance.

In 2010, the Advanced Year of the MSW degree is offered through a combination of social work studies and research (provided by the School of Social Work) and in collaboration with the Studies in Policy and Practice master's program. Students are advised to begin their MSW program by taking SOCW 501, 510, 512, 516 and 560. SOCW 510, 516 and 560 are taught on an interdisciplinary basis, in co-operation with the Studies in Policy and Practice Program.

Beginning in 2011, the Advanced Year will be offered through a combination of summer institute and web-based delivery of instruction and all of the courses will be offered through the School. All students must complete a thesis or a social work practicum and research project under the supervision of a faculty member of the School of Social Work, unless an alternate is approved by the Director.

The MSW Indigenous specialization is offered through a combination of summer institute and web-based delivery of instruction. Students within the specialization will begin within the summer session by taking SOCW 521

The Foundation Year for non-BSW MSW degree holders will be offered through a one-week on-campus component in late August/early September and the rest through web-based delivery. Beginning in 2011, the second year or Advanced

Year of course work will also be offered to all graduate students through web delivery with an option of coming to campus for the final research course.

All students must complete a thesis or a social work Advanced Practice practicum and research project under the supervision of a faculty member of the School of Social Work, unless an alternate is approved by the Director. General student policies can be found on the online MSW Handbook available at the School of Social Work website <socialwork.uvic.ca/programs/msw/handbook.htm>.

Financial Support

All new applicants are evaluated for the University Fellowship. The minimum standard required for consideration is a first-class standing (A-). Grade calculations and equivalencies are determined by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office. The process is competitive and meeting the minimum standard for consideration does not guarantee that you will be successful in the competition.

A number of awards, scholarships and bursaries are available to full-time students. The Faculty of Graduate Studies provides a list of available awards and necessary applications online at <web.uvic.ca/gradstudies/fund/funding.html> or through their office in the University Centre. Information on bursaries and scholarships can be found at the UVic Student Awards & Financial Aid Office, located in the University Centre, or through their website at <registrar.uvic.ca/safa>. In addition, the provincial, territorial and federal governments each offer student loans to full-time candidates who meet the requirements.

Students are encouraged to apply to postings that are advertised on the School's listserv, where additional opportunities may be provided.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

Initial inquiries regarding graduate studies in social work should be made to the Graduate Secretary and Program Adviser. Application forms and supporting documents can be obtained from the School of Social Work website, at <socialwork.uvic.ca/programs/msw/>. Candidates are required to provide an employer's reference, a personal statement and a current CV as part of the application. Completed applications and supporting documents must be available for consideration by the School and faculty on, or prior to, the deadline date.

Admission to the Master's Program

For entry into the Advanced Year of study or the MSW Indigenous Specialization without the requirement of completion of the Foundation Year, a BSW degree with a B+ (6.0) average is a minimum requirement for admission to the program. It is recommended that students have or make up background knowledge of Canadian government and policy. The admissions selection process is competitive. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will be admitted.

Specific to the Advanced Year of study: all candidates must have at least two years of post-baccalaureate professional experience. (Equivalencies to this practice requirement may be con-

sidered.) This stream has one intake starting September of each calendar year.

Specific to the MSW—Indigenous Specialization: Two years of post-BSW professional experience in an Indigenous social service setting. The distinctive feature of this program is the requirement that this practice must be within an Indigenous social service setting. This stream has one intake for the May session of each Calendar year.

Admission Requirements for non-BSW degree holders to the Foundation Year

All applicants will be required to satisfy normal admissions procedures for the Faculty of Graduate Studies. In addition, admission by non-BSWs to the MSW will require that applicants present:

1. A undergraduate degree from a Canadian recognized degree-granting institution, graduating cumulative GPA of 6.0 or higher.
2. References demonstrating two or more years of successful practice in one or more human service organizations.

This stream has one intake for the September session of each Calendar year.

Deadline

The closing date for applications is December 1 for all MSW program streams.

Graduate Course Prior to Admission

Students not admitted to the MSW degree may be permitted to take up to 3.0 units of graduate Social Work courses. The prerequisites are admission to Graduate Studies and approval of the Graduate Adviser.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Foundation with Advanced Year of Study for Non-BSW MSW Degree holders

Non-BSW students are expected to take thirty credits in total to complete the program. The Foundation Year of the program on a full-time basis comprises eight 1.5-unit courses for a total of 12 units plus a 3 unit practicum. The Advanced Year of study is the same as for the BSW degree holders and it comprises 6 courses worth 1.5 units each for a total of 9 units plus a thesis option for another 6 units or an Advanced Practice practicum/co-op/research project option for a total of 6 units as outline in the Advanced Year of study. Students can also request permission to complete the last year of their MSW with the Indigenous Specialization. Permission request should be made directly to the Graduate Adviser.

Core Course Requirements (10.5 units)

- SOCW 548 (1.5) Community Based Research
- SOCW 551 (1.5) Indigenous Communities: Practice and Policy
- SOCW 544 (1.5) Social Work, the State and Citizenship
- SOCW 543 (1.5) Difference – Centered Theories
- SOCW 545 (1.5) Networks and Communities
- SOCW 550 (1.5) Law and Social Work
- SOCW 546 (1.5) Collaborative Conversations

Elective (1.5)

Student must take at least 1.5 units of Social Work elective courses selected from courses at

the 400 or 500 levels. An undergraduate elective course taken prior to admission to the MSW cannot be used for graduate elective credit.

Additional Program Requirements

SOCW 540 (3.0) Foundation Practicum

Program Length

Normally, full-time students require a minimum of two and a half years to complete the MSW degree with the Foundation Year of study.

Advanced Year of Study for BSW degree holders

The MSW degree for BSW degree holders requires a minimum of 15 units. The 15 units are made up of 7.5 units of core courses, 1.5 units of electives, and 6.0 units that consist of either a thesis (6.0) or a project (3.0) and advanced practicum (3.0).

Core Course Requirements (7.5 units):

- SOCW 501 (1.5) Debates, Ideas and Discourses in Social Work
- SOCW 510 (1.5) Policy Context of Practice
- SOCW 512 (1.5) Knowledge and Inquiry
- SOCW 516 (1.5) Research Methodologies
- SOCW 518 (1.5) Making Other/Making Self: Race and the Production of Knowledge

Additional Program Requirements:

Thesis Option:

SOCW 599 (6.0) Thesis

Non-Thesis Option:

SOCW 506 (3.0) Advanced Practice Practicum

And either

SOCW 596 (3.0) Team Graduating Research Report/Project

Or

SOCW 596 (3.0) Team Graduating Research Report/Project

Electives (1.5 units):

Students must take at least 1.5 units of an elective course selected from general elective courses at the 400 or 500 level. An undergraduate elective course taken prior to admission to the MSW cannot be used for graduate elective credit.

Elective Courses:

- SOCW 500 (1.5) Promoting Professional and Community Learning (formerly HSD 503)
- SOCW 503 (1.5) The Social Construction of Health, Illness, and Aging (formerly HSD 505)
- SOCW 504 (1.5) Community Development in Health and Social Services (formerly HSD 540)
- SOCW 505 (1.5) Child Welfare Seminar
- SOCW 530 (1.5) Critical Exploration of the Social Work Therapeutic Relationship in Health Care
- SOCW 531 (1.5) Critical Exploration of Leadership Roles for Social Workers in Health Care
- SOCW 532 (1.5) Introduction to Social Work in the Health Care Sector
- SOCW 533 (1.5) Working with Trauma

SOCW 560 (1.5) Communities, Politics and Social Change

SOCW 580 (1.5 or 3.0) Special Topics in Social Work and Social Welfare

SOCW 590 (1.5 or 3.0) Directed Studies

Program Length

Normally, full-time students require a minimum of one and a half years to complete the MSW degree.

Master's with Indigenous Specialization

The MSW-Indigenous Specialization degree requires a minimum of 15 units. The 15 units are made up of 9.0 units of core courses and 6.0 units that consist of either a thesis (6.0) or a project (3.0) and practicum (3.0).

Students accepted into the Foundation Year without a BSW can request permission to complete their Advanced Year of their MSW degree with the Indigenous Specialization.

Core Course Requirements (9.0 units):

- SOCW 521 (1.5) Indigenous Perspectives on Knowledge and Research
- SOCW 522 (1.5) Critical Indigenous Analysis of Social Work Theory
- SOCW 523 (1.5) Self-conscious Traditionalism in Indigenous Social Work Practice Seminar
- SOCW 524 (1.5) Critical Indigenous Analysis of Social Welfare Policy
- SOCW 527 (1.5) Research Methods
- SOCW 528 (1.5) Research Seminar

Additional Program Requirements:

Thesis Option:

SOCW 599 (6.0) Thesis

Non-Thesis Option:

SOCW 506A (3.0) MSWI Practicum

And either

SOCW 596 (3.0) Team Graduating Research Report/Project

Or

SOCW 598 (3.0) Individual Graduating Research Project

Program Length

Normally, full-time students require a minimum of two years to complete the MSW degree.

Sociology

GENERAL INFORMATION

At the level of graduate studies, the Department of Sociology includes among its research and teaching strengths the six core areas of concentration designated in its doctoral program: aging, gender, health, political sociology/social movements, social inequality, and cultural, social and political thought. Graduate studies in Sociology are designed to emphasize the connections between core areas and to encourage students to develop competencies in more than one area, particularly at the doctoral level. Further information is available at the department's website (see below).

Contact Information

Department of Sociology
Location: Cornett, A333

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 3050
Victoria, BC V8W 3P5
Canada

Courier Address:
Cornett Building A333
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7572

Fax Number:250-721-6217

Email: soci@uvic.ca

Website: <www.uvic.ca/soci>

Chair: Dr. Zheng Wu

Email: zhengwu@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7576

Graduate Adviser: Dr. Cecilia Benoit

Email: cbenoit@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7578

Graduate Secretary: Zoe Lu

Email: zoe@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-7572

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Douglas E. Baer, PhD (Waterloo)

Social inequality; political sociology;
quantitative methods; voluntary associations;
immigration

Cecilia M. Benoit, PhD (Toronto)

Health; drug use; vulnerable populations;
stigma; gender; work, occupations &
professions; comparative social welfare
systems; social policy

William K. Carroll, PhD (York)

Political economy; social movements;
Marxism and post-Marxism; critical social
theory and methods

Neena L. Chappell, PhD (McMaster)

Aging; health; health care and social policy;
Chinese families; dementia care

Aaron H. Devor, PhD (Washington)

Transgender, LGBTQ gender and sexuality

Daniel G. Fridman, PhD (Columbia)

Economic and cultural sociology; expertise;
qualitative methods; social theory; popular
culture; Latin America

Steve Garlick, PhD (CUNY)

Social theory; gender; sexuality; sociology of
the body; science & technology; historical
sociology

Helga K. Hallgrimsdottir, PhD (Western Ontario)

Social movements; historical sociology;
gender; culture and social action; citizenship
studies

Sean P. Hier, PhD (McMaster)

Race and racism; surveillance; moral
regulation and moral panic; intellectual
inclusion; media; social theory; risk sociology;
socio-legal studies

Karen M. Kobayashi, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Aging; family; health; ethnicity and immigrant
status; research methods

Martha McMahon, PhD (McMaster)

Symbolic interaction; feminism; environment
and ecological feminism; local food;
motherhood

Richard L. Ogmundson, PhD (Michigan)

Inequality; political sociology; elites

Colin B. Olson, PhD (New Mexico)

Social network analysis, political culture, mass
media, social theory, methods and social
control

Margaret J. Penning, PhD (Alberta)

Aging; health and health care; research
methods

André P. Smith, PhD (McGill)

Health; aging; mental health; qualitative
research methods; social inequality

Peyman Vahabzadeh, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Classical and contemporary social theory;
social movements; epistemology and the
philosophy of social sciences; exile; Iranian
studies

Zheng Wu, PhD (Western Ontario)

Demography; family; aging; health;
quantitative methods

Emeritus Faculty

C. David Gartrell, PhD (Harvard)

Networks; social psychology; theory; methods
and statistics; religion

Robert B. Hagedorn, PhD (Texas-Austin)

Formal organization; social psychology; social
change; theory

R. Alan Hedley, PhD (Oregon)

Social change and development; sociology of
work and technology; comparative cultures;
research methodology

*T. Rennie Warburton, PhD (London School of
Economics)*

Religion; class relations and ideology; racism
and ethnicity

Adjunct Faculty

B. Singh Bolaria, PhD (Washington State)

Social inequality; labour migrations;
immigration policy; health and illness

Thomas K. Burch, PhD (Princeton)

Demography; family; theory

David Coburn, PhD (Toronto)

Political economy of health, occupations and
professions, globalization,
neo-liberalism and health care

Barry Edmonston, PhD (Michigan)

Demography; human ecology; quantitative
methodology

Benedikt Fischer, PhD (Toronto)

Alcohol and drugs; criminal justice; medical
sociology

James C. Hackler, PhD (Washington)

Deviance; social control; criminology and
delinquency

Ken Hatt, PhD (Alberta)

Ecological sociology, sociology of
organizations, deviance/criminology and
ethnic relations

Mikael Jansson, PhD (Western Ontario)

Marginalization; youth; personal service work,
methods, demography

Sharon M. Lee, PhD (Princeton)

Social demography; race and ethnicity; social
inequality

Susan A. McDaniel, PhD (Alberta)

Aging/gerontology, family, policy
analysis/public policy

Dorothy E. Smith, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

Social organization of knowledge;
institutional ethnography

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The Department of Sociology offers courses of
study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts
and Doctor of Philosophy.

Facilities

Facilities available exclusively for Sociology
graduate students include the Roy Watson Com-
puter Laboratory, where software is available for
the analysis of both qualitative and quantitative
data.

Through its affiliation with the B.C. Regional
Data Centre, the University provides extensive
access to Statistics Canada survey data at the
university library. Graduate students have access
to the B.C. Provincial Archives and to national
and international data sets through the Inter-
University Consortium for Political and Social
Research (ICPSR).

The department participates in research centers
that include the Centre on Aging (arguably the
best unit of its kind in Canada), the Centre for
Addiction Research, and the Centre for Youth
and Society, and in the highly innovative Inter-
disciplinary Program in Cultural, Social, and Po-
litical Thought (CSPT, see below).

Financial Support

Graduate students are supported by fellowships
and scholarships, teaching and research assist-
ants, and (for master's students) work place-
ments in UVic's Co-operative Education Pro-
gram, the third largest in Canada. The co-op
option allows master's students to gain valuable
paid work experience while completing degree
requirements.

Not all MA students can expect to be funded. As
well, the department normally funds MA stu-
dents only in the first two years of their pro-
gram. To qualify for second-year funding, a stu-
dent needs to make adequate progress in the
first year. Generally, this means completing six
courses with a GPA of 6 or better.

All doctoral students are funded at a minimum
level of \$12,000 for each of three years. The de-
partment strives to support its doctoral students
with funds approaching \$17,000 for each of
these years. Sources for funds can include teach-
ing and research assistantships, grants and fel-
lowships from the Faculty of Graduate Studies,
external grants and fellowships, and sessional
teaching work for doctoral students in their
third or fourth years of study.

All eligible students are encouraged to apply for
funding from provincial, federal and external
sources.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The department welcomes applications from
Canadian and international students with strong
backgrounds in sociology or closely related

fields. All applications should include a full set of official transcripts, at least two letters of reference, a writing sample, and a statement of intent.

With rare exceptions, master's and doctoral students enter their programs in September. This is mainly because funding is normally available only for students beginning their programs at that time. Graduate seminar courses are offered only in the fall and spring terms; however, graduate students may arrange with individual faculty to take Directed Studies courses (SOC 590 and 690) in the summer term (May-August).

Admission to Master's Programs

Admission to the master's program requires a bachelor's degree, with a minimum overall average of B+ (6.0) in the final two full years of credit units or undergraduate work. All incoming master's students must fulfill the requirements expected of undergraduate Honours students in this department. Students without the prerequisites for the graduate courses they need to take will be required to take the prerequisites as part of their degree program (see Sociology graduate course listings for details). The admissions selection process is competitive. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will be admitted. Typically, between 8 and 10 master's students are admitted to the program each year.

Admission to the PhD Program

Admission to the PhD program normally requires a master's degree in Sociology or a related social science discipline with a minimum average of 7.0 to 7.5 (A- to A) in graduate courses. To be admitted to the program, an applicant must have excellent letters of reference, present a clear statement of research interests and submit an example of strong scholarly work. The University's English language competency requirement applies. All eligible applications are reviewed by the departmental Graduate Committee (chaired by the Graduate Adviser).

Admission to the Concentration in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT) Program

This program is open to selected students in Sociology, English, History and Political Science. Students must meet the core graduating requirements of the individual departments.

Students must apply for admission to the CSPT Program Director. Applicants must already have been accepted for graduate studies in Sociology. For full information about the program see <web.uvic.ca/polisci/cspt>.

The requirements for the program in the Departments of English, History and Political Science differ from those in Sociology.

See also the entry for CSPT under "Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies", page 98.

Deadlines

- Financial support: 1 February
- North American: 31 May (for Sept. entry)
- Overseas: 15 December (for Sept. entry)

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's

The department offers two programs leading to the MA degree. Normally, students will declare their intentions of pursuing one or the other op-

tion by the end of April of their first year in the graduate program.

The programs leading to the Master of Arts degree in Sociology, while containing a core of theory and method, are designed to provide flexibility for students as well as to reflect the diversity which characterizes the discipline. Individual programs beyond the core are designed to fit students' interests and to supplement areas in which they may require additional work, insofar as faculty resources and specializations permit.

Normally, work as a research assistant or teaching assistant is an integral part of the master's program in Sociology.

Students are urged to consult the most recent edition of A Guide to Graduate Studies in Sociology, which may be obtained at the departmental Office and on our website. The Guide provides further details of the program and specifies additional requirements for program completion.

Master's – Thesis Option

This program involves 9 units of course work and a 6-unit thesis, with at least 12 of the 15 units drawn from Sociology listings in the calendar. At least 13.5 units must be at the graduate level; 1.5 units may be selected from undergraduate Sociology courses numbered 300 and higher (subject to approval by the Graduate Adviser). In this program, students write a thesis (SOC 599) for which they receive 6 units of credit. Students are required to demonstrate competence in both sociological theory (SOC 503 or 504) and method (SOC 507 and 515).

In addition, normally students must complete at least one of the following: SOC 525, 535, 545, 556, 566, 585. CSPT 500 or CSPT 501 may be substituted for these courses if the CPST section is taught by a member of the Sociology department. These courses are designed to facilitate the range of interests displayed by traditional and contemporary sociological inquiry. The range of such interests is illustrated by the current areas of interest declared by the Sociology faculty.

Course Requirements

Thesis (SOC 599).....	6.0
Statistical Analysis (SOC 507).....	1.5
Qualitative Research Methods (SOC 515).....	1.5

One of the following:

Classical Sociological Theory (SOC 503).....	1.5
Contemporary Social Theory (SOC 504).....	1.5

At least one of the following:

Linear Models (SOC 508).....	1.5
Research Design (SOC 511).....	1.5
Gender, Power and Social Justice (SOC 525) ...	1.5
Political Sociology (SOC 535).....	1.5
Sociology of Health (SOC 545).....	1.5
Social Inequality (SOC 556).....	1.5
Social Movements (SOC 566).....	1.5
Seminar on Aging (SOC 585).....	1.5
Topics in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT 500)*.....	1.5
Contemporary Cultural, Social and Political Thought I (CSPT 501).....	1.5

* May be taken more than once if course content differs.

Thesis Preparation

Before a student commences work on the thesis, a thesis proposal outlining the student's problem (from a theoretical and methodological viewpoint) must be approved at a meeting of the student and her/his supervisory committee. A copy of the proposal and the recommendations of the supervisory committee will be placed in the student's file. Typically, Sociology theses are between 80 and 120 pages long. Students should consult the Guide to Graduate Studies in Sociology, available at the department's website, for details on thesis preparation.

Oral Examination

Students in the thesis option will be supervised by a committee consisting of their academic supervisor and two other members, and will undergo an oral examination upon completion of their thesis.

Program Length

The department expects full-time students to spend two years completing the master's degree. Students who take the Co-operative Education option can expect to take close to three years to complete the master's degree. Students who complete the master's degree on a part-time basis can expect to take three to four years, depending on how many terms involve full-time enrolment and how many involve part-time enrolment.

Master's – Thesis Option with CSPT

CSPT Master's students must complete 9 units of course work and a 6-unit thesis (SOC 599) whose topic must be within the field of CSPT. Within or in addition to the 9 units of course work, they must complete two CSPT graduate seminars (3.0 units). At least 12 of the 15 units must be drawn from Sociology listings in the calendar (CSPT 500 and CSPT 501 are considered Sociology courses if taught by a member of the Sociology department). At least 13.5 units must be at the graduate level; 1.5 units may be selected from undergraduate Sociology courses numbered 300 and higher (subject to approval by the Graduate Adviser). CSPT Master's students are required to demonstrate competence in both sociological theory (SOC 503 or 504) and method (SOC 507 and SOC 515).

Course Requirements:

Thesis (SOC 599).....	6.0
Statistical Analysis (SOC 507).....	1.5
Qualitative Research Methods (SOC 515).....	1.5

One of the following:

Classical Sociological Theory (SOC 503).....	1.5
Contemporary Social Theory (SOC 504).....	1.5

At least one of the following:

Linear Models (SOC 508).....	1.5
Research Design (SOC 511).....	1.5
Gender, Power and Social Justice (SOC 525) ...	1.5
Political Sociology (SOC 535).....	1.5
Sociology of Health (SOC 545).....	1.5
Social Inequality (SOC 556).....	1.5
Social Movements (SOC 566).....	1.5
Seminar on Aging (SOC 585).....	1.5
Topics in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT 500)*.....	1.5
Contemporary Cultural, Social and Political Thought I (CSPT 501).....	1.5

* may be taken more than once if course content differs.

Master's – Non-Thesis Option

This program involves 12 units of course work and a 3-unit Extended Essay, with at least 9 of the 15 units drawn from Sociology listings in the Calendar. At least 13.5 units must be at the graduate level; 1.5 units may be selected from undergraduate Sociology courses numbered 300 and higher (subject to approval by the Graduate Adviser). In this program, students write an Extended Essay (SOCI 598) for which they receive 3 units of credit. Students are required to demonstrate competence in both sociological theory (SOCI 503 or 504) and method (SOCI 507 and 515). In addition, students must complete at least two of the following: SOCI 525, 535, 545, 556, 566, 585. CSPT 500 or CSPT 501 may be substituted for these courses if the CPST section is taught by a member of the Sociology department.

Additional courses may be taken from other departments, up to a maximum of 4.5 units, selected in consultation with the Graduate Adviser and the student's supervisor, and with permission of the other departments.

Course Requirements

Extended Essay (SOCI 598).....	3.0
Statistical Analysis (SOCI 507).....	1.5
Qualitative Research Methods (SOCI 515).....	1.5

One of the following:

Classical Social Theory (SOCI 503)	1.5
Contemporary Social Theory (SOCI 504)	1.5

At least two of the following:

Linear Models (SOCI 508).....	1.5
Research Design (SOCI 511).....	1.5
Gender, Power and Social Justice (SOCI 525) ...	1.5
Political Sociology (SOCI 535)	1.5
Sociology of Health (SOCI 545).....	1.5
Social Inequality (SOCI 556).....	1.5
Social Movements (SOCI 566)	1.5
Seminar on Aging (SOCI 585)	1.5
Topics in Cultural, Social and Political Thought (CSPT 500).....	1.5
Contemporary Cultural, Social and Political Thought I (CSPT 501)	1.5

Final Project

In this program, students write an Extended Essay (SOCI 598) for which they receive 3 units of credit. Typically, the Extended Essay is between 40 and 60 pages long.

Oral Examination

Students in the non-thesis program will be supervised by a committee consisting of their academic supervisor and one other department member and will undergo an oral examination upon completion of their Extended Essay.

PhD Program

The PhD program is open to students with research interests in one or more of the following core areas and their intersections:

- aging
- gender
- health
- political sociology/social movements
- social inequality
- cultural, social and political thought (CSPT)

The PhD degree requires 30 units in accordance with the following program.

Course Requirements

All students are required to complete six 1.5 unit graduate courses beyond the MA degree. Unless taken as part of a previous graduate program in Sociology, students will, by the end of their doctoral program, be required to complete two graduate-level social theory courses (SOCI 503 and 504) as well as graduate-level courses in qualitative (SOCI 515) and quantitative (SOCI 508) method. These four courses have prerequisites at the upper-undergraduate level. To ensure mastery of theory and method, students with grades below B+ in any of the four designated courses must pass a written supplementary examination before the theory/method requirements will be deemed to have been met. Students deficient in basic social theory and methods will be asked to complete the prerequisite courses (additional to the 9.0 required graduate-level units) before taking SOCI 503, 504, 508 and 515. CSPT courses taught by a Sociology faculty member are considered Sociology courses. Sociology doctoral students are encouraged though not required to take graduate courses from other disciplines to enhance their studies. They may take 3.0 units from other departments, selected from a list of approved courses.

Unit Values

Courses:	9.0
Dissertation:	21.0
Total:	30.0

Comprehensive Exams

Comprehensive examinations are offered in each of the department's five core areas as well as in CSPT. Students must complete any two of these. Each comprehensive examination includes a written and an oral examination component. The written component entails an in-depth review essay, critically engaging with the literature, based on a bibliography agreed to by the student and the examination committee. The oral examination is based upon the review essay and normally is held within one month of the submission of the essay. Each examination (in both its written and oral components) is administered by a committee of three faculty members. CSPT comprehensive exams are set by the CSPT program.

Dissertation

Students are required to complete and defend a dissertation proposal before their supervisory committee, normally within six months of passing the comprehensive exams. The proposal and oral defense must be considered satisfactory before the student may proceed to the dissertation. All students are required to submit and defend a dissertation worth 21 units of credit.

PhD Program - CSPT Option

CSPT doctoral students must meet the core requirements of their own department as well as the specific requirements of the CSPT program. A CSPT PhD student must complete 9.0 units of course work, subject to the same requirements that apply to other Sociology doctoral students (see 'Course Requirements' above). CSPT doctoral students are required to take one section of CSPT 500 plus one section of CSPT 501/601. In addition, such students write, as one of their comprehensive exams, a CSPT exam, set by the CSPT program. Students taking the CSPT doc-

toral option will have as their supervisor a CSPT faculty member who is also a member of the Sociology department. A Sociology (CSPT) student's dissertation must meet the requirements of both the CSPT Program and the Department of Sociology. The topic must be within the broad field of cultural, social and political thought.

Unit Values

Courses	6.0
CSPT 500.....	1.5
CSPT 501/601	1.5
Dissertation:	21.0
Total:	30.0

Co-Operative Education

Participation in the Co-operative Education program – which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience – is optional for Master's and PhD students. Master's students complete two work terms and PhD students complete three (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment). Students require permission from their academic adviser and graduate adviser, as well as the co-op coordinator, to participate in the co-op program. Interested students should contact the Social Sciences Co-op office early in their first term. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Studies in Policy and Practice

GENERAL INFORMATION

Studies in Policy and Practice (SPP) is an innovative interdisciplinary MA graduate program of critical studies for those involved in activism, human services, and community work. The program provides graduates with a strong grounding in critical analysis for developing practice-based careers and pursuing advanced degrees in interdisciplinary studies and other disciplines.

In fostering a unique combination of analytic and methodological skills, courses and work on a thesis or extended essay facilitate an understanding of the social, cultural and political contexts of policy and practice. Objectives focus on bringing together critical interpretations of policy, critical analysis of experience and practice, and critical theories of society and polity in innovative ways—all to effect social change.

Further information about the Studies in Policy and Practice Program can be found on their web page at <web.uvic.ca/spp>.

Contact Information

Studies in Policy and Practice Program
Faculty of Human and Social Development
Location: HSD Building, Room A102

Mailing Address:

Studies in Policy and Practice
University of Victoria
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:
 Studies in Policy and Practice
 University of Victoria
 3800 Finnerty Road
 Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
 Canada
 Telephone Number:.....250-721-8204
 Fax Number:250-721-7067
 Website: <web.uvic.ca/spp>
 Program Assistant: Daisy Williams
 Email: sppgrad@uvic.ca
 Phone:250-721-8204

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Susan Boyd, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Women in conflict with the law; drug law and policy; reproductive autonomy; research methodologies; film and print media representations

Pamela Moss, PhD (McMaster)

Body politics; feminist research and theory; women, space and identity; illness and disability; chronic fatigue syndrome; veterans with PTSD

Michael J. Prince, PhD (Exeter)

Aboriginal-Canada state relations; biotechnology policy and governance; disability politics and policy; public budgeting; retirement income policy;

Marge Reitsma-Street, PhD (Toronto)

Poverty, unpaid work and wealth; community development; activist research; women's organizations

Katherine Teghtsoonian, PhD (Stanford)

Neoliberalism and public policy; women's policy agencies; gender mainstreaming initiatives; mental health policy; workplace issues and mental health

Degrees and Specializations Offered

Students completing this program will receive a Master of Arts.

Facilities

SPP Graduate Students share a large office with a telephone and computers located in the B Wing, on the second floor of the Human and Social Development Building (room B241). Students also have access to a computer lab open seven days per week.

Financial Support

Graduate fellowships, awards and grants are available for students entering the program.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Master's Program

SPP applicants must have a bachelor's degree in a relevant discipline and two years of relevant work experience. Usually, a B+ average (6.0 GPA) for the last two years of university work is a minimum requirement for admission to the program. The program usually requires applicants to have or to make up an undergraduate course in research methods. Students also need to have or make up background knowledge of Canadian government and policy.

In addition to transcripts, letters of recommendation and application forms required by the Faculty of Graduate Studies, the Studies in Policy and Practice Program requires applicants to

provide a resume, a personal statement of interests including a rationale for application, and a brief biography.

Deadlines

The closing date for applications is December 1st.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's - Thesis Option

Students are required to complete 9.0 units of coursework (five required courses, including the non-credit course SPP 550 — Advanced Thesis Seminar, and two electives) and a 6.0 thesis, for a total of 15.0 units.

Course Requirements

SPP 510 (1.5)	Policy Context of Practice
SPP 516 (1.5)	Research Methodologies
SPP 519 (1.5)	Theory for Policy and Practice
SPP 550 (0.0)	Advanced Thesis Seminar
SPP 560 (1.5)	Communities, Politics and Social Change
SPP 599 (6.0)	Thesis

Electives Courses

(Please note: not all Electives are offered every year)

SPP 501 (1.5)	Organizational Context of Practice
SPP 520 (1.5)	Advanced Methodology Seminar
SPP 521 (1.5)	Practice of Action-Oriented Research
SPP 530 (1.5)	Advanced Policy and Practice Seminar
SPP 580 (1.5 or 3.0)	Special Topics
SPP 590 (1.5 or 3.0)	Directed Studies

or any other graduate or senior undergraduate course approved by the student's supervisor and the SPP graduate adviser

Thesis

Prior to beginning work on their thesis students must complete, and have approved by their supervisory committee, a proposal of 20-25 pages. The thesis itself is to be approximately 100 pages in length.

Program Length

Full-time students are expected to complete the program in three years or less. Part time students are given five years to complete the program.

Master's – Non-Thesis Option

This option involves 12.0 units of course work and a 3.0-unit Extended Essay.

Required Courses

SPP 501 (1.5)	Organizational Context of Practice
SPP 510 (1.5)	Policy Context of Practice
SPP 519 (1.5)	Theory for Policy and Practice
SPP 522 (1.5)	Critically Engaging with Research
SPP 560 (1.5)	Communities, Politics and Social Change
SPP 598 (3.0)	Extended Essay

Elective Courses

In addition to the required courses, students must complete 4.5 units of elective courses. Students wishing to take courses offered through another academic unit as electives need the per-

mission of the Program. Usually at least one elective will be an SPP course. Up to 1.5 units can be taken at the senior undergraduate level.

Extended Essay

SPP 598 (3.0): Students are required to complete an extended essay and enrol in SPP 598 (3.0) while they are working on this component of their program. The extended essay will entail an in-depth examination of a topic related to policy and practice.

Oral Presentation

Students in the non-thesis option will be supervised by a committee consisting of their academic supervisor and one other faculty member and will make an oral presentation based on their work upon approval of the Extended Essay by committee members.

Program Length

Full-time students can be expected to complete the program in two years.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

SPP offers a Co-operative Education option for students entering the program. Co-operative Education provides students with relevant work experience, either for building a career or making the transition to a different career. The Co-op option consists of two four-month work terms. The first placement begins after the student has completed two terms of coursework. At least one academic term has to be completed between placements. Prior work experience and continuing part- or full-time employment are not accepted for work term credit. Students completing two work terms and satisfying SPP academic requirements for the MA degree program will graduate with a Co-op designation on their transcript. See the Graduate Co-operative Education Entry in the Graduate Studies Calendar section of the Calendar. Students are advised that a Co-operative Education program fee is charged for each work term.

Theatre

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Philosophy of the Theatre department is that the theatre should be studied in all its aspects and that it is best approached through a curriculum that leads to performance. Through all courses and productions, students are encouraged to focus on fundamental creative, interpretive, performative and technical skills as they study the historical, contemporary and educational theories and practices of the theatre arts.

Since theatre is a public art, the majority of our work is presented to the public. Our production format includes a mainstage season of shows, plus a spring festival of new and innovative work co-produced with the Department of Writing.

For more information please consult our website: <finearts.uvic.ca/theatre>.

Contact Information

Department of Theatre
 Location: Phoenix Building
 Mailing Address:
 University of Victoria, Theatre Department

PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

University of Victoria, Theatre Department
3800 Finnerty Road (Ring Road)
Victoria, BC V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7991

Fax Number:250-721-6596

Email: bdillon@finearts.uvic.ca

Website: finearts.uvic.ca/theatre

Chair: Brian Richmond

Email: brichmon@finearts.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-8591

Graduate Adviser: Anthony Vickery

Email: avickery@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7998

Graduate Secretary: Barbara Dillon

Email: bdillon@finearts.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7991

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Warwick Dobson, PhD (Sussex), Chair

Applied theatre, drama/theatre in education,
reminiscence theatre

Conrad Alexandrowicz, MFA (Alberta)

Acting, movement for actors, devised theatre

Sarah Blackstone, PhD (Northwestern), Dean

Theatre history, especially popular
entertainment forms of the late 19th and early
20th centuries, and American theatre history

Linda Hardy, MA (Toronto)

Acting, voice and speech for the stage, 19th
century British theatre, directing

Mary Kerr, BFA (Manitoba)

Stage design (costume and set), Canadian
theatre, dance, ballet, opera, musical theatre,
film, television and special events design

Allana Lindgren, PhD (Toronto)

Dance history, theatre history, especially
modernism, Canadian cultural history

Peter McGuire, MFA (Victoria)

Production, direction

Brian Richmond, MA (Toronto)

Directing, dramaturgy, acting

Allan Stichbury, BFA (Alberta)

Stage design (scenic, costumes and lighting),
Canadian theatre

Anthony Vickery, PhD (Victoria)

Theatre history, especially melodrama and
British and North American theatre of the
19th and early 20th centuries

Jennifer Wise, PhD (Toronto)

Theatre history, especially Ancient Greece and
the 18th century, theories of acting, opera

Jan Wood, BFA (Alberta)

Acting, voice

Adjunct, Emeritus and Visiting Faculty

Juliana Saxton, BA (Toronto)

Applied theatre

Degrees and Specializations Offered

The department offers the following graduate programs:

- MA in Theatre History
- MFA in Directing
- MFA in Design/Production

Facilities

The Phoenix Building is recognized as one of the most innovative and complete production/teaching facilities in Canada. In keeping with the academic philosophy of the teaching program, the Phoenix Building is designed and built around three distinct theatre architectural models, a thrust, a proscenium and a black box studio.

Each space is provided with equipment designed to give students, actors, technicians and designers the opportunity to take part in many types of theatre: historic, modern, and experimental. Surrounding these performance spaces are fully equipped support areas: a design studio, scene, costume and properties workshops. In addition, there are rehearsal areas, makeup and dressing rooms, a movement studio, storage areas for props, scenery and costumes and of course classrooms.

In addition, the Department of Theatre has a good working relationship with the professional community, and educational theatres on Vancouver Island, providing opportunities for graduate students to do various types of practical work off-campus when time permits.

Financial Support

A few graduate students receive University of Victoria Fellowships (currently valued at approximately \$13,500 over 12 months), which are awarded annually by the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The primary requirement for a fellowship is a minimum GPA average of 7.0 (UVic scale = approximately an A- average of 80%) in each of the last two undergraduate years and every graduate year.

A limited number of assistantships (TA) are also available from the department for qualified students. The usual level of assistantships is \$3,000 per term, which can be matched by the Faculty of Graduate Studies for a total of \$6,000 per term or \$12,000 per year. Numerous other awards are administered through The Faculty of Graduate Studies. Details can be found on the Faculty of Graduate Studies website: www.uvic.ca/grad.

All eligible graduate students are encouraged to apply for funding from provincial, federal and external sources. The Theatre department cannot guarantee funding, although it is our intention that all graduate students receive some financial support in the initial years of their respective programs (for MA and MFA students, the first two years, and for PhD students, the first three years).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

In addition to the documentation required by the Graduate Admissions and Records Office (see page 15), the Department of Theatre also requires applicants for admission to any of the graduate programs to send a letter to the Theatre department Graduate Adviser with a statement of purpose and a detailed résumé of their educational background, theatre experience, and teaching experience, if applicable.

Applicants must have completed appropriate undergraduate theatre courses.

References should come from theatre professors and/or recognized theatre professionals.

In addition to satisfying the general requirements for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies (please see the UVic Graduate Calendar), applicants must be approved by the Department of Theatre; a minimum GPA of B+ (6.0) is required for admission.

All applicants are judged on a competitive basis and admission is limited. Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will be admitted.

Normally we accept applications only for September enrolment.

Admission to the MA in Theatre History

Applicants must possess either a general knowledge of Western theatre history, from the Greeks to the present, or a strong background in dramatic literature. Applicants must also be familiar with the practicalities of theatre production: design, direction, and performance.

Normally all admissions are conditional upon a diagnostic examination in theatre history.

Admission to the MFA in Directing

One student is admitted to the MFA program in Directing every two years. The competition is rigorous and a student should not apply unless he/she has an undergraduate degree with a major in theatre and a minimum GPA of B+. The applicant should also have a strong background in dramatic literature and dramatic theory as well as substantial practical experience in acting and directing. MFA in Directing applicants must have a knowledge at the BFA level of Directing, Acting, Theatre History, Lighting, Costume and Scene Design. A candidate's knowledge may be assessed by a diagnostic examination.

Admission to the MFA in Design

In addition to the above general requirements, MFA in Design applicants will be required to submit a portfolio.

Applicants must have a basic knowledge and some experience in design of scenery, costume and lighting. They should also possess at least a survey knowledge of Western Theatre History and an acquaintance with the art of Directing. A candidate's knowledge may be assessed by a diagnostic examination.

Deadlines

If applicants wish to be considered for a University of Victoria Fellowship, their applications must be complete by December 31 of the year prior to entry into the graduate program.

All applications must be submitted on forms available from the Graduate Admission and Records Office website registrar.uvic.ca/grad by February 1.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master of Arts

MA candidates will normally follow the non-thesis option as described below. For the non-thesis option, all candidates must complete 13.5 units of graduate course work (as described in the separate entries below) and an MA Essay of 4.5 units. In exceptional cases, a candidate may be granted permission by the graduate adviser to follow the thesis option, which requires completion of 12 units of graduate course work and an MA thesis of 6 units.

142 GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Each student will be assigned a faculty supervisor who will assist the student in the development of the final project.

MA in Theatre History – Thesis Option
Course Requirements

Theatre History (including THEA 500).....6.0

Courses to be chosen from a related discipline, to be approved by the Graduate Adviser (3 units may be taken at the 300 or 400 level)6.0

MA Thesis (THEA 599).....6.0

Thesis

The candidate will submit the thesis and orally defend it as part of the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Program Length

The residency requirement is one year. The expected completion time is two years.

MA in Theatre History – Non-Thesis Option
Course Requirements

Theatre History (including THEA 500).....7.5

Courses chosen from a related discipline, to be approved by the Graduate Adviser (3 units may be at the 300 or 400 level)6.0

MA Essay (THEA 598)4.5

Final Project (MA Essay)

Under the direction of the faculty supervisor, the candidate will prepare, orally defend during examination and submit a paper suitable for presentation at a recognized scholarly conference or a refereed academic journal.

Under special circumstances, the faculty supervisor may approve a student's request to pursue an MA thesis program. Information is available from the Graduate Adviser.

Program Length

The residency requirement is one year. The expected completion time is two years.

Master of Fine Arts

Applicants must have practical theatre experience and may be required to take a diagnostic examination. Any deficiencies will represent additional requirements for the student and must be eliminated before the student may enrol in the graduate level courses in that area. All courses must be taken at the graduate level unless otherwise specified. Candidates may be required to write comprehensive examinations before proceeding to the practicum.

Each student will be assigned a faculty supervisor who will assist the student in the development of the thesis or practicum.

MFA in Directing – Non-Thesis Option

MFA Directing students will direct a number of short projects and at least one full-length play before graduation.

A practicum production is required along with a practicum report.

Members of the performance faculty supervise all projects and productions.

Course Requirements

Methods and Materials of Theatre Research (THEA 500)1.5

Directing and Advanced Directing (other than THEA 515).....6.0

Design and Production (THEA 508, 509, 510, 520, 521, 522).....3.0

Theatre History (THEA 501, 502, 503, 504, 516).....1.5

MFA Practicum (THEA 524).....6.0

Final Project THEA 524, MFA Practicum

A production to be decided upon in consultation with the student's supervisor and the department's graduate faculty.

Oral Examination

An oral defense of the practicum production is part of the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Normally this defense must occur within two months of the close of the production.

Other requirements

If a written comprehensive examination is required, it must be passed prior to commencing work on the practicum production. The comprehensive examination will emphasize the practical areas of the theatre but may include Theatre History.

Program Length

Normally two calendar years of residency.

MFA in Design/Production – Non-Thesis Option

Candidates develop their knowledge and skills in three major fields of design for the theatre: scenery, costume and lighting. Practical application of theoretical knowledge and learned skills is particularly emphasized. Normally candidates provide designs for a number of departmental productions, specializing in one area of design, with a minor specialization in a second area.

Course Requirements

Methods and Materials of Theatre Research (THEA 500)1.5

Design and Production (THEA 508, 509, 510, 511, 520, 521, 522).....12.0

Approved Theatre or related discipline (may be at the 300/400 level)1.5

MFA Practicum (THEA 524).....6.0

Final Project THEA 524, MFA Practicum

A production to be decided upon in consultation with the student's supervisor and the department's graduate faculty.

Oral Examination

An oral defense of the practicum production is part of the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. Normally this defense must occur within two months of the close of the production.

Other requirements

A written comprehensive examination may be required. If required, it must be written no later than the spring term of the second year and prior to commencing work on the practicum production.

Program Length

Normally two calendar years of residency.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of

full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Visual Arts**GENERAL INFORMATION****Contact Information**

Department of Visual Arts

Location: Visual Arts Building, room 244

Mailing Address:

Graduate Adviser
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria BC V8W 2Y2

Courier Address:

Visual Arts Building, room 244
Visual Arts Department
University of Victoria
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria BC V8P 5C2

Telephone Number:250-721-8011

Fax Number:250-721-6595

Email: vart@uvic.ca

Website: <www.finearts.uvic.ca/visualarts/>

Chair: Daniel Laskarin

Email: laskarin@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8011

Graduate Adviser: Robert Youds

Email: ryouds@uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8012

Graduate Secretary: Nedra Tremblay

Email: ntrembla@finearts.uvic.ca

Phone: 250-721-8011

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Vikky Alexander, BFA (NSCAD)

Photography

Lynda Gammon, MFA (York)

Drawing, sculpture

Steven Gibson, PhD (SUNY at Buffalo)

Digital media

Daniel Laskarin, MFA (UCLA) Chair

Sculpture

Luanne Martineau, MFA (UBC)

Art theory and curatorial studies

Sandra Meigs, MA (Dalhousie)

Painting, drawing

Lucy Pullen, MFA (Tyler School of Art, Temple University)

Sculpture

Ho Tam, MFA (Bard College)

Video

Robert Youds, MFA (York)

Painting

Degrees and Specializations Offered

MFA

Financial Support

Normally, work as a research assistant or teaching assistant is available to students in the graduate program.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

The MFA program is centred around the major areas: Drawing, Painting, Sculpture, Photography and Digital Multimedia. In the tradition of contemporary practice, members of the department also recognize and encourage work that does not fit singularly into the above categories.

Admission To Master's Program

Applicants to the MFA program must submit a folio of work (consult the Visual Arts website for details regarding folio submission.) Additionally, a Statement of Intent describing the applicant's conceptual approach to art-making is required. Applicants should also state why they are applying to the University of Victoria MFA program.

As MFA positions are limited, applications will be reviewed in a competitive context. Students who have not previously completed the equivalent of 12 units of Art History, 6 of which must be at the 300 or 400 level, will be required to take the necessary additional courses at the University of Victoria before the granting of the MFA.

Students with a BFA from the University of Victoria will be encouraged to seek their master's degree elsewhere.

Deadlines

Completed applications to the MFA program must be submitted to the Graduate Admissions and Records Office by January 15.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Master's Non-Thesis Option

Course Requirements

Notwithstanding the Art History requirement, a student must complete the following courses:

one two-year sequence: ART 500 and 501, or ART 511 and 512, or ART 521 and 522, or ART 541 and 542, or ART 551 and 552; in addition to ART 570, 580, 581 and 598.

Final Project

ART 501, 512, 522, 542 and 552 will culminate in a solo exhibition, normally at the end of the second year of study. This final exhibition (ART 598) will be the major source of evaluation for the student's attainment of the MFA, and will therefore form the basis of the final oral examination.

Other Requirements

At the end of the first year students will present an exhibition of their own work which will be evaluated by faculty members in the department in order to determine the advisability of a student continuing to the second year. Students will be expected to meet on a regular basis with their faculty supervisor(s) for constructive critiques and seminars dealing with their work.

Program Length

The normal length of time for the completion of the MFA is two years of full-time study, with degree requirements being completed in the spring of the second year. A student may be advised, or

permitted upon departmental recommendation, to delay the final exhibition for a period of not more than twelve months.

Co-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and work-place experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Writing

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Writing offers an internationally recognized program in five genres: drama and screenwriting, poetry, fiction and creative nonfiction. Foundation workshops augmented by theory and technique lectures form the basis for instruction in the discipline of writing. In addition to its award-winning faculty, the department hires sessional lecturers, guest instructors and visiting lecturers who are outstanding practitioners. Graduates of our program are themselves award-winning writers, many of whom also teach writing in a variety of genres.

Contact Information

Department of Writing

Location: Fine Arts Building, Room 251

Mailing Address:

Graduate Adviser
Department of Writing
University of Victoria
P.O. Box 1700
Victoria, B.C. V8W 2Y2
Canada

Courier Address:

Fine Arts Building, Room 251
Department of Writing
University of Victoria
3800 Finnerty Road
Victoria, B.C. V8P 5C2
Canada

Telephone Number:250-721-7306

Fax Number:250-721-6602

Website: <finearts.uvic.ca/writing/grad>

Chair: *Bill Gaston*

Email: bgaston@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7304

Graduate Adviser: tba

Email: gradwrit@finearts.uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7306

Graduate Secretary: Valerie Tenning

Email: vtenning@uvic.ca

Phone:250-721-7306

Faculty Members and Areas of Research

Lorna Crozier, BA (Sask), MA (Alta), Honorary D. of Laws (Regina), Honorary D. of Letters (Saskatchewan)

Poet, essayist, anthologist, editor of poetry and creative nonfiction, CBC radio commentator

Maureen Bradley, BA, MA (Concordia), MFA (Brit Col)

Film production, experimental film, drama, documentary, feminist and queer media arts

Bill Gaston, BA, MA, MFA (Brit Col)

Fiction, creative nonfiction, drama for stage and screen

Lorna Jackson, BA, MA (Vic)

Fiction, especially the short story, literature of sport, personal essay forms, the writer as teacher, the agrarian landscape

David Leach, BA (Vic), MA (Queen's)

Creative nonfiction, literary journalism, travel writing, magazine publishing

Tim Lilburn, BA (Regina), MA (Gonzaga), PhD (McMaster)

Poetry, the philosophical essay, the ecological essay

Joan MacLeod, BA (Vic), MFA (Brit Col)

Stage drama, dramatic monologue, television drama, and contemporary Canadian theatre

Lynne Van Luven, BA (Sask), MA, PhD (Alta) (Chair)

Creative nonfiction, journalism, editing, columnist, arts commentator

Financial Support

Because of the MFA program's mandatory teaching component, our first-year graduate students will each receive a Graduate Teaching Assistantship.

Graduate Fellowships will be awarded to master's students in the second year of their program. There are a number of graduate scholarships available specifically for Writing students, along with others in the university. They are also eligible to apply for SSHRC funding.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General

The MFA program focuses on five genres: fiction, creative nonfiction, poetry, playwrighting and screenwriting.

Admission to Master's Program

An undergraduate degree in any discipline and from any accredited college or university in BC as well as from accredited post-secondary institutions from outside the province. Applicants must have a B+ GPA in their undergraduate degree.

There will be only one admission point: September of each year. We will accept only those prepared to make a commitment to full-time studies in the fall and spring semesters of their first year. Applicants will submit a portfolio consisting of samples of writing in the genre in which they wish to study. One of the following will be required: 10-15 pages of poetry; 20-30 pages of playwrighting, screenwriting, fiction or creative nonfiction. Professional experience, screenings and publications will also be taken into account. These should be summarized in one to three pages.

Applicants must also submit a 400-word statement of purpose, which will include a description of the manuscript to be worked on and the specific area of expertise to be explored.

In addition to the letters of assessment required for admittance to Graduate Studies, the Department of Writing will require two letters of reference which will include the following: an assessment of the student's academic standing, talent as a writer, critical ability, capacity for doing self-directed work, and teaching potential.

Deadlines

Applications with supporting material must be received by January 15. Those who seek fellowships must submit applications to the Graduate and Admissions Office by January 15.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students will be required to complete 9 units of classes and a 9-unit major writing project in a two-year period. The writing project, a thesis, will be a significant body of publishable material, the basis of a manuscript of poetry or short stories, a novel, a collection of essays or a memoir, biography, travel book. It may also be a stage play or a screenplay ready for production.

The program of studies includes:

1. The following required courses:

- WRIT 500 (1.5) Writing Workshop (taken twice)
- WRIT 501 (1.5) Advanced Studies in Writing (taken twice)
- WRIT 599 (9.0) Major Writing Portfolio
- 2. A minimum of one of the following three teacher-training courses:
- EDCI 560 (1.5) Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.
- EDCI 543B (1.5) Language Processes in School Curriculum: Writing and Representing
- WRIT 590 (1.5) Directed Studies in Instructional Skills Preparation

3. Program Electives:

If a student chooses to take only one of the three teacher-training courses, the 1.5 remaining units will be chosen from the following:

- WRIT 591 (1.5) Directed Studies in Writing
- Electives may also be taken from several other sources. Students can request admission into undergraduate courses within the Department of Writing or outside the department with approval from the student's supervisor. As well, there is a

range of courses offered in other graduate programs across campus. There is, however, no guarantee that space will be available in courses in other departments.

4. Mandatory Teaching Requirement Teaching Assistantship:

Each graduate student will receive a two-term teaching assistantship.

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

Participation in the Co-operative Education program - which enables students to acquire knowledge, practical skills for employment, and workplace experience - is optional for Master's students. Master's students complete two work terms (a work term consists of four months of full-time, paid employment), and students undertake study and work terms in alternating sessions. Interested students should contact the Humanities, Fine Arts, and Professional Writing Co-op office early in the term in which they are applying. Students are also referred to the "General Regulations: Graduate Co-op" in the Co-operative Education section of the Calendar (pages 27-28).

Research Centres

Vice-President Research

Howard Brunt, BA (Florida), ADN (Vermont), MScN (Yale), PhD (Calgary), Vice-President, Research

Afzal Suleman, BSc (London), MSc (London), PhD (UBC), Associate Vice-President, Research

The Office of the Vice-President Research (through the Office of Research Services) assists the University research community in obtaining funding from external agencies and administers research, conference and travel funds through internal support programs. The Office is also responsible for the regulation of research activities through the Animal Care Committee and the Human Research Ethics Board. The Office operates the Animal Care Units and the Aquatic Research Facility following the Guidelines of the Canada Council on Animal Care. Grants facilitation assistance in applications for research grants and contracts includes identifying potential funding agencies, providing information on application procedures and advising on the preparation of proposals. Assistance with negotiating research contracts and agreements is provided in the Office.

The Office of the Vice-President, Research works in close collaboration with the following groups and oversees the activities of the University's 16 interdisciplinary research centres.

Website: <www.research.uvic.ca>

Innovation and Development Corporation (IDC) <web.uvic.ca/idc>

IDC is the University Industry Liaison Office and provides faculty and students with a comprehensive suite of services related to intellectual property protection, product commercialization, business development and industry collaboration.

Ocean Networks Canada (ONC) <www.oceannetworks.ca>

ONC is a not for profit society created by UVic in 2007 to oversee the development and operation of the NEPTUNE Canada and VENUS deep ocean and coastal cabled observatories. ONC is also responsible for the Ocean Networks Canada Centre for Enterprise and Engagement (ONCCEE), a federal centre of excellence in commercialization and research which promotes commercial applications and public outreach based on the observatory programs.

Office of Community Based Research (OCBR) <web.uvic.ca/ocbr/>

OCBR provides support and leadership for assisting community stakeholders and university researchers to collaborate on research related to addressing social and economic challenges facing society.

The Pacific Climate Impacts Consortium (PCIC) <www.PacificClimate.org>

PCIC is a consortium of research and stakeholder organizations that quantifies the impacts of climate change and variability on the physical environment of Pacific North America. PCIC bridges the gap between climate research and climate applications, and makes practical information available to government, industry, and the public.

Centre for Co-operative and Community-Based Economy

Ana Maria Peredo, BS, (Inca Garcilazo de la Vega, University of Peru), MA, PhD (Calgary), Director

Ian MacPherson, BA (Assumption U of Windsor), MA, PhD (W Ont), Professor Emeritus

The Centre is committed to defining and establishing Co-operative Studies as an important field of inquiry within the University and the community. It has a particular interest in understanding how the co-operative model functions within different kinds of contexts; how it can be further utilized in meeting economic and social needs; and how it can empower people and communities in controlling the forces that shape their lives.

Working with individuals, co-operatives, governments and other research organizations, the Centre is developing a rich resource base on Co-operative Studies in books and periodicals within the McPherson Library and in archival collections on its own premises.

The Centre collaborates with the Division of Continuing Studies, governments and the co-operative sector to ensure the information gathered on the resource base and the research activities fostered by the Centre are made readily available to the public, especially to people interested in developing co-operatives, and researchers and students in academic institutions. It does so by assisting in the offering of courses in Co-operative Studies, the publication of reports, papers and books, and the holding of special seminars and conferences.

To support its commitment to reaching as many people as possible both within and outside British Columbia, the Centre maintains an extensive website devoted to a wide range of co-operative issues and themes, including resource information, case studies and reports, a gallery portraying stories of the co-operative movement, and an international registry that invites individuals who work in the field of co-operative research to share their research interests.

Website: <web.uvic.ca/bccs>

Centre for Aboriginal Health Research

Dr. Jeff L. Reading, MSc, PhD, FCAHS, Director

The Centre for Aboriginal Health Research is a University of Victoria research centre created in May 2008 that is dedicated to promoting and engaging in health research in partnership with Aboriginal peoples to improve their health. The Centre for Aboriginal Health research acknowledges with respect the Coast Salish and Straits Salish peoples on whose traditional territories the Centre is graciously hosted.

The Centre provides a supportive environment for students, researchers and communities to engage respectfully in research activities that aim to address the urgent health disparities experienced by First Nations, Inuit and Métis peoples in Canada. Through engaging with stakeholders in Aboriginal health in British Columbia, across Canada, and internationally, the Centre seeks to assume an active advocacy role in promoting relevant and ethical health research that seeks to improve Aboriginal peoples' health.

The Centre evolved from the Aboriginal Health Research Group at the University of Victoria which was formed by Centre Director Dr. Jeff Reading in 2006 with other University of Victoria faculty members with expertise in Aboriginal health. The Centre currently hosts a number of projects in Aboriginal health, including the Network Environments for Aboriginal Health British Columbia (NEARBC).

Centre for Addictions Research of B.C.

Tim Stockwell, PhD (University of London), Director

The mission of the Centre for Addictions Research of B.C. (CARBC) is to create an internationally recognized centre, distributed across B.C., that is dedicated to research and knowledge exchange on substance abuse, harm reduction, and addiction.

Established at the University of Victoria in 2003 through an endowment from the B.C. Addiction Foundation, CARBC has developed relationships with a large network of addictions-related agencies in B.C. and has formal partnerships with the other four major universities in B.C.: the University of B.C., Simon Fraser University, Thompson Rivers University and the University of Northern B.C. CARBC sits at arms length from government while working on shared concerns with multiple government departments, including health, police, education, and liquor licensing.

Guided by a comprehensive five year strategic plan, CARBC tracks performance results in four key areas:

- Build research infrastructure and capacity across B.C. for the conduct of research that will increase understanding and support more effective responses to substance use
- Conduct high-quality research that increases understanding of substance use and addiction, and informs effective responses
- Disseminate research findings that increase understanding of substance use and addiction, to increase awareness of related harms, and to identify effective responses
- Contribute to the implementation of evidence-based policy and practice

CARBC maintains a research and administration office at the University of Victoria, and a communication and resource unit in Vancouver, B.C.

Website: <www.carbc.uvic.ca>

Email: carbc@uvic.ca

Centre for Advanced Materials and Related Technology (CAMTEC)

Dr. Byoung C. Choi, Director

The Centre for Advanced Materials and Related Technology (CAMTEC) at the University of Victoria is a research centre committed to interdisciplinary work on advanced materials and technology. The scope of this work covers a wide spectrum of research in theoretical and applied areas. CAMTEC coordinates related research among the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Physics. CAMTEC members work in close association with scientists and engineers from the private and public sectors to ensure technology transfer to industry.

The Centre's key research areas and areas of application include: crystal growth of semiconductors, dielectric materials characterization, magnetic and superconductive materials and their applications, microscopy and nanoprobe, microwave and optical applications of advanced materials, advanced composites, alloys, and ceramics, integrated circuit technology, infrared detectors, microsensors for environmental and medical applications, opto-electronic and micro-electronic devices, piezoelectric actuators, and chemical sensors, with recent emphasis being in nanostructures and nanotechnology.

The Centre stimulates the development of new equipment and facilities on campus and also attracts graduate students and visiting scientists interested in advanced materials. As an interdisciplinary centre, CAMTEC has an impressive array of equipment and facilities at its disposal. The knowledge and experience gained from the research into advanced materials at CAMTEC is disseminated throughout the University, to the private and public sectors, and to other Canadian universities and institutions. The Centre accomplishes this through scientific publications, conferences, workshops and seminars, as well as through courses offered by the members.

Website: <www.camtec.uvic.ca>

Email: CAMTEC@engr.uvic.ca

Telephone: 250-721-8821

Centre for Asia-Pacific Initiatives (CAPI)

Andrew Harding, MA (Oxon), LLM (NUS), PhD (Monash), Chair in Asia-Pacific Legal Relations, Director

Guoguang Wu, MA, PhD (Princeton), China Program Chair

Helen Lansdowne, MA (UVic), Assistant Director
Heidi Tyedmers, MA (UVic), Program Director

The purpose of the Centre is to conduct and support the University of Victoria's Asia Pacific research and related initiatives, and to encourage the development of the University's Asia-Pacific programs and resources. The Centre's current research interests include: Southeast Asian law and development, Japan and Asia-Pacific relations, and China and Asia-Pacific relations. Associates and Research Fellows who share research interests are attached to the Centre. Linkages are established with other units on campus for purposes of collaborative research, as well as with individuals and institutions across Canada and in the Asia-Pacific. In addition to the research activities undertaken by CAPI, a wider role is taken on campus in disseminating information through conferences, workshops, symposiums and publications. The Centre manages an internship program that offers 8-month internships in the Asia-Pacific region for recent graduates. The Centre is not a teaching unit, and the faculty associated with the Centre teach in their respective departments or faculties.

For further information on CAPI programs and events, visit the centre's website at <www.capi.uvic.ca>

Centre for Asia-Pacific Initiatives
Room 131, Anne and Murray
Fraser Building
University of Victoria
PO Box 1700 STN CSC
Victoria, BC Canada V8W 2Y2
Tel.: 250-721-7020; Fax: 250-721-3107

Centre for Biomedical Research

Dr. William Cupples, Acting Director

The Centre for Biomedical Research (CBR) is a collaborative group of scientists and clinicians who are investigating a number of important biomedical problems. The CBR is a multidisciplinary unit with an emphasis on genetics, molecular biology, and biotechnology to promote interdisciplinary basic and translational biomedical research. There are seven important research clusters within the CBR: biological technology; neuroscience; developmental biology; cell signaling; cardiovascular; genetics; and infection and immunity.

Our members come from many academic units at UVic as well as from the community. These include the Division of Medical Sciences, the Vancouver Island Health Authority and the BC Can-

cer Agency. As such we have members from Biology, Chemistry, Microbiology and Biochemistry, Engineering, Education, Psychology, Mathematics, Medical Sciences and Exercise Science.

The Centre for Biomedical Research is home to the university's DNA Sequencing Facility. This facility is integral to the support of molecular biology research at UVic as well as research organizations in the Capital Region and throughout BC. Apart from providing the infrastructure and knowledge base necessary for high-quality analysis and interpretation of DNA, the facility is an educational resource to researchers, students and the general public.

Graduate students wishing to study in the centre must be registered with an appropriate university department. Personnel from the CBR and cooperating agencies participate in giving appropriate coursework. Both MSc and PhD work can be conducted through the Centre.

Centre for Biomedical Research
Petch 041
University of Victoria
PO Box 3020, STN CSC
Victoria, BC V8W 3N5
tel: 250-472-4067, fax: 250-472-4075
Website: <www.uvic.ca/cbr>
Email: cfr@uvic.ca

Centre for Forest Biology

C. Peter Constabel, BSc (Sask), MSc (UBC), PhD (Montreal), Department of Biology, Director

Scientists in the Centre for Forest Biology carry out fundamental and applied research and train graduate students and postdoctoral fellows in Forest Biology, emphasizing the adaptation of trees and their interactions with the environment. Faculty members collaborate and work in close association with scientists from Forestry Canada at the Pacific Forestry Centre (PFC) and the B.C. Ministry of Forests and Range (MOFR) Research Branch. Also, associations with the forest industry and forest industry laboratories are maintained in order to ensure maximum technology transfer. The knowledge generated is disseminated through scientific publications, conferences, lectures and through the diverse academic courses offered by the Centre.

Research topics which can be pursued under the auspices of this Centre include: conifer embryogenesis; plant stress physiology; plant and fungal molecular biology; functional genomics of plant natural product metabolism; plant-pest interactions; microbial ecology; and carbon sequestration by forests and soils.

Cooperating University departments are: Biology and Biochemistry and Microbiology. Graduate students wishing to take part in the work of the Centre register with an appropriate University department, but may conduct a large part of their thesis research working with personnel and equipment of a cooperating agency. Personnel from the agencies participate in giving appropriate course work. Both master's and doctoral work can be conducted through the Centre.

Website: <web.uvic.ca/forbiol>

Centre for Global Studies

Gordon S. Smith, BA (McGill), PhD (MIT), Director
Barry Carin, Hons BA (McGill), PhD (Brown), Associate Director

The Centre for Global Studies (CFGS) is engaged in research and public awareness that promotes informed policy responses to the challenges of global governance, security and sustainability. CFGS is a unique "centre of centres," creating a dynamic, multidisciplinary environment. Currently there are seven core focus areas:

- Division of Globalization and Governance
- International Institute for Child Rights and Development
- Pacific Climate Impacts Consortium
- Division of Technology and International Development
- International Women's Rights Project (IWRP)
- Canada-Iraq Marshlands Project
- Federalism and Domestic Multilevel Governance

The Centre is strongly committed to public awareness and outreach to both the academic and public communities, allowing CFGS members to share their collective knowledge and promote debate on important issues and events.

The breadth of the Centre's activities provides employment and volunteer opportunities for several students and interns each year.

CFGS was established in 1998 through the generosity of local community donors. The Centre continues by enhancing its already extensive network of international research and funding partners, with whom it collaborates on a project-to-project basis.

For more information, please visit our website at <www.globalcentres.org>.

Centre for Studies in Religion and Society

Paul Bramadat, MA (McGill), PhD (McMaster), Director

The Centre for Studies in Religion and Society (CSRS) is an interdisciplinary research centre located in the Sedgewick Building on the University of Victoria campus. Its mission is to foster the scholarly study of religion in relation to any and all aspects of society and culture, both contemporary and historical. Since its formation in 1991, the CSRS has established itself as a leading centre in Canada for the investigation of themes and issues at the intersection of religion and public policy. It has been especially engaged in discussions and research related to the environment, globalization, ethnicity, ethics, health care, culture, science and technology, and the arts. The centre hosts collaborative research and publishing projects with Canadian and international scholars, sponsors fellowships for graduate students and visiting scholars, and hosts a dynamic annual program of lectures, seminars and conferences for the campus and local community.

Current areas of focus in the centre include research examining:

- Religion in a "securitized" environment post-9/11
- Religion and hospice care
- Religion and ethnicity in Canada
- The new atheism movement
- Ethical issues in the genetic modification of plants and animals

The CSRS has a fundamental commitment to pluralism and dialogue, encouraging participation from scholars and others from any religious, academic, or secular perspective.

The CSRS is neither a teaching nor degree or diploma-granting unit. For further information please visit <www.csrs.uvic.ca> or contact the centre at 250-721-6325.

Centre for Youth and Society

E. Anne Marshall, BA (Bishop's), MA, PhD (Toronto), Director

The Centre for Youth and Society was formally established at the University of Victoria in the spring of 2002, after several years of collaborative activity involving professors from the Faculties of Social Sciences, Education and Human and Social Development in partnership with representatives of youth-serving agencies from the Greater Victoria region.

The mission of the Centre for Youth and Society is to promote the health and well-being of youth from diverse social, economic and ethnic backgrounds in evolving societal circumstances. The Centre strives to identify the concerns of youth themselves and of society as a whole so that programs, research and training priorities are responsive to those concerns. The establishment of the Centre enables the university community to foster effective relationships with youth and members of the wider community who work with them in order to cooperatively generate and disseminate knowledge concerning the strengths, challenges, opportunities and problems of youth.

The core mandate of the Centre is to promote research and actions that contribute to the well-being of youth from diverse social, economic, and ethnic backgrounds; across developmental transitions; and in evolving societal circumstances. Additionally the goal of our research is to

- provide for the generation and dissemination of knowledge concerning strengths, challenges, opportunities, and problems of youth
- ensure that the concerns of youth themselves and of society as a whole are identified so that programs, research and training priorities are responsive to these concerns
- advance inter-disciplinary community-based research on adolescent health and development; to train specialists in interdisciplinary community-based research, education and health-care of adolescents
- advocate for youth with policy-makers and research funding agencies. In all of our research emphasis on ethical approach and scientific rigor is applied

Several faculty members of the Centre are working together with community partners on interdisciplinary research in the areas of youth health, recreation, maturity, social competence, community-youth involvement, victimization, bullying, substance abuse, depression, injury prevention and making successful transitions to adulthood.

Website: <www.youth.society.uvic.ca>

Email: cys@uvic.ca

Centre on Aging

Holly Tuokko, BA (Hons), MA (Lakehead), PhD (UVic), R Psych, (Professor, Psychology), Director

Research Areas: mental health and aging, competency, end-of-life decision-making, geriatric assessment, dementia

Neena L. Chappell, BA (Car), MA, PhD (McM), FRSC, CRC in Social Gerontology, (Professor, Sociology), Professor

Research Areas: health care services, health care systems and policy, caregiving for older adults in Canada, caregiving among Chinese families in Canada, Hong Kong and mainland China, care for those with dementia in long-term care institutions, assessments of drug effectiveness for those with dementia

Denise Cloutier-Fisher, BSc (Calg), MA, PhD (Guelph), (Associate Professor, Geography), Associate Professor

Research Areas: healthy aging in rural contexts, impacts of restructuring, integrated and coordinated models of effective health and social service delivery and care for vulnerable older populations (e.g., those who are socially isolated, stroke survivors and palliative care clients), mixed methods research

Elaine Gallagher, BSc (Windsor), MSc (Duke), PhD (S Fraser), (Professor, Nursing), Professor

Research Areas: health of older persons, evaluation research, social support and stress, safety and security, gerontology, health promotion, community development, elder abuse, falls among the elderly

Scott M. Hofer, AB (San Diego State Univ), PhD (Univ Southern California), Harald Mohr, MD and Wilhelma Mohr, MD Research Chair in Adult Development and Aging, (Professor, Psychology), Professor

Research Areas: cognitive aging, longitudinal design and analysis, measurement, personality, lifespan development

Patrick McGowan, BA, MSW, PhD (UBC), (Associate Professor, Social Sciences), Associate Professor

Research Areas: chronic conditions, quality of life and self-help or self-management, individual and population health, participatory research, aboriginal health, coping skills, health system performance and integrated service delivery, project and program evaluation

Margaret Penning, BA (Win), MA (Man), PhD (Alta), (Professor, Sociology), Professor

Research Areas: chronic illness and disability among older adults, social support and well-being, informal and formal care

Kelli I. Stajduhar, BSN (UVic), MSN, PhD (UBC), (Associate Professor, Nursing), Assistant Professor

Research Areas: palliative care, family caregiving, HIV/AIDS, vulnerable and marginalized populations, home care, cancer, mixed method research, qualitative and quantitative research

Tom Ackerley, Survey Research Centre Manager

Leah Potter, Secretary

Sandra Lee, BA (U of A), MLS (UBC), BCNAR Regional Liaison Officer

Lois Edgar, BA (Alta), Administrator

Anita Jessop, Production Assistant

Arlene Senft, Administrative Assistant

Guiping Liu, BSc (Liaoning U), MSc (LSE), PhD (Renmin U), Research Coordinator

The Centre for Aging at the University of Victoria is a multidisciplinary research centre established in 1992. Our mandate is to promote and conduct basic and applied research throughout the lifespan. Centre researchers are drawn from many faculties, departments, and schools, including Anthropology, Child and Youth Care, Economics, Engineering, Exercise Science, Fine Arts, Geography, Human and Social Development, Health and Information Science, Law, Medical Sciences, Nursing, Public Administration, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

Research is conducted in partnership with seniors, their families, organizations, health care providers, and the government. It is also undertaken in collaboration with the community, government, and academics across a wide variety of disciplines. The research conducted includes needs assessments and social surveys, experimental research, program evaluations, development of clinical diagnostic tools, and social policy research; some of which is conducted using the Survey Research Centre.

The Survey Research Centre (SRC) provides survey data collection services to researchers at the University of Victoria as well as researchers at other institutions and organizations. The call centre operations perform telephone research using computer assisted technology and skilled interviewing staff. The SRC also hosts survey data collection using web-based, e-mail, or postal mail techniques.

Dialogue with community partners is an important aspect of the Centre's mandate. Knowledge generated as a result of research is distributed through academic publications, seminars, lectures, conferences, Centre publications, and the work of liaison groups like the Friends of the Centre and the Centre on Aging Advisory Board.

The Centre is financially supported through contributions from the University, the Michael Smith Foundation for Health Research Infrastructure Support, granting councils, contract work, and donations from individuals, foundations, and business. For further information, contact the Centre at 250-721-6369 or visit the Centre's website at: <www.coag.uvic.ca>.

Institute for Coastal and Oceans Research

Director: TBA

The purpose of the Institute for Coastal and Oceans Research (ICOR) is to facilitate opportunities and partnerships, and to initiate, conduct, coordinate and promote interdisciplinary research on ocean and coastal issues and related policy matters. The broad-based aim is to advance, promote and exchange knowledge with multiple stakeholders, and inform ocean- and coastal-related policy-making. The Institute involves a broad range of scholars (from the natural and social sciences and humanities, law, fine arts and public administration) both at the University of Victoria and other universities, and members from all levels of government and the private and community sectors. As part of its role in the promotion of coastal and oceans research, ICOR hosts a series of seminars and holds research workshops to which ICOR's broad membership and other interested individuals are invited.

ICOR hosts several research programs and initiatives: the Scientific Committee on Problems in the Environment (SCOPE) Canada; the Coasts Under Stress (CUS) Project; the western portion of the virtual Institute for Social Ecological Studies (ISES); and the Canadian Marine Acoustic Remote Sensing (C-MARS) facility.

Research which can be pursued under the auspices of this Institute includes topics in oceanography, climatology, geography, environmental studies and any multidisciplinary project topic which investigates social and natural science aspects of coastal and ocean environments.

Website: <icor.uvic.ca>

Institute for Dispute Resolution

Maureen Maloney, Q.C., LLB (Warwick), LLM (Toronto), Director

Christina Hantel-Frazer, CandPhil (Bonn), MTS (Harvard), PhD (Bonn), Adjunct

Catherine Morris, BA, LLB (Alberta), LLM (British Columbia) Adjunct

Tara Ney, BA, MA (UVic), PhD (Southampton), Adjunct

Richard Price, BComm, BDiv, MA (Alberta), Adjunct

The Institute for Dispute Resolution is an interdisciplinary centre at the University of Victoria focused on public policy dispute resolution research, education, professional training, and community development. The Institute also acts as a resource service, not only for UVic students and faculty, but for government departments, non-governmental organizations, community groups, professionals, and others interested in improving dispute resolution processes or in applying alternative dispute resolution (ADR) techniques to their practical problems.

The Institute works collaboratively with a range of faculties and departments at the University of

Victoria and maintains strong links to the dispute resolution community external to the University.

The Institute's diverse research program has examined disputes in both public and private settings, including those involving land use and development, the environment, and the community. The Institute has also researched issues relating to the resolution of complex, multi-party public policy disputes, disputes involving First Nations, the institutionalization of ADR procedures, the relationship between culture and conflict, and the nature of power in dispute resolution, and has been involved in dispute resolution education and consultation nationally and internationally.

The Institute receives support from the University, external research funding, and contract work.

Website: <dispute.resolution.uvic.ca>

Institute for Integrated Energy Systems (IESVic)

Peter Wild, BSc (UBC), PhD (UVic), Director

The Institute for Integrated Energy Systems at the University of Victoria (IESVic) promotes feasible paths to sustainable energy systems. Founded in 1989, IESVic conducts original research to develop key technologies for sustainable energy systems and actively promotes the development of sensible, clean energy alternatives.

Our specific areas of expertise are fuel cells, cryofuels, energy systems analysis and energy policy development.

Our Activities:

- **Research:** We are committed to developing new technologies to make sustainable energy systems feasible. We also undertake research to investigate the effects that the choice of particular energy systems technologies can have on the world.
- **Service:** We will collaborate with any other organization that shares our vision. In particular, we work with industrial partners to provide access to specialized knowledge and equipment, and with government partners to support policy and decision making processes.
- **Communication:** We promote energy systems education at all levels, formally and informally, to convince the world of the critical need for new and sustainable energy systems.

IESVic is a multidisciplinary research institute with participation from Engineering, Chemistry, Biology and Economics. A fuel cell systems laboratory with hydrogen production and fuel cell testing equipment is available for research use. This lab is designed primarily for prototyping and testing new fuel cell designs. IESVic makes extensive use of students at both the undergraduate and graduate levels to assist with research, and IESVic members frequently participate in supervising students whose interests are non-technical but still related to issues surrounding the development of sustainable energy systems.

Website: <www.iesvic.uvic.ca>



Laboratory for Automation, Communication and Information Systems Research (LACIR)

Colin Bradley, BSc (UBC), MS (Heriot-Watt), PhD (UVic), Director

Founded at the University of Victoria in 1987, LACIR is an on-campus, cross-disciplinary research centre. University members are engaged in advanced systems research. Specific research areas include adaptive optics systems, ocean technology and micro-machining.

LACIR engages in collaborative research with industry, government, and other universities. Currently, LACIR works with the Thirty Meter Telescope Project (Caltech), the Herzberg Institute of Astrophysics (Victoria), McGill University and CANARIE.

The laboratory is financially supported by the Natural Science and Engineering Council of Canada, National Research Council of Canada, Canada Foundation for Innovation, British Columbia Knowledge Development Fund, CANARIE and the Innovation Council of British Columbia.

LACIR encourages collaborative research among its members and with industry, government and other BC universities. LACIR also promotes education in advanced systems.

LACIR is a member of the Vancouver Island Advanced Technology Centre. VIATeC monitors the needs and supports the development of local high tech industries, distributes information, and provides networking opportunities.

Website: <web.uvic.ca/lacir>

Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions

Thomas F Pedersen, BSc Hons. (UBC), PhD (Edinburgh), FRSC, FAGU, Director

The Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions (PICS) was established in March 2008 by a \$90 million endowment from the BC Ministry of Environment, the single largest endowment to a university in Canadian history. Hosted and led by the University of Victoria, PICS is a unique collaboration among BC's four research-intensive universities (the University of British Columbia, the University of Northern British Columbia, Simon Fraser University, and the University of Victoria). PICS harnesses the Province's intellectual resources to develop innovative climate change solutions, seek new opportunities for positive adaptation, and lead the way to a vibrant low-carbon economy. With strong linkages to senior decision-makers in government and industry, it frames the vital questions and provides effective answers to technological, economic and public policy challenges.

Courses by Faculty	151
Courses By Subject Area	152
How to Use the Course Listings	153
Individual Course Descriptions	154

Courses of Instruction



This section presents the descriptions of all courses offered at the University of Victoria. Courses are listed in alphabetical order by course abbreviation (BIOL, EDUC). The course abbreviations for all courses offered within each faculty are listed on page 151. A list of the course abbreviations and their corresponding subject areas is presented on page 152.

Please note that not all courses listed are necessarily offered every year; students should consult the department or faculty concerned, or the Undergraduate Registration Guide and Timetable, for an official listing of the courses that will be offered in a given session. Registration and current timetable information is also available on the web at <www.uvic.ca/timetable>.

Students must ensure that they are familiar with the program requirements and restrictions noted in the entry for each academic unit.

Courses by Faculty

Faculty of Business

BUS	International Management and Organization	Business
MBA	Master's of Business Administration	

Faculty of Education

ED-D	Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies	Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies
EDCI	Curriculum and Instruction Studies	Department of Curriculum and Instruction
EPHE	Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education	School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education

Faculty of Engineering

CSC	Computer Science	Department of Computer Science
ELEC	Electrical Engineering	Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
MECH	Mechanical Engineering	Department of Mechanical Engineering

Faculty of Fine Arts

ART	Visual Arts	Department of Visual Arts
HA	History in Art	Department of History in Art
MUS	Music	School of Music
THEA	Theatre	Department of Theatre
WRIT	Writing	Department of Writing

Faculty of Graduate Studies

GS	Graduate Studies by Special Arrangement	
INTD	Interdisciplinary Program	

Faculty of Human and Social Development

ADMN	Public Administration	School of Public Administration
CD	Community Development	School of Public Administration
CYC	Child and Youth Care	School of Child and Youth Care
DR	Dispute Resolution	Interdisciplinary Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution
HINF	Health Information Science	School of Health Information Science
HSD	Human and Social Development	Interdisciplinary Courses
IGOV	Indigenous Governance	Indigenous Governments Certificate Program and MA in Indigenous Governance
NUED	Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Educator Option	School of Nursing
NUHI	Nursing	School of Nursing
NUNP	Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Practitioner Option	School of Nursing
NURA	Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Leadership Option	School of Nursing
NURP	Nursing Policy and Practice	School of Nursing
NURS	Nursing	School of Nursing
SOCW	Social Work	School of Social Work

SPP Studies in Policy and Practice

Faculty of Humanities

ENGL	English	Department of English
FREN	French	Department of French
GER	German	Department of Germanic and Slavic Studies
GRS	Greek and Roman Studies	Department of Greek and Roman Studies
HIST	History	Department of History
ITAL	Italian	Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies
LING	Linguistics	Department of Linguistics
PAAS	Pacific and Asian Studies	Department of Pacific and Asian Studies
PHIL	Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
SPAN	Spanish	Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies

Faculty of Law

LAW	Law	
-----	-----	--

Faculty of Science

ASTR	Astronomy	Department of Physics and Astronomy
BCMB	Biochemistry and Microbiology	Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology
BIOC	Biochemistry	Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology
BIOL	Biology	Department of Biology
CHEM	Chemistry	Department of Chemistry
EOS	Earth and Ocean Sciences	School of Earth and Ocean Sciences
FORB	Forest Biology	Department of Biology
MATH	Mathematics	Department of Mathematics and Statistics
MICR	Microbiology	Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology
MRNE	Marine Science	Department of Biology
PHYS	Physics	Department of Physics and Astronomy
STAT	Statistics	Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Faculty of Social Sciences

ANTH	Anthropology	Department of Anthropology
CSPT	Cultural, Social and Political Thought	Department of Political Science
ECON	Economics	Department of Economics
ES	Environmental Studies	School of Environmental Studies
GEOG	Geography	Department of Geography
POLI	Political Science	Department of Political Science
PSYC	Psychology	Department of Psychology
SDH	Social Dimensions of Health	Social Dimensions of Health Program
SOCI	Sociology	Department of Sociology

Courses By Subject Area

Anthropology	ANTH
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Astronomy	ASTR
Faculty of Science	
Biochemistry	BIOC
Faculty of Science	
Biochemistry and Microbiology	BCMB
Faculty of Science	
Biology	BIOL
Faculty of Science	
Chemistry	CHEM
Faculty of Science	
Child and Youth Care	CYC
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Community Development	CD
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Computer Science	CSC
Faculty of Engineering	
Cultural, Social and Political Thought	CSPT
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Curriculum and Instruction Studies	EDCI
Faculty of Education	
Dispute Resolution	DR
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Earth and Ocean Sciences	EOS
Faculty of Science	
Economics	ECON
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies	ED-D
Faculty of Education	
Electrical Engineering	ELEC
Faculty of Engineering	
English	ENGL
Faculty of Humanities	
Environmental Studies	ES
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education	EPHE
Faculty of Education	
Forest Biology	FORB
Faculty of Science	
French	FREN
Faculty of Humanities	
Geography	GEOG
Faculty of Social Sciences	
German	GER
Faculty of Humanities	
Graduate Studies by Special Arrangement	GS
Faculty of Graduate Studies	
Greek and Roman Studies	GRS
Faculty of Humanities	
Health Information Science	HINF
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
History	HIST
Faculty of Humanities	
History in Art	HA
Faculty of Fine Arts	
Human and Social Development	HSD
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Indigenous Governance	IGOV
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Interdisciplinary Program	INTD
Faculty of Graduate Studies	

International Management and Organization	BUS
Faculty of Business	
Italian	ITAL
Faculty of Humanities	
Law	LAW
Faculty of Law	
Linguistics	LING
Faculty of Humanities	
Marine Science	MRNE
Faculty of Science	
Master's of Business Administration	MBA
Faculty of Business	
Mathematics	MATH
Faculty of Science	
Mechanical Engineering	MECH
Faculty of Engineering	
Microbiology	MICR
Faculty of Science	
Music	MUS
Faculty of Fine Arts	
Nursing	NUHI
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Nursing	NURS
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Nursing Policy and Practice	NURP
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Educator Option	NUED
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Leadership Option	NURA
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Practitioner Option	NUNP
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Pacific and Asian Studies	PAAS
Faculty of Humanities	
Philosophy	PHIL
Faculty of Humanities	
Physics	PHYS
Faculty of Science	
Political Science	POLI
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Psychology	PSYC
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Public Administration	ADMN
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Social Dimensions of Health	SDH
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Social Work	SOCW
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Sociology	SOCI
Faculty of Social Sciences	
Spanish	SPAN
Faculty of Humanities	
Statistics	STAT
Faculty of Science	
Studies in Policy and Practice	SPP
Faculty of Human and Social Development	
Theatre	THEA
Faculty of Fine Arts	
Visual Arts	ART
Faculty of Fine Arts	
Writing	WRIT
Faculty of Fine Arts	



HOW TO USE THE COURSE LISTINGS

Course Abbreviation and Number

Courses are listed alphabetically by course abbreviation of up to four letters (e.g., ANTH for Anthropology) and course number (e.g., 501). Three numbers are used for course number plus a letter as appropriate. The first number indicates the year level (5 and 6 for graduate level, 7 for Education Professional Year and 8 for co-op work terms). See page 152 for the subject area corresponding to the course abbreviation.

Cross-listed Courses

The same course may be offered by two different departments. Such courses are listed twice, once under each department course abbreviation. Students may obtain credit for the course from either department, but not both.

Former Course Abbreviation and Number

If a course was previously offered at UVic under another abbreviation and number, the former abbreviation and number are shown here.

Prerequisites and Corequisites

Prerequisites are courses or other requirements that must be completed before a student may register in a course. Corequisites are courses or other requirements that must be completed at the same time as a specific course.

See page 151 for a list of courses offered by each faculty and page 152 for a list of course abbreviations.

SAMP 501 Units: 1.5

Sample Course Name

Also: **CD500**

Formerly: **SAMP 500A and 500B**

This sample course description illustrates the notations commonly found in the course descriptions. Not all course descriptions include all the information shown in this sample. For clarification on any information presented in a course description, contact the department or faculty offering the course.

Course descriptions may also include sub-courses offered under the same course number.

Note: Up-to-date information is available from department offices and from the *Graduate Registration Guide and Timetable*, which is published every year in June by Graduate Admissions and Records.

Prerequisites: Admission to UVic

Grading: INP/COM, N or F

Hours: **3-0-1**

Units of Credit

This figure is the number of units of credit assigned to each course. Some courses are listed with a range of units (1.5-3) or with the notation "to be determined." Further information on the unit value of the course will usually be found in the course description. Students may also contact the department or faculty offering the course for information on variable credit courses.

Hours of Instruction

The numbers refer to the hours of instruction per week:

- first digit: hours assigned for lectures or seminars
- second digit: hours assigned for laboratory or practical sessions
- third digit: hours assigned to tutorials

Notes

Notes provide information about any restrictions on the assignment of credit in cases where courses overlap, as well as the maximum allowable credit for courses that may be taken more than once. Notes may also provide special information about a course.

Grading

Courses that are not graded using standard letter grades will include the alternative classifications for evaluation. See page 26 for an explanation of grading abbreviations

Course descriptions do not include information on when courses will be offered. That information is available online at <www.uvic.ca/timetable>.

ADMN**Public Administration****School of Public Administration****Faculty of Human and Social Development****ADMN 502A Units: 1.5**
Research Design: Critical Appraisal of Information

Understanding how research is structured and conducted is a vital skill in the public sector. Introduces students to essential skills and components of the research process, weaknesses, and strengths. Key issues in research ethics and design are explored including: research and data validity, measurement, qualitative methods, sampling, survey research techniques, questionnaire design, research design, measures of central tendency, dispersion, correlation and computer-based analyses.

ADMN 502B Units: 1.5
Statistical Analysis

Policy analysis and management require an understanding of how statistical data analysis is performed, and how to interpret the results. Building on knowledge acquired in 502A, further explores issues in statistical analysis as well as standard tools including: inferential statistics, parameter estimation issues in the context of public opinion polling and related survey research paradigms, statistical testing applied to data collected from survey research, correlational studies, and experimental and quasi-experimental research designs.

Prerequisites: 502A or permission of the department.

ADMN 504 Units: 1.5
Public Sector Governance

This foundation course helps students to build and refine their understanding of Canadian public sector governance. Focus is on key governance institutions and processes, the efforts being made to reform them and the theories lying behind those efforts. Specifically, examines reforms in areas such as service delivery, regulation, policy making, budgeting, citizen engagement, federal-provincial relations, public sector ethics and accountability.

ADMN 507 Units: 1.5
Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization

An understanding of team dynamics and of personal capacity in a team environment are vital to public sector work. Introduces students to the internal and external challenges they may face in the work environment and arms them with the skills and strategies necessary to analyze, motivate and manage human resources in public sector organizations.

ADMN 507A Units: 1.5
Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization

An understanding of team dynamics and of personal capacity in a team environment are vital to public sector work. Introduces students to the internal and external challenges they may face in the work environment and arms them with the skills and strategies necessary to analyze, motivate and manage human resources in public sector organizations, with an emphasis in library sector leadership.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 507A, 507, 507B. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517A.

ADMN 507B Units: 1.5
Public Sector Leadership: Teams, Self and Organization

An understanding of team dynamics and of personal capacity in a team environment are vital to public

sector work. Introduces students to the internal and external challenges they may face in the work environment and arms them with the skills and strategies necessary to analyze, motivate and manage human resources in public sector organizations, with an emphasis in cultural sector leadership.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 507B, 507, 507A. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517B.

ADMN 509 Units: 1.5
Public Sector Economics

Provides a foundation in economics, focusing on the rationale for the existence of the public sector and tools for economic policy analysis. Students will be introduced to supply and demand, choice theory, production, efficiency and equity, welfare economics, monopoly, externalities, public goods, imperfect information, and cost-benefit analysis.

ADMN 512 Units: 1.5
Financial Management, Accountability and Performance Measurement

Provides students with a financial management base, covering such topics as budgets, making financial decisions, understanding performance reports and reading financial statements. Students will also be introduced to the role and importance of non-financial accountability and performance measures, and their success in the evaluation of management, programs and services, and to privatization and contracting out in the public sector.

ADMN 516 Units: 0
Writing in the Public Sector

Public sector managers are expected to possess polished written and oral presentation skills. Students will be guided through advanced skills in written and oral presentation of material for public sector analysis and decision making, including briefing notes, discussion papers, Cabinet memoranda, Treasury Board submissions and inter/intra ministry correspondence.

Note: ADMN 516 is mandatory and must be taken in the first term, and in conjunction with at least one other first term course.

Grading: INC, COM, F.

ADMN 517A Units: 0.5
Graduate Professional Certificate Orientation

Orients students enrolled in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership Program.

Note: Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

ADMN 517B Units: 0.5
Graduate Professional Certificate Orientation

Orients students enrolled in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership Program.

Note: Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

ADMN 518 Units: 1.5
Economic Policy Analysis

Applies economic theory and methods to public sector topics. Key issues are explored, such as the rationales for and problems with government intervention in the economy (including market failures, externalities, and public goods), economic evaluation, taxation, income distribution, discrimination, environmental economics, natural resources, health care, and welfare and labour markets.

Note: Intended for students with prior academic work in microeconomics. Credit will be granted for only one of 503, 518.

ADMN 520 Units: 1.5
Managing Complex Policy Issues

Explores a full cycle on a current policy issue. Students are required to formulate proposals and submit recommendations for policy responses, including assessment of requirements for inter-agency, inter-governmental and public consultation, and proposals for dealing with questions of implementation, organizational innovation, delivery, compliance and enforcement.

Prerequisites: 504 is recommended.

ADMN 523 Units: 1.0-3.0, normally 1.5
Special Topics in Public Sector Management

Provides a unique chance to study selected topics drawn from the current literature in Public Sector Management or related fields and an excellent opportunity to explore the academic theory underpinning current public sector functions.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

ADMN 524 Units: 1.5
Serving Citizens: Managing Information and Engagement

Public sector institutions must manage a vast range of information. Introduces learners to key concepts and procedures for designing and managing effective information systems. The role of the Web and the relevant issues of security, access and citizen engagement to e-government are also covered.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 524, 424.

ADMN 530 Units: 1.5
Increasing Organizational Effectiveness: Working with Consultants

An introduction to the challenges of improving the effectiveness of public sector programs. The dynamics of work and consulting teams are studied, and students will review literature and participate in exercises in how to introduce lasting changes in organizations, and the complementary roles of leadership and management in ensuring more effective organizations.

Prerequisites: 504 and 507 recommended.

ADMN 530A Units: 1.5
Increasing Organizational Effectiveness

An introduction to the challenges of improving the effectiveness of public sector programs. The dynamics of work and consulting teams are studied, and students will review literature and participate in exercises in how to introduce lasting changes in organizations, and the complementary roles of leadership and management in ensuring more effective organizations, with a particular focus on the library sector.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 530A, 530, 530B. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517A.

ADMN 530B Units: 1.5
Increasing Organizational Effectiveness

An introduction to the challenges of improving the effectiveness of public sector programs. The dynamics of work and consulting teams are studied, and students will review literature and participate in exercises in how to introduce lasting changes in organizations, and the complementary roles of leadership and management in ensuring more effective organizations, with a particular focus on the cultural sector.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 530B, 530, 530A. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517B.

ADMN 531 Units: 1.5
Strategic Human Resource Management

Students will explore the vital role of human capital



in organizations. Focuses on the alignment of the organization's strategic objectives with its human capital. Students will study how to structure each of the human resource management functions, including planning, staffing, training, performance management, compensation and labour relations, in ways that optimize organizational performance. Assists students in dealing with contemporary challenges of globalization of work, demographic shifts and information technology.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531, 431.

Prerequisites: 507 recommended.

ADMN 531A Units: 1.5

Strategic Human Resource Management

Students will explore the vital role of human capital in organizations, with an emphasis on the library sector. Focuses on the alignment of the organization's strategic objectives with its human capital. Students will study how to structure each of the human resource management functions, including planning, staffing, training, performance management, compensation and labour relations, in ways that optimize organizational performance. Assists students in dealing with contemporary challenges of globalization of work, demographic shifts and information technology.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531A, 531, 531B. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517A.

ADMN 531B Units: 1.5

Strategic Human Resource Management

Students will explore the vital role of human capital in organizations, with an emphasis on the cultural sector. Focuses on the alignment of the organization's strategic objectives with its human capital. Students will study how to structure each of the human resource management functions, including planning, staffing, training, performance management, compensation and labour relations, in ways that optimize organizational performance. Assists students in dealing with contemporary challenges of globalization of work, demographic shifts and information technology.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531B, 531, 531A. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517B.

ADMN 537 Units: 1.5

Program Evaluation and Performance Measurement

Examines program evaluation and performance measurement in public and nonprofit organizations. Emphasis is placed on acquiring skills needed to model programs, measure key constructs, select appropriate research designs, and conduct both quantitative and qualitative program evaluations. Issues involved in designing and implementing program performance measurement systems are introduced.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537, 437.

Prerequisites: 502A and 502B or permission of the department.

ADMN 544 Units: 1.5

Economic Evaluation Methods and Applications

A practical introduction to the theory and methods of economic evaluation, including cost-benefit analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, and cost-utility analysis, with emphasis on public sector applications.

Prerequisites: For MPA students: 502A, 502B, 509.

For others: permission of the department.

ADMN 547 Units: 1.5

Intergovernmental Relations in Canada

Examines the impact on public policy of relations between governments resulting from the distribution of powers among federal, provincial and municipal governments in Canada. Topics will include the interper-

tive role of the courts, the instruments of fiscal federalism, administrative relationships, and the concepts of "executive federalism" and "intergovernmental governance." Individual and team projects will explore how policy issues are handled at different stages, and in different arenas of the intergovernmental process.

Prerequisites: 504 is recommended.

ADMN 548 Units: 1.0-3.0, normally 1.5

Special Topics in Public Policy

A study of selected special topics in Public Policy drawn from the current literature in Public Administration or related fields.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

ADMN 551 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 551A and 551B

Administrative Law and Federalism

Examines the constitutional and administrative principles that underlie the Canadian federal state in comparative perspective with the United States, Great Britain and France. Students develop a critical understanding of (1) the legal principles under which they will operate as public sector decision makers, (2) the characteristics of the Canadian federal system, (3) the Canadian administrative tribunal system and (4) the influence of International Public Law Regime and tribunal decisions on the activities of the Canadian state.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 551, 551A, 551B.

ADMN 553 Units: 1.5

Understanding Cities

Cities are a basic building block to society, and offer an interesting opportunity to study political, social and economic issues. Examines European and North American/Canadian cities using academic and government resources to analyze and compare their various aspects.

ADMN 554 Units: 1.5

Responsible Public Management

Designed to give students the opportunity to: understand the value dimensions of public management; reflect upon and enhance their own ethical reasoning skills; critically examine existing behavioural standards and guidelines for public managers; work with colleagues to establish what actions would be morally defensible in real administrative and policy making situations; and consider what steps can be taken to enhance responsible public management.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 554, 422.

ADMN 556 Units: 1.5

The Public Policy Process

Examines the theory and practice of public policy, emphasizing the strategic aspects of problem identification, policy design, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Designed to give students the opportunity to develop a thorough understanding of public policy and the dynamics of the policy process and to apply this knowledge to important policy issues. Policy development is examined within the context of a globalized political environment and addresses the involvement of key players such as the courts, media, and interest groups.

Prerequisites: 504 or permission of the department. 509 recommended.

ADMN 577 Units: 1.5

Strategic Planning and Implementation

Examines the concepts and practice of strategic planning and project management. Students will explore how to negotiate strategic planning initiatives, construct mandate, mission and vision statements, analyze the environment, conduct stakeholder analyses, and prepare the organization for implementation

of the plan. Students will develop competencies in implementing strategic plans through the design and management of projects flowing from the strategies outlined in the plan. Familiarizes students with the key components of project management including definition of the project, its scope and life cycle, the maintenance of quality control, scheduling, critical path analysis and the management of human resources involved in project management.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 577, 477, 411.

ADMN 577A Units: 1.5

Strategic Planning and Implementation

Examines the concepts and practice of strategic planning and project management. Students will explore how to negotiate strategic planning initiatives, construct mandate, mission and vision statements, analyze the environment, conduct stakeholder analyses, and prepare the organization for implementation of the plan. Students will develop competencies in implementing strategic plans through the design and management of projects flowing from the strategies outlined in the plan. Familiarizes students with the key components of project management including definition of the project, its scope and life cycle, the maintenance of quality control, scheduling, critical path analysis and the management of human resources involved in project management. This course will have a specific focus on the library sector.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 577A, 411, 477, 577, 577B. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Library Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517A.

ADMN 577B Units: 1.5

Strategic Planning and Implementation

Examines the concepts and practice of strategic planning and project management. Students will explore how to negotiate strategic planning initiatives, construct mandate, mission and vision statements, analyze the environment, conduct stakeholder analyses, and prepare the organization for implementation of the plan. Students will develop competencies in implementing strategic plans through the design and management of projects flowing from the strategies outlined in the plan. Familiarizes students with the key components of project management including definition of the project, its scope and life cycle, the maintenance of quality control, scheduling, critical path analysis and the management of human resources involved in project management. This course will have a specific focus on the cultural sector.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 577B, 411, 477, 577, 577A. Restricted to students in the Graduate Professional Certificate in Cultural Sector Leadership.

Prerequisites: 517B.

ADMN 581 Units: 1.5

Quantitative Methods for Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation

Building on the knowledge acquired in 502B, describes the logic behind various quantitative methodologies used in conducting retrospective quantitative evaluations in public policy programs and research. Demonstrates the application of these methodologies using real world policy applications. Topics may include: simple and multiple regression, endogeneity, limited dependent variables, panel data, and experimental methods.

Prerequisites: 502B or permission of the department.

ADMN 589 Units: 0

Hours: 1.5

Also: DR 589

Co-op Seminar: Introduction to Professional Practice

Discusses the nature of co-operative education experiential expectations, how to bring learning into the co-op experience, and the services provided by the School of Public Administration Co-op Office. Guid-

156 COURSE LISTINGS

ance on how to succeed in co-op placements: preparing resumés and covering letters, interviewing, networking, job development, managing diversity is provided. Attendance at this non-credit course is mandatory for all MPA On Campus students.

Notes: - Offered in the September to December academic term only.

- Credit will be granted for only one of 589, DR 589.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

ADMN 590 Units: 1.0-3.0, normally 1.5 **Directed Studies**

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Director. Pro Forma required.

ADMN 598 Units: 4.5

Advanced Management or Policy Report

Requires a substantial analysis of a management, policy or program problem for a client in the nonprofit or public sector. The ADMN 598 Report is prepared in consultation with the client and an academic supervisor in the School of Public Administration and must be both practical and academically rigorous. The Management Report is defended in an oral examination. For more information, please refer to the School of Public Administration website.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ADMN 599 Units: 6.0

Master's Thesis

Requires a substantial contribution to the knowledge in the field of Public Administration. An MPA Thesis will demonstrate a student's mastery of a substantive body of scholarly or practice literature as well as using appropriate and academically defensible methodologies to analyze research questions, test hypotheses or contribute new theoretical knowledge. Individual students will work with an academic supervisor in the School of Public Administration.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ADMN 600 Units: 0

Doctoral Seminar

The doctoral seminar supports the advancement of research and writing skills. Students will develop competencies in preparing and publishing research. Students are asked to register in this course each term during their PhD program.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

ADMN 602 Units: 1.5

Research Methods in Public Administration

An overview of the most prominent research methods employed in public administration, concentrating on procedures for collecting and analyzing empirical data. Students are introduced to key methodological issues and debates and are required to critically appraise examples of applications of methods in the literature.

ADMN 604 Units: 1.5

Theories of Public Management

Explores different theories and approaches to understanding public administration and reform. Considers variations in three areas: political and constitutional authority, accountability and responsibility, and the roles of elected and non-elected officials; government structures, responsibilities for policy and service delivery, and distributed governance; and patterns and trends in central decision-making, budgeting, control, transparency, and citizen engagement. Students will review seminal comparative studies on administrative practice and reform, and undertake a comparative study on a selected topic.

ADMN 605 Units: 1.5

Also: POLI 607

Comparative Policy and Governance

Focuses on the study of diverging governance prac-

tices and policy outcomes in different jurisdictions. Examines: policy determinants such as history, culture, institutions, and the economy; policy dynamics and processes such as agenda-setting and decision-making, networks and communities, and policy change; and policy styles and transfer, referring to the state's ability to design, coordinate, implement and learn from policy interventions. Students will review seminal studies and undertake a comparative policy project.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 605, POLI 507, POLI 607.

ADMN 607 Units: 1.5

Organizational Behaviour and Analysis

A review of the origins, analytic traditions, and evolution of the study of organizations, focusing on exploring and analyzing the behaviour of public organizations. Topics include goal formation, tasks, technology, formal structure, informal organization, motivation, perception, values, culture, information, decision making, group dynamics, conflict, leadership, empowerment, creativity, learning and innovation. Concepts and theories are complemented by reviewing seminal literature on private, public, and non-profit organizations, and by undertaking field research.

ADMN 620 Units: 1.5

Policy and Institutional Design and Analysis

A review of the interdisciplinary foundations of the analysis and design of public policy, and the institutions and strategies for implementing them. Examines the rationale, comparative advantage, and combinations of government hierarchies, markets, networks, and policy instruments. Considers how to meld different disciplinary and professional perspectives and techniques for addressing design and implementation challenges, and how to draw lessons from different policy domains and jurisdictions, through case studies and projects in selected policy domains.

ADMN 621 Units: 1.5

Policy and Program Evaluation and Performance

Evaluates and compares different sources of information and methodologies that policy-makers and policy analysts use to inform policy debates and decisions, implementation and management strategies, accountabilities, and program reviews. Topics include meta-analysis, cost-benefit analysis, quasi-experiments, program evaluation, performance measurement, smart practices, and other quantitative and qualitative methodologies. Explores the challenges of securing reliable and valid data, the trade-off between high quality and timely information, and conveying complex findings. These approaches and challenges are explored through intensive assessments of existing studies, cases and projects.

ADMN 645 Units: 1.5

Organizational Change and Development

Examines the philosophy, history, and evolving approaches associated with organizational change and development, with special focus on initiating and managing change in the public sector. Reviews the diverse perspectives on change and the special roles of those who seek to change and develop organizations. Includes topics such as planned and unplanned change, alternative interventions, resistance, leadership, and incremental versus radical change. Students will undertake case studies and assessments of organizational change initiatives.

ADMN 681 Units: 1.5

Quantitative Methods for Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation

Describes the logic behind various quantitative methodologies used in conducting retrospective quantitative evaluations in public policy programs and research. Demonstrates the application of these

methodologies using real world policy applications. Topics may include: simple and multiple regression, endogeneity, limited dependent variables, panel data and experimental methods.

ADMN 693 Units: 3.0

PhD Candidacy Examination

Students enrol in ADMN 693 for the duration of their preparation for their candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ADMN 699 Units: 30.0

Dissertation

ANTH

Anthropology

Department of Anthropology **Faculty of Social Sciences**

ANTH 500 Units: 1.5

Seminar in Anthropological Theory

Note: Students must consult the department before enrolling in this course.

ANTH 510 Units: 1.5

Selected Topics in Social and Cultural Anthropology

Depending on the student's interests and the availability of an instructor, studies may be selected in one or more of the following:.

510A - Social Organization

510B - Economic Anthropology

510C - Political Anthropology

510D - Anthropology of Religion

510E - Symbolic Anthropology

510F - Cultural Ecology

510G - Cultural Change

510H - Medical Anthropology

Note: Students must consult the department before enrolling in this course.

ANTH 511 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 501

Advanced Research Seminar in Inequality, Culture and Health

An advanced research seminar which allows students to conduct in-depth and critical surveys of current issues, topics, theory and method in socio-cultural anthropology, flexibly integrating student research interests in inequality, visual anthropology and/or health.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 511, 501.

ANTH 516 Units: 1.5

Seminar in Anthropological Research Methods

An advanced consideration of the assumptions which lie behind various approaches to conducting research in anthropology.

ANTH 530 Units: 1.5

Ethnology of Selected Areas

Depending on the student's interests and the availability of an instructor, studies may be selected in one or more of the following:.

530A - North America

530B - Circum-Polar Region

530C - Middle America

530D - South America

530E - Oceania

530F - Northeast Asia

530G - Southeast Asia

530H - Sub-Saharan Africa**530J - Pacific Northwest****530K - South Asia**

Note: Students must consult the department before enrolling in this course.

ANTH 541 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 540

Advanced Research Seminar in Indigenous Peoples in Prehistoric, Historic and Contemporary Contexts

An advanced research seminar, which allows students to conduct in-depth and critical surveys of current issues, topics, theory and method relating to indigenous peoples in prehistoric, historic (archaeological) and contemporary contexts.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 541, 540.

ANTH 542 Units: 1.5

Archaeology of a Selected Area

Note: Students must consult the department before enrolling in this course.

ANTH 551 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 550

Advanced Research Seminar in Ecology and Evolution

An advanced research seminar which allows students to conduct in-depth and critical surveys of current issues, topics, theory and method in topics related to both human and non-human primate ecology and evolution, including both morphological and behavioural adaptations and evolution.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 550, 551.

ANTH 552 Units: 1.5

Selected Topics in Physical Anthropology

Depending on the student's interests and the availability of an instructor, studies may be selected in one or more of the following:

552A - Applied Topics in Osteological Methods**552B - Soft Part Methods in Population Variation****552C - Anthropometry and Disease****552D - Primatology**

Note: Students must consult the department before enrolling in this course.

ANTH 561 Units: 1.5

Selected Topics in Linguistic Anthropology

ANTH 590 Units: 1.5-3.0

Directed Studies

Note: Students must consult the department before enrolling in this course.

ANTH 598 Units: 0

Comprehensive Examinations

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ANTH 599 Units: 6.0

Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ANTH 600 Units: 1.5

Professional Development in Anthropology

Addresses the responsibilities of anthropologists in communicating the results of their work to academia and the public. Topics covered include (but are not limited to): research ethics, grants and contracts, teaching, conference paper presentation, and publishing. Required for students in the PhD program in Anthropology, and Interdisciplinary PhD students with Anthropology as one of their disciplines.

ANTH 611 Units: 1.5

Advanced Research Seminar in Inequality, Culture and Health

An advanced research seminar which allows students to conduct in-depth and critical surveys of current issues, topics, theory and method in socio-cultural anthropology, flexibly integrating student research interests in inequality, visual anthropology, and/or health.

rent issues, topics, theory and method in socio-cultural anthropology, flexibly integrating student research interests in inequality, visual anthropology, and/or health.

ANTH 612 Units: 1.0

Graduate Colloquium

A compulsory colloquium for PhD students in Anthropology that meets weekly from late September until mid-April. Papers are presented by graduate students, faculty, and visiting scholars. PhD students are required to participate during the two years they are meeting the PhD residency requirement. Participation includes attendance and at least one paper presentation by the end of the second academic year of the PhD student's program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ANTH 641 Units: 1.5

Advanced Research Seminar in Indigenous Peoples in Prehistoric, Historic and Contemporary Contexts

An advanced research seminar which allows students to conduct in-depth and critical surveys of current issues, topics, theory and method relating to indigenous peoples in prehistoric, historic (archaeological) and contemporary contexts.

ANTH 651 Units: 1.5

Advanced Research Seminar in Ecology and Evolution

An advanced research seminar which allows students to conduct in-depth and critical surveys of current issues, topics, theory and method in topics related to both human and non-human primate ecology and evolution, including both morphological and behavioural adaptations and evolution.

ANTH 690 Units: 1.5

Specialized Directed Study

These directed study courses explore the history and contemporary debates and relevant issues within a specific topical area, methodological, or theoretical approach within a particular theme of anthropology. These courses are intended to prepare students to participate in and contribute to research and knowledge development in one or more of their particular areas of specialization within the discipline.

PhD students must take any one of the following:

690A - Specialized Directed Study in Contemporary Indigenous Peoples**690B - Specialized Directed Study in Prehistoric and Historic Indigenous Peoples****690C - Specialized Directed Study in Inequality, Culture, Health****690D - Specialized Directed Study in Evolution****690E - Specialized Studies in Method and Theory****ANTH 693 Units: 3.0**

Proposal Defense and Candidacy Examination

Offered on an ongoing basis, when each individual PhD student has completed their dissertation research proposal and is preparing/has prepared for the candidacy examination. Candidacy must be reached by the end of the second year in the program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ANTH 699 Units: 2.0

PhD Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ART**Visual Arts****Department of Visual Arts****Faculty of Fine Arts****ART 500 Units: 9.0**

First Year Drawing

ART 501 Units: 9.0

Second Year Drawing

ART 511 Units: 9.0

First Year Painting

ART 512 Units: 9.0

Second Year Painting

ART 521 Units: 9.0

First Year Sculpture

ART 522 Units: 9.0

Second Year Sculpture

ART 541 Units: 9.0

First Year Photography

ART 542 Units: 9.0

Second Year Photography

ART 551 Units: 9.0

First Year Digital Media

ART 552 Units: 9.0

Second Year Digital Media

ART 570 Units: 3.0

Independent Study

An independent study course normally taken during the semester between the student's first and second year.

ART 580 Units: 6.0

First Year Seminar

ART 581 Units: 6.0

Second Year Seminar

The graduate seminar meets weekly, serving as a forum for active investigation of contemporary art practices as they pertain to student and faculty research areas. The seminar also serves as an occasional forum for visiting artists and critics. Students are expected to make presentations based on their work and research, to participate actively in discussion and to demonstrate their critical and analytical abilities in dealing with the material presented.

ART 598 Units: 0

MFA Degree Exhibition

This final exhibition will be the major source of evaluation for the student's attainment of the MFA and should be regarded as the equivalent of the scholarly thesis of an academic discipline. The degree exhibition will be evaluated by the student's committee which will submit its decision to the department for approval. Graduating students will speak to their work and answer questions from the examining committee. The committee may ask questions about the cultural, social and theoretical relations apparent in the student's work. Students are required to provide documentation of their graduating exhibition which will be on file in the department. This documentation will take the form of slides, photographs, videotapes or other forms appropriate to the student's production.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ASTR

Astronomy

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Faculty of Science

ASTR 500 Units: 1.5 Physics of Stars

Advanced topics on the analysis and modelling of stars. Topics may include stellar atmospheres, stellar hydrodynamics, nuclear astrophysics or star formation in molecular clouds.

ASTR 501 Units: 1.5 Stellar Interiors and Evolution

The physics of stars and stellar explosions. Interior structure and evolution including the origin of the elements. Stellar properties as a function of mass and metallicity. Computational simulations of stars and stellar physics processes, such as mixing, and corresponding observables.

ASTR 502 Units: 1.5 Binary and Variable Stars

Stellar binarity and variability as well as its context, for example, in supernova progenitors, stellar populations, stellar physics validation and other areas of astronomy.

ASTR 503 Units: 1.5 The Interstellar Medium

Spectral line formation and notation. Processes in the interstellar medium including collisional excitation/ionization, line transfer effects (e.g., resonance and fluorescence), continuum and recombination processes. The theory of photoionized regions. Dust and metals - formation, measurement and chemistry. The application of these physical processes to current research topics, including the composition of the Milky Way and Local Group galaxies and the interstellar media of high redshift galaxies.

ASTR 504 Units: 1.5 Galactic Structure

The physical structure of galaxies. Topics may include stellar dynamics within a dark matter halo, the interaction of galaxies with satellite systems, and galaxy mergers.

ASTR 505 Units: 1.5 Galaxies

The formation and evolution of galaxies from a modern research perspective. Topics may include the observed properties of galaxies, the growth of galaxies from initial conditions, the development of galactic scaling relations, the relationship between galaxies and large-scale structure and the physical evolution of galaxies.

ASTR 506 Units: 1.5 Stellar Populations

The properties of star clusters and their use in improving our understanding of stellar evolutionary theory. The use of star clusters and theoretical stellar models to study the formation of galaxies in the early Universe in addition to the chemical and dynamical evolution of galactic systems.

ASTR 507 Units: 1.5 Stellar Dynamics

The dynamics of stellar sub-systems within galaxies. Covers fundamental theories of stellar orbits in addition to research applications to the Milky Way and Andromeda galaxies.

ASTR 508 Units: 1.5 Cosmology

Modern research problems in cosmology. Topics may include the measurement of cosmological parameters, universal expansion, large-scale structure, big

bang nucleosynthesis and the cosmic microwave background.

ASTR 511 Units: 1.5 Advanced Topics in Astronomy

Advanced topics covering research in the fields of extra-galactic and stellar astronomy.

Note: *May be taken more than once for credit.*

ASTR 512 Units: 1.5 Astronomical Instrumentation

A multi-wavelength overview of astronomical instrumentation. Practical optics and signal processing (e.g., spread functions, resolution, aberrations, sampling, sources of noise, calibrations). Multiwavelength techniques, including interferometry and adaptive optics. Astronomical detectors. Spectroscopy (long and multi-slit, echelle, Fabry-Perot and integral field units). An overview of current and future ground and space facilities, their design and objectives. Application of theory to practice: designing your own observations and writing telescope proposals.

ASTR 560 Units: 0 Colloquium

Weekly physics and astronomy colloquium.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ASTR 561 Units: 1.5 Student Seminar (MSc)

Seminar participants take turns hosting the meeting, typically by presenting a paper on recent or ongoing astronomical research. This is a continuing course that is taken throughout the MSc program, but credit is not granted until completion of the program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ASTR 580 Units: 1.0-3.0 Directed Studies

Note: *May be taken more than once for credit. Pro Forma required.*

ASTR 661 Units: 1.5 Student Seminar (PhD)

Seminar participants take turns hosting the meeting, typically by presenting a paper on recent or ongoing astronomical research. This is a continuing course that is taken throughout the PhD program, but credit is not granted until completion of the program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BCMB

Biochemistry and Microbiology

Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology
Faculty of Science

BCMB 500 Units: 1.5 Modern Methods in Biochemistry and Microbiology

Examines modern methods used to investigate current questions in biochemistry and microbiology with emphasis on critical thinking and practical application. Designed to familiarize students with current research, and mentor them in the analysis of peer-reviewed research and the preparation of seminars.

BCMB 531 Units: 0.5 Scientific Writing for Biomedical Research

Exploration of the techniques and strategies of effective scientific writing for knowledge dissemination, grant submission, and peer-reviewed journals. Class time will be used to discuss examples from the current literature, from the popular press and from fellow students.

BCMB 532 Units: 0.5 Regulation of Eukaryotic Gene Expression

Detailed review of current topics in eukaryotic gene regulation with emphasis on the practical aspects of gene expression and chromatin conformation analysis using molecular biology and biophysical techniques such as DNA arrays, QPCR, ChIP, next generation sequencing, analytical ultracentrifuge, FRAP, FRET. Given in a journal club format with class discussion.

BCMB 533 Units: 0.5 Cell Signalling

Students will develop an understanding of the tools and methods used to dissect Eukaryotic signalling pathways, and learn how diverse approaches can be used to determine molecular mechanisms of signalling. Taught from the primary literature.

BCMB 534 Units: 0.5 Fundamentals of Crystallography

An exploration of the connection between x-ray diffraction and electron density, including concepts of unit cell, scattering factor, structure factor, anomalous scattering and fluorescence. Data collection strategies will be discussed, including Bragg angles, the direct and reciprocal lattices, the Ewald sphere, single crystal x-ray diffractometers, area detectors, Laue photography, synchrotron radiation, MAD, SAD and MIR.

BCMB 535 Units: 0.5 Practical Crystallography

Detailed review of the practical aspects of analysis of x-ray diffraction data collected from protein crystals. Includes techniques for growing and mounting crystals, data collection and reduction, and modern software packages for analysis and presentation. Hands-on experience in solving real structures will be given in a workshop atmosphere, and students are encouraged to bring their laptop computers to class.

BCMB 536 Units: 0.5 Practical Molecular Biology

Application of modern methods to the quantitative generation of active proteins using prokaryotic and eukaryotic expression systems. Studies the identification and generation of gene constructs corresponding to potentially soluble (and active) protein subunits, and explores the optimization of their expression and purification. The use of different organisms to overcome problems of protein folding and glycosylation will be discussed.

BCMB 537 Units: 0.5 Experimental Origins of Molecular Biology

Examination of the historical development of the guiding paradigms of modern molecular biology. Classic investigations to be examined include the Luria-Delbruck fluctuation test, the Meselson-Stahl experiment, the fine structure mapping of bacteriophage T4, the Jacob and Monod elucidation of the function of the lac operon, and the deciphering of the genetic code.

BCMB 538 Units: 0.5 Bacterial Pathogen Alteration of Eukaryotic Host Cell Functions

The mechanism of action of bacterial pathogens and their effector molecules in altering biochemical processes in host cells. Various topics will be discussed, including detailed study of the six specialized secretion systems of gram-negative bacteria and modern biological and biochemical approaches for studying bacterial pathogenesis.

BCMB 539 Units: 0.5 Practical Bioinformatics

Aspects of bioinformatics will be reviewed, including searching for distant homologues of proteins with similarity search tools, use of modern web-based motif searching tools, gene prediction and annotation

tools, dot plots of proteins and genomes. Given in a journal club format with class discussion.

BCMB 540 Units: 0.5
Cancer Immunology from Bench to Bedside
 Students are exposed to data and concepts of the immune response to cancer and clinical immunotherapy - specifically cancer vaccines and T cell therapy - with a broad perspective from basic research through to clinical practice. Includes lectures and student-led presentations of primary literature.

BCMB 580 Units: 0
 Formerly: **BIOC and MICR 580**
Research Seminar
 Requires attendance and participation at all departmental seminars, and the formal presentation of the research that comprises the major portion of the student's MSc thesis in biochemistry or microbiology, or the major portion of the currently completed and proposed research for students intending to transfer to the PhD program.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F

BCMB 680 Units: 0
 Formerly: **BIOC and MICR 680**
Advanced Research Seminar
 Requires attendance and participation at all departmental seminars, and the formal presentation of the research that comprises the major portion of the student's PhD thesis work in biochemistry or microbiology.
Prerequisites: 580, or BIOC or MICR 580, or permission of the department.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F

BCMB 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy Examination
 Students enrol in BCMB 693 upon provisional transfer to the BIOC or MICR PhD program and remain enrolled until all candidacy requirements are complete.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F

BIOC

Biochemistry Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology Faculty of Science

BIOC 520 Units: 1.5
Structure of Nucleic Acids and Gene Expression
 An in-depth consideration of recent advances in the biology and physico-chemical properties of nucleic acids. The regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes and eukaryotes will be discussed.

BIOC 521 Units: 1.5
Biological Membranes
 An advanced study of the properties and functions of biological membranes. Areas of emphasis will include membrane syntheses and assembly, complex membrane systems involved in bioenergetics, molecular transport, signal transduction, and protein secretion.

BIOC 522 Units: 1.5
Protein Structure and Function
 An in-depth consideration of recent advances in protein structure-function relationships from both a chemical and physical perspective. Consists of formal lectures in addition to required readings and written presentations by students on selected topics.
Prerequisites: 404, 504 or equivalent courses.

BIOC 525 Units: 1.5
Topics in Biochemistry
 Selected topics in biochemistry as presented by members of the Faculty.

BIOC 570 Units: 1.0-3.0
Directed Studies in Biochemistry
 A wide range of biochemical topics will be available for assignments. Topics will be restricted to an analysis of recent advances. The student's graduate adviser will not normally participate in directed studies taken for more than one unit of credit.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

BIOC 599 Units: to be determined
MSc Thesis: Biochemistry
Grading: INP, COM, N, F

BIOC 699 Units: to be determined
PhD Dissertation: Biochemistry
Grading: INP, COM, N, F

BIOL

Biology Department of Biology Faculty of Science

BIOL 500 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in the History and Philosophy of Biology
 An epistemological introduction to the history of biological ideas, and creative scientific methodology. Brief introductory readings preface weekly evening tutorials in the first term. Evaluation is based upon student oral and written presentations on a wide range of historical and philosophical topics pertaining to biology.

BIOL 501 Units: 1.5
Principles of Genome Analysis
 A series of lectures and seminars providing an overview of the structure and organization of viral, prokaryotic and eukaryotic genomes. Construction of genetic maps, the nature of repetitive DNAs and how various types of DNA sequences can be used for research in diverse disciplines such as biotechnology, medicine, forestry, agriculture, ecology, and evolution. Students will prepare written reports and give oral presentations on selected topics.

BIOL 509A Units: 1.5
Neurobiology Seminar
 One hour/week seminar on topics in current research in neurobiology.

BIOL 509B Units: 1.5
Neurobiology Lecture
 See BIOL 409A.

BIOL 509C Units: 1.5
Neurobiology Laboratory
 See BIOL 409B.

BIOL 510 Units: 3.0
Advanced Topics in Ichthyology

BIOL 512 Units: 1.5
Advanced Benthos Ecology

BIOL 513 Units: 1.0-3.0
Topics in Developmental Biology

BIOL 514 Units: 1.5
Advanced Zooplankton Ecology

BIOL 515 Units: 1.5
Ecology Seminar

BIOL 516 Units: 1.5
Neuroethology

BIOL 518 Units: 1.5
Electron Microscopy
 An introduction to the principles and basic techniques

of electron microscopy emphasizing common preparative methods for transmission and scanning electron microscopy. A final report illustrated by the student's electron photomicrographs is required.

Note: Enrolment is restricted to 3 students per term.

Prerequisites: 344 or 417 or equivalent, and permission of the Electron Microscopy Supervisor.

BIOL 519 Units: 1.5
Advanced Electron Microscopy

BIOL 520 Units: 1.5
Techniques in Molecular Biology
 Provides participants with an intensive overview of molecular biological techniques with both theoretical background and "hands-on" experience. Techniques such as restriction endonuclease analysis; agarose, polyacrylamide, and pulsed field gel electrophoresis; molecular cloning; Southern blot analysis; mRNA extraction and Northern blot analysis; expression vectors; and polymerase chain reaction will be performed.

BIOL 521 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Marine and/or Freshwater Algae

BIOL 522 Units: 1.5
Sensory Biology
 Examination of how sensory systems guide the behaviour of animals. A survey of sensory systems will include: anatomical, electrophysiological and behavioural descriptions of the evolution and functional properties of sensory systems, and integrative processing. Case history examples will elucidate the importance of interactions between sensory processing and behaviour. Research papers and seminar presentations will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: 365; 409A is recommended.

BIOL 524 Units: 1.5
Anthropod Diversity and Conservation
 Insects and their relatives tend to dominate terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems and contribute significantly to biodiversity. Studies of invertebrates are now included in all assessments of forest biodiversity. Provides an opportunity for students to develop, organize and participate in long-term forest anthropod biodiversity research projects.

BIOL 525 Units: 1.5
Ecological and Evolutionary Physiology
 A series of lectures and seminars examining several subjects of current interest in the ecological and evolutionary physiology of animals and plants. Interdisciplinary approaches to questions of organisms adaptations and interactions with their environment are emphasized. Students will prepare a critical analysis of a subject for presentation orally and in a written report.

BIOL 526 Units: 1.5
Topics in Biological Ultrastructure

BIOL 527 Units: 1.0-3.0
Advanced Topics in Cell Biology

BIOL 530 Units: 1.5
Principles of Taxonomy

BIOL 532 Units: 1.5
Topics in Endocrinology
 See BIOL 432.

BIOL 535 Units: 1.5
 Formerly: **BIOL 555**
Topics in Evolutionary Biology
 A lecture and discussion course dealing with the processes of evolution. Topics vary, and may include one or more of the following: microevolutionary and macroevolutionary processes, speciation mechanisms, phylogeny reconstruction, molecular evolution,

160 COURSE LISTINGS

genetic basis of morphological change. Areas of current controversy will be explored.

Prerequisites: 230 and 455 or equivalent.

BIOL 536 Units: 1.5 **Human Molecular Genetics**

An advanced study of the supramolecular organization, structures and functions of the human genome, and their implications in genetic diseases, including cancer. Topics will include current advances in the human genome project, DNA fingerprinting, animal models of diseases, molecular pathology and gene therapies.

BIOL 538 Units: 1.5 **Topics in Microbial Ecology** See BIOL 438.

BIOL 540 Units: 1.5 **Molecular Epidemiology**

Lectures will cover the principles of epidemiology from a molecular perspective. Students will make oral presentations on a chosen human gene to establish a modern view of human population genetics based upon molecular data.

Note: Offered in second term of odd-numbered years.

BIOL 541 Units: 1.5 **The Molecular Basis of Mutation**

Lectures and student reports on assigned topics will concentrate on the various pathways that create mutation including errors of replication, endogenous DNA damage and environmental assault. The nature of DNA damage and DNA repair will be considered.

Note: Offered in second term of even-numbered years.

BIOL 543 Units: 1.5 **Critical Evaluation of Emerging Ecological Issues**

Students will review controversial and current topics in ecology. A list of topics will be provided that cover freshwater, marine and terrestrial ecology. Students will be required to select two topics, at least one of which is outside their own area of research. Each student will submit thorough bibliographic searches, make two oral presentations covering the critical analysis of each topic, and actively participate during the oral presentations of the other students.

BIOL 544 Units: 1.5 **Molecular Evolution**

An advanced study of the evolution of genomes and macromolecules. Topics include: genome projects, mechanisms, patterns and consequences of molecular change, gene and species evolution, population genetics, polymorphism and disease prebiotic evolution and the evolution of life. Students will be expected to do considerable outside reading from books and journals. Class will involve lectures, discussion and individual presentations.

BIOL 549 Units: 1.0-6.0 **Individual Study**

549A - Evolution

549B - Ecology

549C - Physiology

549D - Cell Biology

549E - Molecular Biology

Note: May be taken more than once in any of the above areas under the appropriate faculty member. Pro Forma required.

BIOL 550 Units: 1.0-6.0 **Directed Studies**

550A - Evolution

550B - Ecology

550C - Physiology

550D - Cell Biology

550E - Molecular Biology

Note: May be taken more than once in any of the above areas under the appropriate faculty member. Pro Forma required.

BIOL 555 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Evolutionary Biology**

BIOL 560 Units: 1.0 **Annual Biology Graduate Symposium**

Required of all graduate students every year of their degree program except by permission of the department. Shall be treated, in its grading, as the thesis or the dissertation and shall be given one unit of credit upon completion.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BIOL 563 Units: 1.5

Also: **STAT 563**

Topics in Applied Statistics

Survival analysis, generalized linear models, multivariate normal models, resampling methods, non-parametric and robust methods, meta-analysis, miscellaneous techniques.

Note: Joint with **STAT 563**.

BIOL 599 Units: 12.0

Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BIOL 693 Units: 3.0 **PhD Candidacy Examination**

Students enrol in BIOL 693 upon registering in the PhD program (or upon switching to the PhD program from the MSc program) and remain enrolled until all candidacy requirements are complete.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BIOL 699 Units: ranges from 24 to 39 **PhD Dissertation**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS

International Management and Organization

Business

Faculty of Business

BUS 601 Units: 1.5 **Foundations of Research in International Management and Organization**

Introduces the foundations of scholarship and academic debate with a focus on international management and organization.

BUS 602 Units: 1.5 **Seminar in International Management**

Examines the theoretical evolution and scope of international management theory and research, both as a distinct field of inquiry and as an interdisciplinary resource.

BUS 603 Units: 1.5 **Seminar in Strategy and Organization I**

Introduces the major theoretical approaches and empirical treatments in the field of strategic management.

BUS 604 Units: 1.5 **Seminar in Global Issues of Business Sustainability**

Introduces the literature in the field of "Organizations and the Natural Environment" and "Social Issues in Management", including the strategic notion of "triple bottom line" management and tensions among social, ecological, and economic dimensions of sustainability.

BUS 605 Units: 1.5 **Seminar in Cross-cultural Management**

Concepts in organizational behaviour and human resource management in an international context with a particular focus on the influences of national or societal culture (beliefs, norms, values, institutions) on theory and practice.

BUS 606 Units: 1.5 **Seminar in Organizational Analysis**

Focuses on organizational design and the behaviour of individuals and groups within organizations.

BUS 687 Units: 0 **Teacher Training**

Under guidance of a senior faculty member, PhD students will participate in training as teachers.

Note: Pro Forma required.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS 688 Units: 0 **International Fellowship Outgoing**

Students register in this course while participating in an international residency with a university outside of Canada.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS 689 Units: 1.5-4.5 **International Fellowship Incoming**

Students register in this course while participating in an international residency from a university outside of Canada.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS 690 Units: 1.5-4.5 **Directed Studies for Business PhD Program**

The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the PhD Program Director as well as the instructor offering the area of individual study prior to registration.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

BUS 693 Units: 3.0 **Doctoral Candidacy Exam**

PhD students write a Candidacy Exam made up of three components including an essay on management theory, a response to a pedagogical question, and an analysis of an empirical manuscript. These written responses will be combined with an oral examination to assess whether the student has reached a sufficient level of expertise to allow him or her to proceed to the next stage of the program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS 694 Units: 0 **Thesis Proposal Defence**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS 695 Units: 0.5-4.5 **Special Topics in Business Administration**

The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the PhD Program Director.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics up to a maximum of 20 units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

BUS 699 Units: 15 **PhD Dissertation**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CD

Community Development

School of Public Administration

Faculty of Human and Social Development

CD 501 Units: 1.5**Anchoring a Change Agenda: Foundations**

Grounds students in a solid understanding of the multiple historical, theoretical and conceptual frameworks of the role of civil society and the social economy in advancing progressive economic, political and social change, including the economics of social justice. The powerful intersection of theory and practice will be examined and critically assessed in the context of the capacity of co-operatives, non-profits and community development organizations to respond to key contemporary societal issues, global trends, and to consider implications for the future.

CD 502 Units: 0.5**Leadership in an Inter-Dependent World**

Leadership beliefs, values, assumptions and attitudes will be explored by critically self-examining and analyzing individual perspectives in shaping leadership in community development and the social economy. Connections between personal values and the values embedded in civil society, community development and the social economy will be examined in the context of leading edge theoretical and experience-based approaches to leadership.

CD 503 Units: 1.0**Frameworks of Organizational and Community Development**

Introduces fundamental management, assessment and planning frameworks, concepts and tools relevant to co-operatives, community economic development, and nonprofit organizations and systems. Setting strategic priorities and planning how to invest time, talent and resources (financial, human and information and communication technology) requires systematic, strategic focus and assessment. Dynamic scenario based exercises set in a variety of practice contexts relevant to students' experience and systems will be used throughout the course.

CD 504 Units: 1.5**Engaging Others in Forging Change**

The ideologies, assumptions, and practices of diverse models of change that engage citizens, organizational and institutional stakeholders for social benefit will be explored. Introduces a range of models, their strengths, limits and applications with particular focus on governance, power, influence and socio-economic innovation. Challenges students to analyze and assess the relevance and value to their fields of interest, whether community economic development, co-operatives or non-profits. Uses a range of readings, case studies and practice experience drawing upon Canadian and international settings.

CD 505 Units: 1.5**Community Based Research: Foundations**

Explores the values, goals and assumptions of community based research and its methodologies. Participatory action research methods and lessons learned from best practices will be introduced. Students will experience a variety of approaches and develop the capacity to evaluate appropriate methods and their application for practice settings. This course will help shape the student's major project.

CD 506 Units: 1.5**Enterprise Development for Community Benefit**

Analyzes the strategy, models and processes of planning and decision making for developing enterprises that link social and economic benefit to the community. Students will develop a clear understanding of key concepts within financial, information and com-

munity technologies, leadership and community capacity building elements that accompany organizational and community enterprise development. Stream-specific readings and practices will complement the core content.

CD 507 Units: 1.5**Development Finance**

A review of the current conventional sources (governments, banks, credit unions, etc.) of capital: how they are accessed, obstacles and opportunities. Considers specialized investment sources that have been created, how to match funds/investments and ideas for new institutional arrangements. The field will be explored from both the point of view of those seeking investment and those who make the investment (e.g., community investment loan funds).

CD 508 Units: 1.5**Co-operatives in Global Perspective**

Examines the diversity of co-operative experiences in Canada and around the world focusing on co-operative movements, organizations, and thought, and the development of co-operative economies in historical and contemporary contexts. Students will develop an understanding of how the co-op model is being adapted and reinvented to respond to traditional economic and social issues and as a means of developing an alternative economic paradigm at local, regional, and international levels.

CD 509 Units: 1.5**Developing Capacities to Lead and Manage in the Non-Profit Sector**

Focuses on developing the capacities of strategic planning, strategy and program management, resource generation, financial and human resource management, performance, information and communication technology, communications management, and ensuring accountability to multiple stakeholders. Students will develop an in-depth understanding of leading edge management frameworks and examine their relevance to leading and managing in the community sector.

CD 510 Units: 1.5**Leadership, Management and Governance within Organizations**

Develops the competencies required to effectively lead and manage organizations from the 'inside', focusing on leadership capacities, human resources (staff, boards and volunteers), governance, internal and external stakeholder relations. Through a blend of theory, practice and experiential simulations, students will integrate their learning as well as appreciate the unique dimensions of co-operatives, social enterprises and non-profit organizations.

Prerequisites: 501, 502, 503, 505.

CD 511 Units: 1.0**Developing Personal Capacity to Facilitate and Lead Change**

Develops key competencies for personal, group, organizational and community leadership in teamwork, facilitation, presentation skills, negotiation, conflict resolution, group dynamics and collaboration. Integrative and experiential exercises and approaches throughout the residency will develop competency and capacity for individual and team effectiveness. Particular attention will be paid to creating exercises that require participants to deal with practice situations relevant to the CED, co-operatives and non-profit streams.

Prerequisites: 501, 502, 503, 505.

CD 512 Units: 1.5**Program and Project Design, Management and Evaluation**

Examines the various perspectives and approaches to program and project design, management and evaluation. Highlights the analytical activities and de-

cisions involved in effective design, planning, implementation, reporting, and evaluation focusing on innovative and practical tools and processes that ensure effective outcomes and accountability. Attention will be paid to managing the complexity of multiple and collaborative projects and programs.

CD 513 Units: 0.5**Scaling Up and Systems Change**

Examines the system factors (such as personal, policy, bureaucratic, economic, and social) that encourage and challenge innovation and encourages analysis of cases that demonstrate successful scaling, practices or particular innovations. An emphasis will be placed on exemplary practices in community development, co-operative development, non-profits and social economy with special attention to the dynamics and multiple levels of engagement involved in successful examples.

CD 514 Units: 1.0**The Comprehensive Development System**

Explores the complexities and trade-offs that must be confronted and resolved in all community economic development activity and strategy. These include analyzing and choosing among the different tools for fulfilling key functions, integrating, staffing and managing complex programs, information management, creating multi-sectoral alliances, building community support, and a sustainable funding structure.

CD 515 Units: 1.0**Critical Issues in Co-op Governance and Management**

Provides participants a deeper understanding of governance and management issues that arise throughout the development cycle of co-operatives. Students will examine a number of challenges and their potential solutions within co-operatives and co-op movements, including co-operative governance, stakeholder engagement, marketing strategies, employee relationships, capital formation, sector relationships, legislative frameworks, community responsibilities, and public policy affecting co-operative development.

CD 516 Units: 1.0**Government, Business and Non-profit Sector Relations**

Examines the historical roots and the social, political, economic and legal framework that set the context for current and future organizational and sectoral influence and capacity. Explores the public policy process and its relation to leadership, management and collaborative ventures in Canada particularly. The evolving role of the private sector and inter-sectoral relations will be examined in the context of rapidly shifting attitudes and belief systems (local to global).

CD 517 Units: 0.5**Leverage Points for Transformational Change**

Surveys the key leverage points for exercising strategic leadership for addressing key trends at the local and regional level. Examples include: innovations in social services and health care; traditional and alternative forms of non-market land tenures (relevant to agriculture, housing affordability, ecological protection, and community entrepreneurship), reorganizing the value chain, and markets for local food. Exemplary practice and understanding of key policy innovations are drawn from local and international sources.

CD 519 Units: 1.5**Strategic Communications, Engagement and Community Relations**

Examines strategic communications, marketing, public/media relations, engagement approaches, the role and use of technology when community-based organizations engage others in the context of community and stakeholder relations.

CD 520 Units: 0.5
Anchorage a Change Agenda: Going Forward
 Provides an opportunity for students to engage with each other in generative dialogue to explore learning in strategically advancing civil society, social economy and strengthening of communities. Participants will analyze the context, engage in dialogue/debate, and formulate recommendations for action for going forward. May include an opportunity to connect with key practitioner leaders and innovators working in a variety of contexts around the world, with real time linkages via technology.
Prerequisites: 510, 511.

CD 521 Units: 1.5
The Economics of Social Justice
 Provides a conceptual grounding and the analytical tools for a critical understanding of the relation between economic theory and policy and their effects on questions of social justice. Theoretical models and practical applications for the development of more socially equitable economic systems from various sides of the political spectrum will be examined and critiqued.

CD 522 Units: 1.5
Understanding and Mainstreaming Gender
 Considers a range of conceptual and practical issues faced in the quest for a gender-just society. Topics include: definition and understanding of gender, gender based violence, gender in institutions as well as the creation of gender-sensitive environments. Course material and online discussions encourage critical analysis of diverse contemporary debates and perspectives. Also includes exercises and questions to stimulate critical thinking and reflection upon gender attitudes and perceptions.

CD 523 Units: 1.5
Adult Learning and Education for Change
 Aims to build basic understandings of key issues, theories and principles of adult education and its connections to community development and social change. Draws upon intensive and extensive fieldwork enriched by the writings, analysis and research by both scholars and practitioners. Includes historical foundations, philosophical approaches, and theoretical underpinnings.

CD 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies
 An international or local exchange, a study tour, self-directed reading, or an innovative personal learning design. Must be applicable to the field of study. Primary consideration will be given to its role and relevance in deepening skills and knowledge to strengthen the capacity of the student to provide leadership in the future.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Director.

CD 591 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics Course
 A study of selected topics drawn from the current literature and practices in the social economy or related fields.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CD 596 Units: 4.5
Group Project
 A substantial analysis of a management, policy or program problem for a client in the community development sector. This group project is prepared in consultation with the client and an academic supervisor drawn from regular university faculty and qualified practitioners and must be both practical and academically rigorous. The group project is defended in an oral examination.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CD 598 Units: 4.5
Major Project
 Expected to be a substantial analysis of a management, policy or program problem for a client in the community development sector. This major project is prepared in consultation with the client and an academic supervisor drawn from regular university faculty and qualified practitioners and must be both practical and academically rigorous. The major project is defended in an oral examination.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CHEM

Chemistry

Department of Chemistry

Faculty of Science

CHEM 509 Units: 1.0
Seminar
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CHEM 510 Units: 1.5
Instrumentation

CHEM 511 Units: 1.5
Topics in Instrumental Analysis

CHEM 521 Units: 1.5
Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
 Advanced topics in inorganic chemistry from across the periodic table, building on principles established in 222, 324 and 353. Topics may include: main group organometallics, novel structures and reactivity, catalysis, inorganic polymers, zeolites, fullerenes, metal-metal and metal-ligand multiple bonding, bioinorganic chemistry, metal clusters, or chemistry of the lanthanides and actinides.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 521, 524, 526 (if taken in the same topic).

CHEM 523 Units: 1.5
Organometallic Chemistry

CHEM 525 Units: 1.5
Advanced Transition Metal Chemistry

CHEM 526 Units: 1.5
Topics in Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
Note: Pro Forma required. May be taken more than once for credit.

CHEM 527 Units: 1.5
Advanced Main Group Chemistry

CHEM 533 Units: 1.5
Organic Synthesis

CHEM 536 Units: 1.5
Organic Photochemistry/Reactive Intermediates

CHEM 537 Units: 1.5
Biological and Medicinal Chemistry
 An introduction to medically important biological systems and the small molecules that perturb them. Topics will include: chemical aspects of proteomics, biological target identification, mechanisms of action for important drugs, lead identification and development, and enzyme inhibitor design.
Prerequisites: Any biochemistry or biology course numbered 200 or higher, or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 538 Units: 1.5
Supramolecular Chemistry

CHEM 547 Units: 1.5
Reaction Dynamics and Spectroscopy

CHEM 550 Units: 1.5
Chemical Applications of Group Theory

CHEM 555 Units: 1.5
Statistical Thermodynamics

CHEM 556 Units: 1.5
Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry
Note: Pro Forma required. May be taken more than once for credit.

CHEM 577 Units: 1.5
Computational Chemistry

CHEM 590 Units: 0.5-3.0
Directed Studies
Note: Pro Forma required. May be taken more than once for credit.

CHEM 599 Units: 12.0
MSc Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CHEM 633 Units: 1.5
Topics in Advanced Organic Chemistry
Note: Pro Forma required. May be taken more than once for credit.

CHEM 634 Units: 1.5
Physical Organic Chemistry

CHEM 645 Units: 1.5
Advanced Electrochemistry

CHEM 646 Units: 1.5
Surface Science

CHEM 647 Units: 1.5
Materials Science

CHEM 670 Units: 1.5
Property-Directed Synthesis Discussion
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

CHEM 676 Units: 1.5
Polymer Science

CHEM 680 Units: 1.5
Reactivity, Dynamics and Spectroscopy Discussion
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

CHEM 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy Examination
 Students enrol in CHEM 693 in the term they plan to sit the candidacy examination. If the examination cannot be completed until the following semester, an INP (in progress) grade will be entered.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CHEM 699 Units: 33.0-39.0
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CSC

Computer Science

Department of Computer Science

Faculty of Engineering

CSC 505 Units: 1.5
Computer Graphics
 Provides students with a solid background in interactive, generative graphics techniques and hands-on experience programming a modern high resolution, raster display workstation. Covers the hardware and software structures of modern workstations, raster algorithms and data structures (Bresenham's line and circle algorithms, polygon clipping, region filling, colour), transformations (two- and three-dimensional translation, scaling, and rotation as matrix operations), viewing and representation of three-dimensional shapes, approximation of curves and shapes, hidden line and hidden surface elimination algorithms.

CSC 510 Units: 1.5
Advanced Human-Computer Interaction

Topics of design methodologies, evaluation methodologies (both lab and field studies), human information processing, human movement, cognition, and perception are studied. Introduces students to research methods in HCI, and includes research topics such as: groupware and computer-supported co-operative work; customizable and adaptive systems; small screen, large screen, and tabletop displays; hypertext and multimedia; and virtual and augmented reality.

CSC 511 Units: 1.5
Information Visualization

An introduction to visualization, or the use of interactive visual representations of data to support human cognition. Principles of visualization design are presented from a human perceptual and cognitive standpoint. Topics include: design, interaction, perception and cognition, evaluation and applications.

CSC 520 Units: 1.5
Analysis of Algorithms

General techniques for designing and analyzing algorithms; an in-depth examination of several problems and algorithms with respect to their time and space requirements; advanced data structures; sorting and searching; graph algorithms; geometric algorithms; backtracking; NP complete problems; approximation algorithms.

CSC 522 Units: 1.5
Graph Algorithms

A detailed study, from the algorithmic point of view of some tractable and intractable graph problems. Tractable problems covered include: path problems, spanning trees, network flows, matchings, planarity testing.

The theory of NP completeness is reviewed and applied to graph problems which are apparently intractable, e.g., the clique, independent set, vertex cover, Hamiltonian circuit, Travelling Salesman and colouring problems. Approximation and probabilistic solutions to the intractable problems are discussed.

Models of randomized and parallel computation and their associated complexity classes are outlined and examples of these kinds of algorithms for some graph problems are examined.

CSC 523 Units: 1.5
Randomized Algorithms

Basic techniques in design and analysis of randomized algorithms: moments and deviations, Markov chains and random walks, martingales, and algebraic techniques. Other topics include: the probabilistic method, random structures, and complexity. Applications are selected from: parallel algorithm, routing networks, combinatorial optimization, data structure, approximate solutions to intractable problems, cryptography, pattern matching, and computational geometry.

CSC 524 Units: 1.5
Computational Complexity

Elements of the theory of computational complexity. Topics covered include: the distinction between tractable and intractable problems; definition of computational models and complexity classes; techniques for comparing the complexity of problems; the classes P (deterministic polynomial time); and NP (nondeterministic polynomial time); P and NP completeness; Auxiliary Pushdown Automata; Alternating Turing Machines; the polynomial time hierarchy; the classes Polynomial Space and Logarithm Space; probabilistic complexity classes; models of parallel computation; can all problems in P be effectively parallelized? Randomized parallel computation.

CSC 525 Units: 1.5
Computational Biology Algorithms

The design, analysis and implementation of algorithms used in Computational Biology. Typical topics include algorithms for sequence alignment, database searching, gene finding, phylogeny and structure analysis.

CSC 526 Units: 1.5
Computational Geometry

An introduction to algorithms and data structures which are used to solve geometrical problems. Topics include geometric searching, convex polygons and hulls, Voronoi diagrams, plane sweep algorithms, proximity, and intersections. Application areas discussed include computer graphics, VLSI design and graph theory.

CSC 528 Units: 1.5
Combinatorial Algorithms

Focuses on the interfaces between combinatorics and Computer Science. Algorithms and data structures that are used to manipulate, generate, and randomly select combinatorial objects are studied. Such objects include sets, permutations, combinations, trees, graphs. Methods for analyzing combinatorial algorithms such as recurrence relations, asymptotics, and amortized complexity are presented.

CSC 529 Units: 1.5
Cryptography

Paradigms and principles of modern cryptography. Topics include: review of classical and information-theoretic cryptography; block ciphers; DES, Cryptanalysis of DES, modes of operation, AES; Cryptographic hash functions and message authentication codes; public key cryptography, RSA, ElGamal and other public key systems, signature schemes; introduction to security protocols; secret sharing schemes and zero knowledge techniques.

CSC 535 Units: 1.5
Compiler Construction

An introduction to important topics in the design and implementation of a compiler for a modern programming language such as Java. Topics include parsing, syntax directed translation, intermediate code representation, static single assignment form, dataflow analysis, simple optimizations, and code generation for a simple architecture.

CSC 540 Units: 1.5
Numerical Analysis I

Numerical Linear algebra. Topics include: Gaussian elimination and its variants; sparse positive definite linear systems; sensitivity of linear systems; condition and stability; orthogonal matrices and least squares; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; the QR algorithm; the singular value decomposition.

CSC 545 Units: 1.5
Operations Research I

Linear programming and its applications. Topics discussed include the following: the simplex method, the revised simplex method, computer implementation of linear programming, duality, dual simplex and primal dual algorithms, parametric analysis and postoptimality analysis. Applications are selected from: the transportation problem, the assignment problem, blending problems, inventory problems, activity analysis, game theory and network analysis.

CSC 546 Units: 1.5
Operations Research II

An introduction to model design using queuing theory and simulation techniques. Topics covered include a brief introduction to queuing theory, basic ideas in simulation, random number generators, sampling, critical event and time slice methods, organization of a simulation study, and basic concepts of simulation programming.

CSC 551 Units: 1.5
Computer Communications and Networks II

Selected topics in computer communications and networks including: origins of computer networking, connection-based and connectionless communication, the Internet, layers above the transport level, recent developments in communications including the impact of new media and related protocols. Emphasizes the evolution of communications concepts from first inception to present form and considers future directions for research and development in communications.

CSC 552 Units: 1.5
Advanced Switching Theory

A selection of topics in switching theory and their application to the design of digital systems. The emphasis is on techniques suited to computer aided design (CAD). Topics to be covered are selected from: formal aspects of switching theory; spectral logic; combinational and sequential circuit synthesis; algorithmic state machines; and the software aspects of hardware design such as hardware description languages.

CSC 554 Units: 1.5
Fault Tolerant Computing

Issues of fault tolerant computing are discussed, ranging from the choice of fault tolerant architectures, to expert systems for the design and test of integrated circuits. Topics include: design and test of defect free integrated circuits, fault modelling, built in self test, data compression, error correcting codes, simulation software/hardware, fault tolerant system design, CAD tools for design for testability.

CSC 560 Units: 1.5 Hours: 3-3
Design and Analysis of Real-Time Systems

Fundamental issues in the design of real-time operating systems and application software. Typical topics include: hard real-time scheduling, interrupt driven systems, process communication and synchronization, language requirements for real-time systems, decomposition of real-time requirements into process model, and case studies. A project involving design, implementation and testing of a real-time executive and real-time application software will also be included.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 460.

CSC 561 Units: 1.5
Multimedia Systems

Introduction to multimedia systems and applications. Topics include multimedia system design issues, representation, processing and retrieval of temporal and non-temporal media types, compression techniques, JPEG and MPEG encoding, multimedia system architecture, operating systems, networking, quality of service and database system issues, object-oriented multimedia programming, user interface, virtual worlds.

CSC 562 Units: 1.5
Distributed Computing

Recent developments and advanced research topics in the area of distributed computing. Topics include: distributed operating systems, interprocess communications, remote procedure calls, network transparency, file server, execution location, and failure transparency, fault tolerant distributed systems, process replication, load balancing, task migration and performance issues, interconnection strategies, network configurations, problem decomposition, distributed updating of multiple copies, global object addressing, centralized and decentralized control mechanisms, reliability and the reconnection problem, and finally case studies of some of the more significant distributed systems.

CSC 563 Units: 1.5
Data Compression

Principles and concepts of lossless and lossy data compression methods, beginning with basic concepts of Information Theory, and covering Huffman codes, dictionary-based compression methods, Ziv-Lempel methods, arithmetic coding, context modeling methods, transform-based compression methods based on discrete cosines and wavelets, and fractal compression; standard compression methods including JBIG, JPEG, and MPEG.

CSC 564 Units: 1.5
Concurrency

Introduction to the foundations of concurrency theory and the issues of specification and verification of concurrent systems. Topics include models of concurrency such as Petri nets, labelled transition systems, and traces; specification of concurrent systems/programs in formalisms including process algebras, statecharts, Petri nets and temporal logics; verification techniques such as bisimulation and model checking; verification using existing research tools. Case studies will be taken from coordination problems, controller design, communication and security protocols, hardware and user interface design.

CSC 565 Units: 1.5
Massive Data Sets, Scalability and Concurrency

A cross section of topics from computer science disciplines, including databases, operating systems, architecture, programming languages and theory, and considers challenges associated with concurrency from multiple perspectives. Students will be exposed to research involving programming paradigms and software practices for concurrent systems, algorithmic techniques for new paradigms, low level mechanisms for the implementation of practical primitives, applications including data mining and cloud computing, systems support for multicore computation, and pedagogy for concurrency in modern curriculum.

CSC 567 Units: 1.5
Switching, Network Traffic and Quality of Service

Emphasizes the recent developments and advanced topics in the Layer 2/3 and the data plane. Review of computer communications and networks. Switch & Router Architectures, Traffic Management and Traffic Engineering, Data and Control Plane (Virtual Private Networks, MPLS), QoS routing aspects and Protocols. Optical Networks.

CSC 569 Units: 1.5
Wireless and Mobile Networks

The recent developments and advanced research topics in wireless and mobile networks. Topics include: radio propagation models, mobility models, location management, protocols particularly tailored for wireless and mobile networks, and analytical performance evaluation of wireless and mobile networks.

CSC 571 Units: 1.5
Advanced Databases

Important and recent developments in databases are covered in detail. Topics include: storage technology, data structures adapted to secondary storage, query optimization, advanced transaction management, parallel or distributed databases, databases and grid computing, multidimensional data and indexes, On-Line Analytic Processing (OLAP), information integration, streaming data, SML and semistructured data, fine-grained access control and anonymization techniques.

CSC 575 Units: 1.5
Music Retrieval Techniques

A comprehensive advanced overview of the emerging research area of Music Information Retrieval (MIR). Topics include techniques from signal processing, machine learning, information retrieval, human-

computer interaction and software engineering that are applied in the design and development of MIR algorithms and systems. Integration of knowledge from different research areas to solve concrete problems.

CSC 578 Units: 1.5
Topics in Software Applications

Offered as 578A, 578B, 578C, 578D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 579 Units: 1.5
Overlay and Peer-to-Peer Networking

Focuses on the recent developments and advanced research topics in Layer 3 and above and the control plane of the Internet. Topics include: overlay network architectures, peer-to-peer application models, end-to-end control mechanisms, inter- and intra-domain routing protocols, service provisioning, network measurement, and related best current practices on the Internet.

CSC 581 Units: 1.5
Topics in Artificial Intelligence

Offered as 581A, 581B, 581C, 581D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 582 Units: 1.5
Topics in Theoretical Computer Science

Offered as 582A, 582B, 582C, 582D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 583 Units: 1.5
Topics in Programming Languages

Offered as 583A, 583B, 583C, 583D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 584 Units: 1.5
Topics in Numerical Analysis and Operations Research

Offered as 584A, 584B, 584C, 584D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 585 Units: 1.5
Topics in Hardware and Computer Architecture

Offered as 585A, 585B, 585C, 585D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 586 Units: 1.5
Topics in Computer Systems and Software

Offered as 586A, 586B, 586C, 586D, 586E, 586F.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 589 Units: 1.5
General Topics in Computer Science

Offered as 589A, 589B, 589C, 589D.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 591 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies

Individual studies under the direct supervision of a faculty member. The content and evaluation must be approved by the department.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSC 595 Units: 1.5
Graduate Seminar

The main objective is to teach critical skills in order to be a successful researcher. This includes: how to prepare for and present a research seminar talk, how to prepare a research proposal, how to do a literature search, and how to evaluate constructively research

papers, proposals and/or presentations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CSC 598 Units: 3.0
Master's Project

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CSC 599 Units: 6.0
Master's Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CSC 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CSC 699 Units: 33.0
PhD Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CSPT

Cultural, Social and Political Thought

Department of Political Science
Faculty of Social Sciences

CSPT 500 Units: 1.5
Topics in Cultural, Social and Political Thought

An interdisciplinary seminar on topics such as language and social theory, tradition and modernity, democracy and freedom, global order and disorder, structuralism and post-structuralism, feminism and Marxism.

Note: Content will vary from term to term. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6 units for credit. Open to MA or PhD students in Social Sciences or Humanities with permission of the Director of the Program.

CSPT 501 Units: 1.5
Contemporary Cultural Social and Political Thought I

An exploration of contemporary themes and issues in cultural, social and political thought. The emphasis will be on relating currents of thought in various disciplines to one another and exploring 20th and 21st century thinkers whose influence has transcended cultural and disciplinary boundaries.

CSPT 590 Units: 1.5 or 3
Directed Readings

Individual study, under the direction of a participating faculty member, of a topic or topics in cultural, social and political thought.

Note: A student in the Program may substitute POLI 590 or SOCI 590 for CSPT 590, with permission of the Director of the program. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CSPT 600 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Cultural, Social and Political Thought

An interdisciplinary PhD Seminar on selected topics in Cultural, Social and Political Thought.

Note: Content will vary from term to term. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6 units for credit with permission of the Director of the Program. Open to PhD students in Social Sciences or Humanities with permission of the Director of the Program.

CSPT 601 Units: 1.5
Contemporary Cultural Social and Political Thought II

A continuation of 501, this seminar is designed for students proceeding to a doctoral candidacy examination in Cultural Social and Political Thought. The focus will be on themes and thinkers important to contemporary cultural social and political thought but as yet unfamiliar to the students participating in the seminar.

CSPT 690 Units: 1.5**Directed Readings**

Individual study, under the direction of a participating faculty member, of a topic or topics in cultural, social and political thought.

Note: A student in the Program may substitute POLI 690 or SOCI 690 for CSPT 690, with permission of the Director of the program. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CYC**Child and Youth Care****School of Child and Youth Care****Faculty of Human and Social Development**

Courses included in the SCYC-ECDVU Master's Degree Program (<http://www.ecdvu.org>) are identified by an asterisk (*).

CYC 541* Units: 1.5**Historical and Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives in Child and Youth Care**

An exploration of historical and contemporary perspectives in child and youth care, including selected works of international pioneers across a range of child and youth care areas of practice. The theoretical and applied elements of the child and youth care perspective will be examined in relation to direct practice. Significant issues and trends will be investigated. All analyses will include critiques informed by cross-cultural and gender sensitive perspectives.

CYC 543* Units: 1.5**Qualitative Research Methods in Child and Youth Care**

An overview of approaches to qualitative research which are applicable to child and youth care practice. Students will explore the underlying assumptions of qualitative research design and will practice techniques for collecting and analyzing qualitative data.

CYC 545* Units: 1.5**Quantitative Research Methods in Child and Youth Care**

Students will be expected to learn and be able to apply the techniques of quantitative research methodology to the field of child and youth care. Topics will include: research design and problem formulation, sampling, measurement and scaling, research ethics, and data analysis.

CYC 546 Units: 1.5**Human Change Processes: From Theory to Practice**

The framework for exploring human change processes will grow out of questions like the following: What is change? How does change occur? What kinds of change strategies are more effective than others? Students will pursue their research and practice interests by examining and reflecting on the current literature on individual, family, community, and global change.

CYC 547* Units: 1.5**Professional Leadership in Child and Youth Care**

Aspects of professional leadership, including ethical practice, teams and teamwork, change management and managing transitions, diversity and cultural competence, transformational learning, learning organizations and environments, strategic thinking and participative management will be explored with special emphasis on the multidisciplinary evolution and transformation of child and youth care settings and programs.

CYC 549* Units: 1.5**Program Design and Development in Child and Youth Care**

Engages learners in various processes of program planning. Learners will also examine the cycles of planning and delivery of programs in the field of child and youth care. Various learning activities will include: managing resources, forming partnerships, conducting feasibility analyses, and evaluations.

CYC 551* Units: 1.5**Ensuring Quality in Child and Youth Care Programs**

Explores what we know about creating quality programs for children, youth and their families. Recent advances in defining quality, creating client-centred standards, assessing outcomes, developing self-renewing organizations, and involving families and communities will be examined from a child and youth care practice perspective.

CYC 552 Units: 1.5**Ethics in Practice**

Critical reflection on professional and applied ethics from multiple perspectives and traditions. Topics include: developing a familiarity with various conceptual resources and ethical decision-making frameworks, recognizing one's socio-cultural and historical situatedness as an ethical dilemma, appreciating the complexity, plurality and uncertainty of everyday CYC practice, and critically appraising the adequacy of decision-making tools and resources for responding to ethical concerns and challenges are key course objectives.

CYC 553 Units: 1.5**Practicum in Child and Youth Care**

Students are required to work in an applied program for children, youth and their families with supervision in order to develop their professional skills to an advanced level of competency. In some settings, this may take the form of a clinical internship. Regular contact with the course instructor and consultations between the student, placement supervisor and instructor will be required.

Students will be required to complete 165 hours.

Note: Students are normally required to complete 13.5 units of coursework before registering in 553.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CYC 554 Units: 1.5**Diversity in Practice**

Explores the complexity of diversities that shape the contexts of professional practice with children, youth and their families who come from different communities, represent a wide range of social networks, familial structures and belief systems. The attitudes and skills necessary to equip professionals to be attentive to the socially and culturally diverse populations that they face will be the focus of this course.

CYC 558 Units: 1.5**Graduate Writing Seminar**

Engages students in the process of proposal writing in preparation for either their master's research thesis or applied research project. Includes a consideration of the Human Research Ethics Board review process, specialized information literacy training with the university library, and other issues of writing and research.

CYC 561 Units: 1.5 or 3**Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Theory**

Explores specialized areas of theoretical interest in the field of Child and Youth Care.

Note: Topics will vary. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CYC 562* Units: 1.5 or 3**Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Intervention**

Students will study models of intervention in child and youth care which are specific to their area of specialization.

Note: Topics will vary. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

CYC 563 Units: 1.5 or 3.0**Specialized Practicum in Child and Youth Care**

In consultation with a faculty adviser, students will select a special setting for advanced work and training. In some settings, this may take the form of a clinical internship. Students will work under supervision and will consult regularly with both the practicum supervisor and faculty course instructor. Students may be required to complete a specialized theory or intervention course in their area of focus prior to undertaking the specialized practicum.

Students are required to complete 165 hours.

Prerequisites: 553.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CYC 564* Units: 1.5**Special Topics in Child and Youth Care Research**

A variable content course that is focused on research in selected areas of Child and Youth Care. Topics will vary and students may take the course more than once for credit provided that the topics are different.

CYC 565* Units: 1.5**Child and Adolescent Development in Context**

A holistic and contextualized perspective on child and adolescent development highlighting the importance of culture and context to human development. Recent publications highlighting non-western perspectives on human and social development will constitute a significant part of the course.

CYC 566 Units: 1.5**Implementing the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child**

Examines the history of the Convention on the Rights of the Child, its relation to other human rights frameworks, and its use as an advocacy tool by professionals working with children and youth. Students will synthesize and apply this information through practice involving children, youth, and families. Examples of the application of the Convention on the Rights of the Child in various cultures and countries will be used to build advocacy strategies at the individual and system level.

CYC 568 Units: 1.5**Program Evaluation and Policy in Child and Youth Care**

Drawing on knowledge and skills in program design and development, learners will learn to utilize program and personnel evaluative practices and explore strategies for ensuring transfer from program delivery and outcomes to policy formulation and development.

CYC 569 Units: 1.5**Human and Organizational Change**

Explores theories and case studies relating to the nature of change at various levels of personal and organization functioning. Developmental, therapeutic and transformational change will be examined in the contexts of the evolving national and international systems of governmental and non-governmental child, youth and family services. Strategies and dynamics related to selected topics such as the management of change, the use of teams and teamwork, program development, project management and leadership will be addressed.

CYC 571 Units: 1.5
Youth Substance Use: Perspectives on Theory, Research and Practice

Contemporary theoretical perspectives on youth substance use will be critiqued. Students will apply research strategies used to identify prevalence and risk factors associated with youth substance use patterns, and assess effectiveness of prevention and intervention approaches. A critical review of current approaches to prevention and treatment will be undertaken to increase awareness of the limitations and strengths of these interventions and their abilities to address child and youth care needs.

CYC 580 Units: 1.5
Child and Youth Care in the Context of International Development

A historical perspective on the relationship among various constructions and understandings of children and their identified needs, and the policies, initiatives and priorities of various governmental and non-governmental organizations and programs. The characteristics of these initiatives as they have been operationalized within specific regions and countries will be examined. Participants are expected to identify an initiative and a country or region of interest and develop a case study for presentation.

CYC 582 Units: 1.5
Children's Survival, Health, and Development in Ecocultural Context

An exploration of the diversity of settings, goals, opportunities and challenges for children's survival and development. Expands learners' knowledge of proximal and distal determinants of children's health, in local, national and international contexts using a bio-ecocultural model. Learners will explore multiple interacting factors shaping how childhood is conceptualized, how children are cared for, and the importance of working with communities to develop actions to promote child survival and optimal development.

Prerequisites: *Advanced child development course work, e.g., 2 upper-level undergraduate child development courses or 1 graduate-level child development course.*

CYC 590* Units: 1.5 or 3
Directed Studies in Child and Youth Care

Individual studies under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members. The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and School of Child and Youth Care graduate adviser prior to registering in the course.

Note: *May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.*

CYC 598* Units: 6.0
Applied Research Project

Students will undertake an applied research project which could, for example, include: (1) program development, (2) program needs assessment, (3) development of an assessment tool/protocol for clients, (4) evaluation of an existing program, (5) cost/benefit analysis of program models, or (6) secondary analysis of existing agency data. The research project should be developed in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CYC 599* Units: 6.0
Thesis

Specialized research on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. The thesis should be an original piece of research that would be suitable for publication in a professional journal or presentation at a professional meeting.

CYC 641 Units: 3.0
Generating Knowledge in Child and Youth Care
 Extends learners' understanding of methodologies

used to conduct social inquiry and how decisions about methodology affect knowledge outcomes and influence policy and practice. The focus will be the interplay of epistemology, ontology and methodology and the significance of cultural context, social location and the ethics of research. Learners will deepen their understanding and creative capacities to generate knowledge and methods, and strengthen the research foundations for theory and practice in CYC.

CYC 643 Units: 1.5
Qualitative Research in Child and Youth Care

Opportunities for learners to apply research practices commonly used in qualitative research. Examples of such competencies may include, description, interpretation, and analysis found in methodologies such as grounded theory, critical theory, ethnography, phenomenology, and narrative research.

Prerequisites: *3 units of graduate-level research course work, covering research designs, qualitative data analysis, statistical data analysis, and reporting.*

CYC 645 Units: 1.5
Quantitative Research in Child and Youth Care

Students will be exposed to an in-depth exploration and application of specific quantitative methods for studying issues related to child and youth care. Examples of possible foci include secondary analyses, quantitative approaches when working with small sample sizes, research on clinical practice, and program evaluation.

Prerequisites: *3 units of graduate-level research course work, covering research designs, qualitative data analysis, statistical data analysis, and reporting.*

CYC 671 Units: 1.5
Social and Cultural Contexts of Child and Youth Care Policy, Practice, Research and Pedagogy

A problem-based approach to learning that situates concepts and theories within issues related to children, youth, and families. Utilizes existing child and youth care research in relation to the challenges of practice and policy in various settings and cultural locations.

Prerequisites: 641.

CYC 680 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Doctoral Seminar in Child and Youth Care

Builds a collegial environment to support doctoral students in the midst of their inquiry and research process by providing opportunities for participating in collaborative inquiry, for presenting and critiquing work in progress and for engaging in discourse with experienced practitioners engaged in the practice of research. Students will engage in a practice of writing and re-writing to develop their inquiry.

Note: *May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 6 units.*

Prerequisites: *Enrolment in a doctoral program.*

CYC 682A Units: 1.5
 Formerly: **CYC 682**
Internship in Child and Youth Care Research

Learners may be involved in an ongoing research project in CYC or a closely related field in which they will play an active role in some aspect(s) of conducting the research. Learners will be expected to spend a minimum of 10 hours per week in the practicum and to meet with a faculty supervisor on a regular basis for a minimum of 150 hours.

Note: *Learners may not be paid for work on this research project during the time that they are undertaking the practicum course for university credit.*

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CYC 682B Units: 1.5
 Formerly: **CYC 682**
Practice Internship in Child and Youth Care

A practice Internship provides opportunities for the student to be actively involved and supervised in a

practice setting. Practice settings may include teaching environments, face to face counselling settings, international contexts, or work in policy development with a specific Ministry. Normally students will work for 10 hours per week for a maximum of 150 hours. In addition, students will meet with the practicum co-ordinator throughout the term.

Note: *Learners may not be paid for work on this research project during the time that they are undertaking the practicum course for university credit.*

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CYC 690 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies in Child and Youth Care

Individual study at the doctoral level under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members. The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and School of Child and Youth Care graduate adviser prior to registration in the course.

Note: *Pro Forma is required for registration. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.*

CYC 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Exams
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

CYC 699 Units: 16.5
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

DR

Dispute Resolution
Interdisciplinary Master of Arts in Dispute Resolution
Faculty of Human and Social Development

DR 501 Units: 1.5
Dispute Analysis and Intervention: Tools, Processes, Skills

An exploration of the structure and dynamics of conflict, examining the key elements and how conflict develops and escalates. Draws on selected concepts, principles and theories from the social sciences and uses them to analyze small-, medium- and large-size conflict arenas in diverse simulated conflict management situations. Case topics include ethics, human rights, gender, culture, religion, power, environment and public policy issues.

DR 502 Units: 1.5
Conflict, Culture, and Diversity

Cross-cultural conflicts involve navigating among diverse identities, meanings and ever-changing perceptions. Uses experiential education and dialogue to explore processes, capacities, and tools to bridge cultural conflicts that draw on multiple intelligences. Develops fluency with ways of naming, framing, and taming conflict across cultural contexts; and fluency with culture as it animates and offers creative ways through conflict. Participants will apply theory and research to interpersonal, intercommunal, and international conflicts.

DR 503 Units: 1.5
 Also: **LAW 372**
Public Policy, Law, and Dispute Resolution

Examines a range of contemporary issues of governance. Focuses on the interaction of legislative, judicial, and administrative institutions and processes as they respond to such pressures as the demand for enhanced representation; public participation and direct democracy; access to justice and alternative dispute resolution; aboriginal self government; fiscal restraint; public accountability; and ethics.

Note: *Credit will be granted for only one of 503, LAW 372.*

DR 505 Units: 1.5
Foundational Theories for Dispute Resolution

A theoretical basis for the study of conflict. Students learn to articulate and question how their view of reality, human nature, values, change processes, and human relationships guide and shape our understandings of conflict. Students develop skills in critical thinking; analyzing and articulating the assumptions underlying various conflict theories; applying various theoretical lenses to specific conflict situations and articulating the difference each theory makes to the results of analysis.

DR 507 Units: 1.5
International Human Rights and Conflict

Explores linkages between international human rights, conflict analysis and dispute resolution. Participants explore literature from several disciplines including international law, history, philosophy, anthropology, political science and conflict studies. United Nations, regional and national human rights instruments and mechanisms are examined for their efficacy in protecting human rights of individuals including women and children, non-state groups, and indigenous peoples. Students develop skills in human rights analysis, advocacy and dialogue.

DR 508 Units: 1.5
Dispute Resolution and Indigenous Peoples

Explores the theory and practice of negotiation and mediation within the context of public issues and disputes involving indigenous peoples. Includes a comparative examination of perspectives on negotiation of dominant society and indigenous peoples in Canadian and other settings. A critical approach is taken to the application of dominant society models of negotiation and mediation to conflict situations involving indigenous people, including the examination of historical factors, dynamics of power, and cross-cultural factors.

Prerequisites: 501 and 502 or permission of the department.

DR 510 Units: 1.5
Special Topics in Dispute Resolution

A study of selected special topics in Dispute Resolution drawn from the current literature and practice.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

Prerequisites: Determined in consultation with the department.

DR 512 Units: 1.5
Reflective Practice

Engages participants in reflective exploration of the dynamic interdependence of theory and practice. In light of multi-disciplinary literature and case studies, participants reflect on their experiences of conflict assessment, action, intervention, post-intervention evaluation, meaning-making, theory-building, and integrative practice. Literature includes works on reflective practice, evaluation, and ethics of intervention and decision making.

Prerequisites: Recommended that students take 501, 502, 503 and a co-op placement before taking this course.

DR 515
Research Methods

Provides participants with information and tools they need to begin to design their thesis or project. Using their potential thesis or project topics, participants will engage in study of research paradigms; the role of theory; research ethics; appropriate quantitative and qualitative methodologies, with an emphasis on case study; and research methods, including interviewing.

Prerequisites: Recommended that students take 501, 502, 503 and a co-op placement before taking this course.

DR 520 Units: 1.5
Formerly: DR 510
Applied Research Seminar

An interactive tutorial designed to assist participants in writing and completing their thesis or project. Content varies depending on participants' needs and can include intense methodological, procedural, analytical, and/or theoretical focus. In this regard, participants' continued input and response to assignments will shape what happens in each class session.

Prerequisites: 501 or permission; open to DR students only.

DR 589 Units: 0 Hours: 1.5
Also: ADMN 589
Co-op Seminar: Introduction to Professional Practice

Discusses the nature of co-operative education experiential expectations, how to bring learning into the co-op experience, and the services provided by the School of Public Administration Co-op Office. Guidance on how to succeed in co-op placements is provided: preparing resumés and covering letters, interviewing, networking, job development, managing diversity. Attendance at this non-credit course is required for all MPA On Campus students.

Notes: - Offered in the September to December academic term only.

- Credit will be granted for only one of 589, ADMN 589.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

DR 590 Units: 1.5-3.0
Directed Studies

Individual studies under the supervision of a faculty member, with permission of the Graduate Adviser.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

DR 598 Units: 4.5
Master's Project

The non-thesis option requires students to complete a major project in consultation with the student's supervisor and the Graduate Adviser. The project is expected to be a substantial analysis of a conflict situation or process, policy issue, or other relevant topic approved by the Graduate Adviser. It will have a practical application and is generally prepared in consultation with a client, as well as the supervisor. A written project report will be prepared and submitted to an oral examination committee.

Grading: INP, COM, INC, F.

DR 599 Units: 6.0
Thesis

The thesis option requires original research on a topic chosen in consultation with the student's supervisor and the Graduate Adviser.

Grading: INP, COM, INC, F.

ECON**Economics**
Department of Economics
Faculty of Social Sciences**ECON 500 Units: 1.5**
Microeconomic Analysis

An introduction to consumer demand, production and market organization. Topics covered will generally include: consumer demand; duality; choice under uncertainty; intertemporal choice; measuring welfare change; the competitive firm; the two sector model; properties of competitive equilibrium; market structure; and externalities.

ECON 501 Units: 1.5
Macroeconomic Analysis

An introduction to macroeconomic analysis. Long-run growth, business cycles, trade, and fiscal policy are analyzed using dynamic general equilibrium models. Classical and Keynesian models are used to examine inflation, unemployment, the open economy, and monetary policy. Limitations and extensions of the models are discussed and developed.

ECON 502 Units: 1.5
History and Method of Economics

Seminar in selected issues in the history and methodology of economics. Topics may range over the work of particular authors or schools, the problems of theory selection, and the philosophy of science as applied to economics.

ECON 505A Units: 1.5
Formerly: half of 504
The Theory of International Trade

A study of international production and exchange. The topics covered include: the nature and source of the gains from trade; the determinants of international production and comparative advantage; international factor mobility and transnational production; the implications of market imperfections; trade and growth. Particular attention is given to the generality of theoretical propositions and their empirical applications.

Prerequisites: 500 or 405A or equivalent.

ECON 505B Units: 1.5
Formerly: half of 505
Theory of Trade Policy

An examination of selected contributions to the theory of tariffs and other trade restrictions, and an analysis of trade policy for developed and developing countries.

Prerequisites: 500 or 405A or equivalent.

ECON 506 Units: 1.5
Monetary Theory and Policy

The examination of selected contributions to contemporary monetary theory and policy, and their relationship to macroeconomics.

ECON 510 Units: 1.5
Industrial Organization and Public Policy

Provides a framework in which to examine policy issues with respect to industrial competition and regulation. Begins with the firm and its relation to the market, and then examines issues relating to market structure and regulation. Topics may include: durable goods monopoly; price discrimination; product differentiation; product quality; advertising; predatory pricing; mergers; and the natural monopoly.

ECON 512 Units: 1.5
Urban Economics

Theory and policy of the urban economy. Topics include the macroeconomics of urban growth, stagnation and decline; the neoclassical theory of the urban economy; the economics of housing, land use, intra-urban location and urban environmental quality.

ECON 513 Units: 1.5
Regional Economic Development

Selected analytical approaches to regional economic development. Topics include theories of location and growth, techniques of analysis and assessment of policy alternatives.

ECON 515 Units: 1.5
Labour Economics

Introduction to contemporary empirical and applied theoretical research into labour markets. Topics may include: labour supply; labour demand; human capital; discrimination; labour market dynamics; unemployment; and behaviour of the household.

ECON 516 Units: 1.5
Cost-Benefit Analysis

Methods of cost-benefit analysis with applications to public policy. Develops a normative foundation for policy analysis, addressing issues of efficiency and wealth redistribution together with the techniques of cost-benefit analysis. Focuses on contemporary Canadian policy issues.

ECON 517 Units: 1.5
The Economics of Canadian Health Care

Analysis of the structure, function and performance of the medical market with emphasis on physician and hospital services.

ECON 518 Units: 1.5
Economic Analysis of Law and Crime

Intensive investigation of efficiency aspects of accident, property, contract and criminal law; theoretical and empirical analysis of criminal behaviour and of the criminal justice system.

ECON 520 Units: 1.5
Economic Development

The processes and problems of development in the economies of the Developing World. Topics may include: theories of economic development; poverty and inequality; gender and development; nutrition and food policies; agricultural and rural development; employment and migration.

ECON 521 Units: 1.5
Economic History

Seminar in selected topics in economic history including the approach and contributions of "the new economic history," theories of long-run economic growth, history and analysis of long-run economic growth in selected countries, and new work in the literature.

ECON 522 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics on the Japanese Economy

Advanced topics in economics relevant to the economic development and contemporary functioning of the Japanese economy. The themes are theories of the Japanese firm, trade, industrial organization, human resources and education, government policy, technological progress and research and development.

ECON 525 Units: 1.5
Public Finance and Fiscal Policy

Seminar in selected topics in fiscal policy and public finance including the incidence and effects of taxation, government expenditure programs and public debt operations.

ECON 527 Units: 1.5
Managerial Economics

The application of economic principles and methodologies to the decision-making process within the organization under conditions of certainty and uncertainty. Topics include pricing decisions, product strategy, capital budgeting.

ECON 529 Units: 1.5
Economics of Finance

The basic theory of finance under uncertainty. Topics include expected utility maximization, state preference theory, analysis of capital asset pricing, and option pricing.

ECON 530 Units: 1.5
Economics of Natural Resources

Seminar in the economics of natural resources including a survey of relevant theoretical literature and selected topics covering problems of resource industries.

ECON 531 Units: 1.5
Environmental Economics

An introduction to environmental economics and pol-

icy. Develops a normative foundation for policy analysis, addressing issues of efficiency, intergenerational equity and sustainability. A range of policy regimes are covered, including command-and-control regulation, market-based instruments, and legal liability, with applications to a variety of domestic and international environmental issues.

ECON 540B Units: 1.5
General Equilibrium and Welfare Economics

Selected topics in general equilibrium theory and welfare economics.

ECON 545 Units: 1.5
Econometric Analysis

The basics of estimation and hypothesis testing in the classical linear regression model, with empirical exercises using actual economic data. Topics typically covered include: testing and imposing linear restrictions; dummy variables; specification error; multicollinearity; measurement error; serial correlation; heteroskedasticity; panel data; simultaneity; and an introduction to time-series analysis.

ECON 546 Units: 1.5
Themes in Econometrics

A thematic presentation of the principal themes in econometric inference, such as Maximum Likelihood, Instrumental Variables, Method of Moments, Bayesian inference, Likelihood Ratio, Wald, and Lagrange Multiplier tests. A discussion of Nonparametric and Semiparametric inference, asymptotic distribution theory and Monte Carlo simulation methods. Application of these methods in empirical projects.

ECON 547 Units: 1.5
Time-Series Econometrics

Advanced time-series theory and its application. Topics may include: non-stationarity tests and their extension to allow for structural breaks; stochastic seasonality; multiple unit roots; single-equation and systems approaches to cointegration for annual and seasonal data; and construction and estimation of error-correction models.

ECON 548 Units: 1.5
Applied Econometric Modelling

Explores a range of practical estimation and testing issues in the context of different types of econometric models and their uses in policy analysis and forecasting. Applications include systems of demand equations, frontier production models, latent variable models, rational expectation models, VAR models, and simultaneous systems.

ECON 549 Units: 1.5
Computational Methods in Economics and Econometrics

An introduction to numerical methods and their application in economics and econometrics. Topics will typically include: iterative fixed point methods, methods for solving problems of nonlinear equations, methods for solving initial value problems and boundary value problems, methods for solving static and dynamic optimization problems, Monte Carlo methods, resampling techniques, and Gibbs sampling.

ECON 550 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 540A
Game Theory in Economics

Provides a game theoretic perspective on interactions between economic agents, covering a variety of game-theoretic modelling techniques and their applications. Topics will generally include: normal and extensive form games; Nash equilibrium and refinements; repeated and sequential games; learning and evolution in games; the Nash bargaining solution; and co-operative games.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 550, 540A.

ECON 551 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 540C
Information and Incentives

The economics of information and the incentive problems that arise from asymmetric information. Uses the principal-agent framework to examine the key issues of moral hazard, adverse selection and mechanism design, illustrated in the context of applications drawn from a variety of areas, including industrial organization, public economics, and labour.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 551, 540C.

ECON 552 Units: 1.5
Macroeconomic Issues

An exploration of contemporary macroeconomic issues using advanced modelling techniques. Topics may include: search and matching theory; unemployment; endogenous innovation; worker displacement due to technological change; the macroeconomic implications of imperfect competition; international macroeconomics; multiple equilibria; coordination; stability; inflation; and finance issues.

ECON 556 Units: 1.5
Experimental Economics

An introduction to the theory and practice of experimental economics using laboratory and field experiments. Topics include: state of the art methods in experimental economics including experimental design, subject sampling, laboratory techniques, and the use of financial incentives. The objectives will be pursued through the development of experiments and a review of the method's application to a number of topics of interest to economists.

ECON 565 Units: 1.5
The Econometrics of Cross-Section Data

An overview of the models, estimation techniques and tests used when analyzing cross-section data. The methods studied are particularly applicable to labour and health economics and industrial organization. Theory and empirical applications are covered. Topics may include binary and multinomial logit and probit models, limited dependent variable models, count data, and duration analysis.

ECON 570 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Industrial Organization

A seminar covering contemporary topics in industrial organization.

ECON 571 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Labour Economics

Applies economic theory to the study of labour market institutions. Topics covered may include: discrimination; human capital theory; the theory of contracts; efficiency wages; internal labour markets, hierarchies, and team production; search and mobility; and unions.

ECON 572 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Environmental and Resource Economics

A seminar covering contemporary topics in environmental and resource economics and policy.

ECON 573 Units: 1.5
Economic Growth

An examination of determinants of long-run growth rates and income levels in different economies. Topics will typically include: neoclassical, multisectoral, and endogenous growth theories; tests of these theories; and their policy implications. Other topics may include the effects of social security, endogenous population growth, public education, research and development, resource and environmental issues, and the international flows of capital, labour and knowledge.

ECON 575 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Econometrics

Advanced topics in econometric theory and practice. Topics may include: recent developments in time-series analysis; estimation and testing with panel data; the use of nonparametric and semiparametric techniques; limited and qualitative dependent variables models; modelling financial data; switching-regimes models; specification analysis and model selection; and applications of Bayesian inference.

ECON 595 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies in Economics

Individual titles will be assigned to each lettered section A-Z.

Note: *Pro Forma required.*

ECON 598 Units: 3.0
Extended Essay
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**ECON 599 Units: 4.5**
Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**ECON 693 Units: 3.0**
PhD Candidacy Examinations

Students enrol in ECON 693 for the duration of their preparation for candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ECON 698 Units: 3.0
Research Seminar

Students attend one of the department seminar series and write reports on a selection of the papers presented. Course requirements typically include presenting one or more seminar(s) and providing evidence of the ability to think critically by linking academic literature to the development of a dissertation topic. Students must enrol in this course no later than the first Winter Session term following their admission to full candidacy.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ECON 699 Units: 21.0
Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**ED-D****Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies**

Department of Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies
Faculty of Education

*Courses marked with an * are subject to Senate approval.*

ED-D 500 Units: 1.5
Learning Principles

A survey of the literature on commonly stated principles of instrumental and classical conditioning, generalization, transfer, and retention.

ED-D 501 Units: 1.5
Theory of Measurement

A study of the main psychometric theories, concepts and procedures associated with the development and analysis of educational and psychological measurement, and the application of these to the development and use of tests in educational and research situations.

ED-D 502 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Educational Evaluation

Advanced topics in educational evaluation including curriculum evaluation, teacher evaluation, grading and reporting.

ED-D 503 Units: 1.5
Program Development and Evaluation

An examination of the issues, practices, and methods of program evaluation at the institutional, organizational, and classroom levels.

ED-D 505 Units: 1.5
Basic Concepts in Human Development

An introduction to the science of human development. Reviews and evaluates historically important theories and research methods, and provides an overview of major content areas and developmental periods.

ED-D 506 Units: 1.5
Topics in Human Development

This rotating series of courses expands on content areas and developmental periods introduced in 505.

506A - Cognitive Development

A survey of what is currently known about cognitive development in the first two decades of life. Topics may include biological bases of cognition, perception, memory, conceptual thought, social cognition, language, reading, mathematics, scientific thinking, and intelligence.

506B - Social and Emotional Development

A survey of normative and individual differences in social-emotional development. Topics covered may include biological bases, temperament, attachment, emotion understanding and regulation, theory of mind, and family, peer, school, and cultural influences.

506C - Adolescent Development

A survey of current theory, research, and societal issues in pre-adolescence through emerging adulthood. Biological, familial, social, educational, cultural, and historical influences on adolescent development are explored.

506D - Early Childhood and Middle Years Development

A survey of current theory, research, on development from birth through the first decade of life. Biological, familial, social, educational, cultural, and historical influences on child development are explored.

ED-D 508 Units: 1.5
Theories of Learning

A survey of psychological interpretations of learning, comparing modern Behaviourist and Cognitive approaches; historical perspective also given.

ED-D 509 Units: 1.5
Psychology of Learning and Instruction

An in-depth analysis of selected issues and contemporary research in the application of psychology to instruction including: motivation, problem solving, learning processes and strategies, and instructional interventions.

ED-D 514 Units: 1.5
Assessment in Counselling

The use of testing, diagnosis, and other aspects of assessment within a counselling perspective for adults, adolescents, and children. Topics addressed include: basic concepts in assessment, the relationship between counselling and assessment, ethical issues, diversity, reliability and validity, test selection and administration, test evaluation, a variety of assessments and assessment reports.

Note: *Credit will be granted for only one of 514, 591 (if taken in the same topic).*

Prerequisites: 518 and 522 or some counselling or related background.

ED-D 515 Units: 1.5
Advanced Assessment in Special Education

An intensive course specializing in Level B assessment techniques and intervention-based academic assessment methods, including curriculum-based measurement, to support the educational programming of students with special needs.

Prerequisites: 420 or 422 and 402 or 415 or permission of the department.

ED-D 516 Units: 1.5
Advanced Intervention in Special Education

An intensive course specializing in academic interventions for students with special needs. Intervention design, implementation, and monitoring will be involved within the context of special education service delivery.

Prerequisites: 515 or permission of the department.

ED-D 518 Units: 1.5
Advanced Seminar in Theories of Counselling Psychology

Contemporary theories and approaches to counselling and psychotherapy for individuals, couples, and families across the lifespan.

ED-D 519 Units: 1.5
Advanced Seminars in Counselling Psychology
519A - Child and Adolescent Development and Counselling

A study of issues and counselling interventions with children and adolescents. Topics include developmental context; identity; assessment; counsellor roles; consultation with teachers, other professionals and parents or guardians; family issues; career/educational planning; and individual and group interventions.

519B - Qualitative Research in Counselling

Introduction to various modes of qualitative inquiry; identification and examination of qualitative research methods in a variety of helping-related contexts and settings.

519C - Ethics and Legal Issues in Counselling

An examination of professional, ethical, and legal issues related to practice and research in counselling. Personal beliefs, values, and biases will be examined, as well as the professional codes and literature of the discipline.

519D - Creative Arts Therapy

The study and practice of creative and artistic approaches to counselling. Specific focus may include counselling using art, movement, writing, play, drama, and bibliotherapy.

519E - Cognitive-Behavioural Approaches in Counselling

The study and practice of cognitive-behavioural counselling strategies for helping individuals meet their emotional, cognitive and behavioural goals. May include self-control strategies such as relaxation training, systematic desensitization, cognitive restructuring, problem solving, stress inoculation, and modelling.

519G - Relationship Counselling

The study and practice of counselling methods designed to repair, build, and enhance relationships. Potential clients include couples, family members, teachers-pupils, and co-workers. Organized around, but not limited to, the Bernard Guerney model of relationship enhancement.

519H - Career Development and Counselling Across the Lifespan

Lifespan and career development as a dynamic and holistic enterprise. Theories and techniques of career development, assessment, and consulta-

tion are explored. The practice of career counselling for diverse populations including work-related issues.

519J - Peer Helping

Examines the use of peers in the helping/learning process. Topics include history, theory and research. Provision will be made for skill building and training experience.

519K - Consultation in Education and Counselling

Examines the provision of information, support and skill development to those who provide direct services in schools and the community. Skill practice included.

519L - Group Counselling

The conceptualization and practice of group counselling and therapy. Leadership skills will be examined. Particular attention will be given to leadership skills and exploring the foundation and application of experiential learning in groups.

519N - Diversity, Culture, and Counselling

Theory and practice of counselling diverse clientele. Specific emphasis on awareness, knowledge and strategies for developing cultural competencies.

519P - Trauma Counselling

Theoretical and practical understanding of issues related to treatment of psychological trauma. Topics typically include definitions, safety/stabilization, symptoms, disorders, assessment/diagnosis and outcomes.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 519P, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

Note: May be taken once for credit in each of the areas listed above; 1.5 units each.

ED-D 520 Units: 1.5 or 3.0 Educational Research Apprenticeship

An individualized opportunity for students to develop their research skills by assisting with faculty research or engaging in their own research. Students are expected to spend a minimum of 9 hours a week participating in research activities. Includes a range of potential activities, including but not limited to: data collection, coding, and entering; management of computerized databases; completion of ethics applications; analysis of data; literature search and review; and preparation of materials for publication.

Note: May be repeated; however, only the first occasion contributes to the required elective credits.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 521 Units: 1.5 Theory and Practice in Family Counselling

Theoretical approaches and intervention strategies related to family counselling with diverse clientele. Through discussion, experiential activities, and role playing, students will become familiar with current concepts and techniques.

Prerequisites: 522 or permission of the department.

ED-D 522 Units: 3.0 Skills and Practice for Counselling

Provides basic counselling interventions with an emphasis on the therapeutic relationship. Extensive opportunity to role play and to self-reflect on role as counsellor and issues related to boundaries and power. Sequenced skill training, with extensive counselling simulation and supervision of practice in a field setting. Includes direct client contact under the supervision of a qualified professional with diverse client populations.

Corequisites: 518 and 519N, or 519C and 519L.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 523 Units: 3.0 Internship in Counselling

Provides intensive practice in advanced counselling techniques and approaches under the supervision of a professional counsellor in community settings. Lectures focus on case presentations, models of consultation, supervisor-supervisee relationship, roles and responsibilities of health professionals, counsellor identity, professional organizations, record keeping. Two term course.

Note: May be taken more than once with a different practicum placement. Enrolment is limited due to availability of placements. Normally limited to a maximum of 3 units of credit.

Prerequisites: 522.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 524 Units: 1.5 Facilitation of Counselling Practicum

Preparation for future work as trainer, facilitator, or instructor through practice in facilitating 414 or 417 under the supervision of course instructor. Integration of theory and practice of helping, development of skills through modelling, observing, and coaching, enhancement of relationship and group processes.

Note: May be taken more than once to include facilitation practicum with both a 414 and 417 instructor. Only open to current counselling students. Normally limited to a maximum of 3 units. Cannot be used to fulfill elective requirements for program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 531 Units: 1.5 Formerly: ED-B 531

Concepts and Theory of Organization

Critical examination of the classical, modern, and emerging literature of administrative studies in the organizational context, with emphasis on philosophy of leadership, decision making processes, power and authority, leadership studies, and contemporary issues and perspectives.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531, ED-B 531.

ED-D 532A Units: 1.5 Formerly: part of 532 Educational Program Leadership

Models for program design and review range from external, objective-based processes to participatory action research. Examines issues of implementation, collaboration, accountability, inclusiveness and responsiveness to community. Offers practical experiences in a range of evaluative methods.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 532A, 532, ED-B 532.

ED-D 532B Units: 1.5 Formerly: part of 532

Advanced Theories in Educational Program Leadership

Provides an opportunity to explore educational program design, implementation and assessment through the examination of specific case studies, with a focus on BC education.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 532B, 532, ED-B 532.

ED-D 533 Units: 1.5 Concepts and Theories of Leadership in Learning Contexts

533A - Politics in Organizations

An examination of politics in educational and related organizations: concepts of influence, authority, power, and control; frameworks for analyzing and understanding politics and policy; actors and agendas; interest and pressure groups; conflict and conflict resolution; the interface of leadership and politics; implications for governance and administrative practice.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 533A, ED-B 533A.

533B - Decision-Making and the Law

Develops awareness of the legal considerations and principles which apply to decision-making in school and other workplaces. Contains introductions to the interface between law, legislation and policy; statutes and the delegation of powers to decide, and the common law principles which govern decision-making by those with statutory authority. An array of case studies is used.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 533B, ED-B 533B.

533C - Servant Leadership

An inquiry into the philosophy of servant-leadership as a vehicle for the development of moral literacy in democratic, caring, serving institutions with an investment in the common good.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 533C, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

533D - Leadership

An examination of general leadership concepts, and practices as they apply to educational institutions, other workplaces, organizations and the community.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 533D, ED-B 533D, ED-B 537C.

Note: May be taken once for credit in each of the areas listed above.

ED-D 534 Units: 1.5 or 3.0 Formerly: ED-B 534

Leadership for School Improvement

Surveys contemporary thinking about professional learning communities and learning teams, emphasizing how leaders can build and support collaborative and inclusive learning environments in order to effect positive school change.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 534, ED-B 534.

ED-D 535 Units: 1.5 Formerly: 535A and 535B Global Comparative Perspectives on Leadership and Education

Explorations of diverse leadership and education theories and practices in school, institutions, workplaces, and/or community across Canada and around the world.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 535, 535A and 535B.

ED-D 536 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Formerly: ED-B 536 Philosophy of Leadership

An examination of the relevant interaction of philosophy and leadership, with a view to clarifying philosophical concepts and theories and their application to the analysis, by individuals in leadership positions, of their own and others' actions.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 536, ED-B 536.

ED-D 537 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Formerly: ED-B 537 Functions and Processes of Leadership 537A - Educational Change

An analysis of change theory and the processes associated with change in education, with a view to assisting school leaders to facilitate reforms.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537A, ED-B 537A.

537D - Instructional Supervision

Through an analysis of literature in leadership, communication, change and activation, as well as through an analysis of classroom observation techniques, the development of rational organizational patterns of supervision for educational

administrators.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537, ED-B 537D.

537G - Leadership in Educational Administration

Analysis of the roles and functions of the school principal, with emphasis upon educational leadership, understanding the breadth and diversity of the position, legal status, designated administrative and managerial responsibilities, and contemporary challenges.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537, ED-B 537G.

537H - Educational Planning

A review of the concepts, approaches and actual practice of educational planning of both macro and micro levels of activity. New features of planning will be examined for improving the design or policies and the operational procedures of educational organizations.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537, ED-B 537H.

Note: May be taken once for credit in each of the areas listed above.

ED-D 538A Units: 1.5

Formerly: 538

Community Leadership and Adult Learning

Focuses on leadership and learning strategies in communities and schools that work towards educational, social, environmental, and cultural change. Topics include: inter-connections between school and community; relations of power and social inequity; just learning societies; concepts of democracy, citizenship and governance; critical pedagogy/theory; feminist theory and leadership; aboriginal perspectives on leadership; cross-cultural and anti-racist dialogues; ethics and values in leadership; social learning, collectivity and collaboration.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 538A, 538, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

ED-D 538B Units: 1.5

Cultural Leadership and Social Learning through the Arts

An exploration of the historical and contemporary contributions of arts-based education activities to cultural leadership, activism, and social justice and change across Canada and world-wide.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 538B, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

ED-D 539A Units: 1.5

Formerly: 539

Leadership, Learning and Social Justice

Concepts of social justice and their relationship to leadership in schools, institutions and organizations and community. Focuses on issues of race/ethnicity, gender, class, sexual orientation and ability as enacted in everyday practice. Conceptions of democracy, privilege, power, and citizenship are central. Discussions extend to ecological and global issues of social justice.

ED-D 539B Units: 1.5

Leadership, Education and Diversity

An exploration of the social, cultural, and political complexity of contemporary education in a pluralistic society. Focuses on issues of racism, homophobia, sexism, ableism and how they affect schools, workplaces, and/or communities and society as a whole.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 539B, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

ED-D 540 Units: 1.5

Women, Learning and Leadership

Explores women's leadership in diverse contexts such as the women's movement(s), the voluntary sector, community organizations and government.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 540, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

ED-D 560 Units: 1.5

Statistical Methods in Education

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics to provide the understanding and competence to read and interpret the statistics reported in relevant research and to be able to conduct analyses on educational research data.

ED-D 561A Units: 1.5

Formerly: 561

Methods in Educational Research

An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research designs, the research process, the selection and design of data collection instruments and methods, writing and reporting findings, and systematically evaluating and critiquing the quality of research studies. Useful for students preparing to conduct thesis research as well as students who wish to become better readers and consumers of research.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 561A, 561.

ED-D 561B Units: 1.5

Research Methods in Leadership

Designed to prepare students in Leadership Studies to undertake independent, scholarly research so that they might fulfill the research requirements for the MEd degree in Leadership Studies. Students will become familiar with different lines of inquiry, appropriate methodologies, proposal preparation and the ethics involved in doing research.

Note: Students must complete their 598 project within the 3 unit allotment.

Prerequisites: Students must complete 10.5 units before registering in 561B.

Corequisites: Students must take 561B and 598 concurrently.

ED-D 562 Units: 1.5

Advanced Statistical Methods in Education

To advance understanding of and competence in handling multivariate data - both the manipulation of data files for use within a statistical program, and the use of statistical programs for exploratory and inferential analyses such as regression, MANOVA and factor analysis.

Prerequisites: 560 or equivalent.

ED-D 567 Units: 1.5

Case Study and Mixed Method Research

Designed to provide students with an understanding of case study and mixed method research designs and experience in critically evaluating research that has been conducted using these methodologies. Topics include single case experimental designs, data collection techniques, article and human subject application preparation, reliability and validity considerations, data evaluation procedures, and the critical review of the application of the various designs discussed.

ED-D 568 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 566A

Seminar in Special Education: Program, Practices and Policies

A consideration of historical perspectives and present trends in Special Education theory and practice. Topics considered include the context of special education, economic and legislative issues, families, classification and other assessment issues, teaching practices, social competency, early intervention, quality of life, and ethical and policy issues.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 568, 566A.

ED-D 569 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 566B

Seminar in Special Education: Current Issues, Research and Applications

A consideration of present trends and other topical issues affecting individuals with special educational

needs. Students select from a wide array of topics to determine course content. Examples include health related issues, behaviour management, multiculturalism, juvenile offenders, school leavers and repeaters, death and loss, abuse and violence, technological shifts, links to the community and personal preparation.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 569, 566B.

ED-D 570 Units: 1.5

Instruction and Technologies to Promote Self-Regulated Learning and Strategy Use

An introduction to contemporary theory and research about self-regulated learning and learning strategies. Emphasis is placed on the application of theory and research to the design of computer based instructional tools and environments.

Notes: - Students who complete this course may be eligible to apply for a lab instructor position for ED-D 101 (Learning Strategies for University Success).

- Credit will be granted for only one of 570, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

ED-D 590

Units: to be determined

Directed Studies in Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies

These individual reading and study courses are designed by students in collaboration with an instructor to provide intensive study in an area of interest to the student.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Consent must be obtained from the pro tem adviser or supervisor as well as the instructor supervising the directed studies course. Pro Forma is required for registration.

ED-D 591 Units: 1.5

Selected Topics in Education

The content of these courses varies depending upon student interests and faculty areas of expertise. Courses often focus on timely issues and topics in the field.

591A - Selected Topics in Learning and Development

591B - Selected Topics in Measurement and Evaluation

591C - Selected Topics in Special Education

591D - Selected Topics in Counselling

591E - Selected Topics in Leadership Studies

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

ED-D 597 Units: 1.5

Comprehensive Examination - Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies

A required element of all MEd programs. Typically held within one month of completion of all course work. Examination format may be either written or oral, as decided upon by the program supervisor in consultation with the candidate. Areas of examination and examiners are established by each program area (counselling, educational psychology, special education, leadership studies).

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 598 Units: to be determined

Project - Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies

Evidence of independent research work in the form of a project, extended paper(s), work report, etc., as determined within the department. Planned and carried out with a project supervisor.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 599 Units: 6.0

Thesis - Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 605 Units: 1.5
Educational Psychology: Doctoral Apprenticeship in Teaching in Higher Education
 Guided teaching apprenticeship under the mentorship of a department faculty member. Provides doctoral students with experience in teaching undergraduate courses.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit with approval of the student's supervisory committee. Normally limited to a maximum of 3 units of credit.

Pre- or corequisites: EDCI 560.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

ED-D 617 Units: to be determined
Internship in Counselling Psychology
 Field work and advanced practical experience under supervision for doctoral candidates specializing in counselling psychology.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit with approval of the student's supervisory committee.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 618 Units: to be determined
Doctoral Seminars in Counselling Psychology
 The doctoral seminars are organized around professional studies in counselling; counselling theory and techniques; group procedures and processes; areas of critical life choice; professional identification; ethics; and research in counselling. The seminars may be taken more than once for credit, providing the course content differs, by doctoral candidates upon consultation with the student's supervisory committee. The specific content of each area will be designated prior to registration.

ED-D 619 Units: 1.5
Counselling Supervision: Theories and Practice
 Theoretical knowledge, conceptual understanding, and competencies in counselling supervision. Normally students gain direct experience in academic courses (e.g., 417) and graduate counselling courses in supervised practice, counselling services, or other approved settings. Course topics include supervision research, theoretical issues, skill development, diverse supervision approaches, the professional supervisory role, and ethical issues.

Notes: - By individual arrangement for doctoral students with a graduate counselling degree.

- Normally limited to a maximum of 3 units of credit.
 - Credit will be granted for only one of 619, 590, 690 (if taken in the same topic).

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 620 Units: 1.5
Educational Psychology: Doctoral Apprenticeship in Research
 Individualized opportunity for doctoral students to develop advanced research skills by apprenticing in faculty research or extra-to dissertation research. Students are expected to spend approximately 9-10 hours a week participating in research activities. The apprenticeship typically involves a range of activities including organization and training of research assistants, submission of an ethics application, management of research databases, data analysis, and preparation and submission of materials for publication and/or presentation.

Note: May be repeated; however, only the first 1.5 units of credit can count toward the required elective credits.

Prerequisites: Approval of the student's academic supervisor.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 660 Units: 3.0
Doctoral Seminar in Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology
 A seminar for doctoral students examining contempo-

rary issues in educational psychology. Attention is also given to guidelines for scholarly and professional practice.

ED-D 690 Units: to be determined
Advanced Directed Studies in Educational Psychology
 These individual reading and study courses are designed by students in collaboration with an instructor to provide intensive study in an area of interest to the student.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Consent must be obtained from the pro tem adviser or supervisor as well as the instructor supervising the directed studies course. Pro Forma is required for registration.

ED-D 691 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Advanced Special Topics in Educational Psychology
 The content of these courses varies depending upon student interests and faculty areas of expertise. Courses often focus on timely issues and topics in the field.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

ED-D 693 Units: 3.0
Doctoral Candidacy Exam in Educational Psychology
 PhD students write candidacy examinations in research methodology and in their area of focus within educational psychology. The format will consist of two written papers followed by an oral examination. In the oral examination, the candidate will be examined in both research methodology and his/her area of focus.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ED-D 699 Units: to be determined
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EDCI Curriculum and Instruction Studies Department of Curriculum and Instruction Faculty of Education

EDCI 500A Units: 1.5
Advanced Seminar in Music Education I
 Historical and philosophical foundations of music education and their impact on music curriculum.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 500, ED-A 522.

EDCI 500B Units: 1.5
Advanced Seminar in Music Education II
 The study of music education methodologies and their impact on music curriculum.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 500, ED-A 552.
Prerequisites: 500A.

EDCI 501 Units: 1.5
 Formerly: ED-A 550
Research and Evaluation in Music Education
 Students are introduced to the various research methods used in music education. Evaluation in music education at all levels is included.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 501, ED-A 550.

EDCI 503 Units: 2.0
 Formerly: ED-A 520
Jazz Arranging
 Exposure to and experience with various arranging techniques, and participation in the jazz ensemble.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 503, ED-A 520.

EDCI 504 Units: 2.0
 Formerly: ED-A 521
Jazz Repertoire Analysis and Rehearsal Techniques
 A study of jazz performance techniques and literature, applications to education, and participation in the jazz ensemble.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 504, ED-A 521.

EDCI 505 Units: 1.5
 Formerly: 505A and 505B
Curriculum in Music Education
 Contemporary theory, research, trends and issues in school music curricula.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 505, 505A, 505B, ED-A 540, 541.

EDCI 506A Units: 1.5
 Formerly: 506
Pedagogical Issues in Music Education: Contemporary Music
 A variable content course focusing on contemporary approaches to music education.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 506A, 506.

EDCI 506B Units: 1.5
 Formerly: 506
Pedagogical Issues in Music Education: World Music
 A variable content course focusing on contemporary approaches to music education.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 506B, 506.

EDCI 507A Units: 1.5
Musicianship I
 A study of the elements of music and developing musicianship through singing, listening, composing, movement, playing and reflecting.

EDCI 507B Units: 1.5
Musicianship II
 Deepening musical understanding through production, perception and reflection in an in-depth project.

EDCI 509 Units: 1.5
 Formerly: ED-A 558A
Development and Implementation of the Curriculum in Art
 Application of relevant theories and models to the design and development of school curricula in art.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 509, ED-A 558A.

EDCI 510 Units: 3.0 Hours: 3-0
 Formerly: ED-A 570
Research Issues and Studio Development in Art
 Review of contemporary art education research issues; development of a teaching creed and proposal; studio exploration linked to current instructional practice.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 510, ED-A 570.

EDCI 511 Units: 3.0 Hours: 3-0
 Formerly: ED-A 571
Research in Drawing and Studio Development
 Review of literature on the development of drawing; analysis of theory and current teaching practices; an investigation of ideas and approaches through actual engagement in drawing.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 511, ED-A 571.

EDCI 512 Units: 3.0
Internet Use and Digital Imaging for Art Educators
 Internet use for the art classroom and for research in art education; creating digital art.

EDCI 513 Units: 3.0
Community Art Education

Issues related to community art programs that play a role in sociocultural development and raising awareness about aesthetics.

EDCI 515 Units: 1.5

Formerly: **ED-B 515**

e-Research: Harnessing and Understanding Technology in Research

A blended multi-media/research course that focuses on relevant issues involved in using information and communication technologies (ICT) and the Internet for research purposes. In addition to developing some foundational skills, students will learn about methods, techniques, as well as ethical and practical issues.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 515, ED-B 515.

EDCI 520 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Formerly: **ED-B 520**

Seminar in Contemporary Educational Issues in Philosophical Perspective

A survey of issues selected from leading contemporary thinkers and how they relate to the basic values, purposes and problems of education.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 520, ED-B 520.

EDCI 521 Units: 1.5

Formerly: **521A and 521B**

Contemporary Educational Issues in Historical Perspective

Historical examination of significant educational writings, the social context in which they were written, and their influence on contemporary educational issues. Special emphasis is placed on writings that illuminate themes of educational change and that illustrate the relationship between the character of a society and the nature of its educational institutions.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 521, 521A, 521B, ED-B 521A, ED-B 521B.

EDCI 522 Units: 1.5

Formerly: **ED-B 522**

Philosophy of Education Through Film and Other Media

An exploration through film of various issues in the Philosophy of Education and how they relate to current educational practices and policies. Some of the issues that may be explored include: the moral dimensions of teaching; ethical problems in education; epistemology and critical thinking; aims and goals of education in a pluralistic society.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 522, ED-B 522.

EDCI 523 Units: 1.5**Diverse Voices and Visions in Education**

An examination of diverse educational and cultural perspectives in education and ways of knowing not usually encompassed in other courses. Students will explore how these diverse perspectives shape, challenge, and enrich established educational methodologies.

EDCI 524 Units: 1.5**Advanced Conducting**

Advanced professional development for the practicing music educator.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 524, 508A.

EDCI 525 Units: 1.5**Planning for Effective Schools**

Today's schools require effective team-based approaches to school accountability initiatives. Surveys the growing body of school effectiveness literature and assists school professionals to prepare and implement school effectiveness projects.

EDCI 525A Units: 1.5**Wind Conducting and Literature I**

Practical and theoretical approaches to wind conducting and literature for the practicing music educator.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 525A, 508B.

Prerequisites: 524.

EDCI 525B Units: 1.5**Choral Conducting and Literature I**

Practical and theoretical approaches to choral conducting and literature for the practicing music educator.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 525B, 508B.

Prerequisites: 524.

EDCI 526A Units: 1.5**Wind Conducting and Literature II**

Further study of practical and theoretical approaches to instrumental conducting and literature for the practicing music educator.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 526A, 508C, 527.

Prerequisites: 525A.

EDCI 526B Units: 1.5**Choral Conducting and Literature II**

Further study of practical and theoretical approaches to choral conducting and literature for the practicing music educator.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 526B, 508C.

Prerequisites: 525B.

EDCI 531 Units: 1.5

Formerly: **531A and 531B**

Critical Discourses in Curriculum Studies

An exploration of the implications of modern thought and social trends on current concepts and practices of curriculum in formal and informal educational settings. Invites students to reflect on their own educational concepts and practices and to imagine new possibilities.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531, 531A, 531B, ED-B 555A, 555B.

EDCI 532 Units: 1.5**Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies**

An examination of recent publications, presentations and conference proceedings to identify and discuss emerging trends and topics in the field of curriculum studies.

EDCI 533 Units: 1.5

Formerly: **ED-B 556 and ED-B 557**

Theory and Practice in Curriculum Design and Change

Description of traditional and alternative approaches to curriculum planning and implementation in terms of origins, underlying assumptions, utility in various settings, and effects. Invites students to identify and characterize their own approaches to curriculum planning and implementation.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 533, ED-B 556, ED-B 557.

EDCI 540A Units: 1.5

Formerly: **540, half of ED-B 540**

Research in Language and Literacy: Curriculum Development

A critical analysis of theories and research related to curriculum development and implementation in language and literacy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 540A, 540, ED-B 540.

EDCI 540B Units: 1.5

Formerly: **540, half of ED-B 540**

Research in Language and Literacy: Theory into Practice

Review of key theorists and landmark research that have informed instructional practices in language and literacy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 540B, 540, ED-B 540.

EDCI 541 Units: 3.0

Formerly: **ED-B 541**

Research in Curriculum and Instruction - Secondary English

Review of the literature; critical analysis of significant research; planning curriculum research at the secondary level.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 541, ED-B 541.

EDCI 542A Units: 1.5

Formerly: **542, half of ED-B 542**

Reading Processes in the School Curriculum: Research and Processes

Examines and analyzes research and models of reading, and the processes of reading and reading development.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 542A, 542, ED-B 542.

EDCI 542B Units: 1.5

Formerly: **542, half of ED-B 542**

Reading Processes in the School Curriculum: Methods and Materials

Examines and analyzes research on methods, strategies, and materials in the teaching and learning of reading which inform current classroom practice.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 542B, 542, ED-B 542.

EDCI 543A Units: 1.5

Formerly: **543, half of ED-B 543**

Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Oracy

An examination of processes through which competence in listening and speaking is developed. Includes analysis of research, methods and materials relevant to oracy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 543A, 543, ED-B 543.

EDCI 543B Units: 1.5

Formerly: **543, half of ED-B 543**

Language Processes in the School Curriculum: Writing and Representing

An examination of processes through which representational skills and competence in writing are developed. Includes analysis of research, methods and materials relevant to instruction in composition.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 543B, 543, ED-B 543.

EDCI 544 Units: 3.0

Formerly: **ED-B 544**

Advanced Course in Remedial Reading

Theoretical and practical issues in the causation, diagnosis, and remediation of reading difficulties as encountered in the school setting. Seminar discussions will centre on the research literature relevant to reading difficulties; the practical component will involve students in working in a clinical setting with children with reading problems.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 544, ED-B 544.

EDCI 545 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 545**
The Reading Curriculum in the Secondary School: Theory and Practice
Issues in the definition, development and function of secondary school developmental, corrective, and remedial reading programs. Considers the role of the reading consultant in program implementation.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 545, ED-B 545.

EDCI 546 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 546**
Interpretation and Analysis of Language Arts Research
A critical review of research methodologies used in the general area of language arts. Consideration of the appropriateness of specific methodologies to research in classroom problems.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 546, ED-B 546.

EDCI 547 Units: 3.0
Formerly: **ED-B 547**
Issues in English Education in the Secondary Grades
The extensive critical examination of issues in the learning and teaching of English in the secondary grades.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 547, ED-B 547.

EDCI 548 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 558**
Development and Implementation of the Curriculum
Application of relevant theories and models to the design and development of school curricula in a specific area.
548A - Language
548B - Reading
548C - English
Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 548, ED-B 558.
- Students may enrol in more than one of the areas listed above at 1.5 units each.

EDCI 549 Units: 1.5
Gender and Pedagogy
Draws upon historical and contemporary perspectives to provide lenses for analyzing various research issues and concerns in relation to educational policy and classroom practice. Inclusion and transformation are critical elements of the concepts developed in this course. Issues of gender influencing educational policy and practices will be examined, including areas such as curriculum development, teaching strategies, selection of curricular materials, professional interactions, and selection of teaching specialty areas.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 549, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

EDCI 550 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 550**
Seminar: Research in Early Childhood Education
Analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of selected research in early childhood education through study of its conceptual and methodological bases.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 550, ED-B 550.
Prerequisites: A minimum of 1.5 graduate level units in early childhood education or permission of the department.

EDCI 551 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 551**
The Young Child in Today's Society
An exploration of topics related to young children (birth through age 9) and their education in the context of Canadian society. Addresses several major questions, including: Who are today's young children? What are the issues and challenges facing Canadian children and families? How can early childhood programs address these challenges?
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 551, ED-B 551.

EDCI 552 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 552**
Contemporary Trends in Early Childhood Education
An examination of program innovations and adaptations designed to make early childhood education relevant and responsive to the expectations, challenges and needs of today's children and families. Typical topics include early intervention and outreach programs; parent involvement; multiculturalism and anti-bias curricula; the impact of technology and media; professionalism and advocacy.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 552, ED-B 552.

EDCI 553 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 553**
International Early Childhood Education: Comparing Commonalities and Differences
Different countries approach the issues in educating young children in a rich variety of ways. Examines, from a comparative perspective, common themes and recurrent issues affecting preschool, kindergarten, and primary-aged children in selected countries, with emphasis on the Pacific Rim.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 553, ED-B 553.

EDCI 554 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 549**
Comparative Early Childhood Education: Curriculum, Context and Culture
Analysis and evaluation of approaches to curriculum, administration, and assessment in programs for preschool, kindergarten, and primary-aged children in cross-cultural contexts.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 554, ED-B 549.

EDCI 555 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 548**
Program Development for Early Childhood
Current issues in planning, implementing, and evaluating early childhood programs for children 0-9 years. Topics will include examination of the implications of current conceptions of developmentally appropriate practice, child-centred and play-based curricula, and efforts at inclusion.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 555, ED-B 548.

EDCI 559 Units: 3.0
Formerly: **ED-B 559**
Adult Learning in the Organizational Setting
Assists individuals and organizations to conduct and utilize research in the design, development and delivery of educational programs and services for adult learners. Contributes directly to the preparation and writing of graduate theses and projects that reflect research questions in adult education.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 559, ED-B 559.

EDCI 560 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-B 516**
Teaching and Learning in Higher Education
Prepares graduate students for teaching roles in post-secondary education. The focus is on understanding basic learning principles, approaches to instructional design, interpersonal skills in teaching, and the facilitation of learning. Intended for those with little or no formal preparation as educators.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 560 or ED-B 516.

EDCI 570 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-E 540**
Research in Curriculum and Instruction in the Elementary Grades
Review of the critical issues; analysis of significant research on curriculum development at the elementary school level.
570A - Mathematics
570B - Science
570C - Social Studies
570D - Environmental Education
Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 570, ED-E 540.
- Students may enrol in more than one of the areas listed above at 1.5 units each.

EDCI 571 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-E 541**
Research in Curriculum and Instruction in the Secondary Grades
Review of the critical issues; analysis of significant research on curriculum development at the secondary level.
571A - Mathematics
571B - Science
571C - Social Studies
571D - Geography
571E - History
571F - Environmental Education
Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 571, ED-E 541.
- Students may enrol in more than one of the areas listed above at 1.5 units each.

EDCI 572 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-E 558**
Development and Implementation of the Curriculum in a Specific Area
Application of relevant theories and models to the design and development of school curricula in a specified area.
572A - Mathematics
572B - Science
572C - Social Studies
572D - Geography
572E - History
572F - Environmental Education
Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 572, ED-E 558.
- Students may enrol in more than one of the areas listed above at 1.5 units each.

EDCI 573 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **ED-E 584**
Mathematics Education for Exceptional Students
A compendium of diagnostic/assessment techniques in intervention/teaching strategies for the accommodation of students with special educational needs.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 573, ED-E 584.
Prerequisites: One of 424B, 459, ED-E 484, EDUC 422B or permission of the department.

EDCI 574 Units: 1.5Formerly: **ED-E 574****Environmental Education Perspectives**

A multi-disciplinary approach to exploring goals for environmental and outdoor education; cultural differences in perceptions of community-environment relationships; the traditional ecological knowledge and wisdom of First Nations Peoples; current issues and trends; the research related to students' environmental knowledge, attitudes and values; teaching strategies; and assessment techniques. Selected field trips.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 574, ED-E 574.

EDCI 575 Units: 1.5Formerly: **ED-E 546****Global Education**

Explores critical global issues through the strands of environment, development, peace and human rights. Pedagogical concerns vary with student interests and include values education, teaching controversial issues, and dealing with children's despair about the future.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 575, ED-E 546.

EDCI 577 Units: 1.5**Language in Learning Mathematics Technology and Science**

The small but growing literacy research base in science, mathematics and social studies clearly indicates that language is both a means and an end to contemporary content literacy. Contemporary literacy comprises the abilities and habits of mind to construct understanding, the big ideas of the disciplines, and the communications to inform and persuade other people about these big ideas. Print-based language components of science literacy, numerical literacy and the reading-learning-writing connections will be explored.

EDCI 578 Units: 1.5**Science, Technology, Society and the Environment: Implications for Teaching**

An exploration of the nature and relationships between science, technology, environment and society towards helping children find possibilities that ensure a continuing future for humankind. Topics include a critical examination of the way science is experienced in school science, expanding notions of technology and environment with students, and encouraging social responsibility with an STS(E) approach to science education.

EDCI 579 Units: 1.5Formerly: **ED-E 545****Knowing and Learning in Everyday Contexts**

Designed to look into the nature of knowing and learning in school and everyday settings and from a variety of perspectives. These perspectives include traditional information processing, Heideggerian cognitive science and artificial intelligence, anthropology, cognitive anthropology, sociology of scientific knowledge, ethnomethodology, and historical and philosophical approaches to the study of human knowing and learning. Reflects recent developments in the understanding of knowing and learning in real-world (non-laboratory) settings.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 579, ED-E 545.

EDCI 580 Units: 1.5Formerly: **ED-B 580****Qualitative Research Methods**

Provides a survey of a variety of qualitative methods, and opportunities for learners to develop competencies in research practices common to qualitative inquiry.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 580, ED-B 580.

EDCI 581 Units: 1.5**Research Methodologies in Education**

An opportunity for students to become familiar with various approaches to research, especially those relevant to their inquiries with special emphasis on the intellectual, social, and cultural contexts and ethics of research.

EDCI 582 Units: 1.5Formerly: **ED-B 582****Writing as Research**

Writing as a mode of inquiry, with particular emphasis on the practice of writing. Includes all forms of interpretive inquiry, especially narrative, phenomenological, hermeneutic and autobiographical inquiry.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 582, ED-B 582.

EDCI 583 Units: 1.5**Researching with Aboriginal Peoples: Aboriginalizing Research**

Research from a First Nations positioning. Aboriginal methodologies, practices and protocols are discussed to illustrate the importance to Aboriginal Peoples and their communities of having control over every aspect of research projects involving them. Students are encouraged to reflect on their own research projects so that their work is ethical, reciprocal and culturally respectful.

EDCI 584 Units: 1.5**Analysis of Quantitative and Mixed Methods Research**

An introduction to the understanding, critical analysis, and evaluation of the theoretical and practical issues related to published quantitative or mixed methods research in the field of education.

EDCI 590 Units: to be determinedFormerly: **ED-A, ED-B and ED-E 590****Special Problems - Curriculum and Instruction**

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. The student must obtain consent of the chair of his or her supervisory committee and the instructor offering the area of individual study prior to registering in this course. Pro Forma is required for registration.

EDCI 591 Units: 1.5 or 3.0Formerly: **ED-A, ED-B and ED-E 591****Selected Topics in Education**

A variable content course. Normally restricted to course offerings and not individual study.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

EDCI 597 Units: 1.5Formerly: **ED-A, ED-B and ED-E 597****Comprehensive Examination - Curriculum and Instruction**

Comprehensive examination, which must be passed as required for individual Master of Education programs within the Faculty of Education.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 597, ED-A 597, ED-B 597, ED-E 597.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EDCI 598 Units: to be determinedFormerly: **ED-A, ED-B and ED-E 598****Project - Curriculum and Instruction**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EDCI 598A Units: 1.5**Project Proposal and Literature Review**

Encourages discussion of alternate approaches to project topics as well as examine the components of a project proposal, especially the features of an effective literature review. The proposal and literature review for the MEd project must be accepted by the 598A course instructor and the student's program supervisor.

Note: Students who do not complete the course requirements may register a second time for the course. Incomplete course requirements in the second term will result in withdrawal from the program. There are appeal procedures for extenuating circumstances.

Prerequisites: Open only to students admitted into selected Community-based Master's of Education Programs.

Grading: COM, INC.

EDCI 598B Units: 1.5**Project Presentation and Dissemination**

The project proposal approved in 598A is to be completed and will include the approved literature review, an analytic and professional reflection on the contributions of the project, and a dissemination activity. A project may be presented in any appropriate form – prose, performance, multimedia, or exhibition for example – but must include a written submission of moderate length. The successful completion of the project requires the approval of the course instructor and the student's program supervisor.

Note: Students who do not complete the course requirements may register a second time for the course. Incomplete course requirements in the second term will result in withdrawal from the program. There are appeal procedures for extenuating circumstances.

Prerequisites: 598A or suitable equivalent. Open only to students admitted into selected Community-based Master's of Education Programs.

Grading: COM, INC.

EDCI 599 Units: to be determinedFormerly: **ED-A, ED-B and ED-E 599****Thesis - Curriculum and Instruction**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EDCI 600 Units: 1.5**Contemporary Discourses in Educational Studies**

An opportunity for students to engage in a critical examination of contemporary literature on fundamental educational concepts, research issues, and curriculum and instruction implications. Part of such discourse may address the cognitive, cultural, social and political determinants and underpinnings of these central issues.

EDCI 601 Units: 1.5**Interdisciplinary Doctoral Seminar**

The purpose of Doctoral Seminar is to create a community of scholars in which faculty and graduate students share and support each other's current research projects.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit, to a maximum of 6 units.

Prerequisites: Enrolment in a doctoral program.

EDCI 602 Units: 1.5**Doctoral Seminar in Arts Education**

Philosophical and sociological examinations of contemporary issues in arts education.

EDCI 603 Units: 1.5**Doctoral Seminar in Curriculum Studies**

The purpose of this seminar is to immerse students in a variety of discourses found in the field of Curriculum Studies, such as political, cultural, feminist, post structural, historical, spiritual, philosophical, and aesthetic discourses, with attention to their constitutive effects. Topics may include issues of social justice and eco justice, multiple ways of knowing, expanded notions of technology, social relations of cultural reproduction in education, among others.

EDCI 632 Units: 1.5**Critique of Emerging Trends and Topics in Curriculum Studies**

An examination and theoretical critique of emerging trends and topics in the field of curriculum studies as

176 COURSE LISTINGS

they appear in recent publications, presentations, and conference proceedings.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 632, 532.

EDCI 633 Units: 1.5
Critical Discourses in Curriculum Design and Change

Identification, analysis and critique of current discourses of curriculum development, implementation, and change found in educational practice and in the theoretical literature.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 633, 533.

EDCI 642A Units: 1.5
Formerly: 642, half of ED-B 642
Advanced Reading Processes: Research and Process

Examines and analyzes research and models of reading, and the processes of reading and reading development.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 642A, 642, ED-B 642.

Prerequisites: 542, ED-B 542 or suitable equivalent.

EDCI 642B Units: 1.5
Formerly: 642, half of ED-B 642
Advanced Reading Processes: Methods and Materials

Examines and analyzes research on methods, strategies and materials in the teaching and learning of reading which inform current classroom practice.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 642B, 642, ED-B 642.

Prerequisites: 542, ED-B 542 or suitable equivalent.

EDCI 643A Units: 1.5
Formerly: 643, half of ED-B 643
Advanced Language Processes: Oracy

An examination of processes through which competence is developed in listening and speaking. Course will include analysis of research, methods and materials relevant to oracy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 643A, 643, ED-B 643.

Prerequisites: 543, ED-B 543 or suitable equivalent.

EDCI 643B Units: 1.5
Formerly: 643, half of ED-B 643
Advanced Language Processes: Writing and Representing

An examination of processes through which representational skills and competence in writing are developed. Course will include analysis of research, methods and materials relevant to instruction in composition.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 643B, 643, ED-B 643.

Prerequisites: 543, ED-B 543 or suitable equivalent.

EDCI 644 Units: 3.0
Formerly: ED-B 644
Research Foundations for Remedial Reading

Critical review and analysis of research in diagnosis, correction and remediation of reading difficulties; criteria for appraising research findings; educational implications.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 644, ED-B 644.

EDCI 647 Units: 3.0
Formerly: ED-B 647
Advanced Course in Secondary English Education

Advanced study of the processes of learning English language and literature in the secondary grades.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 647, ED-B 647.

EDCI 649 Units: 1.5
Formerly: ED-B 649
Doctoral Seminar in Language and Literacy

A seminar at the doctoral level to consider special problems in education and educational research. Seminars are organized around educational theory and practice in Language and Literacy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 649, ED-B 649.

EDCI 650 Units: 1.5
Doctoral Seminar in Early Childhood Education

Doctoral seminar to consider analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of selected research in early childhood education; study of conceptual and methodological bases.

EDCI 672 Units: 1.5
History and Philosophy of Mathematics, Science and Technology

Selected moments in the history of science, mathematics and technology, and aspects of the writings of philosophers such as Bacon, Pascal, Descartes, Popper, Kuhn, Franklin, Harding, Matthews, Matrurana, and Varela provide a context for understanding current issues and possibilities for reform in school science, mathematics, and technology education.

EDCI 673 Units: 1.5
Information and Communication Technologies in Environmental Education, Mathematics, and Science Instruction

Explores the changes information and communication technologies (ICT) have made on learning and instruction in environmental, mathematics and science education. Theoretical, classroom instruction, and research implications will be considered.

EDCI 681 Units: 1.5
Advanced Research Methodologies

The purpose of the research component is to have students become familiar with and learn to distinguish among multiple research methodologies appropriate to specific research problems, questions, and contexts.

Prerequisites: Master's level research methods course or by permission of the department.

EDCI 690 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Formerly: ED-B 690
Individual Studies - Curriculum and Instruction

Under the direction of program supervisors, topics in the area of research interests of doctoral students will be examined, leading to the development of background material for a PhD dissertation.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma is required for registration.

Prerequisites: Appropriate prerequisites to be determined in specific instances.

EDCI 691 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Formerly: ED-B 691
Special Problems - Curriculum and Instruction

Issues pertaining to students' research interests and faculty expertise will be examined.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma is required for registration.

Prerequisites: Appropriate prerequisites to be determined in specific instances.

EDCI 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Examination - Curriculum and Instruction

Candidacy Examinations which must be passed as required for individual Doctor of Philosophy Programs within the Faculty of Education. Exams will be reviewed and graded by all members of the individual's Doctoral Committee.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EDCI 699 Units: to be determined
Formerly: ED-B 699
PhD Dissertation - Curriculum and Instruction
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ELEC

Electrical Engineering
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
Faculty of Engineering

ELEC 501 Units: 1.5
Linear Systems

State space description of systems. Controllability, observability and minimality. Stability and the Lyapunov criterion. Linear state feedback, asymptotic observers and compensator design. Polynomial and matrix fraction descriptions.

ELEC 503 Units: 1.5
Engineering Design by Optimization I

The steepest descent and Newton methods for unconstrained optimization. Golden section, quadratic, cubic and inexact line searches. Conjugate and Quasi-Newton methods. The Fletcher-Reeves algorithm. Application to the design of circuits, control systems, filters, and mechanical systems using optimization techniques. Introduction to constrained optimization. Students are required to complete one project that applies some of the optimization techniques to be studied in the course to an engineering analysis or design problem.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 403.

Prerequisites: 310 or equivalent.

ELEC 504 Units: 1.5
Random Signals

Review of random variables, moments and characteristic functions; random processes, noise models, stationarity, ergodicity, correlation and power spectrum, spectrum measurements; response of linear systems to random inputs, cross-spectral densities, narrow band noise; introduction to discrete time and space processes. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 504, 400.

Prerequisites: 310; STAT 254 or 260 or equivalent.

ELEC 505 Units: 1.5
Engineering Applications of Advanced Matrix Analysis Methods

SV, LU, QR, polar and other matrix decompositions. Eigen-Analysis of various dynamic systems. Spectral perturbation theory. Applications in digital signal processing, control systems and mechanical engineering. Computational considerations. Introduction to available numerical software.

Prerequisites: MATH 110, 407 or equivalent.

ELEC 509 Units: 1.0
Seminar

Participation in a program of seminars. Required of all Master's students every year of their program as an addition to the normal program except by departmental permission. One unit of credit shall be given upon completion.

Grading: INP, COM, N.

ELEC 511 Units: 1.5
Error Control Coding Techniques in Communication

Communication channels and the coding problem. Important linear block codes (cyclic, Hamming, BCH and RS codes). Encoding and decoding with shift registers. Threshold decoding. Introduction to convolutional codes. Coding and system design considerations.

ELEC 512 Units: 1.5
Digital Communications

Source and channel descriptions. Source digitization, entropy and the rate distortion tradeoff, lossless source codes (Huffman and run length codes), optimal and adaptive quantization. Digital modulation techniques, optimal coherent receivers, performance evaluation, the incoherent case. Special topics - case studies, fiber optics, satellite systems, mobile radio systems.

ELEC 513 Units: 1.5
Data and Computer Communications

Analysis and design of computer communication networks. Queuing theory. Circuit, message and packet switching. Modems, multiplexors and concentrators. Network topologies. Routing and flow control. Multiple access techniques. Capacity calculations. Throughput/delay tradeoffs. Multilayer protocols and the OSI model. Survey of existing data networks, including local area networks. Packet radio and broadcast schemes.

ELEC 514 Units: 1.5
Design and Analysis of Computer Communication Networks

Markov chains and techniques for studying their transient and steady-state behaviour. Queuing theory and discrete time queues. Queuing models for media access, error control and traffic management protocols. Quality of service. Modelling of traffic and inter-arrival time. Self similar distributions and traffic. Analysis and design of switching fabrics. Switch design alternatives and performance modelling. Simulation of networks. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in CENG 461.

Prerequisites: STAT 254 or 260 or equivalent.

ELEC 521 Units: 1.5
Microwave and Millimeter Wave Engineering

Introduction to theory and technique of modern microwave and millimeter wave engineering. Propagation effects. Properties of various planar transmission lines at millimeter wave-length. Microwave and millimeter wave integrated circuits (mic's). CAD aspects of mic's: filters, matching networks, directional couplers, nonreciprocal devices. Nonlinear devices.

Prerequisites: 404 and 454, or equivalent.

ELEC 522 Units: 1.5
Antennas and Propagation

Antenna and propagation fundamentals, Friis transmission formula, radar equation, Maxwell's equations for radiation problems, antenna parameters, simple radiators, array theory, mutual coupling, wire and broadband antennas, aperture radiators, scattering and diffraction, multipath propagation and fading, antenna measurement techniques, surface-wave and ionospheric propagation, microwave and millimeter wave propagation. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 453.

Prerequisites: 340 or 404 or equivalent.

ELEC 525 Units: 1.5
Photonics

Methods to understand optical devices. Following a basic review of electromagnetics, methods for analyzing photonic devices will be provided. Among other applications, these methods will be applied to the analysis of sensors (surface plasmon resonance), high-reflectivity and anti-reflection coatings, Bragg gratings, and semiconductor lasers.

ELEC 531 Units: 1.5
Digital Filters I

Introduction of the digital filter as a discrete system. Discrete time transfer function. Time domain and fre-

quency domain analysis. Structures for recursive and nonrecursive digital filters. Application of digital filters for the processing of continuous time signals. Solution of the approximation problem in recursive and nonrecursive filters. Quantization effects. Includes a project in which a complete digital filter is designed.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531, 407, 458.

Prerequisites: 360 or equivalent.

ELEC 532 Units: 1.5
Multidimensional Digital Signal Processing

Two- and multidimensional signals and systems. Multidimensional sampling in space/time and frequency domain. Multidimensional discrete transforms. Design and implementation of two-dimensional systems. Stability of two-dimensional recursive filters. Application in image processing, video processing and array signal processing.

Note: Students in this course are required to complete a project.

Prerequisites: 407 or equivalent.

ELEC 533 Units: 1.5
Design of Analog Filters

Introduction to analog signal processing. Characterization, properties, and analysis of analog filters. Butterworth, Chebyshev, and elliptic approximations. Introduction to the realization of LC one- and two-port circuits; Darlington's method. Active elements such as gyrators and generalized impedance converters, and their representation by singular elements. Design of high-performance, low-sensitivity active filters. Includes a project in which a complete analog filter is designed.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 408.

Prerequisites: 310 and 380 or equivalent.

ELEC 534 Units: 1.5
Digital Signal Processing

Decimation and interpolation of discrete signals. Least-squares signal modelling. The LMS algorithm and application in adaptive interference cancellation and system identification. Basic multirate DSP systems. Polyphase representation and design of multirate systems. Application of multirate systems in signal compression and noise removal. Representation and digital processing of speech signals. Neural network and applications. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 459.

Prerequisites: 407 or equivalent.

ELEC 535 Units: 1.5
Pattern Recognition

Parallel and sequential recognition methods. Bayesian decision procedures, perceptrons, statistical and syntactic approaches, recognition grammars. Feature extraction and selection, scene analysis, and optical character recognition. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 485.

Prerequisites: STAT 254 or 260 or equivalent.

ELEC 536 Units: 1.5
Computer Vision

Overview of the main concepts and methods in computer vision; geometry and physics of imaging, as related to image formation and image acquisition; low-level methods of image analysis, such as filtering, edge detection, feature detection, and segmentation; methods for extracting and representing three-dimensional scene information; motion analysis and algorithms for video understanding. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in CENG 421.

ELEC 542 Units: 1.5
Analog Integrated Circuit Design

Review of IC technology, device models and feedback. Design of monolithic op amp, regulators, multipliers, oscillators, phase-locked loops and other non-linear circuits. Study and design of filter circuits, switched-capacitor circuits, CCD and other sampled-data circuits. System applications of analog-digital LSI.

Prerequisites: 380 and 320 or equivalent.

ELEC 543 Units: 1.5
Design of Digital and VLSI Systems

Advanced combinational and sequential logic design. Optimization of finite state machines; timing methodologies and synchronization issues. Hardware description languages (HDL): structural and behavioural descriptions, simulations and testbenches, coding styles, design with HDL and FPGA implementation. Design for test: testing concepts, scan-based design and built-in self-test (BIST). Design for high speed: timing analysis, pipelining and retiming. Design for low power: sources of power dissipation, design transformations. Students will be required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in CENG 441.

Prerequisites: CENG 241 or CENG 290 or equivalent.

ELEC 544 Units: 1.5
Analog VLSI and Neural Systems

Review of basic electronics; model of the neuron and its signal propagation. Amplifiers, networks and analog VLSI circuits. Time-varying signals and transient effects. The axon: its operation and its equivalent circuit. Models of the visual system and the auditory system and their chip implementation. Tactile sensor arrays and motion sensor arrays and their networking. Optical sensor arrays and their signal transmission. Other devices and circuits relevant to neural networks.

Prerequisites: 310, 320 and 380 or equivalent.

ELEC 545 Units: 1.5
Nanotechnology

Nanoscale materials and devices. Techniques and tools of nanostructure fabrication and characterization. Properties of low-dimensional materials. Semiconductor nanostructures, metallic nanoparticles, carbon nanotubes, organic molecules, quantum dots. Applications including nanoelectronics and molecular devices, biotechnology, nanoscale computation, nanomechanical devices and nanophotonics. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 420.

Prerequisites: 320 or equivalent.

ELEC 553 Units: 1.5
Introduction to Parallel and Cluster Computing

Overview of massively parallel and cluster computers. Processing models (shared memory versus message passing). Processes and threads. Standard algorithms utilizing parallelism. Matrix and vector operations. N-body problems, collective communications. Parallel application environments MPI and OpenMP. Includes significant exposure to parallel applications including developing and coding of sample parallel codes. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in CENG 453.

ELEC 561 Units: 1.5
Microcomputer Architecture

The architecture of modern 32 bit microprocessor-based computers and modern signal processors. Topics covered will include packaging, performance,

instructions, coprocessors, memory management, bus systems and multiprocessing.

Prerequisites: CENG 355 or equivalent.

ELEC 563 Units: 1.5
Advanced Computer Architecture

Advances in computer architecture. Topics covered include advanced techniques in processor design: hazard detection and resolution, precise interrupts, superscalar, superpipeline, very long instruction word, multithreading; impact of VLSI; architectural performance analysis; high-level language machines; application-directed machines; stack architecture, systolic arrays, associative processors, operating system support and software-oriented architecture.

Prerequisites: CENG 450 or equivalent.

ELEC 564 Units: 1.5
Neural Networks and Their Implementation

Biological inspiration, historical background, learning in neural nets (backpropagation, hebbian, etc.), single- and multi-layer networks, associative memories, classification and clustering models, recurrent networks. Neural network technology, implementation software and hardware technologies, algorithm definitions, computational requirements, solution methods, parallel processing hardware. VLSI and optical implementations of neural networks.

Prerequisites: CENG 420 or equivalent.

ELEC 565 Units: 1.5
Digital Integrated Circuits

Silicon logic: logic design with MOSFET, CMOS, and BiCMOS; physical structure, physical design, fabrication. Logic-electronic interface: characteristics of MOSFETS, CMOS analysis and design. VLSI design: CAD tools, system components, arithmetic circuits, memory and programmable logic, system-level physical design, clocking and testing. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in CENG 442.

ELEC 566 Units: 1.5
Computer Networks and Distributed Systems

Current topics in data switching and computer networking including asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), broadband integrated services digital network (B-ISDN), narrowband ISDN (N-ISDN) and the Internet. Alternatives to ATM. Local area network emulation, switched ethernet. Frame relay and switched multi-megabit data service (SMDS). Applications to multi-media. Very large scale integration implementation.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in CSC 551.

Prerequisites: CENG 460 or CSC 450 or equivalent.

ELEC 567 Units: 1.5
Advanced Network Security and Forensics

Presents, from a practical perspective, underlying principles and techniques of network security and forensics. Emphasis will be on ethical hacking, by surveying attack techniques and tools with examples of how they are applied in practice. The fundamentals of network forensics and cyber-crime scene analysis and investigations will be introduced. Students will also learn how to evaluate network and Internet security issues and design, and how to implement successful security policies and defense mechanisms and strategies, with a particular focus on firewalls, intrusion detection and response, traceback, and biometrics technologies.

ELEC 571 Units: 1.5
Underwater Acoustic Systems

Propagation of acoustic plane waves in a homogeneous medium and its electrical equivalent model. Acoustic impedance. Pressure measurements and units. Acoustic transducers and equivalent circuits.

Acoustic arrays, beam forming and beam steering. Sound transmission in the ocean. Ambient noise. Sonar equations. Performance analysis of active and passive sonar systems. Introduction to specialized acoustic systems.

Prerequisites: 300 and 260 or equivalent.

ELEC 581 Units: 1.5
Power Electronics

Characteristics of power semiconductor switching devices, e.g., silicon controlled rectifiers, bipolar and MOS power transistors, insulated gate bipolar transistors, gate-turn-off thyristors. Basic principles of phase controlled converters, dc to dc choppers, dc to ac inverters (square wave and pulse width modulated), switching power supplies, resonant converters. Applications to communication and computer power supplies, electric drives, induction heating, etc.

ELEC 582 Units: 1.5
Electrical Drive Systems

Elements of drive systems, characterization of mechanical loads, requirements of electrical drive systems, dynamic equations and modelling of electrical machines, dc drives with various dc power sources, induction motor drives, ac controller, slip-energy recovery, constant air-gap flux, synchronous motor drives, permanent magnet motors, reluctance motors. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 482.

Prerequisites: 365 or 370 or equivalent.

ELEC 583 Units: 1.5
Digital Video Processing

Representation of digital video. Image formation models. Spatio-temporal sampling and sampling structure conversion. Two- and three-dimensional motion estimation techniques. Optical flow, block-based and pel-recursive methods for motion estimation. Still image and video compression methods and standards. Interface compression and model-based methods for video compression. Digital video systems and applications. Students are required to complete a project.

Note: Not open to students registered in or with credit in 483.

Prerequisites: 310 or equivalent.

ELEC 586 Units: 1.5
Wavelets and Multirate Signal Processing

Functional analysis and Fourier analysis; downsampling, upsampling, noble identities, polyphase representations of signals and filters, uniformly maximally decimated filter banks, and tree-structured filter banks; multiresolution approximations, wavelet systems, scaling and wavelet functions, and relationship between wavelets and filter banks; applications of wavelet systems in signal compression and noise reductions. Students will be required to complete a project.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 586, 486.

Prerequisites: 310 or equivalent.

ELEC 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Study

A wide range of topics will be available for assignments. Topics will be restricted to recent advances. MASc students can take two Directed Study courses for credit as part of their program. MEng students can take three Directed Study courses for credit as part of their program. PhD students can take one Directed Study course for credit when four courses are required for their program and two Directed Study courses when six courses are required for their program.

Note: Pro Forma is required for registration. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

ELEC 597 Units: 0
MEng (Mechatronics and Embedded Systems Option) Project

Presentation and defense of the MEng (Mechatronics and Embedded Systems Option) Project.

Prerequisites: ENGR 466.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ELEC 598 Units: 3.0
MEng Project

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ELEC 599 Units: 12.0
MASc Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ELEC 601 Units: 1.5
Adaptive Control

Concepts of stochastic processes and stochastic models. Analysis of dynamic systems whose inputs are stochastic processes. Minimum variance strategies for discrete systems. Self-tuning regulators and other adaptive control schemes. Examples of adaptive control implementations.

Prerequisites: 460 or equivalent.

ELEC 603 Units: 1.5
Engineering Design by Optimization II

Fundamentals of constrained optimization theory. Simplex methods for linear programming. Modern interior-point methods such as primal-dual path-following methods and Mehrotra's predictor-corrector algorithm for linear programming. Active-set methods and primal-dual interior-point methods for quadratic and convex programming. Semidefinite programming algorithms. Sequential quadratic programming and interior-point methods for nonconvex optimization. Implementation issues and current software packages for constrained optimization. Applications in digital signal processing, control, robotics, and communications.

Prerequisites: 403 or 503 or equivalent.

ELEC 609 Units: 1.0
Seminar

Participation in a program of seminars. Required of all Doctoral students every year of their program as an addition to the normal program except by departmental permission. One unit of credit shall be given upon completion.

Grading: INP, COM, N.

ELEC 613 Units: 1.5
Spread Spectrum Communications

Review of basic concepts in digital communications and information theory. Direct sequence modulation and frequency hopping. Interference models. Signal acquisition. Anti-jam performance. Anti-fade performance. Coded systems. Code division multiple access. Implementation issues and applications.

Prerequisites: 350, 450, 511, 512 or equivalent.

ELEC 619A Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Digital Communications

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 619B Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Computer Communications

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 619C Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Secure Communications

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 621 Units: 1.5
Numerical Techniques in Electromagnetics

Introduction to theoretical principles, and applications of numerical techniques for solving electromagnetic field problems. Static and dynamic field problems in modern microwave and millimeter wave transmission media. Maxwell's equations and their principal solutions. Boundary and interface conditions. Finite difference and finite element method (FDM, FEM). Method of moments (MM). Spectral domain and mode matching techniques. Transmission line method (TLM).

Prerequisites: 521 or equivalent.

ELEC 622 Units: 1.5
Nonlinear Microwave Components

Linearity and nonlinearity, frequency generation, representation of two-port networks, travelling wave and transmission-line concepts, scattering matrix and chain scattering matrix, Smith chart, impedance matching networks, signal flow graphs, characteristics of microwave bipolar junction and field-effect transistors, microwave transistor amplifiers, noise, broadband and high-power design methods, microwave oscillators, millimeter wave amplifiers and oscillators, diode mixers, FET mixers, millimeter wave mixers.

Prerequisites: 454 or 521 or equivalent.

ELEC 623 Units: 1.5
Advanced Optical Systems

Overview of the basic technologies and system design principles for modern optical communications. Component fundamentals, including optical fiber, lasers, transmitters, photodetectors, receivers, passive components, optical amplifiers. Optical modulation, demodulation, wavelength multiplexing techniques. Applications to wide-area and access networks, microwave photonics. System impairments related to noise, fiber dispersion, nonlinearity. Students work in groups to design a national-scale broadband system, combining primary course elements and commercial software.

ELEC 624 Units: 1.5
Theory and Design of Waveguide Components

Modern integrated waveguide technologies, numerical analysis aspects and design strategies; mode-matching techniques; commonly used waveguides; transformers and transformer prototypes; phase shifters; power dividers; directional couplers; waveguide filters; multiplexers; polarizers; orthomode transducers; mode converters; angle diversity systems.

ELEC 629 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Microwaves, Millimeter Waves and Optical Engineering

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 631 Units: 1.5
Digital Filters II

Design of recursive and nonrecursive digital filters satisfying prescribed specifications. Design of recursive filters by optimization, Newton, quasi-Newton, and minimax algorithms, design of equalizers. Design of nonrecursive filters by optimization, Remez exchange algorithm, efficient search methods, application to the design of differentiators, Hilbert transformers, and multiband filters. Effects of coefficient and product quantization, signal scaling, minimization of roundoff noise, limit-cycle oscillations. Introduction to multirate signal processing.

Prerequisites: 407 or 531 or equivalent.

ELEC 632 Units: 1.5
Adaptive Filters

Applications overview. Echo cancellation, noise cancellation, equalization, speech coding, and spectral

estimation using Transversal and Lattice filters. Minimum mean square error, gradient algorithm, block and recursive least squares.

Prerequisites: 310, 400, 408 or equivalent.

ELEC 633 Units: 1.5
Optimal Estimation

Random variables review. Estimation methods; maximum likelihood, minimum mean squared error, maximum a posteriori, conditional mean, minimum variance, orthogonality principle. State space system models. Kalman Filtering. Adaptive and nonlinear filtering.

Prerequisites: 504 or equivalent.

ELEC 639A Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Digital Signal Processing

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 639B Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Image Processing

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 642 Units: 1.5
Mapping DSP Algorithms onto Processor Arrays

Parallel algorithms and their dependence. Applications to some common DSP algorithms. System timing using the scheduling vector. Projection of the dependence graph using a projection direction. The delay operator and z-transform techniques for mapping DSP algorithms onto processor arrays. Algebraic technique for mapping algorithms. The computation domain. The dependence matrix of a variable. The scheduling and projection functions. Data broadcast and pipelining. Applications using common DSP algorithms.

Prerequisites: CENG 465 or equivalent.

ELEC 649A Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Electronic Circuits

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 649B Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in VLSI Design

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 651 Units: 1.5
Control Aspects in Robotics

Direct and inverse kinematics. Direct and inverse dynamics. Path planning. PID control and its robustness. Computer torque method. Resolved acceleration control. Differential geometric approach. Adaptive control as applied to manipulators. Hybrid force/position control. Robustness issues of various control algorithms. Computational considerations.

Prerequisites: 425 and 501 or equivalent.

ELEC 659A Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Robotics

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 659B Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Automatic Control

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 661 Units: 1.5
Introduction to Parallel Computer Systems

General formalism and description of parallel sys-

tems. Sequential and parallel execution. Synchronization. Principles of pipeline and vector processing. SIMD and MIMD machines. Multi-stage and computer interconnection networks. Routing (e-cube, hyperswitch, wormhole, virtual channels) and flow control in computer interconnection networks. Shared memory and multicomputer systems. Caches and cache coherence. Data flow systems (macro and micro data flow).

Prerequisites: CENG 450 or equivalent.

ELEC 669 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Computer Engineering

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 679 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Underwater Acoustic Systems

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 688 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Electronics

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

ELEC 689 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Power Electronics

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.

ELEC 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy Examination

The PhD Candidacy Examination consists of an oral examination. This examination should be taken and passed not later than two years from initial PhD registration. Required of all PhD students every term of their program until the oral examination is passed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ELEC 699 Units: 30.0-36.0
PhD Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ENGL**English**
Department of English
Faculty of Humanities**ENGL 500 Units: 1.5**
Introduction to Textual Studies and Methods of Research

An introduction to research skills, textual studies, disciplinary issues, and professional life. Covers bibliography (analytical, descriptive, and enumerative), methods of research, appropriate forms of citation and documentation, and the dissemination of research.

Note: Compulsory for all graduate students, except those who can show equivalent previous credit.

ENGL 502 Units: 1.5
Teaching Literature and Composition

A preparation for teaching English literature and composition at universities and colleges. Includes: 1) a seminar and 2) a practicum in which students acquire practical experience in classrooms both at the University of Victoria and Camosun College. Covers a range of theoretical issues relating to teaching and learning as cultural activities such as: class, race and gender in the classroom; the politics, power dynamics and ethics of pedagogy; the influence of theory on pedagogical practice.

Note: Evaluated on a pass/fail basis. Seminar and

180 COURSE LISTINGS

practicum time are given equal weight; however, their proportion may vary from week to week and from term to term.

Grading: COM, N, F.

ENGL 503 Units: 1.5 Special Studies I

This year:

1: Web Design.

Writing delivered via the World Wide Web with emphasis on usability testing. Techniques and tools for producing web pages and sites, including page and site design, navigation, AJAX, annotation, style sheets, JavaScript, rich media. Offered in conjunction with ENGL 401.

2: The Ethics of Modernism.

Modernist novels and ethics; ethics in the novel; ethics and the novel as a genre; ethics of modernism as a project; ethics and politics; modernism and fascism; modernism and utopianism; modernism and post-structuralism.

3: History and Principles of Digital Literary Studies.

Investigates intellectual traditions associated with computing in literary studies and criticism, which have demonstrated impact beyond these critical methods and - through large corpus analysis, visualization techniques, and other methods - suggested innovative new approaches, altering analytical and creative processes, traditional and emergent.

4: "Memory Matters": Eyewitness (I-Witness) Accounts of the Holocaust and WWII.

Participants examine issues of memory and post-memory, aspects of "truth" and positionality, and the fascination with the Holocaust and WWII. Topics include: boundaries between fiction and creative non-fiction, authenticity and false memoir, genre ambiguity, postmodernism and the Holocaust, as well as gender and representation. In addition, participants document a local story related to the Holocaust and WWII. Knowledge of German is not required.

5: Poetry Northwest, 1950-1980.

An examination of the works of a group of poets associated with the American Pacific Northwest, all of whom acquired national prominence in the mid-to-late 20th century. Topics include: American literary history; theories of influence; representations of nature; canonization; formalist, confessional, and Deep Image poetry; and feminist poetics. Authors include Roethke, Kizer, Wright, Wagoner, Hugo, Gallagher, Skelton, and others.

6: The Symbolic Geography of Indigenous Literature.

Indigenous literature; Indigenous literary theory; Indigenous textual studies; Indigenous cultural studies; Indigenous narrative; Indigenous cultural expression.

ENGL 504 Units: 1.5 Special Studies II

ENGL 505 Units: 1.5 Studies in Literary Theory: Area Course

This year: The Discursive Turn.

After Saussure, theorists stressed primacy of language or discourse, displacement of author by reader, work by text, and self by subject. Students to become thoroughly acquainted with theories of Jacques Derrida, Jacques Lacan, Michel Foucault, and Marxist theorists. Close readings of Judith Butler and Slavoj Žižek, currently highly acclaimed theorists influenced by theorists studied earlier in seminar. Introduction to groundbreaking theorists, their theoretical terminology, and ongoing theoretical debates they enabled.

ENGL 506 Units: 1.5 Studies in Literary Theory: Special Topic

ENGL 510 Units: 1.5 Studies in Old English Literature: Special Topic

This year: *Beowulf* Then and Now.

An examination of *Beowulf* in the original and in the diverse adaptations it has undergone in recent popular culture. Offered in conjunction with ENGL 341.

ENGL 515 Units: 1.5 Studies in Middle English Literature: Area Course

This year: A Book of Fortune.

John Lydgate's *Fall of Princes* (c. 1431-38) recounts the fortunes and misfortunes of famous men and women. It is one of the longest and most influential poems in the language. A rare copy of the work is preserved in a 15th-century manuscript held just a short stroll away, in the UVic Library. This unique text will serve as our main exhibit and object study in a seminar devoted to medieval tragedy, poetics, and manuscript culture.

ENGL 516 Units: 1.5 Studies in Middle English Literature: Special Topic

This year: Anti-Jewish Discourse in Medieval England.

Study of the functions of anti-Jewish discourse and the interplay of religious identity and nationalism in medieval England, from where Jews were expelled in 1290. Special attention paid to literary representation of Jews, especially in the post-Expulsion years, when the absence of Anglo-Jewry created a complex "notional" Jewish character. Covers historical situation, pseudo-historical documentation against Jews (libels), and the impact of anti-Jewish narratives. Previous experience with Middle English helpful but not required.

ENGL 520 Units: 1.5 Studies in Renaissance Literature: Area Course

This year: Editing Shakespeare: History, Techniques, Controversies, and Current Issues.

Why edit Shakespeare again (or ever)? What's at stake when we produce an edition? Investigates the politics and poetics of textual intervention, with a particular focus on *Hamlet*. Topics include the material conditions of book production; editing and the formation of the canon; editors as subjects; the death of the author and changing theories of copytext; gender politics; editing and/as performance; and electronic culture, digital editions, archives, and the future of the page.

ENGL 521 Units: 1.5 Studies in Renaissance Literature: Special Topic

This year: A Theater of Envy: René Girard's Shakespeare.

A study of Shakespeare's "theater of envy" from the perspective of cultural critic René Girard. Topics include violence, sacrifice, desire, and envy in Shakespeare's plays, and, more broadly, the relation of theory to drama, 20th-century anthropological criticism of Shakespeare, and the state of mimetic theory today.

ENGL 530 Units: 1.5 Studies in the Literature of the 17th Century: Area Course

This year: Prayer and the Literary Imagination in Early Modern England.

A study of the relations between prayer and literature in early modern English lyric, drama, epic, sermon, and devotional prose; topics to be considered include prayer and the self; prayer and gender; prayer and God; continuities and differences between medieval and post-Reformation traditions of prayer; private versus public prayer; prayer and religious controversy; literature's influence on prayer. Authors to be studied include Shakespeare, Herbert, Donne, Milton, Mary Sidney, Lanyer, Herrick, and others.

ENGL 531 Units: 1.5 Studies in the Literature of the 17th Century: Special Topic

ENGL 540 Units: 1.5 Studies in the Literature of the 18th Century: Area Course

ENGL 541 Units: 1.5 Studies in the Literature of the 18th Century: Special Topic

This year: Literature and Politics in England 1660-1714.

A study of relations between literature and politics from the restoration of the Stuart monarchy in 1660 to the death of the last Stuart monarch, Queen Anne, in 1714. Writers to be studied include Milton, Marvell, Dryden, Otway, Behn, Locke, Astell, Manley, Defoe, and Swift.

ENGL 550 Units: 1.5 Studies in the Literature of the 19th Century: Area Course

This year:

1: Channel Crossings: The Victorians and Europe.

An exploration of Victorian literature and Europe, through analysis of a wide range of texts such as travel writing, journalism, poetry, the novel and visual representations. Emphasis will be placed on real and imaginary journeys to the Continent's key cultural and tourist locations (art galleries, cemeteries, cafés, Roman ruins), as well as recent theoretical readings on transnationalism in the 19th century.

2: Victorian Popular Fiction.

A study of Victorian popular fiction by such authors as Martineau, Dickens, Gaskell, Hughes, Collins, Braddon, Sewell, and Du Maurier, with emphasis on production, reception, and form.

ENGL 551 Units: 1.5 Studies in the Literature of the 19th Century: Special Topic

This year:

1: John Keats: Poetry, Poetics, and Progress.

A survey of the poetry and poetics of John Keats, with particular attention given to his rapid development as a poet; also examination of the critical reception of Keats (contemporary reading practices, the writing market, the Romantic context) as well as his engagement and association with both his immediate and wider circle (including Leigh Hunt, the Cockney School, connection with and comparisons to Shelley, the influence of Wordsworth, the response of Byron).

2: Things in the 19th-Century Novel.

Function of the lavishly detailed descriptions of objects that characterized Victorian fiction in light of recent "thing theory." Examines a selection of 19th-century literature in light of this rich body of theoretical speculation, covering topics such as: materiality and mutability; magical objects, totems, and souvenirs; consumption and commodification of objects; waste, dirt, and garbage; materiality and realism; domestic objects; the history of objects; the tyranny of possessions; uncanny objects and fetishism; storing and collecting objects.

ENGL 560 Units: 1.5 Studies in 20th-Century British and Irish Literature: Area Course

ENGL 561 Units: 1.5 Studies in 20th-Century British and Irish Literature: Special Topic

This year: Seamus Heaney.

Private and public poetry; how to combat the influence of Yeats; Patrick Kavanagh and dark pastoral, Robert Lowell's private voice, Ted Hughes' visceral idiom, and Geoffrey Hill's view of poetry as history and

archaeology, as influences upon Heaney; responsibilities of poetry: how Heaney uses Dante, Yeats, and Czeslaw Milosz as he thinks through possibility of a public poetry and negotiates the power of allegory as against symbol; formalist versus activist reading strategies; Heaney as symbol.

ENGL 570 Units: 1.5
Studies in American Literature Pre-1914: Area Course

ENGL 571 Units: 1.5
Studies in American Literature 1914 to the Present: Area Course

This year: 20th-Century American Fiction.

An examination of the major developments in American fiction during the 20th century, including modernism and postmodernism, culture, race and identity, and the politics of history and memory. Authors include Faulkner, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Ellison, Pynchon, Doctorow, Kingston, DeLillo, McCarthy and Morrison.

ENGL 572 Units: 1.5
Studies in American Literature: Special Topic

ENGL 580 Units: 1.5
Studies in Commonwealth and Postcolonial Literatures: Area Course

ENGL 581 Units: 1.5
Studies in Commonwealth and Postcolonial Literatures: Special Topic

This year: Hybridity and Subalternity in the Caribbean.

Caribbean literature includes variations on the post-colonial concept of hybridity such as creolization, indigenization, métissage, antillanité, créolité, jibbarismo, and dougla. How are such terms formulated and what political projects do they represent? Readings include theory and criticism, and an historical survey of Caribbean literature. Discussions of genres and thematics such as the colonial romance, marvelous realism, yard fiction, the anticolonial nationalist novel, the carnivalesque, orature, feminist poetics, immigrant fiction, and others.

ENGL 582 Units: 3.0
Core Seminar in Literatures of the West Coast

An introduction to interdisciplinary study in the literatures of the West Coast. Primary areas of investigation include: Borders and Regions; Historiographies; Pacific Diasporas, Migrations, and Nations; Identity and Place. First term features guest speakers and workshops; second term includes case studies. Compulsory for students in the Literatures of the West Coast Concentration.

ENGL 583 Units: 1.5
Studies in Literatures of the West Coast

A variable content course focusing on topics in the Literatures of the West Coast.

583A - (1.5) BC Literature

A survey of important BC writers from the early 20th century to the present. Regionalism; the environment, travel and nature writing; representation of First Nations in literature; Vancouver and modernism in Canada; radical politics and literary experimentation. Authors may include Carr, Grainger, and Haig-Brown; the modernists Wilson, Watson, and Lowry; self-conscious regionalists such as Jack Hodgins; and postmodernists Marlatt, Bowering, and Lai. Poetry selections may include Birney, Livesay, Bowering, Wah.

583B - (1.5) The West Coast Line by Line

Contemporary poetry and construction of the West Coast. Analysis of individual poems in relation to broader theoretical questions related to the relationship between text and place. Markers of place in poetry and their relationship to markers of place in fiction and Barthes' "reality effect."

583C - (1.5) The Tish group

The works and influence of George Bowering, Fred Wah, Pauline Butling, Daphne Marlatt, and Frank Davey, along with their students and followers, poets associated with "Tish" magazine in the 1960s. The Tish group's rejection of the tradition of Canadian writing in favour of their focus on locality, iconoclastic politics, and exuberant formal experimentation. Their influence as academics and publishers as well as writers.

583D - (1.5) Life and Death in BC: Animals and Hunting in West Coast Literatures

The representation of animals and hunting in literary works, films, environmental discourses and law. The boundary between animal and human species; animal rights; the construction of animal subjectivity historically considered; its purposes; the role of hunting in the construction of masculinity, humanity, and aboriginality; the history of laws governing hunting, discussed in relation to major literary and artistic texts in West Coast culture.

583E - (1.5) Indigenous Laws and Literatures of the West Coast

Indigenous literature and life writing in relation to historical and legal texts. Consideration of the issues of indigenous difference/sameness, equality/inequality explored by examining the concern for historical and social differences between Native and non-Native communities in British Columbia in relation to questions of place and identity.

583F - (1.5) Forest Fetish: Reading the Nature of the West Coast

Literary, cultural, and material politics of West Coast nature, with an emphasis on the fetishistic currency of "the forest." Hegemonic and counter-hegemonic representations of Pacific Northwest forests as "totemic," "untouched," "vanishing," or "diseased." Pitfalls of environmental essentialism. Efforts of writers, theorists, and artists to inscribe material histories of race, gender, and labour back into images of West Coast nature, including Eden Robinson, Brian Jungen, Jin-me Yoon, Barry McKinnon, Lawrence Paul Yuxweluptun, and Bruce Braun.

583G - (1.5) Poetry Nature Knowledge Gender

Contemporary west-coast poets such as Robert Bringhurst, Kenneth Rexroth, and Gary Snyder, whose work attempts to extend the capacities of poetry as a mode of perceiving, knowing, and being in the natural (non-human) world, contrasted with Jeannette Armstrong, George Bowering, Daphne Marlatt, and Fred Wah, whose poetics reveal the blindnesses and the insights of Romantic literary tradition. Issues to be explored include poetic form and forms of attention (poetry as ecological consciousness), language, being, nature, myth, knowledge (especially local knowledge), science, culture, and economics, all of which are linked to questions of gender and race.

583H - (1.5) American Literature on the Pacific

The American West Coast as an occasion for writers to think about migration, race, culture, nation, and the limits of politics and identity. Topics include the Frontier Hypothesis; Jesup Expedition; Pacific Survey; Japanese American Internment; Native American Relocation; Manifest Destiny; Pacific Rim imperialism; space becoming cyberspace. Authors may include Okada, Kingston, Chin, Momaday, Alexie, Anzaldúa, Valdez, Reed, Pynchon, McCarthy, Powers, Gibson, Dick, Palahniuk, Eggers.

583I - (1.5) Literary Anthropology and Anthropological Literature on the Pacific Coast

Comparative introduction to anthropological writings about Indigenous peoples of the West Coast and literary works that draw on anthropological knowledge. Genres to be studied include poetry,

stories, life-writing, essays, anthropological theory and studies; theoretical issues include formal intersections of ethnography and literature, politics of representation, cultural appropriation, ethics of translation, tensions between oral and written traditions. Authors include Barbeau, Boas, Bringhurst, Cameron, Cruikshank, Lévi-Strauss, Musgrave, Reid, Shadbolt, Skelton, Snyder, Swanton, Turner and Wilson.

ENGL 585 Units: 1.5
Studies in Canadian Literature: Area Course

This year: At Length, Out of Place: The Contemporary Long Poem in Canada.

A critical study of recent long poems written in Canada or by Canadians and concerned with the poetics and politics of place(ment). Discussion of both lesser- and better-known works (e.g., by Louise Bernice Halfe and by Robert Kroetsch). Consideration of linguistic, formal, and generic issues as well as conceptual or ideological ones (e.g., class, race, gender, sexuality). Some attention to literary historical matters (e.g., modernism, postmodernism).

ENGL 586 Units: 1.5
Studies in Canadian Literature: Special Topic

ENGL 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Reading

ENGL 598 Units: 3.0-4.5
Master's Essay

Students are required to complete a Master's Essay and a final oral examination based on that essay. In most cases, this essay will be a revised version of a paper written for one of the student's seminars. Students who intend to complete the 598 essay in a given term must sign up for a proseminar in which a faculty member will lead them through a series of meetings designed to set clear expectations concerning the methodological and theoretical expectations as well as the amount of contextual research required for the Master's Essay.

Note: Students entering the program effective September 2009, and students doing a concentration in Literatures of the West Coast, will complete a Master's Essay (not to exceed 10,000 words) worth 4.5 units. All other students who entered the program prior to September 2009 will complete a Master's Essay (not to exceed 6,500 words) worth 3 units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ENGL 599 Units: 7.5
MA Traditional or Alternative Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ENGL 693 Units: 6.0
Formerly: 698
Candidacy Examination
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 693, 698.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ENGL 699 Units: 18.0-33.0
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EOS

Earth and Ocean Sciences
School of Earth and Ocean Sciences
Faculty of Science

EOS 500 Units: 1.5
Organic Geochemistry

Tracks the fate of organic matter from its formation through its transformation and destruction during depositional, diagenetic (remineralization) and catagenic (petroleum generation) processes. The concepts and analytical techniques of water and interstitial fluid chemistry, geochemical biomarkers,

stable isotope geochemistry and petroleum source rock geochemistry are examined.

EOS 503 Units: 1.5
Global Biogeochemical Cycles

Tracks the fate of organic matter from its formation (primary production) through its transformation and destruction during transport, depositional, and diagenetic remineralization processes. Global carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and sulphur cycles are discussed. Emphasis is placed on describing the fluxes of nutrients and other major compounds within soils, and the sedimentary and water columns, and across their interface.

EOS 504 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Selected Topics in Geochemistry

Topics will be selected in or will span the fields of solid Earth, marine, atmospheric and planetary geochemistry. Examples include ocean biogeochemical processes, applications of geochemical tracers in oceanography and climate, principles of isotope geochemistry, hydrosphere-lithosphere reactions, and mantle-lithosphere exchange processes, discussion of geological controls on major and trace element and isotope signatures of coal, oil, carbonaceous shales, and environmental implications of use.

Note: May repeat with a different content (offered as 504A, 504B, 504C, 504D).

EOS 506 Units: 1.5
Global Bioevents and the Paleobiological Record

Analysis of major global bioevents in the Phanerozoic paleobiologic record; causes and consequences of extinction bioevents; patterns of adaptive radiation; changes to the planetary biota in relation to continental drift, ocean chemistry and circulation, climate change, and bolide impacts.

EOS 508 Units: 1.5
Marine Geology

A seminar course covering modern processes of marine geology, including depositional processes and diagenesis of marine sediments. Examines a range of depositional environments: fjord and coastal, shelf, slope, and oceanic; with consideration of the data obtained from DSDP and ODP drilling.

EOS 510 Units: 1.5
Plate Tectonics: the Geological Record

An examination of the processes of plate tectonics as revealed by the geological record, including Precambrian evolution of cratons; rifts and passive margins; convergent margins and orogens; plate motions through time.

EOS 511 Units: 1.5
Plate Tectonic Processes

An overview of plate tectonic regimes with emphasis on physical processes and geophysical aspects related to the evolution of the Earth's plate system. Organized primarily as seminars and discussions, supplemented by special lectures by faculty and adjuncts.

EOS 512 Units: 1.5
Earth System Science

An examination of the interrelationships between the complex systems operating in the solid Earth, hydrosphere and atmosphere; methods of systems analysis for the planet; modelling of global processes, especially past and future climate change.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 512, 460.

EOS 513 Units: 1.5
Advanced Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology

A seminar style course focusing on advanced topics in igneous and metamorphic petrology and how the tools of petrology can be used for geodynamic reconstructions.

EOS 516A Units: 1.5
Ocean Acoustics I

An introduction to the ocean as an acoustic medium, sound sources in the ocean, ray theory, normal modes, reflection and refraction processes at ocean boundaries and discussion of sound propagation in deep and shallow water. The basic concepts are applied to special topics such as parabolic equation propagation models, sound propagation in bubbly fluids and ambient noise models.

EOS 516B Units: 1.5
Ocean Acoustics II

Theory and applications of ocean acoustic propagation modelling and acoustic signal processing. Propagation modelling topics to be considered include the normal-mode model including adiabatic and coupled modes and the ray-mode equivalence, and wave-number integration methods. Applications to acoustic interaction with the seabed, such as reflection from elastic media, are considered. Signal processing topics include the sonar equation, plane-wave beam-forming techniques, and matched-field processing and inversion.

EOS 519 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Geophysics

EOS 523 Units: 1.5
Seismology

Theoretical and practical aspects of seismic wave propagation, earthquake seismology, and processing and interpretation of reflection and refraction data.

EOS 525 Units: 1.5
Research Frontiers in Earth and Ocean Science

This interdisciplinary Earth and Ocean Sciences course examines, in detail, global topics that are current, significant and which require input and integration across diverse disciplines. The specific topics change annually and the subject is team-taught by several SEOS/UVic faculty members.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

EOS 526 Units: 1.5
Inverse Theory in Earth and Ocean Sciences

Inverse theory and its applications in Earth and Ocean Sciences. Topics include non-uniqueness, general linear least-squares, singular-value decomposition, regularization, linearization, global inversion, Bayesian inversion, and Markov-chain Monte Carlo methods. Applications will be drawn from the research literature and include topics such as inversion of seismic, acoustic and geo-electromagnetic data, tomography and matched-field inversion.

EOS 530 Units: 1.5
Waves in the Ocean

The physics and mathematical theories of surface gravity waves, internal waves, Rossby waves and other wave motions in the ocean are introduced, with an emphasis on general results that describe the effects on the waves of variable properties of the medium, and the back effects of the waves on the mean flow.

EOS 531 Units: 1.5
Physical Oceanography

Physical properties of sea water, equation of state, gravitational stability, large-scale ocean currents, meridional distribution of salinity and temperature, surface heat budgets, water masses, estuary flows.

EOS 534 Units: 1.5
Ocean Mixing Processes

The distribution of properties in the ocean and ocean circulation are greatly influenced by small-scale processes that cannot be explicitly included in numerical models of the ocean. The physics and parameterization of processes such as breaking internal waves, double diffusion and boundary mixing are an-

alyzed, with discussion of observational techniques as well as theories.

EOS 537 Units: 1.5
Isotopes in Earth and Ocean Sciences

Basic principles controlling isotope distributions, including natural abundances, radiogenic decay, equilibrium and kinetic isotope effects. Applications of these principles in the fields of: 1) Earth history - global processes and chronology; 2) mineralization - diagenesis, catagenesis; 3) hydrogeology and characterization of water and air masses; 4) biogeochemistry and biological fractionation of isotopes.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537, 430.

Prerequisites: 240 or permission of the department.

EOS 538 Units: 1.5
Aqueous Geochemistry and the Environment

Major aspects of the global water cycle, sources, sinks of chemical elements present in aquatic systems, weathering reactions, solution geochemistry of oxic and anoxic environments in natural aquatic systems (rainwaters, ground waters, rivers, lakes, estuaries and oceans). Other topics include the application of natural and anthropogenic tracers to geochemical problems with aquatic systems.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 538, 425.

Prerequisites: Third-year Chemistry or permission of the department.

EOS 540 Units: 1.5
Hydrosphere-Lithosphere Reactions in Hydrogeology

The location, chemistry, age and migration of fluids in the Earth's crust and surficial deposits. Theory of groundwater flow, surface-groundwater interactions, changes in groundwater quality, and isotope hydrogeology. Minor treatment of hydrogeology.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 540, 440.

Prerequisites: 240, MATH 200 or 205 and MATH 201 or equivalents or permission of the department.

EOS 550 Units: 1.5
The Ocean-Atmosphere System

Studies of the Earth's climate require an understanding of the intimate links between the ocean and atmosphere. Basic theories of the circulation of each are discussed and the physics of coupled models examined, with emphasis on simple intuition-building mathematical models as well as discussion of large computer models.

EOS 551 Units: 1.5
Introductory Dynamic Meteorology

An introduction to the dynamics and thermodynamics of rotating atmospheres. Topics include: equations of motion, circulation theorems, geostrophy and quasi-geostrophy, boundary layer dynamics, waves in the atmosphere, barotropic and baroclinic instabilities, and the general circulation of the atmosphere.

EOS 552 Units: 1.5
Numerical Methods in Atmospheric and Oceanic Modelling

Description of numerical models used to investigate the general circulation of the atmosphere and ocean. Specific topics to be discussed include finite differencing techniques; finite difference approximations; computational instability, accuracy and efficiency; Galerkin spectral and finite element techniques; numerical methods based on the primitive equations; special numerical considerations in the parameterization of physical processes.

EOS 560 Units: 1.5
Time Series Analysis

Many data sets in the ocean and Earth sciences arise from continuous sampling in either space or time. Analysis techniques are based on spectral (Fourier) decomposition, starting with univariate

analysis and progressing to concepts such as frequency-domain empirical orthogonal functions. Techniques of statistical prediction are also outlined.

EOS 570 Units: 0
Graduate Student Workshop

Registered students are required to present results of their research at the SEOS Annual Graduate Student Workshop normally held every spring. EOS 570 should be taken prior to degree completion, but ideally late enough in the program that students can present a substantive overview of their thesis projects at the Workshop. In addition, students are required to attend SEOS departmental seminars. This program of seminars by internal and external speakers is designed to provide discussion on topics beyond those covered in courses taken for credit. Students may register after consulting with their supervisor and with permission of the Graduate Adviser.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

EOS 580 Units: 1.0 to 3.0
Directed Studies

Designed to enable students to pursue individual interests.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

EOS 599 Units: to be determined*
MSc Thesis

The thesis or dissertation requirement for advanced degrees (599 or 699) applies to all students in the School.

*Normally 9 units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

EOS 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy Examination

Students must enrol in EOS 693 for the duration of their preparation for their candidacy examinations. This begins when the student has their pre-candidacy committee meeting and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed. This may extend for more than one semester.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

EOS 699 Units: to be determined
PhD Dissertation

The thesis or dissertation requirement for advanced degrees (599 or 699) applies to all students in the School.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

EPHE

Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
Faculty of Education

EPHE 500 Units: 0
Research Seminar in Kinesiology

An examination of contemporary research, theoretical, and practical issues in Exercise Science.

EPHE 561 Units: 1.5
Formerly: PE 561
Current Issues in Leisure Services

Addresses the problems, challenges and opportunities facing the recreation-leisure service professional. Focus on concepts, theories and historical framework of leisure; nature and scope of the profession.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 561, PE 561.

EPHE 562 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 562

Administrative Planning Process

Examination of the planning process as it exists within federal, provincial, regional and municipal government recreation departments as well as not-for-profit and private sector leisure delivery organizations. Role of the recreation manager-administrator as leader, team member and facilitator.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 562, PE 562.

EPHE 563 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 563

Community Leisure Service Development

Exploration of the nature and function of leisure service development as a community based function. Focus on the development and use of other social service organizational models.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 563, PE 563.

EPHE 570 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 570

Skill Acquisition in Physical Education and Sport

A review of learning theories and principles as they pertain to the acquisition and retention of motor skills; the neural mechanisms involved in the learning and control of motor patterns; information processing in human performance; detailed study of research on memory, attention, retrieval systems, and movement control.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 570, PE 570.

EPHE 572 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 572

Physiology in Physical Education and Sport

The study of physiological basis for sport performance and fitness. The assessment of physiological status and the rationale for the prescription of exercise programs.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 572, PE 572.

EPHE 573 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Formerly: PE 573

Research Methods in Kinesiology

An overview of the qualitative and quantitative research approaches specific to the various disciplinary areas in the School of Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education. Underlying assumptions of both qualitative and quantitative research are discussed and the respective research processes are reviewed. Other topics include: the role of the researcher, selecting and developing a research problem; reviewing the literature; developing research hypotheses; issues in measurement; data collection issues, writing research proposals; research ethics; and communicating the results of research.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 573, PE 573.

EPHE 574 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 574

Administration of Physical Education, Recreation and Sport

After presenting a theoretical base for administrative and organizational theories, a link will be made to specific situations in the fields of physical education, recreation, and sport.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 574, PE 574.

EPHE 575 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 575

Applied Sport Psychology

Provides students with a further understanding of

concepts and principles underlying the field of sport psychology. Provides a basis for the use of mental training techniques such as imagery, self-talk, feedback, and focusing to improve sport performance and experiences.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 575, PE 575.

EPHE 576 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 576

Teaching and Coaching Effectiveness in Physical Education and Sport

A review of current models of effective teaching and coaching; observation and coaching systems; analysis of teaching and coaching behaviours; a review of current research.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 576, PE 576.

EPHE 577 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 577A or PE 577

Research Methods and Techniques in Coaching Studies

The development of research skills required to interpret the literature related to coaching and sport performance and develop a project proposal as part of the requirements for the degree.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 577, PE 577, 577A.

- Taught in summer only.

Prerequisites: Enrolment in the MEd Coaching Studies Co-operative Program.

EPHE 578 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 578

Biomechanics

A study of athletic performance by way of the laws of physics and mechanics. Topics include:

1. A review of the fundamental laws of physics and mechanics.
2. A critical analysis of selected sport skills and techniques.

Note: Not open to students with credit in PE 578.

EPHE 579 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 577B or PE 579

Current Issues in Coaching Studies

Identification and selection of issues in coaching and sport for presentation, discussion, and resolution. As leaders in sport, students will consider issues from both a content perspective and in the context of beliefs and values.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 579, PE 577B, 579.

EPHE 580 Units: 1.5

Formerly: PE 580

Physiological Issues in Physical Activity and Health

Selected issues and research examining the physiological responses and adaptations to exercise, especially as they relate to performance and/or health.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 580, PE 580.

EPHE 581 Units: 1.5

Psychological Issues in Physical Activity and Health

Examines selected current psychological issues affecting individual and group involvement in the different forms of physical activity and how these interact with performance and health from childhood to the senior years. Research in the field will be examined to assist the understanding of current beliefs and practices.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 581, PE 581.

EPHE 582 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **PE 582**
Neuroscience in Physical Activity and Health
A seminar on issues and research in neuroscience related to motor control across the lifespan and in typical and atypical populations.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 582, PE 582.

EPHE 583 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **PE 583**
Issues in Health Promotion and Wellness
Issues, research and values in health promotion and wellness related to physical activity. Topics may include community-based research in education, health, recreation and allied social service settings; social determinants of health and physical activity; and theory and practice of programs and policies affecting health, wellness and physical activity.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 583, PE 583.

EPHE 584 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **PE 584**
Pedagogical Issues in Physical Activity and Health
Current pedagogical research that influences national and provincial physical activity policies, school-based physical education programs and community-based physical activity programs.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 584, PE 584.

EPHE 585 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **PE 585**
Qualitative Research Genres in Physical Activity and Health
Examines issues surrounding the development of health through physical activity engagement from societal and pedagogical perspectives. A core component will be to develop, implement and report on a community based inquiry project. Qualitative genres based on different modes of inquiry will be explored and applied in a course culminating inquiry project.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 585, PE 585.

EPHE 590 Units: to be determined
Formerly: **PE 590**
Special Problems - Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.
- The student must obtain permission of the Chair of his or her supervisory committee and the instructor offering the area of individual study prior to registering in this course. Pro Forma is required for registration.

EPHE 591 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Formerly: **PE 591**
Selected Topics in Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
A variable content course.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma may be required for registration.

EPHE 597 Units: 1.5
Formerly: **PE 597**
Comprehensive Examination - Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
Comprehensive examination which must be passed as required for individual Master of Education programs within the Faculty of Education.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 597, PE 597.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EPHE 598 Units: to be determined
Formerly: **PE 598**
Project - Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
Note: Not open to students with credit in PE 598.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

EPHE 599 Units: to be determined
Formerly: **PE 599**
Thesis - Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education
Note: Not open to students with credit in PE 599.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ES

Environmental Studies School of Environmental Studies Faculty of Social Sciences

ES 500 Units: 1.5
Perspectives on Environmental Theory
An examination of contemporary theories that support ethnoecology, ecological restoration and political ecology. Emphasis will be given to the intersection of scientific, humanistic and traditional knowledge. Weekly seminars will be preceded by a 3-day field camp in late August/early September (additional cost for field camp).
Note: Required core course. Normally restricted to graduate students in the School of Environmental Studies.

ES 501 Units: 1.5
Methods, Research Design and Communication
Students will learn about different research methods, including qualitative and quantitative approaches, their strengths and weaknesses, rationales for their application, and how they can be combined in interdisciplinary research; they will develop effective written, oral and graphical communication skills and an understanding of the range of ways for gaining reliable knowledge. Course will be offered in two one-week intensive sessions (semi-distance format, with assignments in between).
Note: Required core course. Normally restricted to graduate students in the School of Environmental Studies.

ES 502 Units: 1.5
Thesis Proposal Preparation
Students will work individually with their supervisor (or co-supervisors) and supervisory committee to develop a thesis proposal. An oral defense of the proposal shall take place no later than September 30th of the student's second year of full-time study or third year of part-time study. An annual research showcase will provide an opportunity for students to present their work in a formal setting. Credit shall be granted upon acceptance of the proposal with revisions (as necessary).
Note: Required core course.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ES 570 Units: 1.5
Field Study
Supervised research or organized projects related to environmental problems, supplemented by directed individual study. A formal report is required.

ES 580 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Political Ecology
Flexible topics course offered in a seminar format.
Note: May be taken more than once in different topics up to a maximum of 3 units.

ES 581 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Ethnoecology
Flexible topics course offered in a seminar format.
Note: May be taken more than once in different topics up to a maximum of 3 units.

ES 582 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Ecological Restoration
Flexible topics course offered in a seminar format.
Note: May be taken more than once in different topics up to a maximum of 3 units.

ES 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies
Individual studies under the direct supervision of a faculty member. The content and evaluation must be approved by the School.

ES 599 Units: 7.5
MA, MSc Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

FORB

Forest Biology Department of Biology Faculty of Science

FORB 515 Units: 1.5
Advanced Experimental Mycology
See BIOL 415B. An additional research paper or presentation is required.

FORB 527 Units: 1.5
Advanced Plant Biochemistry and Biochemical Ecology
See BIOL 458. An additional research paper or presentation is required.

FORB 528 Units: 1.5
Advanced Plant Stress Physiology
See BIOL 453. An additional research paper or presentation is required.

FORB 538 Units: 1.5
Topics in Microbial Ecology
See BIOL 438. A research paper on soil-plant microbial interactions is required.

FORB 549 Units: 1.5
Individual Study in Forest Biology
549A - Tree Physiology
549B - Tree Molecular Biology
549C - Trees and Fungi
549D - Forest Soils
549E - Forest Ecology
549F - Forest Genetics

Note: May be taken more than once in any of the above areas under the appropriate faculty member. Pro Forma required.

FORB 560 Units: 1.5
Forest Biology Seminar
Student and guest seminars on selected topics in forest biology and forest biotechnology and regeneration. Required of all graduate students in forest biology every year of their degree program (except by departmental permission) but will not count as part of their minimum graduate course requirement.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

FORB 570 Units: 1.5
Advanced Topics in Forest Biology
A series of lectures and seminars examining subjects of current interest that focus on the adaptations of trees and their interaction with the forest environment.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

FREN

French Department of French Faculty of Humanities

FREN 500 Units: 1.5 Introduction to Bibliography and Research Methods

A review of the use of bibliographical tools, forms of citation and documentation. Instruction in the preparation of materials for publication. Weekly presentations by various faculty members demonstrating the application of varied research methodologies.

Note: Compulsory for all first-year graduate students.

FREN 502 Units: 1.5 Studies in Applied Linguistics

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 503 Units: 1.5 Studies in French Linguistics

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 504 Units: 1.5 Studies in Culture and Society

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 505 Units: 1.5 Studies in Literary Theory and Criticism

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 507 Units: 1.5 Studies in Medieval Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 508 Units: 1.5 Studies in Renaissance Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 509 Units: 1.5 Studies in 17th-Century Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 511 Units: 1.5 Studies in 18th-Century Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 512 Units: 1.5 Studies in 19th-Century Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 513 Units: 1.5 Studies in 20th-Century Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 514 Units: 1.5 Studies in Children's Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 515 Units: 1.5 Studies in French-Canadian Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 516 Units: 1.5 Studies in Québec Literature

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 517 Units: 1.5 Studies in Francophone African Literatures

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 518 Units: 1.5 Studies in Francophone Caribbean Literatures

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 519 Units: 1.5 Studies in Film Adaptation of Literary Texts

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 520 Units: 1.5 Studies in Diasporic Literatures in French

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 522 Units: 1.5 Studies in French and Francophone Cinemas

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 523 Units: 1.5 Studies in Writing and Gender

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 524 Units: 1.5 Studies in Editorial Mediations

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 525 Units: 1.5 Studies in Literature and Translation

Note: Variable content course. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 580 Units: 1.5 Special Topics

An examination of topics in an emerging field or one not covered in regular offerings.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

FREN 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0 Directed Studies

A course designed to enable students to pursue individual interests.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit. Pro Forma registration.

FREN 598 Units: 3.0 Reading List/Oral

A reading list compiled in consultation with advisers, a short critical paper, and an oral exam.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

FREN 599 Units: 6.0 Thesis/Oral

Thesis (topic to be selected in consultation with Graduate Committee as the development of course work) and oral examination.

Note: Thesis option is by invitation of the Graduate Committee only.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GEOG

Geography Department of Geography Faculty of Social Sciences

GEOG 500 Units: 3.0 Formerly: 500A and 500B

Geographical Research Approaches and Design

Students will review current research paradigms and approaches in Geography and will develop research proposals that will be presented to their committees at the end of the course. Students will also be exposed to effective research services, communication and presentation methods.

Note: Required core course for all students. Credit will be granted for only one of 500, 500A and 500B.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GEOG 518 Units: 1.5 Advanced Spatial Analysis and Spatial Statistics

An opportunity to gain theoretical and applied experience in spatial statistics and advanced geographical analysis. Topics include: point pattern analysis, areal data analysis and spatial autocorrelation, and geostatistics (i.e., variograms and kriging). Labs and a final project are designed to provide students with hands on experience applying theory to a range of data sets and to a data set selected by the student.

Note: Master's Program students are required to take one of 518, 523, 524.

Prerequisites: 328, 329 or equivalent GIS experience.

GEOG 523 Units: 1.5 Advanced Qualitative Methods

Provides students with a broad background into the scope of data collection and analysis methods in Human and Social Geography relevant for their thesis research. Learning objectives include: exposing students to a range of qualitative data collection and analytical methods, providing an understanding between geographical theories and data collection and analysis, and designing a practical research approach.

Note: Master's Program students are required to take one of 518, 523, 524.

GEOG 524 Units: 1.5 Advanced Quantitative Methods

Examines the use and interpretation of selected multivariate statistics.

Note: Master's Program students are required to take one of 518, 523, 524.

Prerequisites: An introductory level statistics course is required.

GEOG 536 Units: 1.5 Advanced Seminar in Human and Social Geography

An examination of theoretical issues and major research paradigms in human and social geography.

GEOG 537 Units: 1.5 Advanced Seminar in Physical Geography

Selected research topics in biogeography, climatology, hydrology, geomorphology and soil science. Course content will vary annually, depending on graduate and faculty research interests. Seminars, faculty and guest lecturers and individual research projects will be utilized.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 537, 525.

GEOG 538 Units: 1.5 Advanced Seminar in Geomatics

Identifies and reviews knowledge and influential thought that have shaped and advanced the science of geomatics and associated technology through time. Students are introduced to the contemporary

186 COURSE LISTINGS

knowledge in geomatics, areas of application, unresolved questions and the present and future research agenda. Includes presentations by guest lecturers, readings and literature reviews.

GEOG 539 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Seminar in Resource Management**

A seminar dealing with resources management areas currently (or recently) being researched by members of the department. Topics will include: problem formulation, conceptual/literature background, fieldwork/data issues, analytical approaches and results/interpretation.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 539, 552.

GEOG 546 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Topics in Human and Social Geography**

An examination of contemporary theoretical issues and competing research paradigms in human geography.

Note: Not offered on a regular basis. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

GEOG 547 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Topics in Physical Geography**

An examination of contemporary theoretical and/or applied research subjects in physical geography.

Note: Not offered on a regular basis. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

GEOG 548 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Topics in Geomatics**

An examination of contemporary theoretical and/or applied research subjects in geomatics.

Note: Not offered on a regular basis. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

GEOG 549 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Topics in Resource Management**

A seminar dealing with conceptual and research design issues involved with a project or problem area in resource management of interest to a faculty member.

Note: Not offered on a regular basis. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

GEOG 590 Units: 1.5 **Directed Studies in Geography**

Note: MA, MSc and PhD students may only take one 590 course as part of their minimum program requirements. If they wish to take additional 590 courses these can be added to their minimum course load. Individual titles will be assigned to each numbered section of the course arranged by supervisory committees.

GEOG 591 Units: 1.5 **Advanced Topics in Geography**

Various advanced special topics courses spanning the discipline of Geography.

Note: Master's and Doctoral students may take only one 591 toward their minimum course requirements but may take additional courses in different topics beyond their minimum load on the advice of their supervisory committee.

GEOG 599 Units: to be determined **MA, MSc Thesis**

Note: Credit to be determined.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GEOG 693 Units: 3.0 **Candidacy Examination**

The candidacy exam format includes two take home essays (max 30 pages each) and an oral exam (max 3 hours). Essay 1 will focus on the development of the candidate's area of Geography (i.e., natural or social sciences) with an emphasis on linkages to the broader discipline. Essay 2 will focus on the candi-

date's research area. An oral examination will follow within 2 to 3 weeks after the completion of Essay 2.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GEOG 699 Units: to be determined **PhD Dissertation**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GER

German

Department of Germanic and Slavic Studies
Faculty of Humanities

GER 501 Units: 1.5 **Introduction to Bibliography, Methods of Research, and Theory of Literary Criticisms**

GER 510 Units: 1.5 **Studies in Medieval Literature**

GER 520 Units: 1.5 **Studies in 17th-Century Literature**

GER 530 Units: 1.5 **Studies in 18th-Century Literature**

GER 540 Units: 1.5 **Studies in 19th-Century Literature**

GER 550 Units: 1.5 **Studies in 20th-Century Literature I**

GER 551 Units: 1.5 **Studies in 20th-Century Literature II**

GER 560 Units: 1.5 **German-Canadian Studies**

GER 590 Units: 1.5 **Directed Studies I** **Note:** Pro Forma required.

GER 591 Units: 1.5 or 3.0 **Directed Studies II** **Note:** Pro Forma required.

GER 599 Units: 6.0-9.0 **Thesis**

GRS

Greek and Roman Studies

Department of Greek and Roman Studies
Faculty of Humanities

GRS 501 Units: 3.0 **Greek Literature**

GRS 502 Units: 3.0 Formerly: 541 **Greek History**

GRS 503 Units: 3.0 **Latin Literature**

GRS 504 Units: 3.0 Formerly: 542 **Roman History**

GRS 505 Units: 3.0 Formerly: 543 **Ancient Art and Archaeology**

GRS 506 Units: 3.0 **Ancient Philosophy**

GRS 590 Units: 1.5-3.0 Formerly: CLAS 590 **Directed Individual Study** **Note:** May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 4.5 units. Pro Forma required for registration.

GRS 599 Units: 6.0-9.0

Formerly: CLAS 599

MA Thesis

Note: Before beginning the thesis the candidate must arrange with the supervisory committee and the Graduate Adviser the number of units to be assigned.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GS

Graduate Studies by Special Arrangement **Faculty of Graduate Studies**

GS 500 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Special Topics

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

- Students must seek prior approval from their supervisory committee and graduate adviser for inclusion of this course in their graduate program, although they will be permitted to register in it as "extra" to their program.

- Proposals for these courses must include approval by the funding academic unit(s) before being submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval. Proposal forms and detailed instructions are available through the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

GS 501 Units: 1.5 or 3.0 **Interdisciplinary Topics**

Courses may be offered between academic departments through the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

Notes: - At least one of the offering departments must have a regular graduate program. May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

- Students must seek prior approval from their supervisory committee and graduate adviser for inclusion of this course in their graduate program, although they will be permitted to register in it as "extra" to their program.

- Proposals for these courses must include approval by the funding academic unit(s) before being submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval. Proposal forms and detailed instructions are available through the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

GS 502 Units: to be determined **Approved Exchange**

University of Victoria students attending courses under approved exchange agreements may register in this course to maintain their UVic registration status.

Note: Permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies required.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GS 503 Units: 3.0 **Canadian Visiting Research Internship**

Research Internship for students in research activities under the supervision of University of Victoria faculty as part of a regular graduate degree program at their home university.

Note: Permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies required.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GS 504 Units: 3.0 **International Visiting Research Internship**

Research Internship for students in research activities under the supervision of University of Victoria faculty as part of a regular graduate degree program at their home university.

Note: Permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies required.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

GS 505 Units: 1.5
Multi-Disciplinary Research Internship

Courses may be offered between academic units through the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

This multi-disciplinary course provides supervised opportunities for students to work on applied research projects in collaboration with community organizations. Research questions and project topics posed by the community partners allow students to make a difference by addressing issues of concern in our society. Students will meet weekly as a group with the course instructor to discuss topics in civically-engaged research. Students will also meet individually with a supervisor from the community partner to plan and conduct a research project.

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

- Students must seek prior approval from their supervisory committee and graduate adviser for inclusion of this course in their graduate program, although they will be permitted to register in it as "extra" to their program.

- Proposals for these courses must include approval by the funding academic unit(s) before being submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval. Proposal forms and detailed instructions are available through the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

HA**History in Art**

Department of History in Art
Faculty of Fine Arts

HA 501 Units: 3.0
Colloquium in Theories and Practices

Note: A compulsory course for all graduate students, except PhD students who have taken a comparable seminar.

HA 502 Units: 1.5
Special Topics in the History of Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 510 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Film Studies
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 520 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Medieval Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 530 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in South/Southeast Asian Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 540 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Renaissance Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 545 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Early Modern Art, c. 1500-1750
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 549 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Orientalism in Art and Architecture
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 549, 449.
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 550 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Islamic Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 552 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in the Arts of Mughal India
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 554 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in 19th- and/or 20th-Century Architecture
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 554, 465.
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 555 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Canadian Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 560 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Modern Art I
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 561 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Modern Art II
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 565 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in 20th-Century Native North American Arts
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 570 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in East Asian Art
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 580 Units: 1.5**
Topics in Cultural Resource Management
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 582 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in Indigenous Arts
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 582, 482.
Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.**HA 584 Units: 1.5**
Seminar in the Arts of the Pacific Northwest
An intensive study of a selected aspect of Pacific Northwest art. Content will vary from year to year.
Note: May be taken more than once with permission of the department.**HA 590 Units: 1.5**
Directed Studies MA Level
Note: Pro Forma.**HA 593 Units: 1.5**
Seminar on the Williams Collection
An intensive study of selected aspect of the Williams Collection. Topics will vary.
Notes: - Several classes may be taught at area museums and galleries.
- May be taken more than once with permission of the department.**HA 598 Units: 4.5**
Research Paper
An extended research paper of approx. 10,000 words which will also be presented to a public audience.
Note: Required for MA students who elect the Research Paper Option.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**HA 599 Units: 7.5**
MA Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**HA 690 Units: 1.5-6.0**
Directed Studies PhD Level
Note: Pro Forma.**HA 693 Units: 3.0**
Candidacy Exam
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**HA 698 Units: 6.0**
Candidacy Preparation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**HA 699 Units: 30.0**
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**HINF****Health Information Science**

School of Health Information Science
Faculty of Human and Social Development

HINF 501 Units: 1.5
Database Design

Addresses the issues facing a database designer in the development of database applications appropriate for health data of various kinds. The content includes the elements of conceptual, implementation and physical database design to support health information systems.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 501, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

HINF 503 Units: 1.5
Research Methods in Health Informatics

Examines a variety of study designs used in health informatics and outcomes research. These include experimental designs, observational and predictive studies, and qualitative inquiries. For each study design, appropriate analytical approaches and use of related software will be covered.

HINF 510 Units: 1.5
Information Management and Technology
Critically examines the application of state-of-the-art IM&T principles and methods in the private sector and the degree to which they apply to Canadian health care organizations. Identifies the issues which chief information officers face in their attempts to provide the right information to the right people at the right time for the right price. Offered in alternate years.**HINF 511 Units: 1.5**
Clinical Decision Support Systems
An overview of clinical decision support (CDS) systems and methods. Students will be introduced to CDS tools and techniques that will help them make informed decisions within their organization and participate in strategic planning activities. Course modules include: a conceptual framework for describing and analyzing CDS, effectiveness of CDS interventions, policies affecting CDS deployments, and health information standards pertinent to CDS initiatives.**HINF 515 Units: 1.5**
Clinical Information Systems
A thorough coverage of concepts, methodologies and techniques available to support patient care processes through the use of information technology. Includes a review of factual and patient information systems, signal and pattern processing applications, decision support, simulation, education and training applications. Offered in alternate years.**HINF 516 Units: 1.5**
Telemedicine in Action
A case-based approach to telemedicine and its applications in the field. Enrollees will engage in curriculum around the three following contextual cases: clinical; education; administration applications. Students will interact with, experience, and review, a range of technology-enabled learning tools, participate in technology demonstrations, and engage in exchanges with various telehealth and informatics personnel and experts.

Specific units of this course are also modularized for CME accreditation.

Note: Only available through our Distributed Stream MSc and is not available on campus.

HINF 530 Units: 1.5
Health Informatics Literature Review

An in depth exploration of a health informatics topic. Students who are already part way through their degree program may select a topic that will help them with their project or thesis. Students who have just joined the program may wish to explore new topics that might lead them to a specific area of interest for their project/thesis.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 530, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

HINF 531 Units: 1.5
Ethical and Legal Aspects of Health Informatics

An advanced review of legal aspects of the health care profession, including confidentiality, privacy, legal liability of software systems and contractual issues. Students will gain an appreciation for legal terminology, reasoning, and processes, as well as basic principles of law which apply to and govern health systems in Canada.

HINF 535 Units: 1.5
Health Information Standards

The study of health information standards being deployed and used in Canada and elsewhere. The standards to be examined include data, messaging and terminology standards such as meta-data schemas, HL7v2.X, HL7v3, HL7-CDA, CCR, CCD, DICOM, ICD10, LOINC, SNOMED CT, archetypes and nursing terminologies. Topics include: the nature of standards, their historical evolution and lifecycles for standards from development and distribution to maintenance. Emphasis will be on both the strategic relevance of and practical skills in working with standards.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 535, 591 (if taken in the same topic).

HINF 550 Units: 1.5
Health Information Systems Design

Designing health information systems. Case studies will be used to discuss how systems are designed and implemented in complex settings. Students will work in teams with other students to develop a total system solution to a particular health care problem. Offered in alternate years.

Note: Only available through our Distributed Stream MSc and is not available on campus.

HINF 551 Units: 1.5
Electronic Health Record

An examination of recent efforts in modelling health information and documents. A structured review of the current literature, development of a means for selecting key articles, and development of a structure for findings, including types and classes of health information, methods of health information documentation, and current status of use of XML in health information systems, including a summary of current limits and challenges.

HINF 552 Units: 1.5
Evaluation in e-Health

Practical insights and understanding of an evaluation process for e-health initiatives. Includes assessing the effectiveness of e-health programs, evaluation design, data collection and analysis, as well as recommendations to assist decision-makers.

Note: Only available through our Distributed Stream MSc and is not available on campus.

HINF 553 Units: 1.5
e-Health Sustainability

Focuses on the issue of sustainability and how e-health applications can be planned in a manner that encourages ultimate integration and routine use.

Note: Only available through our Distributed Stream MSc and is not available on campus.

HINF 554 Units: 1.5
Critical Appraisal of the Health Sciences Literature

An opportunity for students to improve their ability to find, appraise and use evidence about health care interventions appearing in the health sciences literature. Using an online virtual classroom format, students will gain knowledge of the criteria used to appraise the validity, importance and applicability of different types of health literature.

Note: Only available through our Distributed Stream MSc and is not available on campus.

HINF 560 Units: 1.5
Health Care Quality Improvement

Practical insights and understanding of an evaluation process for e-health initiatives. Includes assessing the effectiveness of e-health programs, evaluation design, data collection and analysis, as well as recommendations to assist decision-makers.

HINF 561 Units: 1.5
Project Management in Health Informatics

An introduction to the essentials of project management and the project life cycle. Topics include project lifecycle management, and all project processes including: project charter, network diagramming, scope management, cost management, risk management, issue management, change management, scheduling and schedule management.

HINF 562 Units: 1.5
Procurement in Health Informatics

An introduction to the procurement process in health informatics. Covers key decision making aspects in the analysis and selection of health information systems. An important goal is to have students appreciate the dynamics and compromises which take place when a health care authority/facility selects information technology to primarily support its work practices.

HINF 570 Units: 1.5
Epidemiology in Health Services Management

An examination of the principles and methods of managerial epidemiology. Focuses on the design, implementation and evaluation of epidemiological analyses as applied to management in the health and social services, including the role of epidemiology in health services planning and policy formulation, health status indicators, outcome measurement and utilization analysis. Offered in alternate years.

HINF 571 Units: 1.5
Health Systems Data Analysis

The major health system databases and how, with record linkage, they can be analyzed to create pictures of system components for strategic planning, ongoing program management, monitoring and evaluation. By working with real data and real problems, students will learn basic tools and methods of health system data analysis.

Note: Only available through our Distributed Stream MSc and is not available on campus.

HINF 572 Units: 1.5
Health Informatics: An Overview

An overview of current developments, issues and challenges in the emerging field of health informatics. Historical development of the field will be covered. Addresses basic foundations of health informatics, including the field's theoretical and methodological underpinnings. Considers a range of emerging applications in health informatics as well as approaches to understanding and evaluating these innovations.

HINF 573 Units: 1.5
Applied Biostatistics

A computer laboratory course primarily designed to provide practical experience in running SPSS soft-

ware, interpreting output and presenting findings in Figures and Tables, suitable for publications or dissertations. Topics include: understanding statistics, data management and cleaning, recode and compute statements, scale development (Cronbach's alpha), t-tests, chi-square analyses, correlation and logistic regression. The skills learned are those commonly used in quantitative research for health and social sciences.

HINF 575 Units: 1.5
Human Factors in Healthcare

Introduces a framework for considering human factors in health informatics. Includes study of human-computer interaction in the design of a range of health informatics applications, user analysis, workflow modelling, consideration of methods of evaluating system usability and socio-technical aspects of successful healthcare system design. In addition, approaches to the design of systems that are safe and that reduce human error in healthcare will be emphasized.

HINF 580 Units: 1.5
Health Informatics Graduate Seminar

Key themes, issues and trends in Health Informatics. Consists of presentations by faculty and students on different Health Informatics subject areas.

HINF 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies in Health Informatics

An opportunity to pursue directed readings or a project under the supervision of a faculty member. Students may take this course up to a maximum of two times throughout the program.

Note: A student's supervisor can instruct only one directed studies course.

HINF 591 Units: 1.5
Topics in Health Informatics

Advanced topics in various areas of health informatics. Topics vary depending on faculty interests and availability. Students may take this course more than once.

HINF 598 Units: 3.0
Research Project

The student is required to conduct a major research project in health informatics under the supervision of a faculty member.

HIST

History
Department of History
Faculty of Humanities

HIST 500 Units: 1.5
Historiography

HIST 501A Units: 1.5
Field in American History I

HIST 501B Units: 1.5
Field in American History II

HIST 502A Units: 1.5
Field in British History I

HIST 502B Units: 1.5
Field in British History II

HIST 503A Units: 1.5
Field in Canadian History I

HIST 503B Units: 1.5
Field in Canadian History II

HIST 504A Units: 1.5
Field in European History I

HIST 504B Units: 1.5
Field in European History II

HIST 506A	Units: 1.5
Field in Medieval History I	
HIST 506B	Units: 1.5
Field in Medieval History II	
HIST 508A	Units: 1.5
Field in Chinese History I	
HIST 508B	Units: 1.5
Field in Chinese History II	
HIST 509A	Units: 1.5
Field in Japanese History I	
HIST 509B	Units: 1.5
Field in Japanese History II	
HIST 510	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Social History	
HIST 511	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Military History	
HIST 512	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Intellectual/Cultural History	
HIST 513	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Women's/Gender History	
HIST 514	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in World History	
HIST 516	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Computers and History	
HIST 517	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Cultural History and Theory	
HIST 518	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Political History	
HIST 519	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Special Topics	
HIST 521	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Legal History	
HIST 522	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Religious History	
HIST 523	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in History of Science/Technology	
HIST 526	Units: 1.5
Topical Field in Ethnohistory	
A seminar course that examines the major issues facing ethnohistorians generally but with an emphasis on ethnohistory with respect to Indigenous peoples.	
HIST 527	Units: 1.5
Also: POLI 506	
Topical Field in Qualitative Research Methods	
HIST 528	Units: 1.5
Field School in Ethnohistory	
A 6-week intensive community-based course where students move to the host First Nations' community to research.	
HIST 550	Units: 1.5
Non-Thesis MA Historiography/Research Methods	
HIST 590	Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Reading - Field	
HIST 591	Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Reading - Topical Field	
HIST 598	Units: 6.0
MA Major Research Paper	
Grading: INP, COM, N, F	
HIST 599	Units: 9.0-10.5
MA Thesis	
Grading: INP, COM, N, F	

HIST 693 Units: 3.0 **PhD Candidacy Examinations**

Students enrol in HIST 693 for the duration of their preparations for their candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

HIST 699 Units: 30.0-36.0

PhD Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

HSD

Human and Social Development Interdisciplinary Courses **Faculty of Human and Social Development**

HSD 504 Units: 1.5 **Ethical Behaviour in Professional Practice**

Theoretical foundations for ethics and moral thinking, with an emphasis on application to professional practice. Examines codes of ethics, standards of practice, and the impact of the organizational context on professional behaviour.

HSD 580 Units: 1.5 or 3.0 **Special Topics in Human and Social Development**

A variable content course focusing on the policy, practice and/or research interests of faculty and students in the Faculty of Human and Social Development.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

HSD 590 Units: 1.5-3.0 **Directed Studies**

Individual studies under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members. The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and the Graduate Adviser prior to registering in this course.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

IGOV

Indigenous Governance **Indigenous Governments Certificate Program and MA in Indigenous Governance** **Faculty of Human and Social Development**

IGOV 520 Units: 1.5 **Indigenous Governance**

A critical reading of important works in the field, an intellectual framework for understanding key questions and contemporary conflicts within Indigenous societies, and a critical perspective of the relationship between Indigenous peoples and the state.

Note: Registration open to IGOV MAIG students only.

IGOV 530 Units: 1.5 **Indigenous Research Methods**

A perspective on the methods and approaches used in the study of Indigenous issues, providing the basic tools and methods used for conducting applied research, as well as an exploration of the practical, ethical, and political issues involved in conducting research in Indigenous communities.

Note: Registration open to IGOV MAIG students only.

IGOV 540 Units: 1.5 **Indigenous Resurgence**

An introduction to the spiritual and cultural founda-

tions of Indigenous governance systems, and an examination of how traditional values, principles and worldviews shape Indigenous thought and action in resistance to colonialism.

Note: Registration open to IGOV MAIG students only.

IGOV 550 Units: 1.5 **Indigenous Peoples and Self Determination**

A focused analysis of current processes to decolonize the relationships between Indigenous peoples and states (as well as other colonial entities), with particular emphasis on questions of land tenure, sovereignty, nationhood, self-determination, and treaty-making in a comparative context.

Note: Registration open to IGOV MAIG students only.

IGOV 560 Units: 1.5 **Indigenous Peoples and Globalization**

An examination of how processes of globalization and neo-colonialism impact Indigenous peoples worldwide and strategies Indigenous peoples around the world are using to confront these economic, social, political and cultural pressures in order to regenerate their communities.

Note: Registration by permission of the department.

IGOV 570 Units: 1.5 **Indigenous Women and Resistance**

An exploration of the strategies Indigenous women engage in resistance to colonialism with particular attention paid to women who root their resistance in traditional Indigenous philosophies, governance practices and ways of being.

Note: Registration by permission of the department.

IGOV 580 Units: 3.0 **Mentorship**

Mentorships provide students with counselling and advice to support their personal well-being, professional development and academic performance, and consist of regular one-on-one meeting with their faculty supervisors throughout the academic year. Students are also guided through the conceptual development, research and writing of two major papers.

Note: Registration open to IGOV MAIG students only.

Corequisites: Registration in IGOV 580 will be concurrent with IGOV core courses and elective requirement in the student's first two semesters.

IGOV 590 Units: 1.5 **Directed Readings**

Individually structured reading or research seminars under the direction of a participating faculty member, allowing students to pursue their interests in topics related to Indigenous governance but not specifically covered in the seminars.

Note: May not be taken more than once for credit.

IGOV 595 Units: 1.5 **Special Topics in Indigenous Governance**

Seminars focusing on issues of particular interest and relevance.

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

- Registration by permission of the department.

IGOV 598 Units: 4.5 or 6.0 **Community Governance Project**

Projects are geared toward providing a practical learning experience and opportunity for students to face the real world challenges of governance in an Indigenous context. They also serve as a crucial function for affiliated communities in providing access to the University's resources and expertise through the students' participation in projects to enhance the community's governance capacity.

Community governance project interns will work on a designated research or policy development project for the summer semester in an Indigenous organization,

190 COURSE LISTINGS

under the direction of a project management team that includes community leaders and IGOV faculty. Internship placement must be approved by the Director, and will typically involve ten hours of work per week in the community and the completion of a comprehensive report based on the internship experience.

Note: Only students who entered the MAIG program prior to September 2009 need to register in the 6.0 unit section of IGOV 598 (requires permission of the department). Students who start their MAIG program on or after September 2009 need to register in the 4.5 unit section of IGOV 598.

Prerequisites: Before registering in a Community Governance Project, a student must have completed all core courses (IGOV 520, 530, 540 and 550) as well as their elective.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

IGOV 599 Units: 6.0

Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

INTD

Interdisciplinary Program Faculty of Graduate Studies

INTD 580 Units: 1.5-3.0

Directed Studies for INTD Master's Program

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

INTD 599 Units: 4.5-12.0

Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

INTD 680 Units: 1.5-3.0

Directed Studies for INTD Doctoral Program

Note: May be taken more than once for credit provided course content differs.

INTD 693 Units: 3.0

PhD Candidacy Examination

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

INTD 699 Units: 15.0-30.0

Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ITAL

Italian Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies Faculty of Humanities

ITAL 503 Units: 1.5

Also: SPAN 503

Core Reading List Course II

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

ITAL 505 Units: 1.5

Also: SPAN 505

Medieval Literature

ITAL 507 Units: 1.5

Also: SPAN 507

Renaissance and Baroque Literature

ITAL 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Also: SPAN 590

Directed Studies

LAW

Law Faculty of Law

LAW 501 Units: 1.5

Graduate Seminar in Law and Society

A critical introduction to theoretical perspectives on Law and Society. Designed to expose students to a range of substantive issues in advanced legal research, as a foundation for the development of each student's thesis research.

Note: Open only to Graduate students in Law.

LAW 502 Units: 1.5

Graduate Seminar in Applied Legal Methodology

A review of methodological approaches to advanced legal research, particularly as applied to the diverse research interests of seminar participants. Intended to support each student's implementation of their research question through presentation, commentary and refinement.

Note: Open only to Graduate students in Law.

LAW 543 Units: 1.5

Contemporary Issues in Law

Legal issues which are contemporary and problematic. Each issue will be examined in the light of existing legal rules, social and related implications, the legal process, and possible reform.

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit.

- Open only to Graduate students in Law unless otherwise agreed to by instructor. Check with Law Graduate Adviser.

LAW 590 Units: 1.5-3.0

Directed Studies in Law

Individual studies under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members. The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and the Graduate Adviser prior to registering in this course.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

LAW 596 Units: 1.5-3.0

Special Topics in Law

A variable content course which will focus on the policy, practice and/or research interests of faculty and students in the Faculty of Law.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

LAW 598 Units: 6.0

Major Research Paper in Law

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LAW 599 Units: 9.0

LLM Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LAW 690 Units: 1.5-3.0

Directed Studies in Law

Individual studies under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members. The content, credit value and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and the Graduate Adviser prior to registering in this course.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

LAW 693 Units: 3.0

Candidacy Examinations

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LAW 699 Units: 21.0-36.0

PhD Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LING

Linguistics Department of Linguistics Faculty of Humanities

LING 500 Units: 1.5

Linguistic Field Methods

An introduction to the methods of data analysis, organization, and collection required in the field situation. Language of consultant may vary from year to year. The department has a particular interest in North American Native Languages.

LING 503 Units: 1.5

Syntactic Theory

Recent developments in syntactic theory.

LING 504 Units: 1.5

Current Issues in Morphology

Recent developments in morphological theory.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 3 units.

LING 505 Units: 1.5

Phonological Theory

A survey of the development of phonological theory, including such topics as phonological universals.

LING 507 Units: 1.5

Semantics

Recent developments in semantic theory.

LING 508 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Current Issues in Generative Grammar

Selected topics reflecting ongoing work in generative theory.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

Prerequisites: 503 or equivalent.

LING 509 Units: 1.5

Sociolinguistics

Selected topics in recent research related to language variation such as bilingualism, language and gender, language attitudes, social dialects. Each registrant will select a particular topic for individual research.

LING 510 Units: 1.5-3.0

Current Issues in Phonology

An examination of recent developments in phonological theory.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

Prerequisites: 505 or equivalent.

LING 517 Units: 1.5

Experimental Phonetics Laboratory

Review of recent research in the phonetic and acoustic analysis of speech and in spoken language processing. A focus on experimental procedures designed to allow students to pursue individual topics in speech research.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 3 units.

LING 520 Units: 1.5-3.0

Pacific Rim Languages

An overview of the structure of selected Indigenous languages spoken around the Pacific Rim.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 3 units.

LING 527 Units: 1.5

Topics in Historical and Comparative Linguistics

Study of principles of historical and comparative linguistics.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 3 units.

LING 531 Units: 1.5
Community-Based Language Research in BC First Nations: A History

An examination of the history of language research in BC First Nations communities and considerations for the future. The diversity of languages and of community approaches will be highlighted. Students will prepare in-depth studies of individual First Nations communities.

LING 560 Units: 1.5

Also: ANTH 561

Linguistic Anthropology

Selected topics in Linguistic Anthropology.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 560, ANTH 560, ANTH 561.

LING 561 Units: 1.5
Topics in Chinese Linguistics

Current issues in Chinese language and linguistics.

LING 570 Units: 1.5-3.0

Also: PSYC 570

Psycholinguistics

A seminar offered in collaboration with the department of Psychology. Selected topics of interest in understanding the comprehension and production of natural language are examined. The most recent topics have been word recognition and lexical access, sentence processing, discourse analysis, linguistic inference and the resolution of ambiguity, and the development of cognitive science interests in reasoning and discourse processes as well as the structure of mental representations.

LING 571 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Also: PSYC 571

Developmental Psycholinguistics

A seminar offered in collaboration with the department of Psychology. Selected topics of interest in understanding the acquisition of the child's first language in the areas of phonological and grammatical abilities, as well as the child's knowledge of semantic systems and discourse rules. Recent topics have been the development of conversational abilities in children, including turn taking, questioning and answering, and politeness and negotiation in speech acts.

LING 572 Units: 1.5
The Structure of the Lexicon

An introduction to the study of representations of lexical forms, specifically as they relate to psycholinguistic dimensions of the mental lexicon. Issues related to the structure of both the first and second language mental lexicons will be examined.

LING 573 Units: 1.5
Second Language Acquisition Theory and Research

A survey and critical examination of the research on second language acquisition (SLA). Current issues and research findings related to the teaching and learning of second languages inside second language classrooms are also discussed.

LING 574 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Applied Linguistics

A seminar on issues in applied linguistics, including an overview of second language learning and teaching principles, TESL/TEFL methodology, language situation contacts, and multilingualism. Each participant selects a topic area of individual interest to report to the seminar.

LING 575 Units: 1.5
Research Methods in Applied Linguistics

Designed to assist graduate students in developing skills necessary to design and implement research in the field of second language (SL) acquisition and ap-

plied linguistics. Examines various methods for conducting research, types of research designs, and the steps involved in planning and executing SL research projects. Students also develop skills in reading and evaluating published research in second language acquisition and applied linguistics.

LING 576 Units: 1.5
Focus-on-Form and Corrective Feedback in Second Language Classrooms

Explores the role of focus-on-form and corrective feedback in L2 classrooms. Through a combination of reading and critical analysis of research studies, examines the current theoretical perspectives and research findings on the various roles that form-focused interaction and corrective feedback play in second language development.

LING 577 Units: 1.5
Issues in Minority Language Maintenance

An investigation of the issues surrounding minority language maintenance.

LING 578 Units: 3.0
Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning

Designed to introduce graduate students to aspects of second language learning from the perspectives of sociocultural theory and cognitive development. Students will become familiar with key concepts and principles of sociocultural theory, such as mediation, activity theory, the genetic method, internalization, the zone of proximal development, private speech, and scaffolding; examine the growing body of research in language learning and teaching from this theoretical perspective; and consider its implications for language pedagogy.

LING 580 Units: 1.5 or 3.0**Linguistics Seminar**

The contents of this course will vary.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

LING 586 Units: 1.5
Sound Structures for Applied Linguistics

An investigation of the relationship between sound structures (as understood through phonetic theory, phonological theory, speech analysis) and applied linguistics (especially pronunciation teaching and second language acquisition).

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 3 units.

Prerequisites: A course in phonetics, phonology, or by permission of the department.

LING 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies

A course designed to enable students to pursue individual interests.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

LING 592 Units: 1.5 Hours: 3-0
Labovian Variationist Sociolinguistics

An examination of the foundations of language variation and change in the Labovian paradigm. Emphasis is placed on the study of phonological and grammatical features and their correlations with age, sex, ethnicity and other social variables.

LING 595 Units: 1.5
Studies in Language and Gender

A study of the relationship between gender socialization and pragmatics of language use. Each participant selects a topic of interest to research and report on as a term paper and to present as a seminar.

LING 596 Units: 1.5
Cross-Cultural Communication

An examination of pragmatic linguistic factors affecting communication between cultural groups. Each participant selects a topic of interest to research and report

on as a term paper and to present as a seminar.

LING 597 Units: 0
Comprehensive Examination

Students enrolled in the non-thesis option will be examined orally on at least two previous substantial research papers or their equivalent.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LING 598 Units: 3.0
Major Research Paper

A major research paper (40-45 pages) reporting independent research under the direction of a faculty member. Students meet in a seminar weekly with the course instructor to discuss research topics including research designs, data collection and analyses, reporting and presentation research results, and other research related issues.

LING 599 Units: to be determined
MA Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LING 690 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Individual Studies

A research topic will be pursued in depth under the direction of the student's supervisor. Students are expected to write a research paper (or papers) and to present a colloquium based on their work.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 6 units.

LING 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Examination

The candidacy requirement must be satisfied within two years of registration in the doctoral program (see Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations, page 23). The candidacy examination consists of two substantial, original research papers, one in the area of phonological or syntactic theory, understood broadly, and the other in an area agreed to by the student and the supervisor.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

LING 699 Units: to be determined
PhD Dissertation

Note: Credit to be determined; normally 18 units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MATH**Mathematics**

Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Faculty of Science

MATH 510 Units: 1.5
Abstract Algebra**MATH 511 Units: 1.5**
Topics in Matrix Theory and Linear Algebra**MATH 520 Units: 1.5**
Number Theory**MATH 522 Units: 1.5**
Combinatorics
Prerequisites: Permission of the department.**MATH 523 Units: 1.5**
Graph Theory
Prerequisites: Permission of the department.**MATH 529 Units: 1.5**
Topics in Discrete Mathematics
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.**MATH 530 Units: 1.5**
Real Analysis
Abstract measure and integration; product meas-

192 COURSE LISTINGS

ures; measures on locally compact spaces and the Riesz representation theorem; the Stone-Weierstrass theorem.

MATH 531 Units: 1.5 Functional Analysis

MATH 532 Units: 1.5 Introduction to Operator Theory

MATH 533 Units: 1.5 Topics in Operator Theory and Operator Algebras

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 535 Units: 1.5 Topics in Analysis

Topics may include some of the following: ergodic theory, dynamical systems, potential theory, harmonic analysis.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 538 Units: 1.5 Complex Analysis

Topics chosen from: conformal mappings, the Riemann mapping theorem, the maximum principle, infinite products, Picard's theorem, normal families, Hp-spaces, approximation by rational functions, the Riemann zeta function, analytic continuation and Riemann surfaces.

Prerequisites: 330B or 338 or 438 or equivalent.

MATH 540 Units: 1.5 Topology

MATH 550 Units: 1.5 Topics in Applied Mathematics

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 551 Units: 1.5 Differential and Integral Equations

MATH 555 Units: 1.5 Topics in Probability

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 560 Units: 1.5 Mathematical Models

The formulation, analysis and interpretation of mathematical models of selected scientific topics.

MATH 563 Units: 1.5 Algebraic Number Theory

MATH 570 Units: 1.5 Optimal Control Theory

Formulation of calculus of variations and optimal control problems. Euler and Jacobi necessary conditions. Method of dynamic programming. Existence and regularity of optimal controls. Optional topics may include: stochastic optimal control of discrete systems; optimal control and optimal stopping of Markov diffusion processes governed by stochastic differential equations and optimal control of piecewise deterministic processes.

MATH 575 Units: 1.5 Topics in Mathematical Biology

Possible topics include population modelling, infectious disease dynamics, models of neuronal networks and models of gene regulatory networks.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 580 Units: 1.5 Topics in Pure Mathematics

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 581 Units: 1.5 Directed Studies

Directed studies may be available in the areas of faculty interest.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department. Pro Forma required.

MATH 585 Units: 0 or 1.5 Seminar

Note: May be taken only once for credit in any degree program. The seminar leader will inform students of the requirements for credit before the seminar commences. An INP grade may be assigned.

MATH 586 Units: 0 or 1.5 Operator Theory Seminar

Note: May be taken only once for credit in any degree program. The seminar leader will inform students of the requirements for credit before the seminar commences.

MATH 587 Units: 0 or 1.5 Applied Math Seminar

Note: May be taken only once for credit in any degree program. The seminar leader will inform students of the requirements for credit before the seminar commences.

MATH 588 Units: 1.5 Discrete Mathematics Seminar

Note: May be taken more than once for credit with permission of the Chair of the department.

MATH 591E Units: 1.5 Topics in Mathematics for Secondary Teachers

Intended for students enrolled in a master's program specializing in Mathematics Education but open to students enrolled in other master's programs in Education. One of the four topics: Geometry, Mathematical Modelling, Data Analysis, History and Philosophy of Mathematics will be taught in a given term. Topics will be rotated each term the course is offered.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

Prerequisites: 3 units of mathematics courses numbered 300 or higher.

MATH 599 Units: 6.0 Master's Thesis Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MATH 690 Units: 1.5 to 3.0 Directed Studies

May be available in areas of faculty interest.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department. Pro Forma required.

MATH 693 Units: 3.0 Candidacy Examination Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MATH 699 Units: 21.0-30.0 Dissertation Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MBA

Master's of Business Administration Faculty of Business

PhD program in International Management and Organization is found under the BUS course code.

MBA 500 Units: 4.5 Essentials of Business and Leadership

An intensive (full-time) module that constitutes the first month of the MBA program for all Daytime and Evening students. Content includes accounting, writing and research skills; decision-making and case analysis; teamwork and presentations skills; a business simulation; guest speakers; and orientation and social activities.

Note: Prerequisite to MBA Foundation module. Attendance and participation are mandatory.

MBA 501A Units: 0 Integrative Management Exercise (IME)

The first of two client-based business practice exercises (Daytime or Evening program), taking place during the Foundation module. The MBA 501A IME will integrate core subject material, usually in the context of examining a particular industry or organization. Reports and/or presentations are requirements of the IME exercise. This IME takes place on campus.

Note: Attendance and participation are required. Registration in MBA 501A is for the domestic, "on campus" IME.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MBA 501B Units: 0 International Integrative Management Exercise (IIME)

The second of two client-based business practice exercises (Daytime or Evening program), taking place during the Foundation module. The MBA 501B IIME will integrate core subject material, usually in the context of examining a particular industry or organization. Reports and/or presentations are requirements of the IIME exercise. This IIME takes place in an international setting.

Note: Attendance and participation are required. Registration in MBA 501B is for the international, "off campus" IIME.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MBA 502 Units: 0 Professional Development

A course of sessions/activities, delivered throughout the Foundation of the MBA program, providing practical knowledge and practice in areas vital for professional success in the business world. Content includes: skills training; co-op and career preparation; mentor program and networking events; guest speakers; and IME (Integrative Management Exercise) prep/debriefing.

Note: Students are required to register in this course for the duration of the Foundation module courses.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MBA 510 Units: 1.5 Marketing Management

Controllable and uncontrollable marketing variables that managers face in today's business environment. Topics include factors affecting consumer demand and methods of satisfying it, market structure, and product selection, distribution, promotion, pricing and market research. The course structure, exercises, projects and case problems are all designed to develop the students' ability to generate effective marketing strategies in the face of uncertainty.

MBA 511 Units: 1.5
Services Marketing

Intended for those students who are interested in working in service industries and addresses the distinct needs and problems of service organizations in the area of marketing. Topics include: the difference between marketing services versus manufacturing organizations; the marketing mix for service organizations; market research in services; managing demand in services; integrated services marketing communication; services pricing; and the overlap of marketing/operations/human resource systems in service organizations.

Note: Not open for students with credit in the Service Management module courses previously offered under MBA 595.

Prerequisites: 510.

Corequisites: Part of the Service Management Module and must be taken concurrently with 512 and 513.

MBA 512 Units: 1.5
Quality Management and Service Operations

Intended for those students who are interested in working in service industries and addresses the distinct needs and problems of service organizations in the area of operations and quality management. A core theme is a quality management approach to providing service excellence. Topics include: service quality measurement; service quality control; service quality improvement; quality function deployment; service design; and service capacity management for rapid growth and change.

Note: Not open to students with credit in the Service Management module courses previously offered under MBA 595.

Corequisites: Part of the Service Management Module and must be taken concurrently with 511 and 513.

MBA 513 Units: 1.5
Issues in Service Technology and HR Management

Intended for those students who are interested in working in service industries and will address the distinct needs and problems of service organizations in the areas of human resource management and IT management. Topics include: e-service and the role of technology; customer relationship management (CRM); managing the organizational culture; impact of cultural differences on customer service; management and motivation of knowledge workers; customer self-service technology; and the service profit chain.

Note: Not open to students with credit in the Service Management module courses previously offered under MBA 595.

Corequisites: Part of the Service Management Module and must be taken concurrently with 511 and 512.

MBA 514 Units: 0.5
Business and Sustainability

An introduction to the business challenges and opportunities arising from the world's growing social and ecological issues, including climate change, poverty and corporate corruption. Students are exposed to how companies across multiple sectors have chosen to respond - or not respond - to the call for sustainable social, ecological and economic value creation. Relevant tools and frameworks are introduced, including stakeholder management/engagement, triple-bottom line, Natural Step, base-of-the-pyramid strategies and social entrepreneurship.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 514, 580, 595 (if taken in the same topic).

MBA 515 Units: 1.0
Applied Managerial Economics

Applies economic principles to the analysis of corpo-

rate problems. Topics include product, risk and business opportunity analysis, production costs and profit maximization, the determination of prices and output under different market structures, investment decisions, and economic forecasting.

MBA 520 Units: 1.5
Financial and Managerial Accounting

The external analysis of corporate financial reports, focusing on the reconstruction of financial events from published accounting statements. Topics also include short term financial decisions, and discussion of the nature, analysis and control of costs, product costing, and the use of accounting information in management decisions.

MBA 521 Units: 1.5**Also: COM 410**
Leadership Strategies

An examination of leadership in a variety of environments: corporations, the military, and the public sector. The objective of the course is to identify the characteristics of a leader and instill an interest in and awareness of this vital organizational skill. Course content includes a review of leadership research from a historical perspective as well as current theory on transformational leadership. Experiential exercises, case studies and role playing techniques are employed to develop leadership skills.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 521, COM 410.

Prerequisites: Completion of the MBA Foundation module or permission of the Program Director.

MBA 522 Units: 1.5**Also: COM 415**
Business and the Internet

A combination of hands-on experience creating an Internet presence for an existing organization with seminar style classes and invited panels. Topics include: competitive advantages of electronic communications technologies; fundamentals of data communications; the technical elements of effective use of the Internet for business; security, privacy, and intellectual property issues related to online business.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 522, COM 415.

Prerequisites: Completion of the MBA Foundation module or permission of the Program Director.

MBA 524 Units: 1.5**Also: COM 445**
Corporate Finance

A continuation of the introductory finance course to more advanced applications of the techniques, concepts, and tools of corporate finance. Main topics include short- and long-term financial management, cost of capital, capital structure, financial leverage, dividends policy, working capital management, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, and the use of derivatives for risk management.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 524, COM 445.

Prerequisites: Completion of the MBA Foundation module or permission of the Program Director.

MBA 525 Units: 1.5**Investments**

Covers the fundamental principles that are crucial to understanding the securities traded in international financial markets. The main topics include market structure, information efficiency, asset pricing models, valuation and trading of stocks, bonds, options and futures.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 525, COM 446, ECON 435.

Prerequisites: Completion of the MBA Foundation module or permission of the Program Director.

MBA 529 Units: 1.5
International Logistics and Supply Chain Management

Examines the issues involved in managing global supply chains and logistic flows. Topics are developed around the risks and opportunities of global sourcing. They include designing and implementing global supply chains, foreign manufacturing, inventory management, coping with security concerns, outsourcing, service standards, transportation options and performance evaluation.

Prerequisites: 535, 570.

Corequisites: Part of the International Business and Management module and must be taken concurrently with 571 and 572.

MBA 530 Units: 1.5
Managerial Finance

An introduction to corporate financial management. The primary objective is to provide a framework, concepts, and tools for analyzing financial decisions. Main topics include discounted cash flow techniques, the valuation of financial assets, financial statement analysis, capital budgeting decisions, risk and return tradeoffs, diversification and portfolio theory, capital market efficiency, and the cost of capital to the firm.

MBA 531 Units: 1.5**Also: COM 425**
Taxation for Managers

A review of the fundamentals of the income tax system for all taxpayers; tax planning techniques that maximize cash flow and return on investment. Emphasis is on business decisions, but includes personal financial planning issues.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531, COM 425.

Prerequisites: Completion of the MBA Foundation module or permission of the Program Director.

MBA 535 Units: 1.5
Operations Management

An introduction to the concepts for managing the systems organizations use for producing goods and services. Topics include operations strategy, capacity and technology planning, purchasing and materials management, workflow planning, scheduling, and quality management and control.

MBA 540 Units: 1.0**Applied Data Analysis and Decision Analysis**

A decision-oriented course that focuses on the frameworks, concepts, theories and principles needed to organize and use information to make informed business decisions. Cases, exercises, discussion questions and other pedagogical tools are used to help participants build data gathering and analysis skills. Topics include collecting, summarizing, organizing and extracting data; probability theory and risk in decision making; and One-Way Analysis of Variance and Regression Analysis.

MBA 544 Units: 1.0**Information Technology in the Organization**

An introduction to the capabilities and utilization of information technology (IT), information systems (IS), and networks. Different approaches using IT and IS will be covered to provide an understanding of how they can be used effectively in today's internetworked enterprise. Cases and other assignments will be used to illustrate the evolving role of IS and networks in today's interconnected organization both within and external to it.

MBA 550 Units: 1.5
Strategic Analysis and Action

Introduces the integrative nature of management. Explores the overall general management of the organization, and the formulation, development and implementation of the strategic direction of the firm.

Intended to develop an appreciation of the role of a general manager from a conceptual as well as an operational standpoint.

MBA 553 Units: 1.5
Managing People and Organizations I

Examines the behaviour of individuals, groups and organizations from an organizational design perspective. Topics include: the analysis of goals, environment and growth; organizational culture, power, politics and conflict management; decision making, motivation and leadership.

MBA 555 Units: 1.0
Managing People and Organizations II

Examines the issues in managing employees in organizations. Topics include recruitment and hiring, retention practices, performance review, compensation design, layoffs and selected employment and human rights legislation.

MBA 557 Units: 1.0
Business, Government, and Globalization

Examines the significant policy shifts in the world's approach to international trade and finance flows and their impact on Canada. Focuses on the coalescing of international trading blocs and the major economic and trade agreements. Analyzes several major recent financial crises. Reviews the relative successes and failures of policy responses by two levels of government in Canada and the implications for management of Canadian-based companies.

MBA 558 Units: 1.5
Also: COM 403
Employment and Labour Law

Examines the constitutional, legislative and common law rules that govern the employment relationship in both unionized and nonunion workplaces. Covers the entire employment relationship including pre-hire issues, employer/ee rights and obligations, termination of employment and post-termination obligations.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 558, COM 403, 450 (if taken in the same topic).

Prerequisites: Completion of the MBA Foundation module or permission of the Program Director.

MBA 560 Units: 0.5
Managing Legal Risks

Examines various legal risks (whether arising from the common law or through legislation) that must be identified and effectively managed within contemporary organizations (including for-profit businesses, not-for-profit firms and governmental organizations). Examines the legal risks associated with the manufacture, delivery and marketing of goods and services, the creation and protection of confidential information and other intellectual property, and risks arising from employment and contractor relationships. Also reviews risk management strategies available under the law of tort and contract.

MBA 561 Units: 1.5
Entrepreneurial Planning and Finance

Part of the integrated MBA Entrepreneurship module, focuses on differences between ideas and opportunities, identifying necessary information to screen and analyze the risks attached to shaping opportunities into viable businesses; understanding financial data and use of quantifiable factors in the entrepreneurial decision process. Students understand essential elements of a business plan, the catalyst for skill development of entrepreneurial new venture ideas.

Note: Not open to students with credit in the Entrepreneurship module courses previously offered under 595.

Corequisites: Part of the Entrepreneurship Module and must be taken concurrently with 562 and 563.

MBA 562 Units: 1.5
New Venture Marketing

Part of the integrated MBA Entrepreneurship program, develops the thinking skills required to: develop valued products, understand customers and markets, and gain market acceptance with limited resources.

Note: Not open to students with credit in the Entrepreneurship module courses previously offered under 595.

Corequisites: Part of the Entrepreneurship Module and must be taken concurrently with 561 and 563.

MBA 563 Units: 1.5
Entrepreneurial Strategy

Part of the integrated MBA Entrepreneurship program, develops skills necessary to plan a venture's strategy, business model and competitive position, to assess a strategy's viability, and to develop implementation plans to realize that strategy. Models for international and social entrepreneurship and venture growth will also be discussed.

Note: Not open to students with credit in the Entrepreneurship module courses previously offered under 595.

Corequisites: Part of the Entrepreneurship Module and must be taken concurrently with 561 and 562.

MBA 570 Units: 1.0
International Business Environment

An introduction to the international business environment. Topics include the evaluation of economic patterns, the determinates of foreign currency values, problems of adaption to different cultural, political, social, legal and economic environments, and an analysis of the key managerial problems encountered by firms operating in international markets.

MBA 571 Units: 1.5
International Financial Management

An examination of international financial markets and the financial decision making of multinational firms. Topics include international monetary systems, exchange rate determination, foreign currency derivatives, risk management techniques, and investments, financing and operations in global markets.

Prerequisites: 530, 570.

Corequisites: Part of the International Business and Management module and must be taken concurrently with 529 and 572.

MBA 572 Units: 1.5
International Marketing and Global Strategy

An examination of the strategic challenges facing businesses in an international context, with a focus on marketing issues. Topics include the problems associated with controlling and coordinating activities in multiple markets, managing diverse markets, responding to consumer and competitor differences, understanding the impact of different institutional structures, and coping with market consolidation.

Prerequisites: 510, 570.

Corequisites: Part of the International Business and Management module and must be taken concurrently with 529 and 571.

MBA 573 Units: 1.5
Managing People and Relationships in a Global Context

An examination of the issues involved in managing subordinates and partners in an international context. Particular attention will be paid to how internationalization poses additional challenges to the development of human resources management practices and how cultural values affect interpersonal relationships.

Prerequisites: 555, 570.

MBA 575 Units: 2.0
Cross-Cultural Management in Malaysia

Examines the cross-cultural issues involved in inter-

national management. In addition to 20 hours of classroom instruction in Canada, this course includes a 6-week field study in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, where students will be exposed to in-class instruction on the business environment of Malaysia and the ASEAN region, and a practicum in a Malaysian organization.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department.

MBA 585 Units: 0.5
Consulting Methods

Designed to provide an overview of management consulting. The main objective is to help students gain an understanding of management consulting skills and competencies. These consulting skills can be used in the pursuit of a consulting career or integrated as part of general management knowledge. Designed to prepare students for MBA 501 Integrated Management Exercises and MBA 596 Consulting Project.

MBA 588 Units: 1.0-7.5
Study Abroad

Students register in this course while participating in a formal academic exchange with a university outside of Canada.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 7.5 units.

MBA 590 Units: 1.0-3.0
Directed Study

The content, credit value, and method of evaluation must be approved by the Director as well as the instructor offering the area of individual study prior to registration.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

MBA 595 Units: 0.5-5.0
Special Topics in Business Administration

Course content will reflect the interests of the faculty members and current issues in business and industry. Topics will vary annually.

New specialization modules will also be introduced under MBA 595.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

MBA 596 Units: 3.0
Management Consulting Report

An individual or group consulting report. Participating students work individually or are placed into small teams and under faculty supervision, maintain a consulting/client relationship with a corporate sponsor. The students examine a problem of current interest to the sponsor and prepare detailed oral and written recommendations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MBA 598 Units: 3.0
Research Report

A substantial analysis of a significant management problem or policy issue, prepared individually in consultation with a faculty adviser.

Note: Students choosing to take MBA 598 Research Report, rather than MBA 596 Management Consulting Report, will be required to take an appropriate Research Methods course of 1.5 units in lieu of or in addition to 585. Students choosing 598 should consult with their academic supervisor to identify an appropriate Research Methods course.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MECH**Mechanical Engineering**

Department of Mechanical Engineering
Faculty of Engineering

MECH 501 Units: 1.5**Introduction to Continuum Mechanics**

Analysis of deformation, motion and stress in Cartesian coordinates. Thermodynamics of continua. Constitutive equations. Linear elasticity. Fluid flow. Special problems in linear elasticity and fluid mechanics.

MECH 504 Units: 1.5**Mechanical Vibration**

Multi-mass linear systems; flexibility and stiffness matrices, natural frequencies, mode shapes and orthogonal properties, coupled and uncoupled system equations, solutions for damped or undamped response to arbitrary forcing and initial conditions. Linear continuous systems; wave equation problems and lateral beam vibration with classical boundary conditions. Effects of added mass or stiffness on frequencies and modes. Forced and transient response. Transfer matrix methods for lumped parameter systems and continuous systems; application to axial and torsional vibration of rods, shafts and beams with attached mass or stiffness. Non-linear vibration; basic methods for solution. Characteristic non-linear effects. Random vibration; elements of describing random response, Fourier transforms and frequency response functions.

MECH 520 Units: 1.5**Computer-Aided Design CAD**

Basic elements of CAD and relevance to current industrial practice. Computational geometry for design and 3D geometry. Methods for curve and surface fitting. Input and output devices for computer graphics, passive as well as active. Representation of physical surfaces and computer aided drafting. Graphical programming languages. Development of interactive 3D computer graphics.

MECH 521 Units: 1.5**Computer-Aided Manufacture (CAM)**

Introduction to manufacturing operations, features of numerically controlled machine tools and types of CNC programming. Manual part programming with G-codes; canned cycles, subprograms, custom macros; simulation program. CNC machining of curved surfaces with ball-mill and end-mill cutters; matching of tool and surface geometry. Curved surface machining strategies and case studies; reverse engineering of curved surface models.

Note: Also a 3 hour laboratory requirement on alternate weeks.

MECH 524 Units: 1.5**Planning and Control of Advanced Manufacturing Systems**

Introduction to manufacturing and production systems with the basic taxonomy of manufacturing, types of production processes, components of a production system, and concept of production control. Production process planning covering the experience-based process planning, knowledge-based approach using decision tables and decision trees, process capability analysis, group technology, and Computer-Aided Process Planning. Topics of planning and control of production systems, including forecasting, inventory system, aggregate production planning, material requirements planning, and operation sequencing and scheduling. Case studies on the planning and control of advanced manufacturing systems.

MECH 528 Units: 1.5**Formerly: 620****Analysis, Reasoning and Optimization in CAD and Concurrent Engineering**

Optimization: conventional engineering optimization methods, global optimization schemes, advanced search methods, and multiple objective optimization. Intelligent systems: knowledge representation and reasoning, expert systems, fuzzy reasoning system, artificial neural networks, and fuzzy-neural systems. A review on virtual prototyping techniques: parametric computer modelling and integrated model analysis through structure, dynamic, heat transfer and motion analysis using Pro/E System integration and applications in quantitative concurrent engineering.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 528, 620.

MECH 531 Units: 1.5**Fluid Mechanics**

Governing principles; continuity, momentum, energy, stress, constitutive relations. Viscous incompressible flow; exact solutions of Navier-Stokes equations. Boundary-layer theory. Potential flow. Stability and turbulence.

MECH 535 Units: 1.5**Computational Fluid Dynamics and Heat Transfer**

Methods of prediction and historical perspective. Governing differential equations. Finite difference and finite volume discretization. Schemes for steady and unsteady multidimensional heat conduction problems. Stability analysis and convergence. Control volume formulation for fluid flow. Schemes for convection dominated flows. The SIMPLE algorithm. Computation of turbulent flows; wall functions; turbulence modelling. The course will involve individual projects.

MECH 536 Units: 1.5**Microfluidics**

Fundamentals of liquid flow, capillarity, two-phase flow, species transport, ionic transport, electroosmosis, electrophoresis and other electrokinetic phenomena in microstructures. Overview of experimental, computational and microfabrication methods. Applications to lab-on-chip processing and fuel cell technologies.

MECH 537 Units: 1.5**Kinetic Theory and Microscale Flows**

Distribution function of gases and its moments, Boltzmann equation, conservation laws, H-Theorem (2nd law), BGK models, continuum limit; the laws of Navier-Stokes and Fourier (NSF), temperature jump and velocity slip, beyond NSF; higher order methods and moment equations, Knudsen layers. Applications to ideal gases, flow in micro channels, electrons, energy transfer in solids, etc.

MECH 540 Units: 1.5**Transport Phenomena**

Fundamentals of thermomechanics; kinematics, motion, stress, thermodynamics, fundamental principles of thermomechanics. Constitutive equations; basic principles and axioms, linearization of constitutive equations, constitutive equations of special materials such as Newtonian fluids and binary mixtures. Field equations for binary fluid mixtures. Mass transport; diffusivity and mechanisms of mass transport, examples of concentration distributions in binary solids and fluids (laminar flow), examples from ternary systems.

MECH 541 Units: 1.5**Advanced Thermodynamics**

Principles of classical thermodynamics; postulates, conditions of equilibrium, some relationships and simple systems, reversible process, Legendre transformations, extremum principles, Maxwell relations, stability, first-order phase transitions. Thermodynamics of irreversible processes. Fundamentals of statistical thermodynamics.

MECH 542 Units: 1.5**Energy Systems and Exergy Analysis**

Macroscopic examination of energy systems, system architecture and evolution. Dynamics of energy systems. Characteristics and impacts of energy storage. Exergy balance and second law efficiency.

MECH 543 Units: 1.5**Cryogenic Engineering**

Cryogenics: definition and applications. Properties at low temperatures. Refrigeration and liquefaction cycles - cascade, Linde, Claude; liquefaction of air, hydrogen and helium. Regenerative refrigeration cycles - Stirling, Gifford-McMahon cycles and their derivatives. Magnetic refrigeration, AMR processes; application to liquefaction.

MECH 544 Units: 1.5**Renewable Energy**

Overview of major classes of renewable energy: solar photovoltaic, wind, biomass, hydro, solar thermal, tidal and wave. Examination of renewable energy from the perspective of; (1) extent, distribution and accessibility of the resource, (2) technologies for the conversion of the resource (3) current applications, and (4) prospects for future implementation.

MECH 549 Units: 1.5**Fuel Cell Technology**

Overview of current fuel cell technology. Operating principles, fundamental thermodynamics and electrochemistry. Types of fuel cells and applications. Proton exchange membrane fuel cells; components; performance; testing. Micro fuel cells. High temperature fuel cells. Modelling of transport phenomena in fuel cells. Hydrogen production and storage. Fuel cell systems and ancillaries.

MECH 550 Units: 1.5**Advanced Control Theory**

State-space representation of dynamics systems. Linear time-invariant systems. State-space realization of transfer functions and canonical forms. Controllability and observability. Design of state-space controllers, including pole-placement and optimal control. Linear observers. Kalman filters. Digital control systems.

MECH 551 Units: 1.5**Advanced Kinematics of Manipulators**

The material covered includes: point and direction, and line and screw motion description; homogeneous, line and screw coordinate, and quaternion representations; inverse displacement solution by analytic, root finding, hybrid and numerical methods; appropriate frames of reference; screw systems and transforms; local and globally optimum solution of redundant rates; overdetermined and near degeneration solutions; multi-arm kinematics. Application to open, closed parallel and hybrid, simple and general structures is considered.

MECH 555 Units: 1.5**Micro-ElectroMechanical Systems**

Principles of Micro-ElectroMechanical Systems (MEMS). Covers theory, design and fabrication. Topics include: scaling law principles, micro-mechanical structures for micro-sensing and micro-actuators, electrostatic devices, micro-thermal devices, piezoresistive devices, piezoelectric devices, micro-magnetic devices, micro-fluidics, micro-optics, microassembly and packaging. Case studies of actual MEMS devices, their operation and their micro-fabrication are discussed.

MECH 559 Units: 1.5**Theoretical Kinematics**

Solution of nonlinear problems of kinematics involved in mechanism synthesis and manipulator solutions. Techniques including compatibility equations, 1/2 angle substitutions and eliminates. Applications including 4 and 5 precision point mechanism synthesis,

and the inverse displacement solution of general serial layout and the forward displacement solution of parallel manipulators.

MECH 561 Units: 1.5
Analytical Methods in Engineering

Analytic functions and applications in fluid mechanics: multi-valued complex functions, analytic functions, Cauchy integral theorem, residues, singularities, conformal mapping and applications. Laplace transform and its applications to elementary problems in vibrations, wave propagation and heat transfer in solids. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems and applications in vibration, wave propagation, solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variation. Energy methods, and approximate methods in solid and fluid mechanics.

MECH 563 Units: 1.5
Finite Element Analysis

Introduction to the basic principles of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for problems of 1, 2, and 3D elasticity. Applications to problems of stress analysis, vibrations, heat transfer and fluid flow. Includes a number of projects encouraging students to use large-size finite element analysis programs. Should be of interest to mechanical and electrical engineers, as well as students from the departments of Computer Science and Mathematics.

MECH 564 Units: 1.5
Advanced Finite Elements

A continuation of Introduction to Finite Element models (420/563) that covers more advanced FEM applications to linear static problems in structural mechanics. In particular, axisymmetric solids, 3D solids, plates and shells, special elements and mesh generation. Emphasis will be given to modern formulations of high-performance finite elements, especially for plates and shells, as opposed to the classical displacement formulation covered in IFEM. Begins with an overview of variational formulations useful for FEM.

MECH 565 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 664
Nonlinear Finite Elements

Geometric nonlinearities, applications to assessment of structural stability, nonlinear solution techniques and basic computer implementation issues. Survey of the state-of-the-art finite element methods in solid and structural mechanics with emphasis on nonlinear problems.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 565, 664.

MECH 571 Units: 1.5
Fracture, Fatigue and Mechanical Reliability

Linear elastic and elasto-plastic fracture mechanics. Classical fatigue analysis. Crack propagation. Low cycle fatigue. Reliability, durability and damage tolerance analysis. Stochastic processes and their application to reliability. Maintenance and inspection optimization. Industrially significant applications are highlighted.

Prerequisites: 320 or equivalent.

MECH 573 Units: 1.5
Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals

The iron-carbon and iron-cementite phase diagrams; nucleation and growth of microstructural constituents; the martensite phase transformation; time-temperature-transformation (TTT) curves; properties affected by quenching, tempering and annealing; alloy additions; structural, high strength and specialty steels; welding; tool and stainless steels; cast irons; super alloys; metal matrix composites.

MECH 575 Units: 1.5
Engineering Ceramics

Engineering ceramics: structure, properties and applications. Topics to be covered: historical significance

of ceramics; definition of ceramics and glasses; structures of ceramics; glasses and glass ceramics; properties and applications of oxide and silicate ceramics; properties and applications of carbide, boride and nitride ceramics; ceramic processing; mechanical properties; toughening mechanisms for brittle ceramics; design concepts; ceramic capacitors; ferroelectrics; piezoelectrics and electro-optic ceramics.

MECH 577 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 545
X-ray Analysis of Engineering Materials

Topics include: X-ray sources. Absorption of X-rays and radiography. Scattering of X-rays by atoms, molecule and aggregates. Laue and Bragg equations. Single crystal orientation. Preferred orientation in wires and sheets. Lattice parameter measurements. Determination of grain size and residual stress. Search/match methods for component identification. Integrated intensity measurements and quantitative analysis of components. High temperature measurements for in situ examination of phase transformations. These techniques will also be demonstrated in laboratory classes.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 577, 545.

MECH 580 Units: 1.5
Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

MECH 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies

A wide range of topics will be available.

Note: Pro Forma is required.

MECH 595 Units: 1.5
Seminar

Participation in a program of seminars by internal and external speakers on current research topics. All MASc students will be required to give a seminar on their thesis research during the second year of the program.

Grading: INP, COM.

MECH 598 Units: 3.0
MEng Project Report
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MECH 599 Units: 9.0
MASc Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MECH 601 Units: 1.5
Advanced Engineering Analysis

An introduction to advanced mathematical methods used in engineering analysis. The focus will be on the application of mathematics to engineering rather than the rigorous proof of mathematical concepts. Topics will cover matrix and linear algebraic methods, solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, and numerical analysis.

MECH 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Examination

PhD students enrol in MECH 693 for the duration of their preparation for the candidacy examination. This begins at the time the PhD student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until the candidacy examination has been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MECH 695 Units: 1.5
Seminar

Participation in a program of seminars by internal and external speakers on current research topics. Normally, all PhD students are required to give two seminars on their thesis research within 16 months and 34 months of registration.

Grading: INP, COM.

MECH 699 Units: 27.0
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MICR

Microbiology
Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology
Faculty of Science

MICR 520 Units: 1.5
Microbial Genetics

A consideration of recent advances in selected areas of microbial genetics.

Prerequisites: 302 or permission of the department.

MICR 525 Units: 1.5
Topics in Microbiology

Selected topics in microbiology as presented by members of the faculty.

MICR 570 Units: 1.0-3.0
Directed Studies in Microbiology

A wide range of microbiological topics will be available for assignment. Topics will be restricted to an analysis of recent advances. The student's graduate adviser will not normally participate in directed studies taken for more than one unit of credit.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. Pro Forma required.

MICR 599 Units: to be determined
MSc Thesis: Microbiology
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MICR 699 Units: to be determined
PhD Dissertation: Microbiology
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MRNE

Marine Science
Department of Biology
Faculty of Science

MRNE 500 Units: 1.0-6.0
Directed Studies

MRNE 501 Units: 3.0
Special Topics

MRNE 502 Units: 1.5
Special Topics

MUS

Music
School of Music
Faculty of Fine Arts

MUS 500 Units: 1.5
Selected Problems in Theory and Analysis
Note: May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 501 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Musical Notations

MUS 502 Units: 1.5
Musical Aesthetics and the Theory of Criticism

MUS 503 Units: 1.5
Introduction to Graduate Study and Music Bibliography
Note: All students in musicology must register for this course in their first term of graduate study.

MUS 504 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Performance Practices
Note: May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 506A Units: 1.5
Advanced Recording Techniques
 Advanced study to the theory and practice of recording audio technology, studio techniques and procedures. Study to include: advanced stereo microphone techniques, introduction to surround sound, high resolution formats including SACD, DVD-A, DSD, electroacoustic measurements and multi-track recording and theory. Practical work includes recording sessions, mixing and producing.

MUS 506B Units: 1.5
Sound Recording Seminar
 Advanced study of sound recording and music production techniques using the production of a full length CD or DVD as a model. Topics will include techniques in audio post-production and editing with advanced equipment, music production, location recording, and readings of current research and technical papers. Requires the completion of a full length CD or DVD project.
Prerequisites: 506A or permission of the School.

MUS 507 Units: 3.0
Computer Music Seminar

MUS 508 Units: 1.5
 Formerly: 506
Musical Acoustics
 The physics of musical sound and the acoustics of musical instruments. Timbre, scales, tuning and temperament. An introduction to psychoacoustical issues.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 508, 506.

MUS 530 Units: 1.5
Topics in Musicology Before 1750
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

MUS 531 Units: 1.5
Topics in Musicology After 1750
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

MUS 532 Units: 1.5
Comparative Topics in Musicology
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

MUS 533 Units: 1.5
Graduate Forum in Musicology
 Develops skills in professional activities in the field of musicology, including delivering an in-house conference paper, serving as a respondent to a peer paper, and editing or publishing an article in *Musicological Explorations*. Provides a forum for Major program requirements leading up to the first year review.

MUS 534 Units: 1.5
Advanced Research Forum in Musicology
 Core seminar in advanced research skills for second-year degree candidates in Musicology that provides an interactive forum for completion of major program requirements. Students conduct research in diverse areas of inquiry in musicology and gain professional experience through the preparation of a conference presentation. Candidates for the MA complete their Comprehensive Examinations and a formal Thesis Proposal, while PhD candidates complete their formal proposal for the Comprehensive Examinations in the context of the Forum.
Prerequisites: 533.
Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

MUS 540 Units: 0.5 or 1.0
Individual Tuition
 Lessons in instrument or voice.
Note: Approval of the student's Supervisory Committee and permission of the School are required. May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 545 Units: 4.0
Major Instrument Study
 Individual tuition, integrated performance seminar and master class.
Note: For MMus candidates in performance only. May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 555 Units: 3.0
Individual Tuition in Composition
Note: May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 561 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Composition
 Seminar in Composition, taken each year.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

MUS 562A Units: 1.5
Seminar in Performance of New Music
 This seminar/workshop provides intensive professional training for performers who work together with composers in the creation, performance, and production of new music. Graduate performers will prepare new works composed specifically for them by the composers registered simultaneously in 562B. Training in contemporary notation and performance practices, extended techniques, instrumentation, analysis, conducting techniques, communication skills, and concert production. The final project will be a festival.

MUS 562B Units: 1.5
Seminar in Contemporary Composition and Performance
 This seminar/workshop provides intensive professional training for composers who work together with performers in the creation and production of new music. Composers will create new works designed for small mixed ensembles of performers registered simultaneously in 562A, and work with them to prepare the works for performance. Training in contemporary notation and performance practices, analysis, instrumentation, communication skills, and concert production. The final project will be a festival.

MUS 580 Units: 1.0
Ensembles
 MMus candidates in Performance will normally register for both this course and 581 in each year of study. MA candidates in Musicology (with Performance) will normally select one of 580 or 581 each year, as determined in consultation with the supervisor.
Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

MUS 581 Units: 1.0
Chamber Music
 MMus candidates in Performance will normally register for both this course and 580 in each year of study. MA candidates in Musicology (with Performance) will normally select one of 580 or 581 each year, as determined in consultation with the supervisor.

MUS 588 Units: 1.0
MMus Practicum
 Recital for performance candidates in first year.
Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

MUS 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies
Note: May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 596 Units: 1.5
Lecture-Recital
 A lecture-recital of substantial duration, its topic likely related to the student's thesis. For students in the MA program in Musicology with Performance.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MUS 598A Units: 1.5
MMus Practicum
 Degree recital required for performance candidates in final year.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MUS 598B Units: 3.0
MMus Graduating Compositions
Grading: INP, INC, COM, F.

MUS 599 Units: 3.0
MA Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MUS 689 Units: 1.5
Dissertation Proposal
 For candidates for the PhD in Musicology.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MUS 690 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies
Note: May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the School.

MUS 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy Examinations
 Students enrol in MUS 693 for the duration of their preparation for their candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

MUS 699 Units: to be determined
PhD Dissertation
Note: Credit to be determined.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

NUED

Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Educator Option School of Nursing Faculty of Human and Social Development

All nursing courses are open to Nursing students only unless otherwise noted in the course description.
 When a course is oversubscribed, preference will be given to Nursing students who are closest to graduation. Contact the School of Nursing or refer to current timetable for course offerings.

Courses offered by the School of Nursing are also found under the following course codes: NUHI, NUNP, NURA, NURP, and NURS.

NUED 570 Units: 1.5
 Formerly: NURA 530
Engaging with Pedagogy: Teaching and Learning in Nursing Education
 Prepares students to explore and critically examine the philosophical, theoretical and ethical perspectives informing pedagogy in nursing education.
Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 570, NURA 530.

NUED 571 Units: 1.5

Formerly: NURA 531

Critical Analysis of Discourses in Nursing and Nursing Education

Students identify and critique ideologies and discourses relevant to teaching and learning.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 571, NURA 531.**Prerequisites:** 570.**NUED 572 Units: 1.5**

Formerly: NURA 532

Critical Examination of Education Processes in Nursing Education

Provides the opportunity for students to examine a variety of current topics in Nursing Education, including curriculum design, program and course development, and creative options for classroom and online teaching. Students will identify their personal vision of self as teacher and use that vision in designing instructional materials.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 572, NURA 532.**Prerequisites:** 570, 571.**NUED 573 Units: 1.5 Hours: 104**
Nurse Educator Practice I

Further students' integration of their evolving knowledge of Advanced Practice Nursing: Nurse Educator option through observations of expert teachers in clinical, academic, and/or community settings.

Prerequisites: 570, 571, 572.**Grading:** INC, COM, F.**NUED 574 Units: 1.5 Hours: 104**
Nurse Educator Practice II

Further students' integration of their evolving knowledge of Advanced Practice Nursing: Nurse Educator option through observations of expert teachers in clinical, academic, and/or community settings.

Prerequisites: 570, 571, 572, 573.**Grading:** INC, COM, F.**NUED 598 Units: 3.0**
Practice Project

Students will complete a project that is creative, innovative and contributes to scholarly nursing practice in an area of professional interest related to the nurse educator focus. The project is intended to facilitate synthesis of students' graduate experience and contribute to their development as nurse educators. The project is an alternative to the Thesis Option (NUED 599). Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Note: The examining committee of a student sitting a non-thesis oral will be comprised of a supervisor, a committee member, a Chair and an External Examiner.**Grading:** INP, COM, N, F.**NUED 599 Units: 6.0**
Thesis

Students working independently, with faculty guidance, complete a thesis to meet specific professional and academic goals. The thesis will entail research in a topic area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. The thesis option is an alternative to the Project Option (NUED 598). Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**NUHI****Nursing****School of Nursing****Faculty of Human and Social Development***Specifically for Double Degrees MN option in Nursing and Health Information Science.**All Nursing courses are open to Nursing students only unless otherwise noted in the course description.**When a course is oversubscribed, preference will be given to Nursing students who are closest to graduation. Contact the School of Nursing or refer to current timetable for course offerings.**Courses offered by the School of Nursing are also found under the following course codes: NUED, NUNP, NURA, NURP, and NURS.***NUHI 599 Units: 6.0****Thesis**

Students working independently, with faculty guidance from both Nursing and Health Information Science, complete a thesis to meet specific professional and academic goals. The thesis will entail research in a topic area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**NUNP****Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Practitioner Option****School of Nursing****Faculty of Human and Social Development***All Nursing courses are open to Nursing students only unless otherwise noted in the course description.**When a course is oversubscribed, preference will be given to Nursing students who are closest to graduation. Contact the School of Nursing or refer to current timetable for course offerings.**Courses offered by the School of Nursing are also found under the following course codes: NUHI, NUED, NURA, NURP and NURS.***NUNP 531 Units: 1.5**
Applied Pathophysiology

Provides students with the advanced knowledge of pathophysiology required to understand, diagnose and treat health and illness in primary health care contexts. Includes an overview of individual and family growth and development as well as the epidemiology of health and disease across the lifespan. Students will learn about the etiology, signs and symptoms, assessment and treatment of common acute/episodic health conditions, diseases or disorders and chronic illnesses prevalent across the lifespan.

NUNP 532 Units: 1.5
Pharmacological Interventions in Health and Illness

An opportunity for students to gain advanced knowledge of pharmacology, including pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics. Students will learn about evidence-based practice in the selection, prescription and monitoring of drugs to treat diseases, disorders or conditions and injuries. By the end of the course they should know how to select drug therapy based on knowledge of pharmacology, drug interactions, client health history and client disease, disorder or condition. Students will be prepared to write prescriptions that meet both provincial and federal standards and legislative requirements, including responsibilities relevant to prescription and management of con-

trolled substances. Further, students will examine the effects of the marketing practices of pharmaceutical companies on prescribing practices and explore the ethics and implications for practice as a family nurse practitioner.

NUNP 537 Units: 1.5**Family Nurse Practitioner Internship**

Designed to assist students in integrating and consolidating their practice as family nurse practitioners. Also designed to ensure that students are prepared to meet the regulatory requirements to achieve a Family NP designation. The main focus will be on students engagement of 200 hours of direct practice under the guidance of a faculty instructor and practice mentor(s). In addition to integrating and consolidating the theory and practice they have developed in NUNP 543/544, 545/546 and 547/548 students will increasingly take on leadership roles. This will include addressing gaps in needed health services, promoting continuity of health care and fostering prevention and health promotion programs. Students will draw on their knowledge about the health impact of community or population transitions as well as their knowledge of individual and family experiences in providing such leadership. There will be a required onsite component in this course.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.**NUNP 540 Units: 1.5****Advanced Assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning Theory**

The theoretical knowledge, judgment, skills, and abilities required by advanced practice nurses, specifically nurse practitioners, to assess individuals across the lifespan, families, and communities. Includes comprehensive and holistic health assessments that integrates the psychosocial, emotional, ethnic, cultural, and spiritual dimensions of health, health promotion and disease prevention, and diagnostic reasoning. Integration of an advanced practice nursing perspective will help students critique various approaches to assessment of health and illness.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 533, 540.*- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite course they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532 upon enrolment in 540/541 if 12 months or more has lapsed between their completing these courses and enrolling in 540.***Prerequisites:** 531, 532.**Corequisites:** 541 Advanced Assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning Practice must be taken concurrently with 540.**NUNP 541 Units: 1.5****Advanced Assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning Practice**

An opportunity for 150 hours of practice experience through the application of theoretical knowledge required by advanced practice nurses, specifically nurse practitioners, to assess individuals across the lifespan, families, and communities. The focus is on the development of students' knowledge, judgment and skills related to the application of core nurse practitioner (NP) competencies of health assessment, health promotion and disease prevention and professional roles and responsibilities. There will be a required onsite component in this course.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 533, 541.*- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite course they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students*

may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532 upon enrolment in 540/541 if 12 months or more have lapsed between their completing these courses and enrolling in 540/541.

Prerequisites: 531, 532.

Corequisites: 540 Advanced Assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning Theory must be taken concurrently with 541.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

NUNP 543 Units: 1.5 **Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: I (Theory) (Adult I)**

Advanced practice nursing with persons who experience episodic illness conditions, chronic diseases, and complex health challenges. Particular attention is paid to theoretical perspectives and skill development related to nurse practitioner core competencies with culturally diverse young to middle-aged adults and families. Selected concepts, theories, and research associated with health promotion and maintenance, and illness prevention are explored within the community context. Students will receive a letter grade upon completion.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 543, 534, 550.

- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532, 540 and 541 upon enrolment in 543/544 if 12 months or more have lapsed between completing prerequisite courses and enrolling in 543/544.

Prerequisites: 531, 532, 540, 541.

Corequisites: 544 Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: I (Practice) must be taken concurrently with 543.

NUNP 544 Units: 1.5 **Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: I (Practice) (Adult I)**

An opportunity for 150 hours of practice experience through which students engage in advanced practice nursing under the guidance of a course instructor and clinical preceptor. Integration of philosophical, theoretical, and methodological perspectives gleaned from 543 as well as from core courses within the program is sought. There will be a required onsite component to this course. Upon completion of the practice component, students will receive a pass/fail grade.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 544, 534, 551.

- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532, 540 and 541 upon enrolment in 543/544 if 12 months or more have lapsed between completing prerequisite courses and enrolling in 543/544.

Prerequisites: 531, 532, 540, 541.

Corequisites: 543 Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: I (Theory) must be taken concurrently with 544.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

NUNP 545 Units: 1.5 **Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: II (Theory) (Childbearing/rearing Families and Children)**

Advanced practice nursing with persons who experience episodic illness conditions, chronic diseases, and complex health challenges. Particular attention is paid to theoretical perspectives and skill development related to nurse practitioner core competencies with

culturally diverse childbearing families, infants, children, adolescents, and pregnant women. Health promotion and illness prevention are explored within the community context. After completion of the theory component, students will receive a letter grade.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 543, 535, 560.

- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532, 540, 541, 543 and 544 upon enrolment in 545/546 if 12 months or more have lapsed between completing prerequisite courses and enrolling in 545/546.

Prerequisites: 531, 532, 540, 541, 543, 544.

Corequisites: 546 Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: II (Practice) must be taken concurrently with 545.

NUNP 546 Units: 1.5 **Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: II (Practice) (Childbearing/rearing Families and Children)**

An opportunity for 150 hours of practice experience through which students engage in advanced practice nursing under the guidance of a course instructor and clinical preceptor. Integration of philosophical, theoretical, and methodological perspectives gleaned from 545 as well as from core courses within the program is sought. There will be a required onsite component to this course. Upon completion of the practice component, students will receive a pass/fail grade.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 544, 535, 561.

- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532, 540, 541, 543 and 544 upon enrolment in 545/546 if 12 months or more have lapsed between completing prerequisite courses and enrolling in 545/546.

Prerequisites: 531, 532, 540, 541, 543, 544.

Corequisites: 545 Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: II (Theory) must be taken concurrently with 546.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

NUNP 547 Units: 1.5 **Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: III (Theory) (Adult II)**

Advanced practice nursing with persons who experience episodic illness conditions, chronic diseases, and complex health challenges. Particular attention is paid to theoretical perspectives and skill development related to nurse practitioner core competencies with culturally diverse older adults and families. Selected concepts, theories, and research associated with health promotion and maintenance, illness prevention, chronic disease management, and end of life care are explored within the community context. Upon completion of the theory component, students will receive a letter grade.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 547, 534, 550.

- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532, 540, 541, 543, and 544 upon enrolment in 547/548 if 12 months or more have lapsed between

completing prerequisite courses and enrolling in 547/548.

Prerequisites: 531, 532, 540, 541, 543, 544.

Corequisites: 548 Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: III (Practice) must be taken concurrently with 547.

NUNP 548 Units: 1.5 **Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: III (Practice) (Adult II)**

An opportunity for 150 hours of practice experience through which students engage in advanced practice nursing under the guidance of a course instructor and clinical preceptor. Integration of philosophical, theoretical and methodological perspectives gleaned from 547 as well as from core courses within the program is sought. There will be a required onsite component to this course. At the completion of the practice component, students will receive a pass/fail grade.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 548, 534, 551.

- A student must pass both theory and practice corequisites to advance to the next set of corequisite theory and practice courses. If a student fails one corequisite they may be required to complete both corequisites again the next time they are offered. Students may be required to demonstrate knowledge and skills obtained in 531, 532, 540, 541, 543, and 544 upon enrolment in 547/548 if 12 months or more have lapsed between completing prerequisite courses and enrolling in 547/548.

Prerequisites: 531, 532, 540, 541, 543, 544.

Corequisites: 547 Integrated Primary Health Care and Advanced Practice Nursing: III (Theory) must be taken concurrently with 548.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

NUNP 597 Units: 1.5 **Evaluation Project**

An opportunity, under the supervision of a faculty member, for students to develop a plan for evaluating some aspect of nursing practice, a program or a service. They will draw on their learning throughout the program regulations. Students may be required to register in this course over two (2) consecutive semesters in the program. Evaluation will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

NURA

Nursing, Advanced Practice: Nurse Leadership Option

School of Nursing

Faculty of Human and Social Development

All Nursing courses are open to Nursing students only unless otherwise noted in the course description.

When a course is oversubscribed, preference will be given to Nursing students who are closest to graduation. Contact the School of Nursing or refer to current timetable for course offerings.

Courses offered by the School of Nursing are also found under the following course codes: NUHI, NUED, NUNP, NURP and NURS.

NURA 503 Units: 1.5 **Qualitative Approaches to Research in Nursing**

Nursing phenomena will be considered through interpretive research perspectives. Central to this process will be an exploration of the interrelationships among the philosophical tenets and the construction of research questions, selection of methods, and data analysis strategies of various qualitative research methodologies. Understanding and critiquing the similarities and differences of a variety of methodologies such as hermeneutics, phenomenology, grounded

200 COURSE LISTINGS

theory, and ethnography will facilitate student engagement in the development of a research proposal.

NURA 504 Units: 1.5 **Phenomenological and Hermeneutic Approaches to Inquiry**

An opportunity to explore assumptions and values underlying selected approaches to interpretive inquiry: hermeneutics and phenomenology. Focuses on the philosophical and methodological underpinnings of interpretive thinking/practice/research through readings/conversation of interpretive texts. The practice of developing interpretive writing/thinking is an important part of this process. Students will participate in a project that provides an experience for the generation and interpretation of text, related to their area of practice/research interest.

NURA 509 Units: 1.5 **Health Program Evaluation: Theory and Practice**

Theoretical perspectives on evaluation and application of principles, concepts and strategies for evaluating nursing care and health programs and services in a range of healthcare and community settings.

NURA 510 Units: 1.5 **Applied Statistics in Nursing**

Students will develop familiarity with advanced statistical methods as they are applied to nursing and health care. These will include multiple linear regression, factor analysis, and multivariate analysis of variance. Students will have the opportunity to use statistical software packages such as SPSS. A brief introduction to structural equation modelling and psychometric methods may be offered.

NURA 514 Units: 1.5 **Nursing Ethics for Leadership and Practice**

Through the examination of empirical and theoretical work on current and future issues in health care ethics, students will develop expertise and strategies to deal with ethical problems in health care and in nursing. Furthermore, they will critically examine the relationship of health care ethics to social and health policy, as well as the implications for health care system change.

NURA 516 Units: 1.5 **Leadership in Advanced Practice Nursing**

Exploration of advanced practice nursing and critical reflection on practice approaches for working with clients, families and communities. Review of APN competencies that will be further developed in 517 and 518. Goal is to develop knowledge, experiences and skills relevant to working collaboratively with specific patient/client populations, with nurses and other health care providers.

Pre- or corequisites: NURS 506, 507 or permission of the department.

NURA 517 Units: 1.5 **Nursing Praxis I: Population and Setting of Practice**

Building upon 516, furthers students' integration of their evolving knowledge of Advanced Practice Nursing through practice with particular populations in various settings. Using the MN curriculum framework, students will reflect critically on the CNA competencies for Advanced Practice Nursing and will explore how these competencies influence their development as an Advanced Practice Nurse. In collaboration with a field guide, students will engage in a minimum of 104 practice hours; developing a personalized learning plan and using technology to support and document their progress.

Prerequisites: 516 and 517 or permission of the department.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

NURA 518 Units: 3.0 **Nursing Praxis II: Population and Setting of Practice**

Building upon 516 and 517, furthers students' integration of their evolving knowledge of Advanced Practice Nursing through practice with particular populations in various settings. Using the MN curriculum framework, students will reflect critically on the CNA competencies for Advanced Practice Nursing and will explore how these competencies influence their development as an Advanced Practice Nurse. In collaboration with a field guide, students will engage in a minimum of 208 practice hours developing a personalized learning plan and using technology to support and document their progress.

Prerequisites: 516 and 517 or permission of the department.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

NURA 598 Units: 3.0 **Practice Project**

Students will complete a project that is creative, innovative and contributes to scholarly nursing practice in an area of professional interest. The project is intended to facilitate synthesis of students' graduate experience and contribute to their development as advanced practice nurses. The project is an alternative to the Thesis Option (NURA 599). Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 598, 597.

- The examining committee of a student sitting a non-thesis oral will be comprised of a supervisor, a committee member, a Chair and an External Examiner.

NURA 599 Units: 6.0 **Thesis**

Students working independently, with faculty guidance, complete a thesis to meet specific professional and academic goals. The thesis will entail research in a topic area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. The thesis option is an alternative to the Practice Project (NURA 598). Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

NURP

Nursing Policy and Practice **School of Nursing** **Faculty of Human and Social Development**

All Nursing courses are open to Nursing students only unless otherwise noted in the course description. When a course is oversubscribed, preference will be given to Nursing students who are closest to graduation. Contact the School of Nursing or refer to current timetable for course offerings.

Courses offered by the School of Nursing are also found under the following course codes: NUHI, NUED, NURA, NUNP and NURS.

NURP 598 Units: 3.0 **Formerly: 597** **Practice Project**

Designed for students not completing the Thesis Option (NURP 599). Students will complete a project that is creative, innovative and contributes to scholarly nursing practice in an area of professional interest. The project is intended to facilitate synthesis of students' graduate experience and contribute to their development as a leader in nursing. Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 598, 597.

- The examining committee of a student sitting a non-thesis oral will be comprised of a supervisor, a committee member, a Chair and an External Examiner.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

NURP 599 Units: 6.0 **Thesis**

An alternative to the Practice Project (NURP 598). Students working independently, with faculty guidance, complete a thesis to meet specific professional and academic goals. The thesis will entail research in a topic area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. Evaluation of this course will be carried out as per Faculty of Graduate Studies regulations.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

NURS

Nursing **School of Nursing** **Faculty of Human and Social Development**

All Nursing courses are open to Nursing students only unless otherwise noted in the course description.

When a course is oversubscribed, preference will be given to Nursing students who are closest to graduation. Contact the School of Nursing or refer to current timetable for course offerings.

Courses offered by the School of Nursing are also found under the following course codes: NUED, NUHI, NUNP, NURA, and NURP.

NURS 506 Units: 1.5 **Philosophical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing**

Explores philosophical discourses in the study of nursing. Particular emphasis is placed on contemporary debates with a view to conceptual clarification. Introduces a philosophical framework that includes ontological, epistemological and ethical approaches to critique and extend knowledge of/for advanced practice nursing throughout the curriculum.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 506, NURA 511, 512.

NURS 507 Units: 1.5 **Theoretical Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing**

Examines and critiques how theories inform and shape nursing and advanced practice nursing. Students will explore theories of nursing and theories influencing nursing guided by a philosophical framework that includes ontological, epistemological and ethical approaches.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 507, NURA 512, 513.

Prerequisites: 506.

NURS 508 Units: 1.5 **Methodological Knowledge and Advanced Practice Nursing**

Explores a variety of approaches to research guided by a philosophical framework that includes ontology, epistemology and ethics. Emphasis will be placed on developing student's abilities to critically appraise and synthesize research studies with a view to clarity, consistency and coherence.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 508, NURA 515.

Prerequisites: 506.

NURS 565 Units: 0.5 **Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing I**

Explores the notion of advanced practice nursing (APN) in light of the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) Advanced Practice Nursing Framework as well as other relevant resources. Students are expected to

consider the mandate, competencies, and divergent perspectives and knowledge bases related to APN as they challenge and extend the boundaries of nursing practice and advance the profession. Addresses the evolution of APN in Canada, issues related to how advanced practice nursing is defined and competencies of APN internationally, nationally and locally.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F

NURS 566 Units: 0.5
Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing II

Explores the notion of advanced practice nursing (APN) in light of the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) Advanced Practice Nursing Framework as well as other relevant resources. Students are expected to consider the mandate, competencies, and divergent perspectives and knowledge bases related to APN as they challenge and extend the boundaries of nursing practice and advance the profession. Addresses health policy and issues related to APN.

Prerequisites: 565.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F

NURS 567 Units: 0.5
Trends and Issues in Advanced Practice Nursing III

Explores the notion of advanced practice nursing (APN) in light of the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) Advanced Practice Nursing Framework as well as other relevant resources. Students are expected to consider the mandate, competencies, and divergent perspectives and knowledge bases related to APN as they challenge and extend the boundaries of nursing practice and advance the profession. Addresses professional, ethical and legal issues related to APN.

Prerequisites: 565, 566.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F

NURS 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies

An opportunity for students to develop individual studies at the graduate level (e.g., directed readings, research project etc.) with the supervision of one or more faculty members. A plan of study including focus, credit value and evaluation method is developed in consultation with a faculty member and must be approved by the graduate adviser prior to registering in this course.

NURS 593 Units: 1.5
Thesis/Project Seminar

Prepares students to select either a project or thesis option in their program and to finalize membership on the supervisory committee. Students will explore options for research and begin work on the project or thesis proposal.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F

NURS 601 Units: 1.5
Philosophy in Nursing

Explores the range of philosophical schools of thought and traditions that have influenced the development of the discipline of Nursing. Prepares students to participate in and contribute to knowledge development that will shape the evolution of the discipline.

NURS 602 Units: 1.5
Epistemological Discourses in the Study of Nursing

Explores the current state of theorizing that underpins nursing's disciplinary and knowledge claims.

Pre- or corequisites: 601 or permission of the department.

NURS 604 Units: 3.0
Research Methodology for Nursing and Health Care

Explores assumptions and claims underlying qualitative and quantitative methodologies that inform research in professional nursing practice and health care.

and quantitative methodologies that inform research in professional nursing practice and health care.

Prerequisites: 601.

NURS 620 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Research Internship

Research Internships may be taken in a specific faculty member's research program, and may be taken over one term or several terms. They provide an opportunity to supplement learned research skills with hands-on experience in designing and carrying out research, e.g., conception, methods design, applying for funding, obtaining ethical approvals, accessing the field, data collection, analysis, writing, and various dissemination strategies.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

NURS 621 Units: 1.5
Doctoral Seminar

Opportunities to engage in dialogue about the contribution of doctoral education to the academic discipline and professional practice of nursing.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

NURS 622 Units: 1.5
Dissertation Seminar

Opportunities to engage in dialogue about topics that will support their preparation for doctoral candidacy exams and dissertation research. Students actively participate in the planning and process of the course, taking leadership roles and presenting their own scholarly work.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

NURS 680 Units: 1.5-4.5
Special Topics in Research Methods

Based on student demand, courses on the following focused topics will be organized for individuals or groups of students: issues of measurement, evaluation research, grounded theory, ethnography, hermeneutics and phenomenology, discourse analysis, historical analysis, instrument development and testing and participatory action research. Courses will be available to small groups of interested students by faculty members and visiting faculty.

Note: Students will be required to take 1.5 units of 680 course work and can, with permission of their program supervisor, enrol in as many as 4.5 units of 680 course work.

NURS 690 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies

Provides opportunities for students to develop individual studies at the doctoral level (e.g., directed readings, research project etc.) with the supervision of one or more faculty members. A plan of study including focus, credit value and evaluation method is developed in consultation with a faculty member and must be approved by the graduate adviser prior to registering in this course.

NURS 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Examination

Students enrol in NURS 693 to prepare for their candidacy examination. Students are expected to work with their supervisory committees to generate a reading list and review these readings in preparation for the candidacy process. Must be completed prior to registration in NURS 699.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

NURS 699 Units: 30.0
Dissertation

All doctoral students must write and publicly defend a research proposal and have it approved by their supervisory committee before continuing the research process. All doctoral students are required to prepare a dissertation upon which a public examination and defense is conducted. The dissertation must qualify

as a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge.

Prerequisites: 693.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F

PAAS

Pacific and Asian Studies
Department of Pacific and Asian Studies
Faculty of Humanities

PAAS 500 Units: 1.5
Theories of Pacific Region Societies

Offers a critical review of contemporary social theory pertinent to the study of Pacific and Asian societies. Drawing on various scholarly approaches from the fields of sociology, anthropology, political science and history, readings will address the institutions, mechanisms and values involved in social, cultural and political transformations. Focuses on current theory about the nature and scope of globalization, commodification, or modernization, with particular emphasis on the effect of these on local social and cultural practice.

PAAS 501 Units: 1.5
Cultural, Linguistic and Literary Theories in Asia-Pacific Studies

Offers a critical review of contemporary cultural and literary theory pertinent to the study of Pacific and Asian societies. Drawing from various scholarly approaches of Marxism, post-structuralism, semiotics, feminist psychoanalysis, and critical art history, readings will address the often implicit meanings and conceptual boundaries encoded in cultural and artistic products. Explores the consequences of modernization and global vs. local realms, with a focus on the disturbances and complexities they generate in the subjective realm, where they often form the basis of creative expressions.

PAAS 520 Units: 1.5
Special Topics in Pacific Studies

Focuses on an area of faculty specialization. The topic will vary but may include one of the following: migration studies; state and civil society; the politics of culture; global and local relations; and gender and ethnic identity.

PAAS 521 Units: 1.5
Special Topics in Asia-Pacific Literature, Linguistics and Culture

Focuses on an area of faculty specialization. The topic will vary but may include one of the following: theatre studies; postcolonial literature; linguistics; popular culture; cinema studies; and critical assessments of the works of individual authors and artists.

PAAS 550 Units: 1.5
Research Methodologies

Required of all graduate students. We will work through the mechanics of designing a thesis, from initial conceptualization through to methodologies and analysis. Students will design a full thesis proposal and participate in a mock defense.

PAAS 580 Units: 1.5
Advanced Readings in Japanese, Chinese or Indonesian

Critical reading and analysis of advanced works in the original language.

PAAS 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies

A directed readings course, to be taken with the thesis supervisor, which will allow students to develop in-depth understanding of their topic/area of specialization.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

PAAS 599 Units: 6.0-9.0
MA Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHIL

Philosophy Department of Philosophy Faculty of Humanities

PHIL 500 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Philosophy
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 510 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Cognitive Science
 A study of the basic assumptions and methodologies of cognitive approaches to the modelling of mind. Standard topics include such things as psychofunctionalism, classical models of artificial intelligence, psychosemantics, the qualia problem and belief-desire psychology.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 511 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in the History of Philosophy
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 514 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Cognitivist Philosophies of Mind
 Emphasizes cognitivist theories of consciousness and meaning (intentionality).
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 515 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 520 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
History and Philosophy of Science
 Studies turning points in the history of science with particular attention to the conceptual issues underlying scientific theory and practice.

PHIL 521 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Philosophy of Science
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 530 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Classical Logic
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 531 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Non-Classical Logic
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 532 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Inductive Logic
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 533 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Applied Philosophy
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 534 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Ethics
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 535 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Social and Political Philosophy
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 541 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Aesthetics
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 551 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Epistemology and Metaphysics
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 561 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Topics in Philosophy of Language
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies
Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with approval of the department.

PHIL 591 Units: 1.5
Master's Pro-seminar
 Exclusively for graduate students in philosophy. Aims to help students broaden their reading base and deepen their communication and critical skills by engaging with philosophical works and core issues in a variety of fields.

PHIL 599 Units: 9.0
MA Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHIL 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Examination
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHIL 699 Units: 18.0
PhD Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHYS

Physics Department of Physics and Astronomy Faculty of Science

Students should consult the department concerning the courses offered in any particular year. PHYS 500 to 512 offered as A or B.

PHYS 500 Units: 3.0
Quantum Mechanics
 Topics may include: one-dimensional motion, path integrals, semiclassical approximation, perturbation theory, angular momentum, central potential problems, scattering theory, quantum statistical mechanics, non-relativistic quantum field theory.

PHYS 502A Units: 1.5
 Formerly: half of 502
Classical Electrodynamics
 The classical theory of electrodynamics. Topics may include: electrodynamics as a relativistic field theory; static and retarded potentials; waves and their propagation in dispersive media; radiation and scattering.
Note: Not open for students with credit in 502.

PHYS 502B Units: 1.5
 Formerly: half of 502
Topics in Advanced Electrodynamics
Note: Not open for students with credit in 502.
Prerequisites: 502A.

PHYS 503 Units: 3.0
Theory of Relativity

PHYS 504 Units: 3.0
Atomic and Molecular Spectroscopy

PHYS 505 Units: 3.0
Advanced Classical Mechanics

PHYS 506A Units: 1.5
Particle Physics I
 An introduction to graduate-level particle physics. Topics include symmetries and conservation laws; an introduction to quantum electrodynamics and the calculation of Feynman diagrams. Reviews the strong and weak interactions. Comparisons with data from previous and current experiments are presented. Brief introductions to the electroweak interactions and particle astrophysics are also included.

PHYS 506B Units: 1.5
Particle Physics II
 An introduction to quantum field theory. Topics may include: canonical quantization of bosonic and fermionic fields; interacting fields and Feynman diagrams; elementary processes in quantum electrodynamics.

PHYS 507A Units: 1.5
Solid State Physics I

PHYS 507B Units: 1.5
Solid State Physics II

PHYS 508 Units: 1.5
Topics in Nanophysics

PHYS 510 Units: 3.0
Advanced Methods in Mathematical Physics

PHYS 511A Units: 1.5
Topics in Nuclear and Particle Physics I
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

PHYS 511B Units: 1.5
Topics in Nuclear and Particle Physics II
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

PHYS 513 Units: 1.5
Topics in Theoretical Physics
 A graduate course covering more advanced techniques and/or topical subjects in theoretical physics. Content varies.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

PHYS 515 Units: 1.5
Data Analysis Techniques for Physics and Astronomy
 An advanced course in data analysis for the physical sciences. Topics may include: Numerical methods, probability theory, Monte Carlo methods, statistical analysis techniques, and signal and image processing.

PHYS 521A Units: 1.5
Techniques in Nuclear and Particle Physics I
 Topics may include: interaction of particles in matter; particle detection techniques and technologies; principles of particle accelerators; survey of existing facilities.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

PHYS 521B Units: 1.5
Techniques in Nuclear and Particle Physics II
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

PHYS 522 Units: 1.5
Topics in Accelerator Physics
 Introduction to particle accelerators. Radio-frequency acceleration. Circular and linear accelerators. Beam dynamics. Beam optics and lattices. Accelerator technology and applications.
Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

PHYS 523 Units: 1.5**Particle Cosmology**

Particle physics in the early universe. Topics may include: inflation, baryogenesis, dark matter, big bang nucleosynthesis, and perturbations in the cosmic microwave background.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 523, 513 (if taken in the same topic).

PHYS 534 Units: 1.5**Radiotherapy Physics I**

Principles of dosimetry of ionizing radiation with emphasis on applications to radiotherapy and radiobiology. Provides the basics of linear accelerator design as well as design of X-ray generating apparatus; also provides basics of electron and photon interactions with media, energy deposition in media, and radiation protection and shielding.

PHYS 535 Units: 1.5**Radiotherapy Physics II**

A continuation of 534. Covers the physics and applied dosimetry of current external and internal irradiation treatment techniques.

PHYS 539 Units: 1.5**Radiation Dosimetry**

The fundamentals of radiation dosimetry, ionization cavity theories and radiation dosimetry protocols. A variety of absolute and relative dosimetry techniques are also covered, with hands-on experience provided through a series of lab exercises on medical linear accelerators. Monte Carlo simulation of radiation transport for dosimetry applications is introduced.

PHYS 540 Units: 1.5**Medical Imaging**

Fundamental theory and application of medical imaging, including radiology, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound, and nuclear medicine imaging. Basic principles, image formation and reconstruction, imaging instrumentation and hardware, and current trends of each imaging modality will be given.

PHYS 544 Units: 1.5**Topics in Radiation Biophysics**

Topics in radiation biophysics, including DNA strand breaks, cell survival curves, fractionation and dose rate effects, oxygen effect, relative biological effectiveness, tumour radiobiology, radiation pathology, radiobiological modelling, stochastic and deterministic effects, and molecular techniques in radiobiology.

PHYS 545 Units: 0.5**Anatomy and Physiology for the Medical Physicist**

WebCT based course covering basics of anatomy and physiology. Aimed at students in medical physics who are interested in clinical and/or academic careers that will require interaction with radiation oncologists and other health care professionals.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PHYS 546 Units: 0.5**Clinical Shadowing**

Shadowing course designed to give the student some insight into the clinical aspects of the medical physics profession. Under the guidance of a clinical physicist, students progress through a series of clinical areas. Modules illustrate the collaborative nature of the profession and the interaction with other medical professionals.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PHYS 560 Units: 0**Colloquium**

Weekly physics and astronomy colloquium.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHYS 580 Units: 1.0-3.0**Directed Studies**

Note: May be taken more than once for credit. Pro Forma required.

PHYS 599 Units: to be determined**MSc Thesis**

Note: Credit to be determined, but normally 6 units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHYS 600A Units: 1.5**Quantum Field Theory I****PHYS 600B** Units: 1.5**Quantum Field Theory II****PHYS 693** Units: 3.0**PhD Candidacy Examination**

Students enrol in PHYS 693 for the duration of their preparation for their candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PHYS 699 Units: to be determined**PhD Dissertation**

Note: Credit to be determined, but normally 30 units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

POLI**Political Science****Department of Political Science****Faculty of Social Sciences****POLI 505** Units: 1.5**Problems of Political Analysis**

An examination of theoretical viewpoints in the study of politics.

POLI 506 Units: 1.5**Also: HIST 527****Qualitative Research Methods**

For graduate students from the departments of History and Political Science, focuses on epistemological issues, theoretical challenges and research strategies related to qualitative methods.

POLI 507 Units: 1.5**Comparative Policy and Governance**

The study of diverging governance practices and policy outcomes in different jurisdictions. Focuses on: policy determinants such as history, culture, institutions, and the economy; policy dynamics and processes such as agenda-setting and decision-making, networks and communities, and policy change; and policy styles and transfer, referring to the state's ability to design, coordinate, implement and, learn from policy interventions. Students will review seminal studies and undertake a comparative policy project.

POLI 508 Units: 1.5**Comparative Politics**

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of comparative politics. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science.

POLI 509 Units: 1.5**Political Theory**

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of political theory. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science.

POLI 516 Units: 1.5**Canadian Politics**

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of Canadian politics. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science.

POLI 533 Units: 1.5**Themes in Contemporary Politics**

A seminar dealing with an important theme or themes in contemporary politics. The content will vary from year to year.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit with permission of the Graduate Adviser.

POLI 540 Units: 1.5**International Relations**

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of international relations. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science.

POLI 580 Units: 3.0**Legislative Internship Report**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

POLI 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0**Directed Readings****590A - Political Theory****590B - Political Theory****590C - Comparative Politics****590D - Comparative Politics****590G - Contemporary Themes and Issues****590H - Contemporary Themes and Issues****590J - International Relations****590K - International Relations****590N - Canadian Federal and Provincial Politics****590P - Canadian Federal and Provincial Politics**

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 3 units.

POLI 599 Units: 9.0**Thesis**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

POLI 600 Units: 1.5**Professional Development Seminar**

A compulsory seminar for PhD students in Political Science that runs from September until April. Students are introduced to the professional aspects of the discipline including: how to write grant applications, how to teach effectively, how to design a syllabus and a CV, how to contribute to the administrative and intellectual community in their department and in political science more broadly.

Grading: COM, N, F.

POLI 605 Units: 1.5**Problems of Political Analysis**

A further examination of theoretical viewpoints in the study of politics. Intended for doctoral candidates preparing for comprehensive examinations.

POLI 606 Units: 1.5**Qualitative Research Methods**

For graduate students from the departments of History and Political Science, focuses on epistemological issues, theoretical challenges and research strategies related to qualitative methods. It is intended for doctoral candidates preparing dissertation proposals.

POLI 607 Units: 1.5**Also: ADMN 605****Comparative Policy and Governance**

The study of diverging governance practices and policy outcomes in different jurisdictions. Focus is on: policy determinants such as history, culture, institutions, and the economy; policy dynamics and processes such as agenda-setting and decision-making, networks and communities, and policy change; and policy styles and transfer, referring to the state's ability to design, coordinate, implement and learn from policy interventions. Students will review seminal studies and undertake a comparative policy

project. Intended for doctoral candidates preparing for a comprehensive examination in the field.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 507, 607, ADMN 605.

POLI 608 Units: 1.5
Comparative Politics

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of comparative politics. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science. Intended for doctoral candidates preparing for a comprehensive examination in the field.

POLI 609 Units: 1.5
Political Theory

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of political theory. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science. Intended for doctoral candidates preparing for a comprehensive examination in the field.

POLI 616 Units: 1.5
Canadian Politics

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of Canadian politics. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science. Intended for doctoral candidates preparing for a comprehensive examination in the field.

POLI 633 Units: 1.5
Themes in Contemporary Politics

A seminar dealing with an important theme or themes in contemporary politics. The content will vary from year to year.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Graduate Adviser.

POLI 640 Units: 1.5
International Relations

An examination of key issues and debates in the study of international relations. Involves a survey of the major literature in this field of political science. It is intended for doctoral candidates preparing for a comprehensive examination in the field.

POLI 690 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Readings

690A and 690B Political Theory.

690C and 690D Comparative Politics.

690G and 690H Contemporary Themes and Issues.

690J and 690K International Relations.

690N and 690P Canadian Federal and Provincial Politics.

POLI 693 Units: 3.0
PhD Candidacy Examinations

Students enrol in POLI 693 for the duration of their preparation or their two candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

POLI 699 Units: 30.0
Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC

Psychology
Department of Psychology
Faculty of Social Sciences

PSYC 500 Units: 1.5
Professional Development

Covers issues important to the academic and career success of graduate students in psychology. Topics include prerequisites to finding a job, preparing a curriculum vitae, the publication and review process,

making presentations, obtaining grants, university policies (e.g., criteria and processes for tenure decisions), balancing family and career, and ethical issues in psychology.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 501 Units: 1.0-6.0
Practicum in Applied Psychology

Practicum in an applied setting. 1 unit of credit equals approximately 100 hours.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 502 Units: 1.5-4.5
Research Apprenticeship

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. The student must consult with the instructor about the area of study prior to registration and complete a Pro Forma. A maximum of 4.5 units of 502 may be taken in any one Winter Session at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee.

PSYC 503 Units: 4.0
Practicum in Clinical Psychology

Practicum in a clinical setting. 1 unit of credit is equivalent to approximately 100 hours.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program and approval of clinical program practicum coordinator.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 504 Units: 1.5-6.0
Individual Study

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. The student must consult with the instructor about the area of study prior to registration and complete a Pro Forma. A maximum of 6 units of 504 may be taken in any one Winter Session at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee.

PSYC 505 Units: 4.0
Clinical Intervention Practicum

Practicum in a clinical setting with emphasis on various forms of intervention. 1 unit of credit is equivalent to approximately 100 hours.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program and approval of clinical program practicum coordinator.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 506A Units: 1.5
Formerly: 506
Psychology Clinic Practice

Supervised psychological practice in the Psychology Clinic, Department of Psychology.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program, with permission of instructor, and approval of the Director of Clinical Training.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 506B Units: 1.5
Formerly: 506
Psychology Clinic Practice: Test Mastery

Supervised test mastery in the Psychology Clinic, Department of Psychology.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 506B, 506.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program and approval of the Director of Clinical Training.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 507 Units: 1.5
Personality

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee. The specific content area will be designated prior to registration.

PSYC 511 Units: 1.5
Visual Perception

Exploration of current theories and research on selected aspects of visual perception will be offered. One or more major topics (e.g., object recognition, Gestalt perception, neuropsychology of visual perception) will be studied in depth.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee.

PSYC 512 Units: 1.5-4.5
Research Practicum

Practicum in a research setting with emphasis on planning, conducting, analyzing, and/or writing up research results under the supervision of faculty.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. The student must consult with the proposed research supervisor about the content and nature of the research activity prior to registration and complete a Pro Forma. The content must differ from but may be related to 599 or 699.

Prerequisites: Approval of the student's academic supervisor.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 513 Units: 1.5
Quantitative Analysis

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee. The specific content area will be designated prior to registration.

PSYC 517 Units: 1.5
Research Methods in Psychology

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee. The specific content area will be designated prior to registration.

PSYC 518 Units: 1.5
Psychometric Methods

Topics typically include: historical background, sample descriptive statistics, norm referencing, (e.g., percentiles, Z-scores, T-scores), criterion referencing, sensitivity/specificity, classical true score test theory, item response theory (IRT), reliability, validity, standard errors, test development, standards for clinical tests, and assessment of reliable change.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee. The specific content area will be designated prior to registration.

PSYC 519 Units: 1.5
Social Psychology

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee. The specific content area will be designated prior to registration.

PSYC 520 Units: 1.5
Survey of Social Psychology

In-depth examination of state-of-the-science theories and research in social psychology. Social thinking and social behaviour are explored through the study of individual processes (e.g., social cognition, motivation), interpersonal processes (e.g., social influence, helping, intimacy), and societal processes (e.g., group dynamics, intergroup relations, cultural and environmental influences). Emphasis is placed on the more recent advancements in social psychology and on the research interests and expertise of the instructor.

PSYC 521 Units: 1.5
Human Motivation

Seminar review of theory and research examining human motivation. Special topics include goals, intrinsic and extrinsic motivation, social and achievement motivation, self-efficacy, self-regulation, unconscious

motivation, and growth motivation. Emphasis is placed on the social and cognitive perspective on motivation.

PSYC 522 Units: 1.5
Cultural Psychology

Seminar review of theory and research on cultural influences on basic psychological processes. Special topics include culture and the self, culture and social cognition, and cultural influences on psychological well-being. Attention is also paid to culturally appropriate research methods and statistics.

PSYC 523 Units: 1.5
Psychology and Law

Seminar review of social-cognitive theory and research related to crime investigation, courtroom dynamics, and the legal system. Specific topics may include eyewitness testimony, policy practices, judge and jury decision-making, wrongful conviction, expert testimony. Applications of research findings to legal policy and police practice are highlighted.

PSYC 526 Units: 1.5
Special Topics in Personality and Social Psychology

Topical seminars on specialized issues related to personality and social psychology.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 527 Units: 1.5
Research Methods in Social Psychology

In-depth examination of state-of-the-science research methods in social psychology. The topics may include experimental and quasi-experimental research designs, survey research, cross-cultural and longitudinal methods, event-sampling methods, psychophysiological methods, implicit measure and priming techniques, content and narrative analysis, computer simulation, data analytical strategies, ethics. Emphasis is placed on the more recent advancements in research methods in social psychology and on the research interests and expertise of the instructor.

PSYC 531 Units: 1.5
Environmental Psychology

Seminar review of theory and research in environmental psychology. The topics may include sustainability-related behaviour, social design of buildings, human behaviour as it is related to built and natural environments, environmental perception and cognition, and person-environment transactions in nature, residences, neighbourhoods, schools, workplaces, retail stores, and public spaces.

PSYC 532 Units: 1.5
Applied Multiple Regression

A model-comparison approach to the analysis of a single dependent variable. This integrated approach aims to teach students how to ask intelligent questions of their data, and to answer those questions using the general linear model. In particular students will learn about simple and multiple regression involving continuous independent variables, categorical independent variables (ANOVA designs), and mixtures of the two (covariance analysis). Also covered will be outlier detection, testing of model assumptions, data transformation, and repeated measures models.

PSYC 533 Units: 1.5
Applied Multivariate Analysis

An extension of the material covered in 532 to the situation in which there are multiple dependent variables. The result is multivariate multiple regression. Then the additional technique of principle component analysis will be added, and the two procedures combined to derive canonical correlation analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, discriminant function analysis, and redundancy analysis. The common factor model of factor analysis will be introduced.

PSYC 534 Units: 1.5
Univariate Design and Analysis

An examination of various factorial designs for univariate data from an advanced perspective. For a number of frequently used designs (e.g., completely randomized, randomized block, and repeated measures), planned comparisons, tests of the models' assumptions, expected mean squares, and interpreting interactions (e.g., simple main effects) will be covered. Students will be required to learn and use statistical software packages, such as SPSS and SAS. Time and interest permitting, a brief introduction to other modelling procedures for response time and accuracy data will be offered.

PSYC 540 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 515A
History and Theory in Neuropsychology

Survey of major topics and issues in clinical and experimental neuropsychology, including a historical introduction and recent material. Topics may include aphasia, agnosia, apraxia, agraphia, other clinical syndromes, and hemispheric specialization.

Prerequisites: 315 or equivalent undergraduate human neuropsychology course.

PSYC 541 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 541/544
Research Design and Methods in Neuropsychology

Seminar on current research methodologies including presentation of actual research by students, faculty, and visiting scientists. Students develop and write original research proposals using standard journal format.

PSYC 543 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 535B
Human Neuroanatomy

Introduction to neuroanatomy, focusing on the brain, and including laboratory work.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department.

PSYC 545A Units: 1.5
Advanced Cognitive Assessment

Survey of techniques and tools for evaluating several areas of cognitive functioning including intelligence, attention, memory, language and perceptual motor abilities. Interviewing, test administration and report writing skills will also be emphasized.

Prerequisites: 506B, 584 and acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 545B Units: 1.5
Neuropsychological Assessment

Survey of neuropsychological assessment techniques with an emphasis on interviewing, assessment, case formulation and report writing. Students must conduct, under staff supervision, detailed neuropsychological assessment of clinical cases.

Prerequisites: 545A, acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 546A Units: 1.5
Advanced Neuropsychological Assessment of Children and Adolescents

In-depth examination of issues and techniques for neuropsychological assessment of children and adolescents. Students participate in interviewing, testing, case formulation, report writing and consultation in supervised clinical cases.

Prerequisites: 540, 545A, 545B, 584, acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 546B Units: 1.5
Advanced Neuropsychological Assessment of Adults

In-depth examination of issues and techniques for neuropsychological assessment of adults. Students participate in interviewing, testing, case formulation, report writing and consultation in supervised clinical cases.

Prerequisites: 540, 545A, 545B, 584, acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 547 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 535D
Rehabilitation in Neuropsychology

Introduction to theory and techniques associated with recovery from brain injury. Topics include the psychological meaning of disability, and the relationship between impairment, disability, and handicap. Current techniques in cognitive rehabilitation will be reviewed in the broader context of rehabilitation in general. May include practicum in various rehabilitation settings.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of instructor. Enrolment may be limited.

PSYC 548 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 515D
Special Topics in Neuropsychology

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 550 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 512A
Physiological Psychology: Introduction

Seminar discussing selected topics concerning fundamental neurobiological processes underlying behaviour, including synaptic transmission, motor and sensory activity, motivation, neural plasticity, and theories of neural organization.

PSYC 551 Units: 1.5
Neuropsychopharmacology

Seminar discussing the neurochemical bases of brain function and of the effects of psychoactive drugs, with emphasis on the role played by chemical neurotransmitters and the system of neurons that releases them.

PSYC 552 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 512D
Special Topics in Physiological Psychology

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 561 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 560B
Theories and Methods in Lifespan Development

Seminar review of the major theoretical perspectives and their methodological implications for the study of psychological development across the lifespan. Specific topics include classical and contemporary theories of lifespan development, identification and measurement of developmental change, and developmental research designs.

PSYC 562 Units: 1.5
Formerly: 560C
Infancy and Childhood

Seminar review of theory and research examining psychological development from infancy through childhood. Special topics include personality/temperament, attachment, parent-child relations, and socialization process. Emphasis is placed on the role of the context in individual development.

PSYC 563 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 560D

Adult Development and Aging

Seminar review of theory and research examining psychological processes during adulthood and aging. Specific topics include memory, intelligence, problem solving, personality, social processes, and mental health. Attention is also given to the biological and sociocultural contexts of these developments.

PSYC 564 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 561A

Statistical Methods in Lifespan Development

Examination of statistical methods for the analysis of change. Specific topics include change scores, canonical correlation, multivariate analysis of variance, and factor analysis.

Prerequisites: 532, 533, 561.

PSYC 565 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 561B

Cognitive Development in Adulthood and Aging

Seminar review of theory and research examining gains and losses in various cognitive skills from young adulthood to old age. Traditional experimental, psychometric, and cognitive science approaches are considered. Specific topics include age-related change in memory, intelligence, problem solving, reading skills, as well as practical and social cognition.

PSYC 566 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 561C

Personality and Adjustment in Adulthood and Aging

Seminar review of theory and research examining personality change, stress, coping, and adjustment across the adult lifespan. Specific topics include the cases for and against personality change, personality as a mediator of other behaviour, stress, coping, life events, and mental health in adulthood.

PSYC 567 Units: 1.5

Dysfunctional Development in Adulthood and Aging

Seminar review of theory and research examining dysfunctional and pathological processes in later life. Specific topics include dementia, depression, personality disorders, alcoholism and other addictions, and suicide. Attention will be given to issues of etiology, diagnosis, treatment, and impact on caregivers.

PSYC 568 Units: 1.5

Adolescence

Seminar review of theory and research examining psychological processes during adolescence. Specific topics include pubertal maturation, parent-adolescent relations, gender roles, sexuality, and problem behaviour. Attention will be given to the role of the context (e.g., family, school) in adolescent development.

PSYC 569 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 562

Special Topics in Lifespan Development

Topical seminars on specialized issues related to lifespan development and aging.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 570 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Also: LING 570

Psycholinguistics

A seminar offered in collaboration with the department of Linguistics. Selected topics of interest in understanding the comprehension and production of natural language are examined. The most recent topics have been sentence processing, discourse analysis, linguistic inference and the resolution of ambiguity, and the development of cognitive science

interests in reasoning and discourse processes as well as the structure of mental representations.

PSYC 571 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Also: LING 571

Developmental Psycholinguistics

A seminar offered in collaboration with the department of Linguistics. Selected topics of interest in understanding the acquisition of the child's first language in the areas of phonological and grammatical abilities, as well as the child's knowledge of semantic systems and discourse rules. Recent topics have been the development of conversational abilities in children, including turn-taking, questioning and answering, and politeness and negotiation in speech acts.

PSYC 574 Units: 1.5

Electroencephalography and Event-related Brain Potentials

An intensive, hands-on introduction to the basics of collecting and analyzing event-related brain potential (ERP) data.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 574, 576C (if taken in the same topic).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor. Enrolment is limited to 5 students.

PSYC 575 Units: 1.5

Cognition and Brain Science

Team-taught seminar on cognitive psychology, the "science of the mind," with emphasis on the topic areas in which our faculty have particular expertise (e.g. perception, visual attention, knowledge representation, memory, and reading).

PSYC 576A Units: 1.5

Cognitive Processes: Human Memory

Exploration of current theories and research on selected aspects of human memory. One or more major topics within the domain of human memory will be studied in depth.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 576B Units: 1.5

Cognitive Processes: Computation Modelling

Exploration of methods of computational modelling of cognitive processes. Methods that may be covered include mathematical models and neural network models. Theoretical foundations and procedures for fitting models will be considered.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 576C Units: 1.5

Cognitive Processes: Mind and Brain

Discussions of neurological evidence for modular organization of cognitive processes.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 576D Units: 1.5

Cognitive Processes: Attention

An overview of theories and current research on attention, particularly as it applies to human vision. Topics will include an analysis of the role of attention in spatial and temporal vision, with exploration of related issues such as consciousness, blindsight, and change blindness.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 577 Units: 1.5

Cognitive Seminar

Weekly seminar throughout the Winter session, involving faculty and graduate students in the Cognitive Psychology Program. Seminar participants take turns hosting the meeting, typically by presenting a paper on recent or ongoing cognitive psychological research.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit to a maximum of 9 units.

Prerequisites: Restricted to graduate students in the Cognitive Psychology Program or permission of the department.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 579 Units: 1.5

Special Topics in Psychology

Seminar on special topics in the field of psychology.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 581 Units: 1.5

Formerly: half of 580

Psychopathology: Childhood and Adolescence

Discussion of conceptual models used to understand psychopathology; presentation of various mental disorders from multiple theoretical perspectives; discussion of diagnostic issues emphasizing the impact of gender and culture in the expression of "abnormal" behaviour. Emphasis on disorders that emerge during childhood and adolescence. Topics are considered from a scientist-practitioner perspective. Includes discussion of relevant professional issues in clinical psychology.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

PSYC 582 Units: 1.5

Formerly: half of 580

Psychopathology: Adulthood

Draws on models for understanding psychopathology developed in PSYC 581. Discussion of conceptual models used to understand psychopathology; presentation of various mental disorders from multiple theoretical perspectives; discussion of diagnostic issues emphasizing the impact of gender and culture in the expression of "abnormal" behaviour. Emphasis is on disorders that emerge during adulthood. Topics are considered from a scientist-practitioner perspective. Includes discussion of relevant professional issues in clinical psychology.

Prerequisites: 581 and acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

PSYC 583 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 535C

Professional and Ethical Issues in Clinical Psychology

Discussion of ethical standards for providers of psychological services and of registration requirements as required by BCPA, CPA, and APA. Presentations by practising psychologists related to professional and interprofessional problems encountered in practice.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to the clinical psychology graduate program and permission of instructor. Enrolment may be limited.

PSYC 584 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 524A

Clinical Assessment: Intellectual Assessment

Introduction to intellectual assessment with practicum.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 585 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 524B

Clinical Assessment: Psychosocial Functioning

Introduction to theory and practice in the psychological assessment of social, emotional and personality functioning.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 586A Units: 1.5
Formerly: half of 586; 624B
Advanced Clinical Assessment

Advanced theory and professional issues in the psychological assessment of social, emotional and personality functioning.

Prerequisites: 585 and acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 586B Units: 1.5
Formerly: half of 586; 624B

Practice in Advanced Clinical Assessment

Supervised practice in the psychological assessment of social, emotional and personality functioning.

Prerequisites: 585 and acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Pre- or corequisites: 586A.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 587 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 550

Applied Behavioural Analysis

Basic theory and principles of behavioural psychology. Principles of behavioural development and analysis, as drawn from the literature in the experimental analysis of behaviour (basic research) will be related to the literature in Applied Behaviour Analysis, including behaviour modification. In some years, a practicum may be included.

PSYC 588 Units: 1.5
Formerly: half of 516

Child and Adolescent Therapy

Introduction to different theoretical approaches to child psychotherapy and a discussion of techniques; supervised experience will be offered in subsequent sections.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 4.5 units.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

PSYC 589 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 516

Introduction to Evidence-Based Adult Psychotherapies

Overview of theory, research, and practice in adult psychotherapy. Introduction to the major schools of psychotherapy and to the common factors present across forms of psychotherapy. Beginning therapy skills will be developed through role plays and experiential exercises. Supervised experience is offered in 590.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

PSYC 590 Units: 1.5
Practical Issues and Challenges in Adult Psychotherapy

An advanced psychotherapy course that builds upon the introductory therapy skills developed in 589. Includes didactic seminar and group case consultation.

Prerequisites: 589, acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Corequisites: 506A.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 591 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 628

Special Topics in Clinical Psychology

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

PSYC 593 Units: 1.5

Family Interventions

Introduction to various theoretical approaches to family interventions. Specific techniques are explored through readings, discussions, assignments, and role plays.

Prerequisites: 589, acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology and permission of the department. Enrolment may be limited.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 594 Units: 1.5

Special Topics in Clinical Intervention

Introduction to any one or more specialized therapeutic techniques for working with individuals in clinical settings.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics to a maximum of 6 units.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program.

PSYC 595 Units: 1.5

Cognitive Behavioural Therapy

An advanced psychotherapy course that provides students with an understanding of the theory and clinical skills associated with Cognitive-Behavioural Therapy. Theory and specific techniques are explored through readings, class discussion, class assignments and role-plays.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 595, 594 (if taken in the same topic).

Prerequisites: 589 and acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 596 Units: 1.5

Interpersonal Therapies

An advanced psychotherapy course that provides students with an understanding of the theoretical underpinnings of the major interpersonal therapies and the role of interpersonal process in therapy in general. Specific theories and techniques are explored through readings, class discussion and class assignments.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 596, 594 (if taken in the same topic).

Prerequisites: 589 and acceptance to the doctoral program in clinical psychology.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 599 Units: 3.0-6.0

Thesis

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 602 Units: 1.0-6.0

Independent Research

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. The student must consult with the instructor about the area of study prior to registration and complete a Pro Forma. A maximum of 6 units of 602 may be taken in any one Winter Session at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee.

PSYC 603 Units: 4.0

Advanced Clinical Practicum

Practicum in an approved clinical setting. 1 unit of credit is equivalent to approximately 100 hours.

Prerequisites: Acceptance to clinical psychology graduate program and approval of clinical program practicum coordinator.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 604 Units: 1.5-6.0

Individual Study

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics. The student must consult with the instructor

about the area of study prior to registration and complete a Pro Forma. A maximum of 6 units of 604 may be taken in any one Winter Session at the discretion of the student's Supervisory Committee.

PSYC 605 Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Practicum in the Teaching of Psychology

Teaching practicum with individual instructors of the department in areas of potential teaching interest for the student.

Note: Pro Forma.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

PSYC 606 Units: 15.0

Clinical Internship

Full-year internship with 1600 to 2000 hours of supervised practical experience in settings approved by the committee on clinical training.

Prerequisites: Completion of clinical course sequence and approval by Committee on clinical training.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 612 Units: 1.5-4.5

Advanced Research Practicum

Advanced practicum in research with an emphasis on coordination of a program of research in association with a faculty supervisor. Typically involves organization and training of research assistants, developing research protocols, management of research databases, statistical analysis, and preparation and submission of materials for publication as specified in a Pro Forma.

Note: May be taken more than once with different practicum content. The content must differ from but may be related to 699.

Prerequisites: Approval of the student's academic supervisor.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 693 Units: 3.0

PhD Candidacy Examinations

Students enrol in PSYC 693 while they prepare for and complete their doctoral candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until all candidacy examination requirements have been successfully completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

PSYC 699 Units: 15.0-30.0

PhD Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SDH

Social Dimensions of Health

**Social Dimensions of Health Program
Faculty of Social Sciences**

These courses are offered in collaboration with the Faculties of Humanities, Education and Human and Social Development.

SDH 500A Units: 1.5

Fundamentals of Health Research I

An interdisciplinary seminar covering fundamental topics in health research such as: basics in epidemiology, ethics, policy, health and wellness, grant and proposal writing, academic presentations, critical review for publication, knowledge transfer and developing community partnerships. Topics to be covered in the core courses are central to health research scholarship and provide core competencies preparatory to the independent research component of the program.

SDH 500B Units: 1.5

Fundamentals of Health Research II

A continuation of 500A, an interdisciplinary seminar covering fundamental topics in health research such

208 COURSE LISTINGS

as: basics in epidemiology, ethics, policy, health and wellness, grant and proposal writing, academic presentations, critical review for publication, knowledge transfer and developing community partnerships. Topics to be covered in the core courses are central to health research scholarship and provide core competencies preparatory to the independent research component of the program.

Prerequisites: 500A or permission of the program.

SDH 501A Units: 1.5 **Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium I**

The SDH colloquium series exposes students to a wide range of conceptual and substantive issues that reflect the breadth and depth of health research generally. Attendance and participation in the colloquium is mandatory throughout their time in the SDH program. Students receive 3 units of pass/fail credit during their first year. Students will be required to make presentations of their own research in the colloquium.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SDH 501B Units: 1.5 **Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium II**

A continuation of SDH 501A, a colloquium series that exposes students to a wide range of conceptual and substantive issues, which reflect the breadth and depth of health research generally. Attendance and participation in the colloquium is mandatory throughout their time in the SDH program. Students receive 3 units of pass/fail credit during their first year. Students will be required to make presentations of their own research in the colloquium.

Prerequisites: 501A or permission of the program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SDH 600A Units: 1.5 **Fundamentals of Health Research I**

An interdisciplinary seminar covering fundamental topics in health research such as: basics in epidemiology, ethics, policy, health and wellness, grant and proposal writing, academic presentations, critical review for publication, knowledge transfer and developing community partnerships. Topics to be covered in the core courses are central to health research scholarship and provide core competencies preparatory to the independent research component of the program.

SDH 600B Units: 1.5 **Fundamentals of Health Research II**

A continuation of 600A, an interdisciplinary seminar covering fundamental topics in health research such as: basics in epidemiology, ethics, policy, health and wellness, grant and proposal writing, academic presentations, critical review for publication, knowledge transfer and developing community partnerships. Topics to be covered in the core courses are central to health research scholarship and provide core competencies preparatory to the independent research component of the program.

Prerequisites: 600A or permission of the program.

SDH 601A Units: 1.5 **Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium**

The SDH colloquium series exposes students to a wide range of conceptual and substantive issues that reflect the breadth and depth of health research generally. Attendance and participation in the colloquium is mandatory throughout their time in the SDH program. Students receive 3 units of pass/fail credit during their first year. Students will be required to make presentations of their own research in the colloquium.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SDH 601B Units: 1.5 **Social Dimensions of Health Colloquium**

A continuation of 601A, a colloquium series that exposes students to a wide range of conceptual and substantive issues that reflect the breadth and depth of health research generally. Attendance and partici-

pation in the colloquium is mandatory throughout their time in the SDH program. Students receive 3 units of pass/fail credit during their first year. Students will be required to make presentations of their own research in the colloquium.

Prerequisites: 601A or permission of the program.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SDH 693 Units: 3.0 **Comprehensive Exam**

Three questions related to their particular research area will be crafted by the student in consultation with their supervisory committee. The questions will be answered in a written format, drawing upon pertinent literature and will be evaluated on a pass/fail basis.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCI

Sociology **Department of Sociology** **Faculty of Social Sciences**

SOCI 503 Units: 1.5 **Classical Sociological Theory**

An in-depth examination of the original works of Marx, Weber and Durkheim, with a supplemental focus on key themes, predecessors, contemporaries and descendants of the canonical trio in the years up to the 1920s.

SOCI 504 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 500

Contemporary Social Theory

Surveys major perspectives in, and critical responses to, contemporary social theory, including such formulations as postmodernism, poststructuralism, post-Marxism, psychoanalysis, and feminism and such theorists as Bauman, Beck, Bourdieu, Fraser, Giddens, Habermas, Hooks and Wallerstein.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 504, 500.

SOCI 507 Units: 1.5

Statistical Analysis

An introduction to statistical methods for Sociology, including bivariate and multivariate analysis, with an emphasis on an introduction to regression models in the social sciences and on the use of computer statistical software to analyze sociological data. This course is equivalent to and may be taught as SOCI 471.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 507, 371B, 471.

SOCI 508 Units: 1.5

Linear Models

Intermediate multivariate linear models and related methods with applications to sociological research, including a detailed assessment of model assumptions, diagnostics and extensions and the generalization of models to non-linear relationships. Includes the use of computer statistical software for the analysis of data.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 508, 472, 501.

Prerequisites: 507.

SOCI 510 Units: 1.5

Categorical Data Analysis

Introduction to statistical methods for analyzing categorical data. The emphasis is on practical applications rather than statistical theories.

Prerequisites: 501 or equivalent.

SOCI 511 Units: 1.5 **Hours: 3-0** **Research Design**

Planning sociological inquiry: formulating a problem, relating the problem to existing theory and research, and determining appropriate empirical strategies.

SOCI 515 Units: 1.5 **Qualitative Research Methods**

Key issues and methods in the systematic study of the social world through qualitative sociological research. Examination of the relationship between analytical perspective and methodological decisions, methods of gathering data and analysis. Issues of language, representation, politics, social organization and participation.

Prerequisites: 374 or equivalent.

SOCI 525 Units: 1.5 **Gender, Power and Social Justice**

An exploration of the formation and transformation of gender in the contemporary world, drawing on sociological, feminist and other relevant frameworks. Themes may include the relations between gendered discourses, identities and bodies, the political economy of gender, and intersections between gender and other forms of social power.

SOCI 535 Units: 1.5 **Political Sociology**

Examines political behaviour, formal politics, non-conventional politics, the state and civil society in contemporary societies. The social bases for political support and contention, including the role of social class and other forms of social cleavage and solidarity, the dimensions and consequences of the distribution of power in contemporary societies, and the political role of various social groups are discussed.

SOCI 545 Units: 1.5 **Sociology of Health**

The social determinants of health and illness in human societies. Topics may vary from year to year and, to a certain extent, will be modified to reflect student interest. Applies major theoretical perspectives in its coverage of specific topics. Topics may include: the social and cultural determinants of health with an emphasis on the health of vulnerable populations; embodiment and health; substance use and addictions; the organization and use of health services; public health; the conduct of socio-medical research; and ethical issues in health research.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

Prerequisites: 445 or equivalent; 285 strongly recommended.

SOCI 556 Units: 1.5 **Social Inequality**

Studies the structure of economic inequality in contemporary societies, from the perspective of theory and research in social mobility, gender inequality, occupational segregation, elite formation, race/ethnic segregation and social class. The role of the welfare state and global capitalist social organization in the distribution of income and the form and extent of poverty across societies are discussed.

SOCI 566 Units: 1.5 **Social Movements**

Studies the origins, strategies, ideologies and political implications of social movements in North America, Europe and beyond. Attention is given to ecology, feminist, gay/lesbian, anti-racist, and human rights movements, as well as to the formation of the New Right.

SOCI 585 Units: 1.5 **Seminar on Aging**

An advanced study of social gerontology. Topics may vary from year to year and may be modified to reflect student interest. Examples include: caregiving, inter-generational relations, and health care policies. Applies key theoretical perspectives to specific topics (such as examining the subjective worlds of caregivers to older adults from feminist and constructivist perspectives; critiquing neoliberal health care policies

for an aging society from a political economy perspective). Not offered every year.

Prerequisites: 385 or equivalent.

SOCI 590 Units: 1.5

Directed Studies

Note: May be repeated once for a total of 3 units.

SOCI 598 Units: 3.0

Extended Essay

Prerequisites: Normally, a student is expected to have completed all course work prior to registration.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCI 599 Units: 6.0

Thesis

Prerequisites: Normally, a student is expected to have completed all course work prior to registration. After 16 months of course work, the student is required to have an approved proposal on file to maintain registration in 599.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCI 610 Units: 1.5

Selected Topics in Contemporary Sociology

A seminar on topics shaped by the interests of students and instructor. Topics may include environmental sociology, racialization, mass media and social power, feminist theory, the sociology of disability.

SOCI 620 Units: 1.5

Selected Topics in Sociological Research Methods

In-depth examination and/or comparison of specific research methods, such as survey research, critical discourse analysis, social network analysis, historical/comparative method, multilevel and longitudinal quantitative analysis, and institutional ethnography.

SOCI 690 Units: 1.5

Directed Studies

Note: May be repeated once for a total of 3 units.

SOCI 693 Units: 3.0

PhD Candidacy Examinations

Students enrol in SOCI 693 for the duration of their preparation for their candidacy examinations. This begins at the time a student first enrolls in the PhD program and continues until candidacy requirements have been completed.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCI 699 Units: 21.0

PhD Dissertation

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCW

Social Work

School of Social Work

Faculty of Human and Social Development

SOCW 500 Units: 1.5

Formerly: 502, HSD 503

Promoting Professional and Community Learning

Explores factors which influence learning within the organization and the community and which empower learners, and lead to personal, professional and community growth and development. Learners will examine their perspectives on teaching and learning through reflection on their own and others' experiences, the literature and research.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 500, 502, HSD 503.

SOCW 501 Units: 1.5

Formerly: HSD 541

Debates, Ideas and Discourses in Social Work

Examines and critiques current debates and dis-

courses relating to social work knowledge and practice.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 501, HSD 541.

SOCW 503 Units: 1.5

Formerly: HSD 505

The Social Construction of Health, Illness, and Aging

Explores topics relevant to health, illness and aging. The role of social work in health care systems, policy concerns regarding the socio-economic impacts of aging populations and the social determinants of health will be examined. Considers the relationships between health status and work, family relationships, housing and the consequences of inequality on health throughout the lifespan.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 503, HSD 505.

- Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 504 Units: 1.5

Formerly: HSD 540

Community Development in Health and Social Services

Critically analyzes some approaches to community development and their application to current policy and practice initiatives in the human services, such as health promotion, social development and aboriginal self-government. Multidisciplinary perspectives on community development will be explored.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 504, HSD 540.

- Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 505 Units: 1.5

Advanced Child Welfare Seminar

Explores topics of special interest in the development of child welfare practice from a critical, anti-oppressive and social justice perspective. Students are expected to conduct an analysis on a current child welfare topic they select in conjunction with the instructor.

Notes: - Credit will be granted for only one of 505, 525.

- Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 506 Units: 3.0

Advanced Practice Practicum

A minimum of 450 hours of social work practice and demonstration of the application of critical analysis to practice are required. Faculty of Human and Social Development regulations concerning practica apply to the MSW practicum.

The practicum contract and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and Graduate Adviser prior to registration.

Note: Pro Forma required.

Prerequisites: 6 graduate level units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCW 506A Units: 3.0

MSWI Practicum

A minimum of 450 hours of social work practice and demonstration of the application of critical analysis to practice are required. Faculty of Human and Social Development regulations concerning practica apply to the MSWI practicum.

The practicum contract and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and Graduate Adviser prior to registration.

Note: Pro Forma required.

Prerequisites: 6 graduate level units.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCW 510 Units: 1.5

Also: SPP 510

Policy Context of Practice

Reviews and analyzes a number of explanations of the policy making process. Examines who makes policy in both governmental and voluntary human service organizations and the impact of policy on consumers and practitioners. Analyzes the policy/practice interface and uses substantive policy domains to illustrate how policy both enhances and constrains practice and how practice in turn can influence policy. Students are encouraged to develop their own understandings of the contributions of practice to policy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 510, SPP 510, HSD 510.

SOCW 512 Units: 1.5

Knowledge and Inquiry

Focuses on responsible and effective professional and scholarly practice beginning with a critical examination of how relations of power shape knowledge production. Underpinning the course readings and class discussions is a key question: What explanatory frameworks do we draw on to explain our practice and our professional/personal identity?

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 512, SPP 502, HSD 502.

SOCW 516 Units: 1.5

Also: SPP 516

Research Methodologies

Critically reviews a wide range of research methodologies commonly practised in the human services. Considers the kinds of opportunities and challenges presented by each methodology. Emphasizes the link between the development of a research question and the selection of methodological approaches.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 516, SPP 516, HSD 516.

SOCW 518 Units: 1.5

Making Other/Making Self: Race and the Production of Knowledge

Explores the ways in which knowledge production is racialized and the ways in which we might resist such constructions in our own practices. Underpinning the course is the question: What explanatory frameworks do we draw on to explain our practice and our professional/personal identity?

Note: Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 521 Units: 1.5

Indigenous Perspectives on Knowledge and Research

Explores the dimensions of Indigenous ways of knowing that influence researching activities in Indigenous communities. Students will explore how, and from where, their own knowing emerges as well as critically examine how knowledge is constructed within larger society. Focuses on how power, culture, ethics, protocols, language, place and spirit shape knowledge.

SOCW 522 Units: 1.5

Critical Indigenous Analysis of Social Work Theory

Critical analysis, from an Indigenous perspective, of social work theory. Students critically examine how culture, modernism, class, race, and professionalism have shaped the development of social work practice; and how these characteristics manifest themselves in practice in Indigenous communities.

SOCW 523 Units: 1.5

Self-Conscious Traditionalism in Indigenous Social Work Practice Seminar

Critical exploration of alternative models of Indigenous social work practice drawn from the literature and from their own practice. Concepts and skills of Indigenous leadership are also explored.

SOCW 524 Units: 1.5
Critical Indigenous Analysis of Social Welfare Policy

Critical analysis from an Indigenous perspective of social welfare policy. Students critically examine how capitalism, colonialism, race and class are embedded in social welfare policy. Examples of Indigenous policy development are also examined to explore the components of alternative visions of welfare. Students are expected to apply ideas and concepts from the policy literature to policy development in their own agency.

SOCW 525 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Child Welfare Policy and Practice in Indigenous Communities

Examination of critical issues in family and child welfare policy and practice development in Indigenous Communities. The critical issues to be examined are determined collectively by students and faculty in the context of the literature.

SOCW 526 Units: 1.5
Seminar in Community Health Policy and Practice in Indigenous Communities

Examination of such critical issues in community health as sexual abuse, substance misuse and family violence along with the collective steps that Indigenous (and other) communities have taken to restore health. The critical issues to be examined are determined collectively by students and faculty.

SOCW 527 Units: 1.5
Research Methods

Critically reviews the research methodologies that have proved most productive in the development of Indigenous knowledge. Emphasizes the link between the development of a research question and the selection of methodological approaches. Students are required to apply this understanding to the preparation of a draft research proposal.

Prerequisites: 521, 522, 523, 524.

SOCW 528 Units: 1.5
Research Seminar

Provides support to students in the development of their research proposal (thesis or research project) and the conduct of their research.

Prerequisites: 527.

Corequisites: 596, 598 or 599.

SOCW 530 Units: 1.5
Critical Exploration of the Social Work Therapeutic Relationship in Health Care

Critical examination and practice a range of approaches to working with individuals, families, allied professionals and community support systems with the goal of being effective in responding to client and community needs within a practice framework that focuses on the social determinants of health.

Note: Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 531 Units: 1.5
Critical Exploration of Leadership Roles for Social Workers in Health Care

Inquiry based opportunity for students to critically examine their leadership styles and develop a foundational knowledge and skill base for effective involvement in organizational change, staff management, coaching and supervision, coordination of inter-professional teams and development of policies to address the social determinants of health.

Note: Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 532 Units: 1.5
Introduction to Social Work in the Health Care Sector

Examines the knowledge and skills required for social workers to be effective advocates while carrying out a range of responsibilities in the health sector within

the context of a practice framework that focuses on the social determinants of health. The challenges and opportunities provided by the cultural and organizational contexts of practice in health care will be an important focus of the course for examining the inter-professional nature of practice. Particular aspects of practice such as appropriate documentation, informed consent and community development will be included.

Note: Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 533 Units: 1.5
Working with Trauma

Current theories and practices regarding the neurobiological, psychophysical and socio-cultural components of trauma. Four dimensions of experience will be explored: shock, developmental, accumulated stress, and socially and culturally-produced traumatic stress. Emphasis will be placed on concrete skills and strategies that have applicability to a wide variety of contexts. As well, students will learn to reduce the prevalence of secondary traumatization on themselves, colleagues, agencies and communities.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 533, 580 (if taken in the same topic).

SOCW 540 Units: 3.0
Foundation Practicum

A minimum of 450 hours of social work practice and demonstration of the application of critical analysis to practice are required. Faculty of Human and Social Development regulations concerning practice apply to the MSW practicum.

Prerequisites: 4.5 Social Work graduate-level units.

Pre- or corequisites: 546.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCW 543 Units: 1.5
Difference Centred Theories

Examines key concepts important to develop a better understanding of oppression and anti-oppressive practice. Emphasis will be placed on understanding oppression from structural and (critical) postmodern perspectives. Analysis of the history of the social work profession will also be undertaken so as to arrive at a nuanced understanding of critical social work. Experiential learning by analyzing practice with/in students' communities and developing collaborative approaches to practice will be emphasized.

SOCW 544 Units: 1.5
Social Work, the State and Citizenship

Taking the perspective of 'citizenship as participation', explores the lived realities of global citizenship as it is configured on the basis of geography, class, race, gender, and other identity locations. Explores the role of civil society globally, as instances of citizen participation against global injustices. Students will develop an understanding of the role that they can play as global citizens and in the field of international social work.

SOCW 546 Units: 1.5
Collaborative Conversations

Focuses on developing social work practice skills with individuals and communities in ways that are both difference-centred and collaborative in nature. Students will critically analyze and develop their own, individual and community development, practice skills in relation to working in various community contexts, within a social justice framework. Students will examine ways to further difference-centred practice to become more effective, participatory and collaborative with clients, social services and civil society.

SOCW 548 Units: 1.5
Community Research Methods

Introduces community research methods; including collaborative, community-based and action research. Emphasizes methodological questions and tech-

niques, both qualitative and quantitative, that are relevant to community based social work practice and research.

SOCW 550 Units: 1.5
Law and Social Work

Provides theories and multiple critical perspectives on law, the legal system and the legal processes that impact on professional practice. Students will critically examine on the interplay between marginalization, structural inequalities and law.

SOCW 551 Units: 1.5
Indigenous Communities: Practice and Policy

Critically examines the historical processes of colonization in Canada and resulting barriers embedded in past and current policy and practices that affect Indigenous peoples. Students will deconstruct colonization, race, class and capitalism as embedded in social welfare. Students will have an opportunity to examine their self location, ideas, values and beliefs about working with Indigenous peoples and to develop a practice framework, based on social justice, for working with Indigenous communities.

SOCW 560 Units: 1.5
Also: SPP 560

Communities, Politics and Social Change

Engages students in drawing out the possibilities for social change in multiple settings. Draws upon student interests and experiences in exploring the implications raised by the critical analysis of knowledge, issues, organizations, and policies developed in other courses. Open to students enrolled in the graduate programs offered by SPP and by the Schools of Social Work, Nursing, and Child and Youth Care who have completed SPP 510 or SOCW 510 and one other SPP or SOCW required course.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 560, SPP 560, HSD 510.

SOCW 580 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Special Topics in Social Work and Social Welfare

A variable content course that deals with special issues in social welfare and approaches to social work practice.

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit with different course content.

- Offered as resources permit.

SOCW 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies

Individual studies under the direct supervision of a social work faculty member. The content, credit value, and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and the Graduate Adviser prior to registration.

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit with different course content.

- Pro Forma required.

SOCW 596 Units: 3.0
Team Graduating Research Project/Report

Students working under social work faculty supervision complete a research project. This can include undertaking a research project for a social agency. Maximum size of team is 3 students.

Prerequisites: Students must have completed 6 units of coursework, including 516, before registering.

Grading: INC, COM, N, F.

SOCW 598 Units: 3.0
Individual Graduating Research Project/Report

Students working under social work faculty supervision complete a research project. This can include undertaking a research project for a social agency.

Prerequisites: Students must have completed 6 units of coursework, including 516, before registering.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SOCW 599 Units: 6.0

Formerly: HSD 599

Thesis

Specialized research on a topic area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Prerequisites: Normally, a student is expected to have completed all course work prior to registration. After 16 months of course work, the student is required to have an approved proposal on file to maintain registration in 599.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPAN**Spanish****Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies****Faculty of Humanities****SPAN 500** Units: 1.5**Introduction to Bibliography and Methods of Research****SPAN 502** Units: 1.5**Core Reading List Course I**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPAN 503 Units: 1.5

Also: ITAL 503

Core Reading List Course II

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPAN 505 Units: 1.5

Also: ITAL 505

Medieval Literature**SPAN 507** Units: 1.5

Also: ITAL 507

Renaissance and Baroque Literature**SPAN 509** Units: 1.5**Peninsular Literature in the 19th Century****SPAN 511** Units: 1.5**Peninsular Literature from the 20th Century to the Present****SPAN 515** Units: 1.5**Colonial Latin American Literature****SPAN 517** Units: 1.5**Latin American Literature of the 19th Century****SPAN 519** Units: 1.5**Latin American Literature from the 20th Century to the Present****SPAN 590** Units: 1.5 or 3.0

Also: ITAL 590

Directed Studies**SPAN 598** Units: 3.0**Master's Essay**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPAN 599 Units: 6.0**MA Thesis/Oral**

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPP**Studies in Policy and Practice****Faculty of Human and Social Development****SPP 501** Units: 1.5**Organizational Context of Policy and Practice**

Presents a range of conceptual and theoretical frameworks for understanding organizational processes and their effects on work practices within both large bureaucratic institutions and community-based agencies, and on policy development and

service delivery in diverse contexts. Students reflect on their own experiences and on the scholarly literature in developing an analysis of organizational discourses, policies and practices.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 501, HSD 501.

SPP 510 Units: 1.5**Policy Context of Practice**

Reviews and analyzes a number of aspects of the policy-making process. Examines who makes policy in both governmental and voluntary human service organizations and the impact of policy on consumers and practitioners. Analyzes the policy/practice interface and uses substantive policy domains to illustrate how policy both enhances and constrains practice and how practice in turn can influence policy. Students are encouraged to develop their own understandings of the contributions of practice to policy.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 510, HSD 510, SOCW 510.

SPP 516 Units: 1.5**Research Methodologies**

Critically reviews a wide range of research methodologies commonly practised in the human services. Considers the kinds of opportunities and challenges presented by each methodology. Emphasizes the link between the development of a research question and the selection of methodological approaches.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 516, HSD 516, SOCW 516.

SPP 519 Units: 1.5**Theory for Policy and Practice**

Focuses on theory and the construction of knowledge. Course readings examine the act of theorizing and consider the ways that practice can inform theory, and vice versa, as well as assumptions underlying the creation of knowledge. Assignments support students to become more familiar with engaging theory.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 519, HSD 519.

SPP 520 Units: 1.5**Advanced Methodology Seminar**

An in-depth look at a particular research methodology. Issues covered include methodological links to theory, policy, practice and praxis. Seminar content varies depending on faculty and student interest.

SPP 521 Units: 1.5**The Practice of Action-Oriented Human Service Research**

An opportunity to examine the purposes, context, procedures, and relationships within action-oriented methodologies, such as comparative policy analysis, program evaluation, participatory action research, and community-based research. The feasibility, rationale, and implications of researching a problem related to the students' interests are explored, as are relevant data collection and analytical procedures. Emphasis is placed on experiential learning.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 521, 517, HSD 517.

Prerequisites: 516 or permission of the department.

SPP 522 Units: 1.5**Critically Engaging with Research**

Provides students with critical skills for reading and assessing a range of published research. Course readings will include both theoretical and methodological framings and examples of research with which students can be critically engaged.

SPP 530 Units: 1.5**Advanced Policy and Practice Seminar**

An in-depth theoretical and/or empirical look at a particular issue, topic or set of questions in relation to

policy and practice. Links to methodology and praxis may also be examined. Seminar content varies depending on faculty and student interest.

SPP 531 Units: 1.5**Critical Approaches to Policy Analysis**

An opportunity for students to explore key differences between critical and mainstream approaches to policy analysis; to engage with examples of research and writing generated by scholars who use the tools of critical policy analysis to consider specific policy issues; and to assess the contribution that critical approaches to policy analysis might make to their own research and/or practice. Designed for students from a variety of disciplinary backgrounds who are interested in either public policy or policy in organizational settings.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 531, 580 (if taken in the same topic).

Prerequisites: 510 or the equivalent in coursework and/or practical experience with policy analysis or policy development.

SPP 550 Units: Not for credit**Advanced Thesis Seminar**

Focuses on methodological, analytical, and/or theoretical aspects of research for the thesis. Content varies from year to year depending on students' interests and needs.

Note: A required full-year seminar for students who have completed their coursework.

Prerequisites: Students must have completed their coursework.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPP 560 Units: 1.5**Communities, Politics and Social Change**

Engages students in drawing out the possibilities for social change in multiple settings. Draws upon student interests and experiences in exploring the issues raised by the critical analysis of knowledge, issues, organizations, and policies developed in other courses.

Note: Credit will be granted for only one of 560, HSD 560, SOCW 560.

Prerequisites: 510 and one other SPP course.

SPP 580 Units: 1.5 or 3.0**Special Topics in Studies in Policy and Practice**

A variable content course which will focus on the policy, practice and/or research interests of faculty and students in the SPP Program.

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

SPP 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0**Directed Studies**

Individual studies under the direct supervision of one or more faculty members. The content, credit value, and method of evaluation must be approved by the instructor and the graduate adviser prior to registering in this course.

Notes: - May be taken more than once for credit in different topics.

- Pro Forma required.

SPP 598 Units: 3.0**Extended Essay**

An in-depth examination of a topic related to policy and/or practice.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

SPP 599 Units: 6.0**Thesis**

Specialized research on a topic area chosen in consultation with the student's supervisory committee.

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

STAT**Statistics**

Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Faculty of Science

STAT 552 Units: 1.5
Applied Stochastic Models

STAT 553 Units: 1.5
Multivariate Analysis

STAT 554 Units: 1.5
Time Series Analysis

STAT 556 Units: 1.5
Topics in Statistics

Note: May be taken more than once for credit in different topics with permission of the Chair of the department.

STAT 557 Units: 1.5
Sampling Techniques

STAT 558 Units: 1.5
Design and Analysis of Experiments

STAT 559 Units: 1.5
Survival Analysis

STAT 561 Units: 1.5
Theory of Inference

STAT 562 Units: 1.5
Distribution Free Statistics

STAT 563 Units: 1.5
Also: **BIOL 563**
Topics in Applied Statistics

Survival analysis, generalized linear models, multivariate normal models, resampling methods, non-parametric and robust methods, meta-analysis, miscellaneous techniques.

STAT 568 Units: 1.5
Generalized Linear Models

STAT 589 Units: 1.5
Statistics Seminar

Note: May be taken more than once for credit with permission of Chair of the department.

STAT 598 Units: 3.0
Master's Project
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

STAT 599 Units: 6.0
Master's Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

STAT 693 Units: 3.0
Candidacy Examination
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

STAT 699 Units: 21.0-30.0
Dissertation
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

THEA**Theatre**

Department of Theatre
Faculty of Fine Arts

THEA 500 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Methods and Materials of Theatre Research

THEA 501 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in History and Criticism of Tragedy

THEA 502 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in History and Criticism of Comedy

THEA 503 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in European Theatre History

THEA 504 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in North American Theatre History

THEA 505 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in Theatrical Styles

THEA 508 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Scene Design

THEA 509 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Lighting Design

THEA 510 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Costume Design

THEA 511 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Production

THEA 512 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directing

THEA 513 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in Theatre Aesthetics

THEA 514 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in Design

THEA 515 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in Directing

THEA 516 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Seminar in Theatre History

THEA 520 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Advanced Problems in Scene Design

THEA 521 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Advanced Problems in Lighting Design

THEA 522 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Advanced Problems in Costume Design

THEA 523 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Advanced Problems in Directing

THEA 524 Units: 6.0
MFA Practicum
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

THEA 590 Units: 1.5 or 3.0
Directed Studies

THEA 598 Units: 4.5
MA Essay
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

THEA 599 Units: 6.0
MA Thesis
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

THEA 690 Units: 1.5-6.0
Directed Studies

Note: May be taken more than once for credit at the discretion of the department.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department.

THEA 695 Units: 0
Comprehensive Examination
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

THEA 697 Units: 0
Dissertation Proposal/Candidacy Exam
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

THEA 699 Units: 30.0
Dissertation
Prerequisites: Permission of the department.
Grading: INP, COM, N, F.

WRIT**Writing**

Department of Writing
Faculty of Fine Arts

WRIT 500 Units: 1.5
Graduate Writing Workshop

A workshop in which students will focus on writing and workshoping in one genre: poetry, fiction, creative nonfiction, playwriting or screenwriting.

Note: May be repeated once for credit.

WRIT 501 Units: 1.5
Special Topics in Advanced Studies in Writing

A class that focuses on literary models, specific elements of craft, and topics of interest to writers in more than one genre.

Note: May be repeated once for credit.

WRIT 590 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies in Instructional Skills Preparation

A course which focuses on teacher training in creative writing.

WRIT 591 Units: 1.5
Directed Studies in Writing

A course tailored to the needs of a particular student in consultation with the supervisor and in the student's area of studies.

WRIT 599 Units: 9.0
Major Writing Portfolio

The creation of an original finished manuscript in one of the five genres: poetry (45-50 pages), creative nonfiction (120-150 pages), fiction (120-150 pages), a stage play (100-120 pages), or a film script (90-120 pages).

Grading: INP, COM, N, F.



The University of Victoria

Generic Goals of a University Education . . .	214
Historical Outline	214
Principal Officers and Governing Bodies . . .	214
Faculty and Staff Emeritus and Honorary Degree Recipients	216
University Regalia	216
Statistics	217
Key Contacts at UVic	218



Generic Goals of a University Education

Higher Learning

Higher learning develops comprehension and appreciation of human knowledge and creative expression in their diverse manifestations and cultural contexts. Such development takes place both within and across specific disciplines.

Habits of Thought

Higher learning encourages habits of analytical, critical and strategic thought. These habits are characterized by respect for facts, ethical awareness and wise judgement in human affairs.

Discovery and Creativity

Higher learning stimulates discovery and creativity in scholarly, scientific, artistic and professional activity. This stimulus drives the acquisition of knowledge and its dissemination to others.

Forms of Communication

Transmission of knowledge to others assumes lucid and coherent communication, in both traditional and innovative forms, in an atmosphere of mutual respect. Modes of expression may include the written, oral, auditory, visual and digital.

Extended Learning

Learning is the work of a lifetime. University education generates the desire for further growth while providing a field of intellectual and practical opportunities for later fulfillment.

Historical Outline

The University of Victoria came into being on July 1, 1963, but it had enjoyed a prior tradition as Victoria College of sixty years distinguished teaching at the university level. This sixty years of history may be viewed conveniently in three distinct stages.

Between the years 1903 and 1915, Victoria College was affiliated with McGill University, offering first- and second-year McGill courses in Arts and Science. Administered locally by the Victoria School Board, the College was an adjunct to Victoria High School and shared its facilities. Both institutions were under the direction of a single Principal: E.B. Paul, 1903-1908; and S.J. Willis, 1908-1915. The opening in 1915 of the University of British Columbia, established by Act of Legislature in 1908, obliged the College to suspend operations in higher education in Victoria.

In 1920, as a result of local demands, Victoria College began the second stage of its development, reborn in affiliation with the University of British Columbia. Though still administered by the Victoria School Board, the College was now completely separated from Victoria High School, moving in 1921 into the magnificent Dunsmuir mansion known as Craigdarroch. Here, under Principals E.B. Paul and P.H. Elliott, Victoria College built a reputation over the next two decades for thorough and scholarly instruction in first- and second-year Arts and Science.

The final stage, between the years 1945 and 1963, saw the transition from two year college to university, under Principals J.M. Ewing and W.H. Hickman. During this period, the College was governed by the Victoria College Council, representative of the parent University of British Columbia, the Greater Victoria School Board, and the provincial Department of Education. Physical changes were many. In 1946 the College was forced by post-war enrolment to move from Craigdarroch to the Lansdowne campus of the Provincial Normal School. The Normal School, itself an institution with a long and honourable history, joined Victoria College in 1956 as its Faculty of Education. Late in this transitional period (through the co-operation of the Department of National Defence and the Hudson's Bay Company) the 284 (now 385) acre campus at Gordon Head was acquired. Academic expansion was rapid after 1956, until in 1961 the College, still in affiliation with UBC awarded its first bachelor's degrees.

In granting autonomy to the University of Victoria, the *University Act* of 1963 vested administrative authority in a Chancellor elected by the Convocation of the University, a Board of Governors, and a President appointed by the Board; academic authority was given to a Senate which was representative both of the Faculties and of the Convocation.

The historical traditions of the University are reflected in the Arms of the University, its academic regalia and its house flag. The BA hood is of solid red, a colour that recalls the early affiliation with McGill. The BSc hood, of gold, and the BEd hood, of blue, show the colours of the University of British Columbia. Blue and gold have been retained as the official colours of the University of Victoria. The motto at the top of the Arms of the University, in Hebrew characters, is "Let there be Light"; the motto at the bottom, in Latin, is "A Multitude of the Wise is the Health of the World."

Principal Officers and Governing Bodies

The following were the university's principal officers and members of its governing bodies as of January 1, 2010.

Chancellor

Murray Farmer, BA

President and Vice-Chancellor

David H. Turpin, BSc, PhD, FRSC

Vice-President Academic and Provost

Jamie L. Cassels, BA, LLB, LLM

Vice-President Research

J. Howard Brunt, BA, ADN, MScN, PhD

Vice-President Finance and Operations

Gayle Gorrill, BBA, CA, CBV

Vice-President External Relations

Valerie Kuehne, BScN, MEd, MA, PhD

Board of Governors

Ex Officio Members

Chancellor Murray Farmer, BA

President and Vice-Chancellor David H. Turpin, BSc, PhD, FRSC

Members Appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council

Raymond Protti, BA, MA (Chair)

Jane Butler McGregor, BA

John deC Evans, BComm

Tony Gage, BA, MBA, CFA

Robert Giroux, BCom, MSc, Hon LLD

Lydia Hwitsum, LLB

Susan Mehinagic, CA, LLB

Beverly Van Ruyven, BA

Members Elected by the Faculty Members

Eric Sager, BA, PhD

Barbara Whittington, BA, MSW

Members Elected by the Student Associations

Christine Comrie

Edward Pullman

Members Elected by and from full-time Employees of the University who are not Faculty Members

Christopher Petter

Secretary

Julia Eastman, BA, MA, PhD, University Secretary

Senate

Ex Officio Members

Chancellor, Murray Farmer, BA

President and Vice-Chancellor, David Turpin, BSc, PhD, FRSC (Chair)

V.P. Academic & Provost, Jamie Cassels, QC, BA, LLB, LLM

V.P. Research, Howard Brunt, BA, ADN, MScN, PhD

Dean of Business, Ali Dastmalchian, BSc, MSc, PhD

Dean of Education, Ted Riecken, BA, MEd, EdD

Dean of Engineering, Thomas Tiedje, BSc, MSc, PhD, PEng

Dean of Continuing Studies, Maureen MacDonald, BA, LLB, MBA, PhD

Dean of Fine Arts, Sarah Blackstone, BA, MA, PhD



Dean of Graduate Studies, Aaron Devor, BA, MA, PhD
 Dean of Humanities, Andrew Rippin, BA, MA, PhD, FRSC
 Dean of Human and Social Development, Mary Ellen Purkis, BSN, MSc, PhD
 Dean of Law, Donna Greschner, BCom, LLB, BCL
 Acting Dean of Science, Claire Cupples, BSc, MSc, PhD
 Dean of Social Sciences, Peter Keller, BA, MA, PhD
 University Librarian, Marnie Swanson, BA, BLS (Vice-Chair)

Members Elected by the Individual Faculties

Business

Jen Baggs, BA, MA, PhD
 Kenneth Thornicroft, LLB, PhD

Education

Mary Kennedy, BMus, MEd, PhD
 Alison Preece, BA, MA, PhD

Engineering

Micaela Serra, BSc, MSc, PhD
 Peter Wild, BAsC, PhD, PEng

Fine Arts

Patricia Kostek, BSc, MM
 Jan Wood, BFA

Graduate Studies

Pan Agathoklis, Dipl. El. Ing, Dr. Sc Tech, F.E.I.C., P.Eng.
 John Dower, BSc, PhD

Human and Social Development

Gerhard Brauer, BA, MA, EdD
 Jeannine Moreau, BSN, MN

Humanities

Annalee Lepp, BA, MA, PhD
 Cedric Littlewood, BA, MA, DPhil

Law

Mark Gillen, BCom, MBA, LLB, LLM
 Robert Howell, LLB, LLM

Science

Jay Cullen, BSc, PhD
 Adam Monahan, BSc, MSc, PhD

Social Sciences

Margot Wilson, BA, MA, PhD
 Ian Walker, BSc, PhD

Members Elected by the Faculty Members

Robert Anthony, BA, MA, PhD
 Doug Baer, BES, MA, PhD
 Sikata Banerjee, BA, MA, PhD
 Sara Beam, BA, MA, PhD
 Robert Burke, BSc, PhD
 Darlene Clover, BA, MES, PhD
 Gordon Fulton, BA, MA, PhD
 Lynda Gammon, BA, MFA
 Kathy Gillis, BSc, PhD
 Kathy Sanford, BEd, MEd, EdD
 Geraldine Van Gyn, BA, MSc, PhD
 Michael Webb, BA, MSc, PhD

Members Elected by the Student Association

Nadim Adatia
 Andrew Allen
 Sarah Amyot
 Abudi Awaysheh
 James Coccola
 Jennifer Comer
 David Foster
 Veronica Harrison
 Heather McKenzie
 Manpreet Sall
 Rajpreet Sall

Meghan Shannon
 Teresa Sims
 Curtis Smith
 Andrew Wade
 Leanne Wiltsie

Members Elected by the Convocation (Terms expire December 31, 2011)

Kathleen Barnes, BA
 Betty Clazie, BMus, BA, MA
 Larry Cross, BEd
 Gail Flitton, BA

Additional Members

Oscar Casiro, MD, FRCPC, Head, Division of Medical Sciences
 Rebecca Raworth, BA, ML, Elected by the Professional Librarians
 Susan M. Turner, BA, MA, PhD, MEd, Long Service Sessional

Secretary of Senate

Julia Eastman, BA, MA, PhD, University Secretary

By Invitation with Speaking Rights

James Dunsdon, BEd, MBA, Associate Vice-President Student Affairs
 Catherine Mateer, BA, MSc, PhD, Associate Vice-President Academic Planning
 Lauren Charlton, BA, DipED, Registrar
 Carrie Andersen, LLB, Associate University Secretary

FOUNDATION FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA

Members of the Board

John van Cuylenborg, BA, LLB (Vice-Chair)
 Gayle Gorill, BBA, CA, CBV
 Lisa Hill (Chair)
 Robert Miller, CA, BA
 Carolyn Thoms, CA, CFA

Officers

President: David H. Turpin, BSc, PhD, FRSC
 Treasurer: Murray Griffith, BA, CMA
 Secretary: Julia Eastman, BA, MA, PhD

UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA FOUNDATION

Members of the Board

Gayle Gorill, BBA, CA, CBV (ex officio)
 Lisa Hill (Chair)
 Fiona Hunter, BA, LLB, LLM
 Robert Miller, CA, BA
 Michael Mills, FIA, FCIA
 André Rachert, BA, MA, LLB
 Carolyn Thoms, CA, CFA
 President David H. Turpin, BSc, PhD, FRSC (ex officio)
 John van Cuylenborg, BA, LLB (Vice-Chair)
 Richard Weech, CA, CFA

Officers

President: Shannon von Kaldenberg
 Treasurer: Kristi Simpson, BA, CA
 Secretary: Julia Eastman, BA, MA, PhD

Faculty and Staff Emeritus and Honorary Degree Recipients

Chancellors Emeritus

Ronald Lou-Poy, CM, QC, BCom, LLB, Hon LLD
 Ian McTaggart-Cowan, OC, BA, PhD, LLD, DEnvSt, DSc, FRSC
 Norma Mickelson, CM, OBC, BEd, MA, PhD
 The Honourable Robert Rogers, OC, KStJ, CD, OBC, Hon LLD (S Fraser),
 Hon DScM (RRMC), Hon LLD (UVic), Hon LLD (Brit Col)

Presidents Emeritus

Howard E. Petch, BSc, MSc, PhD, DSc, LLD, FRSC
 David Strong, BSc, MSc, PhD, FRSC

Faculty, Senior Instructors and Librarians Emeritus 2009-2010

Eden, Genevieve, BA, MIR, PhD (Tor)
 Harvey, Brian, BA (Bran), MA, PhD (Ohio St)
 Mayfield, Margie, BA (Macalester Coll), MA, PhD (Minn)
 Rossi, Elena, BA (Vassar), MA, PhD (Tor)
 Rowlatt, Don, BCom (Saskatchewan), MA, PhD (Princeton)
 Wilson, Jeremy, BA, MA (Alta), PhD (Brit Col)

Honorary Degree Recipients 2009

Audain, Michael, LLD, November 2009
 Berry, Edward, LLD, June 2009
 Campbell, Alex A., LLD, November 2009
 Lockyer, James, LLD, November 2009
 MacDonald, Rebecca, LLD, June 2009
 Mehta, Deepa, LLD, November 2009
 Nash, Steve, LLD, September 2009
 Stewart Smith, A.J., DSc, June 2009
 Strangway, David, DSc, June 2009

University Regalia

Chancellor

Gown purple corded silk, trimmed with purple velvet and gold braid
 Headdress Tudor style in purple velvet with gold cord trim

President

Gown royal blue corded silk, trimmed with blue velvet and gold braid
 Headdress Tudor style in blue velvet with gold cord trim

Chancellor Emeritus

Gown purple corded silk, with gold velvet panels and trimmed with purple velvet strips edged with gold piping
 Headdress Tudor style in purple velvet with gold cord trim

President Emeritus

Gown royal blue corded silk, with gold velvet panels and trimmed with blue velvet strips edged with red piping
 Headdress Tudor style in blue velvet with gold cord trim

Board of Governors

Chair

Gown traditional (Canadian) bachelor's style in black wool blend with front facings and sleeve linings in gold silk
 Headdress Black cloth mortarboard with black silk tassel or Tudor style in black velvet with gold cord

Member

Headdress and gown as above, but with front facings in black

Honorary Doctorate of Laws (Hon LLD)

Gown Cambridge (Doctor of Music) pattern, scarlet wool broadcloth, trimmed with blue-purple silk taffeta
 Hood Aberdeen pattern, outside shell of scarlet wool broadcloth, lined with blue-purple silk taffeta
 Headdress Tudor style in black velvet with red cord trim

Honorary Doctorate

Gown Cambridge (Doctor of Music) pattern, scarlet wool, front facings and sleeve lining of black silk taffeta
 Hood Aberdeen pattern, outside shell of black wool, lined with silk taffeta in a solid colour with a one inch band of black velvet on the outside edge
 - HonDLitt: white
 - HonDMus: pink
 - HonDEd: blue
 - HonDSc: gold
 - HonDEng: orange
 - HonDSN: apricot
 - HonDFA: green
 Headdress Tudor style in black velvet with red cord trim

Bachelors

Gown traditional (Canadian) bachelor's style, in black
 Hood Aberdeen pattern (BA, BSc, and BEd, without neckband and finished with two cord rosettes; all others with mitred neckpiece), outside shell of silk taffeta in a solid colour, lined with identical material. Faculty colours are as follows:
 - BA: scarlet
 - BFA: green
 - BCom: burgundy
 - BMus: pink
 - BSc: gold
 - BSN: apricot
 - BEd: blue
 - BSW: citron
 - BCYC: turquoise
 - BEng: orange
 - BSEng: pale yellow
 - LLB: blue-purple
 Headdress standard black cloth mortarboard with black silk tassel

Master's

Gown traditional (Canadian) Master's style in black.
 Hood similar in design and colour to the respective bachelor's hoods, but with mitred neckpiece and a narrow band of black velvet one inch from edge of hood on the outside only. Others are:
 - MASc: orange MPA: russet
 Headdress standard black cloth mortarboard with black silk tassel

Doctors

Gown Cambridge style, black silk, front facings and sleeve linings of scarlet silk
 Hood Oxford Doctor's Burgon shape, shell of scarlet silk, lined with blue silk, border of gold silk
 Headdress black velvet mortarboard with red tassel fastened on left side

NOTE: On ceremonial occasions, participants without degrees wear the standard black undergraduate cap and gown as described above for bachelors.



Statistics

See <www.inst.uvic.ca> for more information.

Graduate Degrees Awarded			
	2008-09		2009-10
	Fall	Spring	Fall
Master of Laws (LLM)	1	1	3
Master of Arts (MA)	68	65	83
Master of Applied Science (MAsc)	13	10	15
Master of Business Administration (MBA)	4	47	5
Master of Education (MEd)	67	49	59
Master of Engineering (MEng)	1	1	1
Master of Fine Arts (MFA)	1	7	2
Master of Music (MMus)		6	1
Master of Nursing (MN)	20	9	33
Master of Public Administration (MPA)	14	43	15
Master of Science (MSc)	35	56	47
Master of Social Work (MSW)	1	2	1
Doctor of Philosophy (PHD)	27	51	31
Professional Specialization Certificate (PSC)	25		22
Total	277	347	318

Undergraduate Degrees Awarded			
	2008-09		2009-10
	Fall	Spring	Fall
Bachelor of Arts (BA)	306	928	296
Bachelor of Commerce (BCOM)	152	55	155
Bachelor of Child and Youth Care (BCYC)		43	31
Bachelor of Education (BEd)	19	194	13
Bachelor of Engineering (BEng)	62	88	47
Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)	23	88	9
Bachelor of Music (BMus)	4	31	4
Bachelor of Science (BSc)	161	574	139
Bachelor of Software Engineering (BSEng)	8	7	5
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)	60	226	63
Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)	49	86	48
Certificate	7	14	5
Diploma	15	30	19
Bachelor of Laws (LLB)	9	115	10
Professional Specialization Certificate (PSC)	6	13	8
Total	881	2,492	852

University of Victoria Headcount					
Faculties	2008-09			2009-10	
	Summer	Fall	Spring	Summer	Fall
Undergraduate Programs Enrolments					
Faculty of Business	422	754	631	470	880
Faculty of Education	353	953	898	266	1,065
Faculty of Engineering	817	1,195	1,167	777	1,266
Faculty of Fine Arts	352	1,274	1,200	379	1,292
Faculty of Human and Social Development	934	1,369	1,612	984	1,468
Faculty of Humanities	709	2,600	2,585	706	2,625
Faculty of Law	101	388	361	119	381
Faculty of Science	906	2,738	2,630	945	2,822
Faculty of Social Sciences	1,605	4,458	4,322	1,609	4,587
Medical Sciences	—	110	113	84	89
Total Undergraduate Programs	6,200	15,839	15,519	6,340	16,475
Graduate Studies Enrolments					
Faculty of Business	121	115	114	118	108
Faculty of Education	417	433	432	477	444
Faculty of Engineering	282	321	313	309	361
Faculty of Fine Arts	45	92	93	67	102
Faculty of Human and Social Development	418	578	577	524	689
Faculty of Humanities	159	228	219	195	266
Faculty of Law	23	33	32	26	36
Faculty of Science	313	349	340	324	375
Faculty of Social Sciences	281	387	375	335	466
Interdisciplinary Studies	1	0	0	0	1
No Faculty Designated	47	57	27	11	10
Total Graduate Studies	2,107	2,593	2,522	2,386	2,858

New to UVic Student Origin					
Origin	2008-09			2009-10	
	Summer	Fall	Spring	Summer	Fall
Alberta	45	518	70	40	547
British Columbia	196	2,916	491	195	3,101
Manitoba	4	31	4	5	57
New Brunswick	5	19	—	3	22
Newfoundland and Labrador	3	15	7	5	12
Nova Scotia	7	33	6	8	45
Northwest Territories	—	7	6	—	6
Nunavut	—	1	—	—	—
Ontario	47	265	66	45	337
Prince Edward Island	1	3	—	4	6
Quebec	6	47	22	9	66
Saskatchewan	9	31	12	5	47
Yukon	—	17	2	1	13
Subtotal Canada	323	3,903	686	320	4,259
Other Countries	17	122	26	46	182
Unknown	115	687	142	114	468
Total	455	4,712	854	480	4,909

Key Contacts at UVic

EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

	Fax	Phone
President:		
Dr. David H. Turpin	250-721-8654	250-721-7002
Chancellor:		
Mr. Murray Farmer	250-721-6223	250-721-8101
Chair, Board of Governors:		
Mr. Ray Protti	250-721-6223	250-721-8101
University Secretary and Secretary, Board of Governors and Senate:		
Dr. Julia Eastman	250-721-6223	250-721-8101
Vice-President Academic and Provost:		
Prof. Jamie Cassels	250-721-7216	250-721-7010
Vice-President Finance and Operations:		
Ms. Gayle Gorrill	250-721-6677	250-721-7018
Vice-President Research:		
Dr. J. Howard Brunt	250-472-5477	250-721-7973
Vice-President External Relations:		
Dr. Valerie Kuehne	250-472-5477	250-472-5474
Associate Vice-President Academic:		
Dr. Jim Anglin	250-721-7216	250-721-6421
Associate Vice-President Academic Planning:		
Dr. Catherine Mater	250-721-7216	250-721-7012
Associate Vice-President Faculty Relations and Academic Administration:		
Prof. Kim Hart Wensley	250-721-7216	250-472-4611
Associate Vice-President Research:		
Dr. Afzal Suleman	250-472-5477	250-721-7971
Associate Vice President Students Affairs:		
Mr. James Dunsdon	250-721-6610	250-721-6421
Registrar:		
Ms. Lauren Charlton	250-721-6225	250-472-4602
Director, Enrolment Services and Marketing:		
Mr. Justin Kohlman	250-721-6225	250-721-8951
Director, Equity and Human Rights:		
Ms. Cindy Player	250-721-8570	250-721-8488
Office of Indigenous Affairs:		
Director, Fran Hunt-Jinnouchi	250-472-4952	250-721-6326
Dean of Continuing Studies:		
Dr. Maureen M. MacDonald	250-472-4358	250-721-8456
University Librarian:		
Ms. Marnie Swanson	250-721-8215	250-721-8211

ACADEMIC ADVISING

	Fax	Phone
Humanities, Science and Social Sciences Advising Centre:		
Dr. Timothy S. Haskett, Director	250-472-5145	250-721-7567
Faculty of Business		
BCom Program	250-721-7066	250-472-4728
MBA Program	250-721-7066	250-721-6075
PhD Program	250-721-6067	250-721-6060
MGB Program	250-721-7066	250-721-6433
Faculty of Education Advising Centre		
BEd Programs	250-721-7767	250-721-7877
BA and BSc Programs	250-721-6601	250-721-6554
Continuing Studies in Education:		
Roger Howden, Director	250-721-6603	250-721-7871
Faculty of Engineering:		
BEng Programs	250-472-5323	250-472-5322
BSEng Program		250-721-6023
CSc Advising: Jane Guy		250-472-5757
Fine Arts Advising Centre: Mrs. Anne Heintz	250-721-7748	250-472-5165
Graduate Advising: Refer to particular academic department		
Faculty of Law:		
Ms. Janet Person, Law Admissions Officer	250-721-6390	250-721-8151
Ms. Dawn Zacour, Law Admissions and Financial Aid Officer	250-721-6390	250-721-8166
Dr. Judy Fudge, Director, Graduate Program	250-721-8146	250-721-8913

Island Medical Program: Ms. Christine Wood	250-472-5505	250-472-5527
Nursing: Ms. Joan Gillie	250-721-6231	250-721-7961
Health Information Science	250-472-4751	250-721-8576

UNIVERSITY SERVICES

	Fax	Phone
Accounting Services:		
Mr. Murray Griffith, Executive Director	250-721-6221	250-721-7029
Audiovisual Services	250-721-8778	250-721-8242
Alumni Services:		
Mr. Don Jones, Director	250-721-6265	250-721-6000
University Archivist:		
Ms. Lara Wilson	250-721-8215	250-472-4480
Athletics and Recreation:		
Mr. Clint Hamilton, Director	250-721-8956	250-721-8409
Bookstore:		
Mr. Jim Forbes, Director	250-721-8553	250-721-8310
Child Care Services:		
Mr. Jack Lalonde, Manager	250-721-6591	250-721-6656
Client Technologies:		
Mr. Lance Grant	250-721-8778	250-721-6399
Computer Assisted Learning Labs:		
Mr. Marc Thoma, Interim Manager	250-721-8778	250-472-4282
Computer Help Desk:		
Mr. Marcus Greenshields, Supervisor	250-721-8778	250-721-7687
Computer Store:		
Mr. Paul Frankson, Interim Supervisor	250-721-8124	250-721-8321
Continuing Studies	250-721-8774	250-472-4747
Continuing Studies Online Help Desk		250-721-8476
Co-operative Education Program and Career Services:		
Ms. Norah McRae, Executive Director	250-721-8996	250-721-8811
Counselling Services:		
Dr. Joseph A. Parsons, Manager	250-472-4443	250-721-8341
Development:		
Ms. Birgit Castledine, Director	250-721-8961	250-721-8755
Distance Education Services	250-721-8774	250-721-8454
Facilities Management:		
Mr. Thomas F. Smith, Executive Director	250-721-8999	250-721-7592
Family Centre:		
Ms. Elizabeth Quong, Director	250-472-4669	250-472-4062
Graduate Admissions and Records:		
Ms. Angela Katahan, Director	250-721-6225	250-721-7975
Graduate Students' Society	250-721-6137	250-472-4543
Health Services:		
Dr. William H. Dyson, Director	250-721-6224	250-721-8492
Housing, Food and Conference Services:		
Mr. Gavin Quiney, Director	250-721-8930	250-721-8395
Human Resources:		
Mr. Peter Sanderson, Associate Vice-President	250-721-8094	250-721-8031
Humanities, Computing, and Media Centre:		
Dr. Elizabeth Grove-White, Director		250-721-8294
Innovation and Development Corporation:		
Dr. Brent Sternig, President and CEO	250-721-6497	250-721-6500
Institutional Planning and Analysis:		
Mr. Tony Eder, Director	250-721-7213	250-721-8027
Interfaith Services	250-472-4443	250-721-8338
Internal Audit:		
Mr. Andrew Cartwright, Director	250-721-8985	250-721-7039
International Affairs Office:		
Dr. Jim Anglin, Director	250-721-6542	250-472-4644
International and Exchange Student Services:		
Mr. Pierre Laliberté, Manager	250-472-5440	250-721-6361
Learning Systems:		
Ms. Erica Price-Edney	250-721-6598	250-721-7671
Learning and Teaching Centre:		
Dr. Geraldine Van Gyn, Interim Director	250-721-6494	250-721-8571
Legacy Art Gallery and Café		
Ms. Christine Woychesko		250-381-7670
Libraries:		
Ms. Margaret Swanson	250-721-8215	250-721-8211
Maltwood Art Museum and Gallery:		
Prof. Martin Segger, Director	250-721-8997	250-721-8298
Network Services:		
Mr. Ron Kozsan	250-721-8778	250-472-4825



Occupational Health, Safety & Environment department: Mr. Richard Piskor, Director	250-721-6359	250-721-8971
Purchasing Services: Mr. Ken S. Babich, Manager	250-721-8327	250-721-8326
Research Services: Dr. Rachael Scarth	250-721-8960	250-472-4362
Security Services: Mr. Pete Zacour, Director	250-721-6627	250-721-6107
Services for Students with Disabilities: Ms. Laurie Keenan, Coordinator	250-472-4443	250-472-4947
Student and Ancillary Services: c/o Rebecca Shaver	250-721-6610	250-721-8022
Student Awards and Financial Aid: Ms. Lori Nolt, Director	250-721-8757	250-721-8425
Student Recruitment: Mr. Bruno Rocca, Director	250-721-6225	250-721-8109
Students' Society Ombudsperson: Ms. Martine Conway	250-721-8357	
Summer Services: Mrs. Liliane Morgan, Coordinator	250-721-6225	250-721-8471
Telephone Services: Mr. John Verreault, Manager	250-721-8778	250-721-7409
Transition Programs: Ms. Susan Corner, Manager	250-472-5440	250-472-4678
Undergraduate Records: Ms. Lauren Charlton, Associate Registrar, Records and Registrarial Services	250-721-6225	250-721-8135
Undergraduate Admissions: Ms. Wendy Joyce, Director	250-721-6225	250-721-8136
University Centre Farquhar Auditorium: Prof. Martin Segger, Director	250-721-8997	250-721-8298
University Ceremonies and Events	250-721-8653	250-721-7445
University Systems: Mr. Mark Roman, Chief Information Officer	250-721-8778	250-721-7649
University of Victoria Students' Society (UVSS): Resource Centre	250-472-4379	250-721-8368
UVic Communications: Bruce Kilpatrick, Director	250-721-8955	250-721-7638
UVic Marketing: Justin Kohlman, Director	250-721-8955	250-721-8951

DEANS OF FACULTIES

	Fax	Phone
Business: Dr. Ali Dastmalchian, Dean	250-721-6613	250-721-6422
TBA, Associate Dean		
Continuing Studies: Dr. Maureen M. MacDonald, Dean	250-721-8774	250-721-8456
Education: Dr. Ted Riecken, Dean	250-472-5063	250-721-7757
Dr. Gillian Roberts, Associate Dean Administration	250-472-5063	250-721-7759
TBD, Associate Dean Teacher Education	250-472-5063	250-721-6570
Engineering: Dr. Thomas Tiedje, Dean	250-721-8676	250-721-8611
Dr. LillAnne Jackson, Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)	250-472-5323	250-721-8941
Dr. Hausi Müller, Associate Dean (Research)	250-721-6051	250-472-5719
Fine Arts: Dr. Sarah Blackstone, Dean	250-721-7748	250-721-7755
Dr. Lynne Van Luven, Associate Dean	250-721-7748	250-721-7755
Graduate Studies: Dr. Aaron Devor, Dean	250-721-8957	250-721-7970
Dr. Gweneth Doane, Associate Dean	250-721-8957	250-472-5403
Dr. Patricia MacKenzie, Associate Dean	250-721-8957	250-721-8735
Ms. Angela Martin, Assistant Dean	250-721-8957	250-472-4939
Human and Social Development: Dr. Mary Ellen Purkis, Dean	250-721-7067	250-721-8050
Dr. Laurene Shields, Associate Dean Academic	250-721-7067	250-721-8051
Dr. Leslie Brown, Associate Dean Research	250-721-7067	250-853-3247
Humanities: Dr. Andrew Rippin, Dean	250-721-7059	250-472-4677
Dr. Sikata Banerjee, Associate Dean	250-721-7059	250-721-7259

Law:

Prof. Donna Greschner, Dean	250-472-4299	250-721-8147
Prof. Elizabeth Adjin-Tettey Associate Dean Administration and Research	250-721-8146	250-721-8182
Prof. D. Heather Raven, Associate Dean Academic & Student Relations	250-721-6390	250-721-8152
Science: Dr. Thomas Pedersen, Dean	250-472-5012	250-721-7062
Dr. Claire Cupples, Associate Dean	250-472-5012	250-472-5030
Social Sciences: Dr. Peter Keller, Dean	250-472-4583	250-472-5058
Dr. Margot Wilson, Associate Dean	250-472-4583	250-472-4901
Dr. Michael Webb, Associate Dean	250-472-4583	250-853-3938

**DEPARTMENT CHAIRS AND
DIRECTORS OF SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS**

	Fax	Phone
Aboriginal Education: Onowa McIvor	250-721-7767	250-721-7826
Anthropology: Dr. Ann Stahl	250-721-6215	250-721-7049
Bamfield Marine Sciences Centre: Dr. Bradley Anholt, Director	250-728-3452	250-728-3301
Biochemistry and Microbiology: Dr. Robert Burke	250-721-8855	250-721-7077
Biology: Dr. Kerry Delaney	250-721-7120	250-721-7091
Business: Dr. David McCutcheon, Director, BCom Program	250-721-7066	250-721-6426
Prof. Christopher Graham, Director, MBA Program	250-721-7066	250-721-6400
Dr. Anthony Goerzen Director, PhD Program	250-721-7066	250-853-3872
Chemistry: TBA	250-721-7147	250-721-7150
Child and Youth Care: Dr. Daniel Scott	250-721-7218	250-721-7979
Computer Science: Dr. Sue Whitesides	250-472-5708	250-472-5704
Curriculum and Instruction: Dr. Robert J. Anthony	250-472-4616	250-721-7886
Earth and Ocean Sciences: Dr. Kathryn Gillis	250-721-6200	250-721-6120
Economics: Dr. David Scoones	250-721-6214	250-721-8531
Educational Psychology and Leadership Studies: Dr. John Walsh	250-721-6190	250-721-7760
Electrical and Computer Engineering: Dr. Jens Bornemann	250-721-6052	250-721-8666
English: Dr. Lisa Surridge	250-721-6498	250-721-7235
Environmental Studies: Dr. Eric Higgs	250-721-8985	250-721-7354
Exercise Science, Physical and Health Education: Dr. Frederick Bell	250-721-6601	250-721-8383
Film Studies: Dr. L. McLarty	250-721-7941	250-721-7940
French: Dr. Catherine Caws	250-721-8724	250-721-7364
Geography: Dr. Phil Dearden	250-721-6216	250-721-7325
Germanic and Slavic Studies: Dr. Peter Golz	250-721-7319	250-721-6329
Greek and Roman Studies: Dr. Cedric A. Littlewood	250-721-8516	250-721-8515
Health Information Science: Dr. Abdul Roudsari	250-472-4751	250-721-8576
Hispanic and Italian Studies: Dr. Pablo Restrepo-Gautier	250-721-6608	250-721-7413
History: Dr. Thomas Saunders	250-721-8772	250-721-7381
History in Art: Dr. Catherine Harding	250-721-7941	250-721-7940

Indigenous Governance:		
Dr. Taiaiake Alfred	250-472-4724	250-721-6438
Law:		
Dr. Judy Fudge,		
Director, Graduate Program	250-721-8146	250-721-8168
Linguistics:		
Dr. John Esling	250-721-7423	250-721-7424
Mathematics and Statistics:		
Dr. Gary MacGillivray	250-721-8962	250-721-7436
Mechanical Engineering:		
Dr. Zuomin Dong	250-721-6051	250-721-8900
Medical Sciences:		
Dr. Oscar G. Casiro	250-472-5505	250-472-5524
Medieval Studies:		
Dr. Catherine Harding	250-472-4748	250-721-6271
Music:		
Dr. Gerald King	250-721-6597	250-721-7903
Nursing:		
Dr. Noreen Frisch	250-721-6231	250-721-7955
Pacific and Asian Studies:		
Dr. Cody Poulton	250-721-7219	250-721-8707
Philosophy:		
Dr. James O. Young	250-721-7511	250-721-7509
Physics and Astronomy:		
Dr. Robert V. Kowalewski	250-721-7715	250-721-7698
Political Science:		
Dr. Amy Verdun	250-721-7485	250-853-3527
Professional Writing:		
Dr. David Leach	250-721-7310	250-721-7310
Psychology:		
Dr. Elizabeth Brimacombe	250-721-8929	250-721-7522
Public Administration:		
Dr. Evert Lindquist	250-721-8849	250-721-8056
Social Work:		
Dr. Pamela Miller	250-721-6228	250-721-6275
Sociology:		
Dr. Zheng Wu	250-721-6217	250-721-7576
Software Engineering:		
Dr. Hausi Müller	250-721-7292	250-721-7630
Studies in Policy and Practice:		
Dr. Michael J. Prince	250-721-7067	250-721-8043
Theatre:		
Dr. Warwick Dobson	250-721-6596	250-721-8591
Visual Arts:		
Professor Daniel Laskarin	250-721-6595	250-721-8010
Women's Studies:		
Dr. Annalee Lepp	250-721-7210	250-721-6157
Writing:		
Professor Bill Gaston	250-721-6602	250-721-7306

DIRECTORS OF RESEARCH CENTRES AND INSTITUTES

	Fax	Phone
BC Institute for Co-operative Studies (BCCS):		
Dr. Ana Peredo	250-721-6067	250-472-4435
Centre for Aboriginal Health Research (CAHR):		
Dr. Jeff Reading	250-472-5450	250-721-6436
Centre for Addictions Research (CFAR):		
Dr. T. Stockwell	250-472-5321	250-472-5445
Centre for Advanced Materials and Related Technology (CAMTEC):		
Dr. Byoung C. Choi	250-721-7715	250-721-7731
Centre on Aging (COAG):		
Dr. Holly Tuokko	250-721-6499	250-721-6350
Centre for Asia Pacific Initiatives (CAPI):		
Dr. Andrew Harding	250-721-3107	250-721-7024
Centre for Biomedical Research (CFBR):		
Dr. William Cupples	250-721-7767	250-721-8379
Centre for Forest Biology (FORB):		
Dr. C. Peter Constabel	250-721-6611	250-721-7117
Centre for Global Studies (CFGs):		
Dr. Gordon Smith	250-472-4830	250-472-4990
Centre for Studies in Religion and Society (CSRS):		
Dr. Paul Bramadat	250-721-6234	250-721-6325

Centre for Youth and Society (CFYS):		
Dr. Anne Marshall	250-721-6190	250-721-7815
Institute for Coastal and Oceans Research (ICOR):		
TBA	250-472-4350	250-721-8848
Institute for Dispute Resolution (IFDR):		
Prof. Maureen Maloney	250-721-8146	250-721-8180
Institute for Integrated Energy Systems (IESVic):		
Dr. Peter Wild	250-721-6323	250-721-8901
Laboratory for Automation, Communication, and Information Systems Research (LACIR):		
Dr. Colin Bradley	250-721-6051	250-721-6031
Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions (PICS):		
Dr. Thomas Pedersen	250-853-3597	250-721-6034

DIRECTORS OF OTHER CENTRES

	Fax	Phone
Centre for Excellence in Teaching and Understanding Science: Dr. David Blades	250-472-5063	250-721-6570
English Language Centre:		
Dr. Jacqueline Prowse (Co-Director)	250-721-8774	250-721-8950
Avril Taylor (Co-Director)	250-721-8774	250-721-8747
Health and Learning Knowledge Centre:		
Robert Aucoin	250-721-7767	250-721-7833
Office of Community Based Research (OCBR):		
Dr. Budd Hall	250-721-6497	250-721-6500
CanAssist (CANA):		
Dr. Nigel Livingston	250-721-7120	250-721-7121
Pacific Climate Impacts Consortium (PCIC):		
Dr. David Rodenhuis	250-721-7217	250-472-5174
Innovation and Development Corporation (IDC):		
Mr. Brent Sternig	250-721-6497	250-472-4115
Oceans Network Canada (ONC):		
Dr. Martin Taylor	250-472-5370	250-721-7231

INDEX

A

Aboriginal Health Research, Centre for 145
 Absence, Leaves of 22
 Academic Advising 6
 Academic Concessions 22
 Due to Illness 9
 Academic Integrity 23
 Academic Performance 25
 Academic Services 6
 Academic Sessions 5
 ACCESS UVic 11
 Accommodation, On-Campus 9
 Addictions Research of BC, centre for 145
 Admissions, Faculty 15
 Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs 17
 Other Admissions 17
 Upgrading for 16
 ADMN courses 154
 Advanced Educational Testing 8
 Advanced Materials and Related Technology,
 centre for 146
 Advanced Nursing Practice courses 199
 Advanced Nursing Practice: Nurse Practitioner
 Option courses 198
 Advisers and Supervisors 19. See also individual
 department entries
 Aging, centre on 147
 Alumni Association 12
 ANTH courses 154
 Anthropology 35
 Admission Requirements 35
 Co-operative Education 37
 Courses 154
 Program Requirements 36
 Appeals 30
 Co-op Student Appeal Procedures 28
 Fee Reduction 31
 Application for Admission 15
 ART courses 157
 Art Education (MED or MA) 58
 Asia-Pacific Initiatives, centre for 146
 Assessment Techniques 25
 Assistantships 31
 ASTR courses 158
 Astronomy courses 158
 Athletics and Recreation 7
 Attendance 27
 Auditor
 Fees for 33
 Registration as 21
 Authorization to Register 20
 Awards for Graduate Study 30

B

BIOC courses 159
 Biochemistry and Microbiology 37
 Admission Requirements 38
 Courses 159
 Program Requirements 38
 Biochemistry courses 159
 BIOL courses 159
 Biology 39
 Admission Requirements 40
 Courses 159
 Program Requirements 40
 Biomedical Research, centre for 146
 Bookstore 7
 Bursaries 30

MBA courses 192
 Business 41
 Admission Requirements 43
 Co-operative Education 45
 Courses 192
 Program Requirements 43

C

CAMTEC 146
 Candidate Status 16
 CAPI 146
 CAPP form 20, 23, 47, 48
 CD Courses 161
 Centre for Aboriginal Health Research 145
 Centre for Addictions Research of BC 145
 Centre for Advanced Materials and Related
 Technology (CAMTEC) 146
 Centre for Asia-Pacific Initiatives (CAPI) 146
 Centre for Biomedical Research 146
 Centre for Co-operative and Community-Based
 Economy 145
 Centre for Forest Biology 146
 Centre for Global Studies 147
 Centre for Studies in Religion and Society 147
 Centre for Youth and Society 147
 Centre on Aging 147
 CFUV 12
 Changes to Program Requirements 27
 Chapel 8
 Cheating on Assignments, Tests and
 Examinations 23
 CHEM courses 162
 Chemistry 46
 Admission Requirements 47
 Courses 162
 Program Requirements 47
 Child and Youth Care 48
 Admission Requirements 50
 Courses 165
 MA Program Fees 33
 Program Requirements 51
 Child Care Services 8
 Cluster Housing 9
 Coastal and Oceans Research, Institute for 148
 Co-operative and Community-Based Economy,
 Centre for 145
 Co-operative Education Program and Career
 Services 6, 27. See also Individual depart-
 ment Entries
 Community Development 53
 Admission Requirements 53
 Course 161
 Program Requirements 53
 Community Governance Project Option 97
 Compassionate/Medical Leave 22
 Computer Science 54
 Admission Requirements 56
 Co-Operative Education 57
 Courses 162
 Program Requirements 56
 Computer-Based Testing Centre 8
 Computing and Systems Services. See University
 Systems
 Computer Store 6
 Help Desk 6
 Concentration in Cultural, Social and Political
 Thought (CSPT) 77, 95, 99, 124, 138
 Confirmation of Admission Offer 17

Conflict of Interest 25
 Continuity of Registration 20
 Counselling Services 8
 Course Challenge 26
 Course Credit 26
 Course Values and Hours 5
 Course Work, Research and Thesis 19
 Courses by Faculty 151
 Courses By Subject Area 152
 Courses Outside a Graduate Program,
 Registration in 21
 CSC courses 162
 CSPT courses 164
 Cultural, Social and Political Thought courses
 164
 Current Basic Life Support Certificate 108
 Curriculum Advising and Program Planning
 (CAPP) 20, 23, 47, 48
 Curriculum and Instruction 57
 Admission Requirements 58
 Courses 172
 Program Requirements 58
 Curriculum Library 7
 CYC courses 165

D

Dates 3
 Deadlines for Dropping Courses 21
 Degree Completion and Graduation 30
 Degrees and Programs Offered 15
 Diana M. Priestly Law Library 7
 Dining Plus Program 9
 Disability, Resource Centre for Students with a 11
 Discipline, Student 5
 Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics
 Canada, Notification of 5
 Discrimination and Harassment Policy 5
 Dispute Resolution 61
 Admission Requirements 62
 Courses 166
 Program Requirements 62
 Dispute Resolution, institute for 148
 Double Degree Programs, Registration in 21
 Double Degree LLB/MPA Program 11
 Double Degree MBA/LLB Program 45
 DR courses 166

E

Earth and Ocean Sciences 63
 Admission Requirements 65
 Co-Operative Education 66
 Courses 181
 Program Requirements 65
 ECON courses 167
 Economics 66
 Admission Requirements 67
 Co-Operative Education 68
 Courses 167
 Program Requirements 67
 ED-D courses 169
 EDCI courses 172
 Education, Faculty of
 courses 169, 172, 183
 Educational and Career Counselling 8
 Educational Psychology and Leadership
 Studies 68
 Admission Requirements 70
 Co-Operative Education 73



Courses 169
 Program Requirements 71
 ELEC courses 176
 Electrical and Computer Engineering 74
 Admission Requirements 75
 Co-Operative Education 76
 Courses 176
 Program Requirements 75
 Emeritus Faculty 216
 Engineering, Faculty of
 courses 162, 176, 195
 ENGL courses 179
 English 76
 Admission Requirements 77
 Co-Operative Education 80
 Courses 179
 Program Requirements 78
 English as a Second Language Course 6
 English Deficiency 25
 Enrolments Statistics 217
 Environmental Studies 80
 Admission Requirements 81
 Co-Operative Option 82
 Courses 184
 Program Requirements 82
 EOS courses 181
 EPHE courses 183
 ES courses 184
 Evaluation of Student Achievement 25
 Examinations 29
 Examining Committees 29
 Exchange Programs, Approved 21
 Exchange Students 17
 Exercise Science, Physical and
 health Education 82
 Admission Requirements 83
 Co-Operative Education 84
 Courses 183
 Program Requirements 83
F
 Family Centre 8
 Family Housing 10
 Fee Accounts 31
 Fee Reductions 31
 Fees 31
 Final Oral Examinations 29
 Fine Arts, Faculty of
 courses 157, 187, 196, 212
 FNC (For No Credit) 26
 Food Services 9
 FORB courses 184
 Forest Biology courses 184
 Forest Biology, centre for 146
 Foundation for the University of Victoria 215
 FREN courses 185
 French 84
 Admission Requirements 84
 Co-Operative Education 85
 Courses 185
 Program Requirements 85
 Full-Time Status, Definition of 20
G
 GEOG courses 185
 Geography 85
 Admission Requirements 86
 Co-Operative Education 87
 Courses 185
 Program Requirements 87
 GER courses 186
 Germanic and Slavic Studies 87

Admission Requirements 87
 Co-Operative Education 88
 Courses 186
 Program Requirements 88
 Global Studies, centre for 147
 GMAT and GRE Requirements for Graduate
 Studies 16
 Goals of a University Education 214
 Governing Bodies 214
 Grading 26
 Graduate Co-op, General Regulations 27
 Graduate Students' Society 11
 Graduate Studies By Special Arrangement
 courses 186
 Graduate Studies, Faculty of 14
 Greek and Roman Studies 88
 admission requirements 88
 Co-Operative Education 89
 Courses 186
 Program Requirements 89
 GRS courses 186
 GS courses 186
H
 HA courses 187
 Harassment Policy. See Discrimination and
 Harassment Policy
 Health Care and Dental Insurance Plans 32
 Health Information Science 89
 Admission Requirements 90
 Co-Operative Education 92
 Courses 187
 Program Requirements 90
 Health Services 9
 HINF courses 187
 Hispanic and Italian Studies 92
 Admission Requirements 92
 Co-Operative Education 93
 Courses 190, 211
 Program Requirements 92
 HIST courses 188
 History 93
 Admission Requirements 94
 Co-Operative Education 95
 Courses 188
 Program Requirements 94
 History in Art 95
 Admission Requirements 96
 Co-Operative Education 96
 Courses 187
 Program Requirements 96
 Honorary Degree Recipients 216
 Housing 9
 HSD courses 189
 Human and Social Development, Faculty of
 courses 154, 165, 166, 187, 189, 197, 198, 199,
 200, 207, 209, 211
 Humanities, Faculty of
 courses 179, 185, 186, 188, 190, 201, 202, 211
I
 IESVic 148
 IGOV courses 189
 Immunizations 9, 114
 Important Dates 3
 Inclusivity and Diversity, Policy on 5
 Indigenous Affairs and First Peoples
 House, Office of 12
 Indigenous Counselling and Support 13
 Indigenous Governance 96
 Admission Requirements 97
 Courses 189

Program Requirements 97
 Indigenous Student Services 12
 Institute for Dispute Resolution 148
 Institute for Integrated Energy Systems
 (IESVic) 148
 Integrated Energy Systems, institute for 148
 Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs 20, 98
 Concentration in Cultural, Social and Political
 Thought (CSPT) 77, 95, 99, 124, 138
 Interfaith Services 10
 International Affairs, Office of 13
 International and Exchange Student Services 10
 Fees for 32
 International Executive MBA Program 43
 ITAL courses 190
 Italian Courses 190
K
 Key Contacts 218
 Kinesiology, Master of Arts or Science in 83
L
 Laboratory for Automation, Communication and
 Information Systems Research 149
 Laboratory Work 26
 LACIR 149
 Language Requirements 27
 Late Registration 21
 Law 99
 Admission Requirements 101
 Courses 190
 Program Requirements 101
 Law, Faculty of
 courses 190
 Leadership, MEd in 73
 Leaves of Absence 22
 Letter of Permission for Studies Elsewhere 17, 21
 Libraries 6
 Limit of the University's Responsibility 5
 LING courses 190
 Linguistics 101
 Admission Requirements 102
 Co-Operative Education 103
 Courses 190
 Program Requirements 102
 LLM Program 01
M
 MACD Project 53
 Marine Science courses 196
 Martlet, The 12
 Master's of Business Administration courses 192
 Master's to a Doctoral Program, Transfer from a
 16
 MATH courses 191
 Mathematics and Statistics 103
 Admission Requirements 104
 Co-Operative Education 105
 Courses 191
 Program Requirements 105
 Mathematics Courses 191
 Mature Student, Admission as a 17
 MBA Courses 192
 McPherson Library 7
 Measurement and Evaluation, Master's in 72
 MECH courses 195
 Mechanical Engineering 105
 Admission Requirements 106
 Co-Operative Option 108
 Courses 195
 Program Requirements 107
 Medical Leave 22
 MICR courses 196

Microbiology Courses 196
 MRNE courses 196
 MUS courses 196
 Music Courses 196
 Music, School of 108
 Admission Requirements 109
 Co-Operative Option 112
 Courses 196
 Program Requirements 109
 Music Education (MEd or MA) 58

N

Native Students' Union 12
 No Credit in the Faculty, Courses for 26
 Non-Degree Students 17
 Fees for 32
 NUED courses 197
 NUHI courses 198
 NUNP courses 198
 NURA courses 199
 NURP courses 200
 NURS courses 200
 Nursing 112
 Admission Requirements 115
 Courses 197, 198, 199, 200
 Nursing Practice Requirements 114
 Program Requirements 116
 Nursing Policy and Practice courses 200

O

Off-Campus Housing Registry 10
 Officers and Governing Bodies 214
 Ombudsperson 11
 Overdue accounts 31

P

PAAS courses 201
 Pacific and Asian Studies 118
 Admission Requirements 119
 Co-Operative Option 120
 Courses 201
 Program Requirements 119
 PADRE form. *See* CAPP
 Parental Leave 22
 Part-Time Status, Definition of 20
 Payment Due Dates 31
 Payments, Making 31
 Peer Helping 8
 Personal Leave 22
 PHIL courses 202
 Philosophy 120
 Admission Requirements 120
 Co-Operative Option 121
 Courses 202
 Program Requirements 121
 PHYS courses 202
 Physical Education. *See* Exercise Science, Physical
 and health Education
 Physics and Astronomy 121
 Admission Requirements 122
 Co-Operative Education 123
 Courses 158, 202
 Program Requirements 122
 Physiotherapy Clinic 9
 Plagiarism 23
 POLI courses 203
 Political Science 123
 Admission Requirements 124
 Co-Operative Education 125
 Courses 203
 Program Requirements 125
 Pride Collective, UVic 11

Privacy and Access to Information 5
 Prizes 30
 Program Audit and Degree Review. *See*
 Curriculum Advising and Program
 Planning
 Program Fees 31
 Program Planning 5
 PSYC courses 204
 Psychology 126
 Admission Requirements 127
 Co-Operative Education 128
 Courses 204
 Program Requirements 127
 Public Administration 128
 Admission Requirements 129
 Co-Operative Education 132
 Courses 154
 Program Requirements 130

R

receipts, Tuition 31
 Recreation Facilities 7
 Regalia 216
 Registration 20
 Regular Doctoral Degree Programs,
 Admission to 16
 Regular Master's Degree Programs,
 Admission to 16
 Religious Observance, Accommodation of 5
 Repeating Courses 27
 Reregistration Fees 32
 Research Centres 145-149
 Research Approval Requirement 25
 Residence Contract 10
 Residence Housing 9
 Residence Services 9
 Residency Requirement 20
 Review of an Assigned Grade 26

S

Schedule of Classes 5
 Scholarships 30
 School of Music 108
 Admission Requirements 109
 Co-Operative Option 112
 Courses 196
 Program Requirements 109
 Science, Faculty of
 courses 158, 158, 159, 162, 181, 184, 191, 196,
 202, 212
 Second Master's or Second Doctoral Degree,
 Admission to a 17
 Sessional Grade Point Average 26
 SOCI courses 208
 Social Sciences, Faculty of
 courses 156, 164, 167, 184, 185, 203, 204, 208
 Social Work 134
 Admission Requirements 135
 Courses 209
 Program Requirements 136
 Sociology 136
 Admission Requirements 137
 Co-Operative Education 139
 Courses 208
 Program Requirements 138
 SOCW courses 209
 SPAN courses 211
 Spanish Courses 211
 Special Arrangement, Individual Graduate
 Programs by 17
 Special Education, Master's in 72
 SPP courses 211
 STAT courses 212

Statistics courses 212
 Student Affairs 11
 Student Cards 5
 Student Exchange, Programs 10
 Student Services 7
 Students of Colour Collective 11
 Studies in Policy and Practice 139
 Admission Requirements 140
 Co-Operative Education 140
 Courses 211
 Program Requirements 140
 Studies in Religion and Society, centre for 147
 Supervisory Committees 19
 Systems, University 6

T

THEA courses 212
 Theatre 140
 Admission Requirements 141
 Co-Operative Option 142
 Courses 212
 Program Requirements 141
 Time Limits 22
 Transcript of Academic Record 30
 Transcripts, Submission of 16
 Transfer Credit 26
 Tuition and Other Fees 31
 Domestic 32
 International 32
 Tuition Assistance Bursary Fund 31

U

Undergraduates in Graduate Courses,
 Registration by 21
 Universal Bus Pass Plan 32
 University Act 1
 University of Victoria Fellowships 30
 University of Victoria Foundation 215
 University Policies, General 5
 University Publications 7
 University Regalia 216
 University's Right to Limit Enrolment 5
 University Systems 6

V

Vancouver Island Public Interest Research
 Group 12
 VIPIRG 12
 Visiting Students 17
 Visual Arts 142
 Admission Requirements 143
 Co-Operative Option 143
 Courses 157
 Program Requirements 143

W

Wellness Groups and Workshops 8
 Withdrawal from Graduate Programs 22
 Women's Centre 12
 Work Authorizations 28
 Work Terms 28
 Writing 143
 Admission Requirements 143
 Co-Operative Option 144
 Courses 212
 Program Requirements 144
 Writing Centre 11

Y

Youth and Society, centre for 147

Department	Building	Location		
Aboriginal Health Research, Centre For	Saunders Annex	D-1	Humanities (Dean's Office)	Clearihue C-3
Accounting Services	Administrative Services	B-2	Humanities Computing & Media Centre	Clearihue C-3
Addictions Research BC, Centre For	Technology Enterprises Facility	C-3	Indigenous Affairs Office	First Peoples House C-3
Admissions (Undergraduate, Graduate)	University Centre	C-3	Indigenous Governance Program	Human & Social Development B-3
Admissions (Law)	Fraser	A-3	Innovation & Development Corporation	Hut "R" C-1
Advancement Services	Alumni House	E-4	Institute For Coastal & Ocean Research	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Advising - Education	MacLaurin	B-4	Institutional Planning & Analysis	Administrative Services B-2
Advising Centre For Humanities, Science & Social Science	University Centre	C-3	Integrated Energy Systems, Institute For	Engineering Office Wing C-4
Aging, Centre on	Sedgewick "A" Wing	B-3	Internal Auditor	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Alumni Relations Association	Alumni House	E-4	International & Exchange Student Services	Campus Services C-2
Anthropology	Cornett	B-3	International Affairs	Business & Economics B-3
Applied Remote Sensing, Modeling & Simulation, Centre For	Social Sciences & Mathematics	B-3	Island Medical Program	Medical Sciences B-4
Asia-Pacific Initiatives, Centre For	Fraser	A-3	LACIR (BC Advanced Systems Institute)	Engineering Office Wing C-4
Athletics & Recreation	McKinnon	C-2	Lam (David) Auditorium	MacLaurin B-4
Audio Visual Services	Clearihue	C-3	Law (Dean's Office, Admissions)	Fraser A-3
BC Institute For Cooperative Studies	University House 2	E-4	Law Library (Diana M. Priestly)	Fraser A-3
Biochemistry & Microbiology	Petch	C-4	Learning & Teaching Centre	Hickman B-3
Biology	Cunningham	C-4	Le,Nonet Project	Human & Social Development B-3
Biomedical Research, Centre For	Petch	C-4	Library	Mearns Centre/McPherson Library C-3
Board of Governors (Chair)	Administrative Services	B-2	Linguistics	Clearihue C-3
Bookings (Academic & Non-Academic)	University Centre	C-3	Mail & Messenger Services	Saunders Annex D-1
Bookstore	Campus Services	C-2	Malahat Review	Clearihue C-3
Budget & Capital Planning	Administrative Services	B-2	Maltwood Art Museum Gallery	University Centre C-3
Business (Deans Office)	Business & Economics	B-3	Marketing Services	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Campus Planning & Sustainability	Administrative Services	B-2	Mathematics & Statistics	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Campus Security Services	Campus Security	D-2	Mechanical Engineering	Engineering Office Wing C-4
Canadian Centre For Climate Modeling & Analysis	Bob Wright Centre	C-4	Medical Sciences	Medical Sciences Building B-4
Canadian Institute For Climatic Studies	Saunders Annex	D-1	Medieval Studies	Clearihue C-3
Canassist	Technology Enterprises Facility	D-1	Music	MacLaurin Music Wing B-4
Career Services	Campus Services	C-2	National Coaching Institute	Hut "S" C-1
Ceremonies & Special Events	Sedgewick Vandekerkhove Wing	B-3	National Research Council	Hut "R" C-1
CFUV Radio	Student Union	D-3	Neptune Canada Project	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Chancellor	Administrative Services	B-2	Nova Project	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Chapel Bookings	University Centre	C-3	Nursing	Human & Social Development B-3
Chaplain's Office	Campus Services	C-2	Occupational Health, Safety & Environment	Sedgewick Vandekerkhove Wing B-3
Chemistry	Elliott	C-4	Ocean Networks Canada	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Child Care Services	Child Care Complex	E-2	Ombudsperson	Student Union D-3
Child & Youth Care	Human & Social Development	B-3	Pacific & Asian Studies	Clearihue C-3
Cinecenta Theatre	Student Union	D-3	Pacific institute for the Mathematical Sciences	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Community Based Research, Office Of	Campus Services	C-2	Pension Services	Administrative Services B-2
Community Health Promotion Research	University House 3	E-4	Philosophy	Clearihue C-3
Computer Science	Engineering Office Wing	C-4	Phoenix Theatre Box Office	Phoenix A-4
Computer Store	Clearihue	C-3	Photographic Services	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Computing & System Services	Clearihue	C-3	Photo ID Centre	University Centre C-3
Conference Services	Craigdarroch Office	D-3	Physical Education	McKinnon C-2
Continuing Services	Continuing Studies	C-3	Physics & Astronomy	Elliott C-4
Co-operative Education Program	Business & Economics	B-3	Political Science	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Counselling Services	Campus Services	C-2	President	Administrative Services B-2
Curriculum & Instruction	MacLaurin	B-4	Printing & Duplicating Services	Saunders Annex D-1
Development	Alumni House	E-4	Psychology	Cornett B-3
Dispute Resolution, Institute For	Fraser	A-3	Public Administration	Human & Social Development B-3
Earth & Ocean Sciences, School of	Bob Wright Centre	C-4	Purchasing Services	Saunders Annex D-1
Economics	Business & Economics	B-3	Records Services	University Centre C-3
Education (Deans Office)	MacLaurin	B-4	Registrar, Students Affairs	University Centre C-3
Educational Psychology & Leadership Studies	MacLaurin	B-4	Religious Studies	Clearihue C-3
Electrical & Computer Engineering	Engineering Office Wing	C-4	Research Services	Administrative Services B-2
Engineering Co-op	Engineering Computer Science	C-4	Residences	Craigdarroch Office Building D-3
Engineering (Deans Office)	Engineering Office Wing	C-4	Resource Centre For Students With a Disability	Campus Services C-3
English	Clearihue	C-3	Science (Dean's Office)	Elliott C-4
English Language Centre	Continuing Studies	C-3	Social Sciences (Dean's Office)	Bussiness & Economics B-3
Environmental Health - Biology	Petch	C-4	Social Work	Human & Social Development B-3
Environmental Studies	Social Science & Mathematics	B-3	Sociology	Cornett B-3
Equity & Human Rights Office	Sedgewick "C" Wing	B-3	Sport & Fitness Centre	McKinnon C-2
External Relations	Administrative Services	B-2	Student & Ancillary Services	University Centre C-3
Facilities Management	Saunders	D-2	Student Awards & Financial Aid	University Centre C-3
Faculty Association	University House 2	C-3	Student Recruitment	University Centre C-3
Faculty Club (See University Club)	University Club	A-3	Student Union Building, Students' Society	Student Union D-3
Farquhar (Hugh) Auditorium	University Centre	C-3	Studies In Religion & Society, Centre for	Sedgewick Vandekerkhove Wing B-3
Fine Arts (Dean's Office)	Fine Arts	A-4	Summer Studies	University Centre C-3
Forest Biology, Centre for	Cunningham	C-4	Telephone & Technical Services	Clearihue C-3
French	Clearihue	C-3	Theatre	Phoenix A-4
Geography	Social Science & Mathematics	B-3	Undergraduate Admissions & Records	University Centre C-3
Germanic & Slavic Studies	Clearihue	C-3	University Centre Auditorium (Hugh Farquhar)	University Centre C-3
Global Studies, Centre For	Sedgewick "C" Wing	B-3	University Club (Faculty Club)	University Club A-3
Government & Community Relations	University Centre	C-3	University Secretary	Administrative Services B-2
Graduate Admissions & Records	University Centre	C-3	University Systems Client	
Graduate Students' Society	Halpern Centre for Grad Students	D-2	Technologies & Videoconferencing	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Graduate Studies	University Centre	C-3	UVic Communications	Sedgewick "C" Wing B-3
Graphic Services	Social Science & Mathematics	B-3	UVic Retirees' Association	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Greek & Roman Studies	Clearihue	C-3	UVic Students' Society	Student Union D-3
Health Information Science	Human & Social Development	B-3	Venus Project	Technology Enterprise Facility D-1
Health Services	Peterson Health Center	E-4	Vice-President Academic & Provost	Administrative Services B-2
Hispanic & Italian Studies	Clearihue	C-3	Vice-President Development & External Relations	Administrative Services B-2
History	Clearihue	C-3	Vice-President Finance & Operations	Administrative Services B-2
History In Art	Fine Arts	A-4	Vice-President Research	Administrative Services B-2
Housing, Food & Conference Services	Craigdarroch Office Building	D-3	Visual Arts	Visual Arts A-4
Human & Social Development (Dean's Office)	Human & Social Development	B-3	Water & Climate Impacts Research Centre	Social Sciences & Mathematics B-3
Human Resources	Sedgewick Vandekerkhove Wing	B-3	Women's Studies	Clearihue C-3
			Writing	Fine Arts A-4
			Young (Phillip T.) Auditorium/Recital Hall	MacLaurin Music Wing B-4
			Youth & Society, Centre For	MacLaurin B-4

